



CATALOG VERSION

BR2006

20/20 Version BR2006 (A/B)



## OUR T.R.I.E.D. VALUES

- Team Work:** We will offer opportunities for our employees to grow and develop; we expect interaction in decision-making and ownership and demand the cooperation we in turn would like to receive.
- Responsibility:** We take responsibility for our actions and believe actions determine consequences. We will insist and accept personal and corporate accountability.
- Integrity:** All of our relations will be treated with the highest level of openness and honesty. Integrity in all of our associations will be the passionate strength of our business.
- Engagement:** We are absolutely committed to carrying out all of our obligations in everything we do.
- Diversification:** With open minds we will strive to continuously improve our company, our products, and our service.

## MISSION STATEMENT

Our purpose is to provide high quality custom cabinetry at competitive prices while maintaining outstanding credibility, unmatched customer service, and a basis for a comfortable living for those who help contribute to our success.

## ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT

Here at Brighton Cabinetry we are firmly committed to protecting our environment by educating our associates and our partners of our preference to purchase and manufacture products which are environmentally considerate and are from sustainable sources.

We realize the importance of replenishing the natural resources used in our industry. Also, we recognize the importance of treating our environment with respect while manufacturing our products.

It is our preference to use environmentally compatible and recycled or renewable materials whenever possible to limit our footprint on the environment.

# Introduction Contents

<b>WARRANTY</b> .....	2 - 2A	Hillsbrad (Level 1).....	22B
<b>TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS</b> .....	3 - 4	Homeland (Level 1).....	23
<b>QUOTE PROCESS</b> .....	4A	Lakeland (Level 2).....	24
<b>IN PLANT LEAD TIME</b> .....	4B - 4C	LaPorte (Level 1).....	24
<b>WOOD CHARACTERISTICS</b> .....	4D - 4F	LaSalle (Level 2+).....	24A
<b>FINISH AGREEMENTS</b> .....	5 - 6A	Lincoln (Level 2).....	24B
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b> .....	6B - 7	Luna (Level 1).....	25
<b>STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS</b> .....	8-8A	Madrid (Level 1).....	25
<b>INSET DOOR SPECIFICATIONS</b> .....	8B	Marquis (Level 2+).....	26
<b>PRICING PROCEDURES</b> .....	8C - 8D	Meadowview (Level 1).....	26A
<b>FINISH OPTIONS</b> .....	8D - 12	Monroe (Level 1).....	26C
<b>CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST</b> .....	12A	Neoga Ridge Arched (Level 1).....	27
<b>FINISH PROCESS / INFORMATION</b> .....	12B-12D	Neoga Ridge (Level 1).....	28
<b>DOOR/DRAWER FRONT EDGE PROFILES</b> .....	14	Newport (Level 1).....	28A
<b>DOOR/DRAWER FRONT FRAMING BEAD</b> .....	14A	Plainfield (Level 1).....	28A
<b>DOOR/DRAWER FRONT PANEL RAISES</b> .....	14A	Plainfield MDF (Level 1).....	28B
<b>CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST</b> .....	14B-15	Prairie (Level 1).....	28B
<b>DOOR STYLE DETAILS</b>		Ramsey (Level 2).....	29
Ordering .....	14A	Rodera (Level 1).....	29
Doors for glass / mullion options.....	39 - 42	Sardinia (Level 1).....	30
<b>DOOR STYLES</b>		Saxony (Level 2+).....	30
Amesbury (Level 1).....	16	Shaker (Level 1).....	30A
Aspen (Level 1).....	16	Shaker MDF (Level 1).....	30A
Bryant (Level 1).....	16A	Shaker Medium (Level 1).....	30B
Café (Level 2+).....	16B	Sheldon (Level 2).....	30B
Cascade (Level 1).....	16B	Summit (Level 1).....	31
Churchill (Level 2+).....	17	Summit MDF (Level 1).....	32
Cottage (Level 1).....	18	Sunrise (Level 1).....	32A
Craftsman (Level 2).....	18	Sunrise MDF (Level 1).....	32B
Cumberland (Level 2).....	18A	Thompson (Level 1).....	32B
Eclipse (Level 1).....	18B	Valletta (Level 1).....	32C
Fairfield (Level 1).....	19	Verona (Level 2).....	32C
Fairhaven (Level 1).....	19	Wabash (Level 2).....	32D
Glendale (Level 2).....	20	Wide Rail Shaker (Level 1).....	32D
Hamilton (Level 2).....	20A	Woodridge (Level 1).....	33
Hampton (Level 1).....	20B	Zenith (Level 2+).....	33
Hanover (Level 2).....	20C	<b>VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS</b> ...	34A-F
Heartland (Level 1).....	21	<b>OPTIONAL DRAWER</b>	
Heartland MDF (Level 1).....	22	<b>FRONT UPGRADES</b> .....	35-37
Heritage (Level 1).....	22	<b>ORDER FORM</b> .....	43-44
Highland (Level 1).....	22A	<b>CABINET CARE</b> .....	45



# LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. warrants to the original purchaser \*that our products are free from defects in material and workmanship. The warranty period starts on the original date of purchase from an authorized dealer and is non-transferable†. This Warranty covers replacement and/or repair only at Brighton's discretion. All issues may be subject to inspection by Brighton Cabinetry or its authorized representative. This offer is based on normal residential usage and does not cover misuse, abuse, improper storage, or neglect (see Cabinet Care instructional sheet). Also, it does not include any expense involved in removing, reinstalling, disposal of, or shipping any cabinets or components.

**THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE EXTENDED, ALTERED OR VARIED EXCEPT BY A WRITTEN INSTRUMENT SIGNED BY BRIGHTON CABINETRY, INC. AND ORIGINAL PURCHASER.**

Brighton Cabinetry reserves the right to change design, specification, and materials as conditions require or improvements are developed. Replacement parts are subject to availability. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All door hinges and drawer glides carry a lifetime guarantee from manufacturers. The part will be replaced if failure occurs. Replacement parts are subject to availability from our suppliers. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

Wood, by its nature, has natural variations in color or texture. Softer areas will absorb more finish than harder areas, which may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of the wood, such as those on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain & topcoat than the rest of the lumber, and will often be darker in color. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter finishes. All wood species exhibit variations such as lighter streaks, darker streaks, burls, knots, gum pockets, pin holes, and raised grain (See Wood Characteristics page in the product catalog). These are not considered defects and are not covered under our warranty.

Satisfaction with a selection of wood species is the customer's responsibility. If you are unsure of the characteristics of a particular wood, please ask or do some research on your own. Some crown moldings as well as embellishments, on lays, bead board and corbels are not available in all wood species. Every attempt is made to match these items as close as possible, but some may not be an exact match, although it has been our experience that this does not create an undesirable look.

\* The original purchaser is defined as the original homeowner who purchased the cabinetry for his or her own use.

† For new construction, the limited warranty may only be transferred from the builder or dealer to the original homeowner; otherwise the limited warranty is non-transferable. An original receipt or other proof of purchase may be necessary when filing a warranty claim.





Cabinet finishes may change color over time depending on wood, finish and exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, these natural occurrences are not considered defects and Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged cabinetry and recent additions.

All finishes will tend to yellow over time, some more than others. While Brighton Cabinetry has taken great care in developing our selection of painted finishes, we do not warrant Buttercream, Cashmere, Dover, Downy, Hingham, Iceberg, Tranquil, White, or any other standard or custom painted finish against slightly yellowing over time. These changes can be very subtle especially if viewed every day and are the result of different environmental factors including natural light, indoor lighting, heat and other conditions.

All woods are subject to temperature & humidity changes, in that they will expand & contract with changes in weather conditions. Joints in the face frames, doors and in certain accessories have a tendency to open up or form fine cracks due to the natural expansion and contraction in wood items. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc does not warrant its products against this. This tendency is more noticeable in painted finishes than in stained finishes. For this reason, we offer touch up kits that provide the installer/homeowner on-site touch up. While touching up opened seams and other areas may improve the cabinets' appearance, the color, texture, and sheen of the material used may be inconsistent with those of the paint. Neither Brighton Cabinetry Inc, nor any of its dealers are responsible for this inconsistency. (See the Finish Agreement page and Effects of Temperature and Humidity page in the product catalog).

**This warranty is effective for all orders purchased on or after July 1, 2007.**



# Notes

## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

### **TERMS**

Terms are based solely upon the credit department of Brighton Cabinetry.

### **CONDITIONS**

Brighton takes all orders subject to approval. It is the responsibility of the dealer to ensure that orders are correct when submitted. To avoid errors, we prefer orders to be presented via e-mail on 20/20 design program. Catalog disks available upon request, otherwise please use our forms-either by fax or mail (phone orders are not accepted.) **Any changes to the order after receipt at Brighton must be in writing and will be at the expense of the buyer and may also result in a delay of production time.** Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for technical difficulty that causes us to not receive faxes or emails.

If the floor plan and order disagree, we will follow the order form. All descriptions and detail should be listed clearly on the written order form. Brighton Cabinetry will not be held responsible for information found only on prints or elevations. It is solely the responsibility of the customer to ensure that the written order is submitted correctly.

Specifications in material, construction, and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements develop. While Brighton strives to depict our products as accurately as possible, the drawings in the printed catalog, online catalog, and in the 20/20 software are for illustrative purposes only and may not be true representations.

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Brighton trucks can deliver only to the customer's commercial premises in an area that is accessible to a tractor-trailer. Additional fees may be necessary and will be added to shipments containing oversize packages. Moldings, panels, wood tops, etc., that are over 8 foot long, are examples of items that may require additional fees.

Direct delivery to residential premises may be available, with prior approval. Additional fees will apply. Receiver is responsible to off-load the delivery. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible if the residential area restricts truck-trailer traffic.

Shipping dates do not reflect actual shipping dates, only the week in which shipping will occur.

## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS cont.**

Upon receipt of your order, the order entry department begins preliminary procedures for production. If the order is found to be incomplete or details are not clear, it will be held until all items questioned have been clarified. All clarifications and suggestions will be made by email or by telephone, with the possibility of needing written confirmation upon request. Please reply immediately to any questions presented by Brighton's order entry department to prevent an extended lead time. If for any reason your order is held, your tentatively scheduled delivery date may be subject to change at our discretion. A clear and complete order is necessary to prevent delays which may cause an excessive lead time.

Brighton acknowledges all orders via email. While the order entry process can be lengthy, we strive to provide a complete and accurate order acknowledgement as quickly as possible. These are sent to our customers to confirm that the items we enter into our computer program are consistent with the information provided. **Please review all acknowledgements to verify correctness as soon as you receive them.** If order entry errors are discovered contact Brighton's customer service **immediately**. Your cooperation in checking these acknowledgements is greatly appreciated. Our goal is to get the order correct to the end consumer the first time. Following the guidelines above will reduce the number of errors and mistakes which could prove very costly to everyone.

Brighton **may** charge a "change fee" per occurrence, per cabinet/item that is requested to be changed after the acknowledgement has been sent for review. The lead time of the order may be restarted for orders with multiple changes. In extreme cases, Brighton will request an order to be re-submitted, requiring us to cancel the order and to start the lead time when the changed order is re-submitted.

Brighton's factory thoroughly inspects every item before shipment to insure that each product leaves our facility in satisfactory condition. After initial delivery to the dealer or customer, any damages or shortages occurring in shipment or during installation will be the responsibility of the receiver or dealer.

Immediately upon delivery, inspect all packages for any signs of shipping damage. Damage must be noted with the driver of the delivery vehicle in writing at the time of delivery, preferably on the Bill of Lading. Notify Brighton Cabinetry to report damages at once. It is suggested that photos are taken to record any signs of damage. It is very difficult to file a claim for any damage if it is not documented at the time of delivery before the delivery company has left the site.

Brighton has no responsibility for and is not bound by any agreements made between the dealer and buyer. We will assume no responsibility whatsoever in any penalty clause contracts, even if it appears that we are at fault in triggering such a penalty. All liability will be borne by the dealer who chooses to be committed.



## Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (Any units or modifications not included in our catalog.) Following these steps should ensure that our customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the customer/salesperson is necessary prior to receiving the order. (Customer Name, Drawings, Species, Overlay, Color, Door Style, Drawer Front Style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the order form in the front of our catalog. **\*\*Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for quote.\*\***
2. Please send all quotes via e-mail to [quotes@brightoncabinetry.com](mailto:quotes@brightoncabinetry.com). This email address is now up and working and the quotes will be forwarded to the appropriate people. Otherwise fax them to (217)895-3005 and put, ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page.
3. A Quote Number will be given to each unit to be quoted.
4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.
5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Specie, Stain, or Overlay up charges because when you add the custom units into 20/20, it will automatically figure those percentages from the list price of the quote.
6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the salesperson for approval.
7. If changes are to be made, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in delayed lead time of the quoted item, or incurred price increases.)
8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote, and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be re-emailed to the salesperson for approval.
9. When ordering the Custom Unit, the Custom cabinet from the drag and drop list must be picked in 20/20 and the salesperson must reference the Quote Number for each item. Enter the price from the Quote for this cabinet into 20/20. Also, include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.
10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the Quoted Number and process the custom item accordingly.
11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. All quotes should be returned to salesperson within 3 days from placing the quote.



## In-plant Lead Time Schedule

Order Type	Standard processing* (In-plant)	Expedited Processing* (In-plant w/ 30% upcharge)
Full or Semi overlay cabinet order	6 weeks	Call for lead time
Quick Ship cabinet order**	23 business days	Call for lead time
Inset cabinet order	6 weeks	Call for lead time

### Parts orders

In-stock*** items requiring finish	5 days	3 days
In-stock*** items with no finish	3 days	2 days
In-stock *** hardware	3 days	2 days
Non-stock items / doors	Varies (5 days in-plant)	Varies (3 days in-plant)

- All items are shipped on the next scheduled delivery truck or via common carrier direct to the dealer's warehouse. Shipping to addresses other than a warehouse are subject to availability and/or additional shipping charges. Local pick-up is available.
- Expedited shipping via independent courier may be available on some items by request. Additional charges will apply.

\* The above processing times are guidelines only and are based on standard working business days, excluding weekends, holidays and non-production days due to acts of nature. For orders received after 11 AM, Central time, processing will not begin until the following business day. Incomplete orders and / or changes to orders already received at our facility may affect the lead time. All specified lead times are subject to change without notice. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. strives to achieve all of the lead times listed but none of these times are guaranteed. Lead times are for in-plant processing only and do not include shipping / delivery time. Brighton Cabinetry Inc. cannot be held responsible for delays that occur after products leave our facility.

\*\* Quick Ship orders must meet specific factory guidelines to qualify for faster lead times. See page for Quick Ship Details to view the requirements and what disqualifies the order for factory shipping in 23 business days.

\*\*\* Call for in-stock availability.

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:

Items such as stain may incur a hazardous material surcharge. When applicable, this fee will be included with the shipping charges and will be the customer's responsibility.



## QUICK SHIP GUIDELINES

Quick Ship orders must meet specific factory guidelines to qualify for faster lead times. See Quick Ship details below for the requirements and what disqualifies the order for factory shipping in 23 business days.

### REQUIREMENTS

Only Brighton's standard published door designs and overlays are qualified for Quick Ship. If the order contains any of the items listed below as a Disqualifier it will not be scheduled with a Quick Ship lead time. Contact Customer Service with any questions concerning what may or may not qualify for Quick Ship processing.

#### QUICK SHIP DOORS:

All standard door designs as shown in our product catalog qualify for Quick Ship processing, except for MDF core doors. See the Disqualifiers list for those specific MDF door styles.

#### QUICK SHIP HINGING:

All standard overlays offered in our product catalog qualify for Quick Ship processing: FOL-C, SOL-C, SOL-K, SOL-K LIPPED. (Inset cabinetry is not available for Quick Ship, see disqualifiers below.)

### DISQUALIFIERS

Orders not complete when submitted\*

Inset cabinets

Red Birch specie

Walnut specie

Weathered Grain QSWO

All cabinets over 96" tall

All frame stock items over 96" long

All moldings over 96" long

Any other products over 96" long

Orders placed on hold

Arched Panel Valances (ARPV)

Hood design that includes ARPV style valance

Tempered glass

All Radius products

All Panel Moldings 1– 5 (APM1, 2, 3, 4, 5)

Enkeboll carved products (corbels, ornaments, etc)

All Custom\*\* items

MDF doors: Heartland MDF, Madrid, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Shaker MDF, Summit MDF, Sunrise MDF, Valletta

\*Any change made to an order after it is submitted could affect the lead time even if the change is made prior to the Acknowledgement being sent from Brighton.

\*\*Custom is defined as anything that is not listed as an item or selection in our product catalog with a List price.

## WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a specie. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood specie. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

**CHERRY:** Cherry ranges in color from white to deep brown. Exposure to light in your home will deepen these colors, turning the wood to a dark, reddish brown in the darker areas, while the light areas will deepen to shades from yellow to brown. These changes are natural, and should be expected. Cherry may contain areas of gum pockets, mineral streaks, sap marks, and pin knots. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits.

**HICKORY:** Hickory is a strong and varied grain wood. In a light finish, you will see that its color ranges widely, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single panel and is considered desirable. Random knots and worm holes add even more character to hickory's natural beauty.

**MAPLE:** Maple is a smooth, close-grain wood that is primarily white in color. While maple is very uniform, you will notice random rays of wood grain outlined with small, darker lines. Small black dots, known as bird's eyes, and black mineral traces are another touch of nature in solid maple doors. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits. Maple will also begin to take on a golden hue as it ages.

**QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK:** As a result of the style of cut known as quarter sawn, this straight-grain wood displays a dramatic pattern sometimes called "ribbon and flake". It varies in color from white to light tan, medium brown, or a pale yellow-brown with a pinkish tinge. It has a medium to coarse texture with small knots, mineral deposits, or worm holes occasionally present.

**RED GRANDIS (Formerly Lyptus):** Red Grandis is a strong and varied-grained wood. In a light finish, you will see that its color ranges from a very light pink to a very dark, reddish brown. This variance can occur all within the same piece. One of its natural characteristics is contrasting shades of red and brown. Red Grandis has medium texture and occasional color streaks. Red Grandis does darken when exposed to light. As an added benefit, Red Grandis is grown in renewable plantations helping to protect the environment.

**RED OAK:** Red oak is very strong, open grained wood with color ranging from salmon to white. The accents of green, yellow, or black that run through the surface are signs of mineral deposits absorbed during the tree's growth. Worm holes, knots, and wild grain patterns all serve as nature's fingerprints on solid oak doors.



## WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a specie. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood specie. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

**RED BIRCH:** Red Birch comes from the heartwood of the birch tree and is a tight, close-grain wood. The pattern can range from a plain, indistinct growth to a figured or curly grain. Streaky colors are common with contrasting shades of red and brown that can also be present as pink or even as a purplish tone.

**RUSTIC ALDER:** Also known as Knotty Alder, is a pale yellow to light brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with sound whole knots and cut knots giving this specie a very rustic appearance. It is fine grained with moderate variation.

**RUSTIC HICKORY:** This specie displays the same characteristics as standard grade Hickory with the presence of sound whole knots and cut knots giving it a very rustic appearance. It is also called Knotty Hickory and has a strong and varied grain ranging in color, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single panel and is considered desirable.

**WALNUT:** Walnut is beautiful wood stained or natural. The natural characteristics common for this specie result in a blend of off-white to gray to medium brown tones throughout. It shows a curly grain pattern with occasional mineral or pin knots. Standard grade Walnut can have up to 35% of light sap-wood present in the center panels of doors.

**PAINTED CABINETS:** Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. Over time, the wood will naturally expand and contract and the painted finish may develop hairline cracks, most noticeable in the joint areas. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products. These changes can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets. To minimize the uneven look of the wood's natural changes in center panels most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or veneered center panel doors will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

## WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO

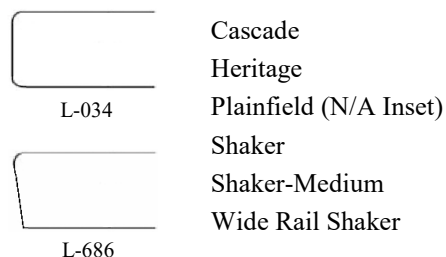
The rough-hewn texturing of our weathered grain technique adds a rustic charm to the already dramatic pattern of Quarter Sawn White Oak.

### LIMITATIONS

Due to machining limitations there are only a select number of options available with this wood / finish selection. Please adhere to the guidelines on this page. Any items not available **MUST** be quoted in advance of placing an order. Custom requests for changes in specie and/or finish **MUST** have custom samples made and approved by the customer in advance of placing an order. Due to machining processes some edges may not have the weather grain detail. The Weathered Grain Collection is not available for Quick Ship. Cabinet heights limited to 96". Panels only available 3/4" thick and are limited to 48" wide maximum x 96" long maximum. The modification Matching Wood Interior, MMWI, is **not** available with weathered grain texturing.

### DOOR STYLES

Only the door styles listed here are available. All weathered grain doors and drawer fronts will have an L-034 outside edge with the exception of Inset doors. Inset doors will have an L-686 edge with a 5 degree back bevel. The only modification to the door styles are the door framing widths up to 4" wide if specified in Job Notes on the order. Raised center panels are not available. Outside and inside edge profiles cannot be changed.



### OVERLAYS

Standard frame Inset is available. Beaded frame Inset is not available. All other standard door overlays are available except for SOLK-Lipped (3/8" inset).

### FINISH / SPECIE OPTIONS

4 Low Sheen finishes on Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak. Any change to finish or specie requires a Custom Color Request form is submitted. Premium wood grade is not available with Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak.

Barnwood  
Hearth  
Parched  
Whitewash

### FINISHED END OPTIONS

Only the finished end options listed here are available. Finished end options, MWFEL, MBFEL, MTFEL, are not available.

Flush finished end  
Furniture finished end  
Beadboard end

False door end  
Furniture false door end  
Wainscot end\*  
Furniture wainscot end\*

\* Due to manufacturing restrictions, weathered wainscot panels are no longer available for Inset style cabinetry

### ACCESSORIES

Only available for the matching finish molding and accessory items listed here.

FS (frame stock), no routed profiles  
PCZ34 only: 48" W max X 96"H max  
AMTK (matching toe kick)  
ABATTEN1, 2  
ASCRIBE1, 2  
ABM-OGEE

ARISER (riser for molding)  
ACROWNSHKR(Plain)  
ASHC (hollow column)  
ASQPC (pilaster column)  
ASQFT (square foot)  
SQL (square leg)  
WFSHELF (floating shelf)\*

\* Weathering only on exposed face and side edges



## PAINTED FINISH FACTS ~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our painted finishes so distinctive and different from the non-painted finishes. The painted finish categories are classified as Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes.

Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying environmental conditions, slight joint separations may occur; these may become visible as small cracks in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. The hairline cracks could also be seen when individual adjacent staves in the center panel expand and contract. Joint fissures can become more obvious over time and during various season changes. To reduce some of these occurrences in painted finishes, we prefer to use center panels that are made of MDF when available.

Mitered door styles are purposely constructed to allow a slight gap at the interior frame joint because of the typical expansion and contraction that occurs. Mitered doors are not sanded after they are assembled in the same manner as mortise and tenon doors. This may allow joints to be uneven or not flush and gaps may show more prominently. For this reason, we do not recommend painted finishes on miter designs. These traits are not as apparent on stained or natural finishes. The Woodridge door design is not available in a painted finish.

Most of our five piece doors have framing beads designed with a slight back bevel to allow the finish materials to penetrate beneath the frame bead. The paint coatings have a high percentage of solids and are susceptible to bridging between the center panel and frame bead. Bridging occurs when the finish material joins the two separate surfaces together. Natural expansion and contraction of the wood may fracture this bridging. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products.

All of the preceding are common conditions and are not considered cause for defect. If these characteristics are not appealing, consider purchasing one of our 1-piece MDF door styles which will not have the joints that allow the separation. 1-piece MDF options are available in limited designs only.

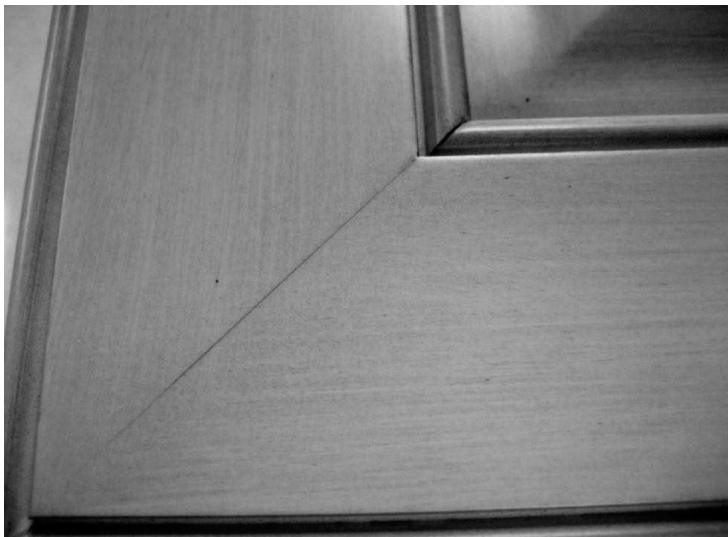


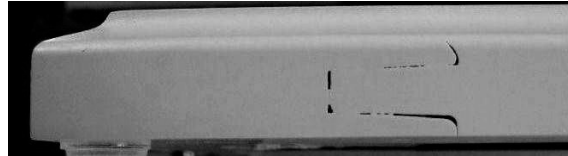
Image of miter door standard construction, showing frame joint with gap

PAINTED FINISH FACTS ~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~  
**CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**



PAINTED FINISH FACTS  
~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

PAGE 2 OF 2



Above: Photo of joint separation at door edge

Left: Photo of mortise and tenon door joint separation

The machining of wood end grain or MDF on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being somewhat porous and the finish on those areas may not result in as full a finish as on the flat surfaces. The presence of minor defects such as this, in small amounts, will be considered acceptable. Also, over time there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources, chemicals or exposure to other contaminants.

All of the traits described can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets and are not considered defects.

*I have read and understand the statements above. I agree that the characteristics of painted finishes from Brighton Cabinetry are acceptable and that neither Brighton Cabinetry nor the dealer of Brighton Cabinetry is to be held responsible if at a later time any of these traits are found to be less desirable.*

---

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE

---

SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE

---

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME

---

SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME

\* If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.



## Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement

Dear Brighton Customer:

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our finishes so distinctive.

Brighton utilizes only select solid hardwoods and hardwood veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. Natural and light stains show the natural beauty of wood. Wood differs in color, density, graining and texture from tree to tree within the same species (this is even true within the same tree.) Color samples can only represent an overall general guide to the appearance of the finished product.

Small displays and wood samples may sometimes be deceiving and possibly not a true representation of a complete kitchen. Two doors side by side may contrast in appearance; this is to be expected. The wood used within the same door may also have a contrasting appearance within the panel area or even from rail to rail.

Glazed, Wear Sanding, and Special finishes cannot be guaranteed that all components of a job will be an exact match to a sample. Due to the application process of the special and glazed finishes, the build up of glaze will vary from one piece to another on the same order. These variations can be dramatic. The beauty and uniqueness associated with these finishes is due to the broad variations. Considering the artistic quality of these finishes, the variations discussed above will not be considered defects and will not be cause for replacement.

The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying conditions, slight joint separations may occur; these may become visible as small cracks in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. Also, over time, there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources.

All custom finishes must be signed off on and dated before any of the job will be processed in production. Brighton will generate a sample of the custom color requested, but approval form must be returned, signed and dated.

I have read the above statements and have clearly explained all of the items listed above to my customer. I will not hold Brighton Cabinetry responsible for the variety of wood characteristics or any of the above that are later found to be less desirable than I expected.

---

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE

---

SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE

---

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME

---

SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME

**\* If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### **CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

It is essential that all Brighton cabinets are properly secured to wall or floor studs. The cabinet must be mounted using four or more course-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length.

The load capacity of hanging cabinets is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the cabinetry is not installed using high quality, course-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the cabinet may not support the weight desired.

Cabinets installed at the floor must be secured into studs to prevent tipping. Standard or custom quoted cabinets are not designed to be free standing units at any time.

Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

### **SPECIES:**

Available in Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Red Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, and Walnut. Many other species available. Contact customer service or submit a quote request for availability and pricing of non-standard species.

### **FRAMES:**

Overlay cabinet front frames are 3/4" solid hardwoods with 1 1/2" wide stiles and rails using glued and screwed joinery. Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint. Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top rail while overlay cabinets will have 1 1/2" top frame rails. Standard base height cabinet face frames are 30" high with a 4 1/2" toe space creating an overall height of 34 1/2". Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths. Center stiles on 2-door cabinets 39" and wider are the standard. (See Plainfield door style for exceptions.)

### **CASE CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIORS:**

1/2" plywood is standard and interiors will be UV Birch veneer. Matching wood interior is offered as a modification. Cabinets are available at standard sizes with customization of dimensions allowed to 1/16". Any case dimension change, whether increase or decrease, is subject to manufacturing limitations. Please contact customer service for any required dimensions that fall outside the span of our standard offered sizes.

### **BACK:**

Cabinet backs are (1/4" panel with UV Birch veneer) dadoed into the sides. 1/2" plywood hanging rails, mounted externally, are standard on most cabinets. The grain on interior backs will be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

### **TOE SPACE:**

Toe space is 4 1/2" high and 3 1/2" deep covered with a 1/2" sub toe board. Finished toe board matching specie and finish of cabinets is available as an accessory. Toe space platforms will be shipped loose on super susan bases, diagonal corner bases, and tall cabinets over 84" high as a standard.

### **SHELVES AND SUPPORTS:**

Adjustable shelves are 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, front edge banded. 24" deep tall cabinets have a 22 1/4" deep shelf. 24" deep base cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep shelf. Wall cabinets have an 11 1/4" deep shelf. The shelf supports are nickel-plated steel peg in 5mm hole, adjustable in 32mm (approx 1 1/4") increments. Typical minimum frame opening height for adjustable shelf = 18".



## GENERAL INFORMATION

### **CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS continued**

#### **DRAWERS:**

Drawers are 5/8" solid maple sides, dovetailed front and back with a 1/4" maple veneer panel captured bottom. Walnut specie drawer boxes are available for an upcharge. Standard drawer box heights are available in 1" increments from 2" through 10". The actual drawer box height will be determined by the frame opening height. For example, a 5" frame opening will have a 4" high drawer box. Contact customer service for other drawer height availability. Full width drawer boxes in cabinets 39" wide and over will have additional bottom support.

#### **GLIDES:**

Blumotion drawer glides are standard with 100 lb. weight capacity. Blumotion is an undermount, full extension, concealed glide that closes silently and smoothly with only a light touch by user. If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide, solo glides will be used due to constraints in the Blumotion hardware. Rollout shelf glides are also Blumotion glides. Glide hardware may not be available for cabinets less than 12" deep. Contact customer service for availability and options.

#### **DOORS:**

Most are made from select kiln dried hardwoods using 3/4" thick frames and 1/2" solid wood center panels. Most doors designs have 2 1/4" or 2 5/16" wide stiles and rails. See specific door styles for exceptions.

As a standard, most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or veneered center panel doors will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

Doors over 24" wide will be made with two center panels, side to side. Doors over 48" tall will be made with two center panels, top to bottom. Use of a single horizontal panel opening in doors measuring over 24" wide will not be covered under warranty. Use of a single vertical panel opening in doors measuring over 48" tall will not be covered under warranty. Single panels doors exceeding the maximum width or height listed above will not be covered under warranty for bow, warp, or twist of the door framing, center panel, or mullions of glass doors.

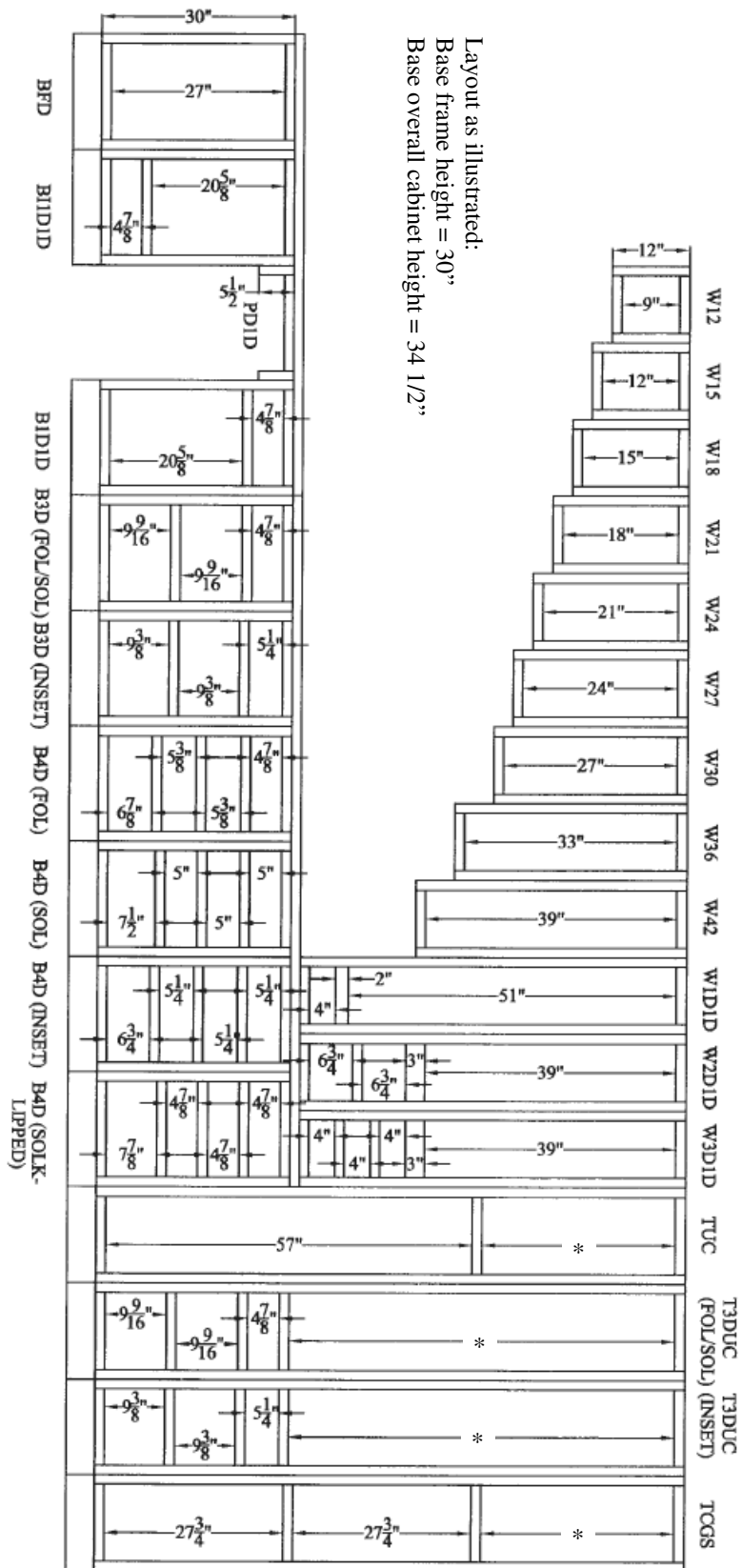
#### **HINGING:**

Door hinging is available in semi-overlay concealed, semi-overlay knife, semi-overlay knife-lip door (3/8" inset). Full inset door with barrel hinge or concealed hinge, and full-overlay concealed hinges are available as an upgrade. Inset doors have a 3/32" margin on all sides of single doors and drawer fronts and between butt door pairs. Overlay doors have 1/8" margin between butt door pairs. A soft close feature is standard for concealed hinges when available. Soft close is not available on inset with barrel hinges or knife hinged doors. Soft close is not recommended for use on pie cut doors.

DOOR REVEALS *(for most standard applications)	HINGE TYPE	REVEALS *			Typical Overlay
		TOP	BOTTOM	SIDES	
SEMI-OVERLAY	CONCEALED & KNIFE	1"	1"	1"	1/2"
FULL-OVERLAY (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4" (1/2" @ top)
FULL-OVERLAY (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4"
SEMI-OVERLAY LIPPED (3/8" INSET)	KNIFE	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 5/16"	3/16"

## STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:  
Base frame height = 30"  
Base overall cabinet height = 34 1/2"



Standard frame configurations are shown on this page and the following page. Custom frame configurations are available for most cabinets using MFC, the frame change modification. Standard construction and hinge reveal information is listed within the Introductory section of the catalog.

Tall oven cabinets and other cabinets designed for use with appliances have frames custom built to the appliance's specifications; see the specific cabinet for the template to use that will define the frame's configuration.

Tall cabinets have the lower opening heights set for standards as noted in the drawings. The upper opening varies based off the overall cabinet height. \*Standard top opening heights are shown in the chart on the next page.

Mini bases with overlay doors do not have the same size top drawer front as standard bases or vanities. Inset mini bases do have the same size top drawer fronts as standard inset bases and vanities. Please see the chart on the next page for standard drawer front heights.



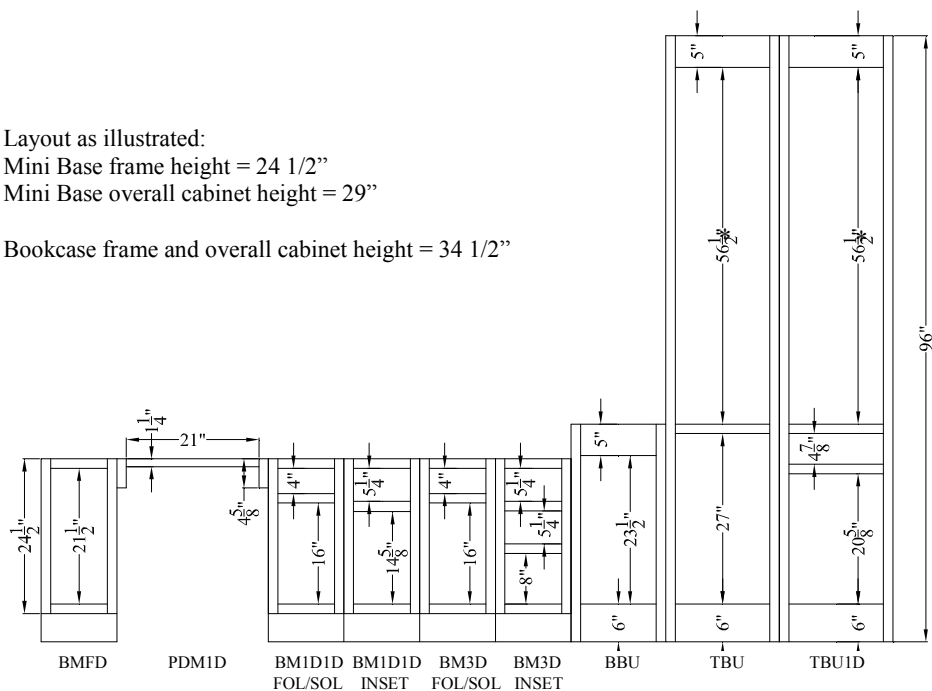
## STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:

Mini Base frame height = 24 1/2"

Mini Base overall cabinet height = 29"

Bookcase frame and overall cabinet height = 34 1/2"



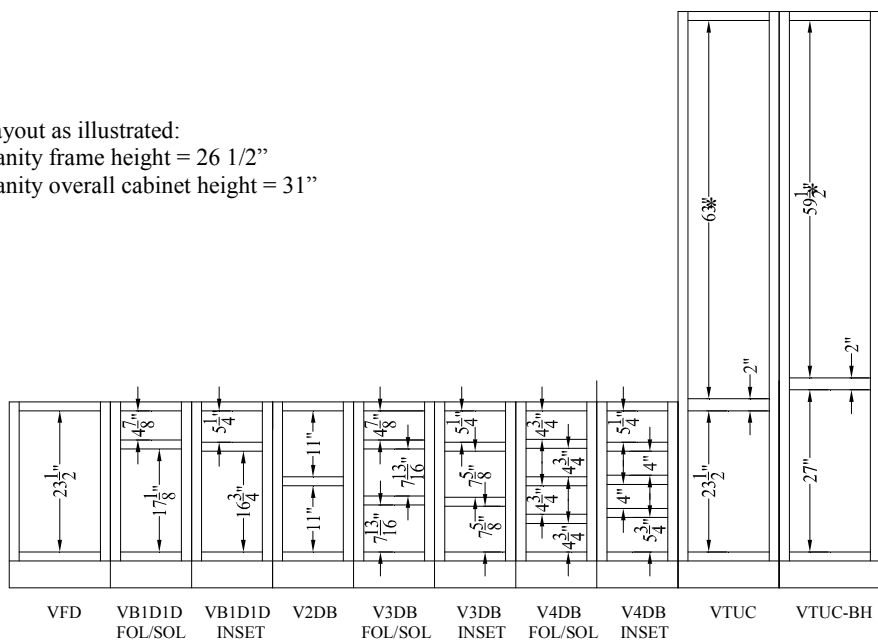
Standard Top Drawer Front Heights				
	SOL-C / SOL-K	SOL-K Lipped	FOL-C	Inset
Mini Base	5"	4 7/16"	5 3/4"	5 1/16"
Base and Vanity	5 7/8"	5 7/16"	6 3/4"	5 1/16"

Standard Tall Cabinet Upper Frame Opening Heights					
Overall Cabinet Height	TUC / TCGS / TAC	T3DUC	VTUC	VTUC-BH	TBU
84"	18"	47 1/2"	51"	47 1/2"	44 1/2"
90"	24"	53 1/2"	57"	53 1/2"	50 1/2"
93"	27"	56 1/2"	60"	56 1/2"	53 1/2"
96"	30"	59 1/2"	63"	59 1/2"	56 1/2"

Layout as illustrated:

Vanity frame height = 26 1/2"

Vanity overall cabinet height = 31"





## INSET HINGE \ DOOR SPECIFICATIONS

Inset style cabinets are available from Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. For each order placed as inset, the following information must accompany your order: framing option (beaded vs. non-beaded) and choice of hinge. Non-beaded (standard frame) apply upcharge of 18%, beaded frame apply upcharge of 21%.

**\*\*\*\*Quick Ship lead times are not available for inset door cabinets\*\*\*\***

The following door options are available with an L-253 outside edge profile only. This is a Machine front edge with a slight back bevel. Other outside profiles are not available with inset style doors. These rules apply to named door styles in our standard door selections and the offered VFP equivalents. For other door styles, please contact customer service for availability. MDF doors are not available.

Aspen	Fairfield*	Neoga Ridge	Sunrise*
Amesbury	Fairhaven	Neoga Ridge Arched*	Thompson*
Bryant*	Hampton MT*	Newport	Verona
Café	Heartland	Rodera*	Wabash
Cascade*	Heritage*	Shaker	Wide Rail Shaker*
Churchill*	Homeland	Shaker Medium*	
Cottage	Meadowview*	Sheldon*	
Eclipse*	Monroe*	Summit*	

\*Arched rail and wide framing design doors may have reduced width stiles for narrower door sizes.

Available barrel hinge finishes include Black, Polished Brass, Nickel (ball finial), Sterling Nickel (minaret finial), Oil Rubbed Bronze, Wrought Iron, and Antique English. Concealed inset hinging is also available.

Concealed inset hinges may require inward extended frame stiles with some cabinet modifications such as wainscot end panels and bead board ends. The inward extended stile will be added to the cabinet by the factory when necessary at no upcharge.

Soft close door feature is available on inset style cabinets with concealed hinges only. The soft close feature is not available when using inset barrel hinges.

Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top frame rail. Case frames are available with the option of standard machine inside edge (STD FR) or beaded inside edge (BDD FR). Beaded Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint.

Door magnet catch in the closest coordinating finish available, chosen at Brighton's discretion, installed when barrel hinges are selected.

Applied false door option is not available with inset style cabinets, please choose the wainscot option. If false door is selected, the cabinet will be made with a wainscot panel in place of the false door. Pricing will also reflect wainscot panel applied.

BBSOW, base blind corner cabinet with swing out, and BBSP, base blind corner with swingout/pullout are NOT available with Inset-Concealed hinges.

## PRICING PROCEDURES

For cabinetry, use the List price column that matches the desired door style; LEVEL 1 or LEVEL 2. List prices shown are for semi-overlay (SOL) doors with concealed or knife hinge and Standard grade wood, except when a Rustic grade specie is selected. The standard wood grade may reflect all or some of each species' beautiful, natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Premium grade wood is not necessary / recommended for painted finishes.

The total list price of the cabinet is calculated by multiplying the catalog price by the percentage of an optional upgrade listed in the chart below.

OPTIONAL UPGRADE	UPCHARGE TO CABINET PRICE
Full-overlay (FOL) doors with concealed hinge	Add 11% *
Premium grade wood for doors	Add 12 % * †
FOL/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 23% * †
Inset door , Standard Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 18% *
Inset door, Standard Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 30% * †
Inset door, Beaded Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 21%*
Inset door, Beaded Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 33% * †
*These charges do not apply to accessories, molding, or modifications. †Premium upgrade not available for MDF, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered QSWO.	

### WOOD SPECIE CHARGES

A specie upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart to the right for pricing of each specie. The upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that are of this specie unless otherwise noted. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all species. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the specie you desire.**

WOOD SPECIE	PRICING
Cherry	Add 9%
Hickory	Subtract 3%
Maple	Add 3%
Maple w/ MDF door style	Add 3%
Quarter Sawn White Oak	Add 14%
Red Birch	Add 25%
Red Grandis	<b>Discontinued</b> Add 8%
Red Oak	Subtract 8%
Rustic Alder	Standard
Rustic Hickory	Subtract 3%
Walnut	Add 18%
Weathered Grain QSWO	Add 15%

- LEVEL 2 + door styles have an additional upcharge. LEVEL 1- (minus) door styles have a price discount. The specific amount is specified with the door style information in this catalog. This upcharge or discount applies to cabinet doors, loose or false doors, wainscot panels, and 5-piece drawer fronts.
- A drawer box material upgrade is available. The upgraded boxes will change to 5/8" solid wood Walnut sides with 1/4" veneer walnut bottom. The upgrade, **BluMotion FEUG - Walnut Box**, is List per drawer box.
- See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades for pricing information when other than 3/4" slab drawer fronts are desired.\*\*
- Custom door configurations are available as a special quote. Pricing will vary based on custom details. Please submit a custom door request form for a sample and pricing.



## PRICING PROCEDURES

- All modifications based on a percentage are calculated on the total list price.
- When modifying cabinets to non-standard sizes, we encourage you to start with a cabinet that is larger and reduce it to the required dimensions. Reductions in size do not have any upcharge. If a cabinet is enlarged from its standard size an upcharge is required and must be added by the sales person in 2020 to correctly price for this increase.

**\*\*Brighton reserves the right to substitute slab doors or drawer fronts when necessary. Some doors and drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with slab doors or drawer fronts.**

## FINISH OPTIONS

Brighton offers a large selection of finish colors and finish techniques. Some colors require a finish upcharge. A finish upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart below for pricing of each finish. Each finish upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that will have this finish. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all finishes. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the finish you desire.**

**Sheen:** We offer two different sheen selections for stained finishes only. Our “Standard” sheen has a semi-gloss appearance. Our “Low” sheen has a satin appearance. No extra charge will be added for the “Low” sheen option on stained finishes. **\*\*Note: Change of sheen for any category of paint finish will be considered a custom color and a custom color request must be submitted for a sample.**

FINISH OPTION	PRICING
Natural, Unfinished, Prime Only	Subtract 2.5%
Stain	Standard
Stain with glaze	Add 8%
Stain with wear sanding	Add 14%
Paint	Add 9%
Paint with glaze	Add 14%
Special Finish	Add 14%
Distressed Finish	Add 17%
Harbor Collection	Add 17%
Weathered Grain Collection	Add 8%
Custom Color / Finish Technique	See this finish option page for pricing details

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information.

### MAPLE

(+3% specie upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (T/W)

Barley (T) ★

Butterscotch (T) ★

Chocolate (T/W)

Cider (T) ★

Coal (T)

Frost (W)

Ginger (T/W) ★

Harvest (T/W)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Merlot (T/W) ★

Peppercorn (T/W)

Russet (T/W)

Sable (T/W)

Truffle (T/W)

Wilshire (T/W)

Zinc (T/W)

★ These finishes are no longer available on Cottage or Newport door styles.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

} Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

#### STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Autumn Haze/Brown (T/W)

Barley/Brown (T/W)

Hazelnut/Brown (T/W)

Hazelnut/Ebony (T/W)

Natural /Ebony (T/W)

#### STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded options are offered as "Low" sheen. "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

The finish choices shown in this column are available on **Maple and MDF** only with the exception of the Harbor Collection and Distressed Special Finish which are available on Maple only. Any other specie or any change to sheen must have a custom color match approved prior to placing an order for any products. (White paint available as a standard finish on Red Oak also.)

#### PAINT \*\* (20 Sheen *unless noted*)

(+9% upcharge)

Black

Buttercream

Cadet

Cashmere

Comfort

Dover

Downy

Hingham (10 Sheen)

Iceberg

Lace

Legend

Nautical

Putty

Serene (45 Sheen)

Shade

Spacious Gray

Spalding

Tranquil

Urban Bronze

White (40 Sheen)

Primed Only } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

#### PAINT WITH GLAZE \*\*

(40 Sheen)

(+14% upcharge)

White/Gray Glaze

White/Wheat Glaze

#### SPECIAL FINISH \*\*

(+14% upcharge)

Canvas (8 Sheen)

Landmark (8 Sheen)

Masterpiece (8 Sheen)

Misty (40 Sheen)

Oatmeal (40 Sheen)

Parchment (40 Sheen)

Slate (40 Sheen)

#### HARBOR COLLECTION \*\*

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Heather

Lighthouse

Oyster

Sandalwood

#### DISTRESSED FINISH \*\*

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Antiquity

The Harbor Collection and Distressed Finish are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. This collection is not available on MDF or veneered MDF door designs.

**\*\* Note: Change of sheen to Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, Special Finishes, Distressed Finish and the Harbor Collection as presented on our standard maple color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.**

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information.

### CHERRY

(+9% specie upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)  
Barley (W)  
Bliss (T/W)  
Bourbon (T/W)  
Chocolate (T/W)  
Hazelnut (T/W)  
Mattoon (W)  
Merlot (T/W)  
New Carmel (W)  
Peppercorn (W)  
Russet (T/W)  
Sable (T/W)  
Sorrel (T/W)  
Truffle (T/W)  
Wilshire (W)

-----  
Unfinished  
Natural (40 Sheen) } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish  
upcharges would normally apply.

#### STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Autumn Haze/Brown (W)  
Hazelnut/Brown (T/W)  
Hazelnut/Ebony (T/W)  
Mattoon/Brown (W)

### HICKORY / RUSTIC HICKORY

(-3% specie discount)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Coal (T)  
Hazelnut (T/W)  
Mesquite (W)  
New Carmel (W)  
Truffle (T/W)

-----  
Unfinished  
Natural (40 Sheen) } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish  
upcharges would normally apply.

#### STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded options are offered as "Low" sheen. "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

### QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK

(+14% specie upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Mesquite (W)  
New Carmel (W)  
Peppercorn (W)

-----  
Unfinished  
Natural (40 Sheen) } Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish  
upcharges would normally apply.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information.

### RED BIRCH (+25% specie upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

-----

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish  
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

-----

### RED OAK (-8% specie discount)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Peppercorn (W)

-----

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish  
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

-----

#### PAINT \*\* (40 Sheen)

(+9% upcharge)

White

**\*\* Note:** Change of sheen to the paint as presented on our standard Red Oak color block will be considered a custom color and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

-----

### RED GRANDIS (Formerly Lyptus) (+8% specie upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Peppercorn (W)

-----

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish  
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

### RUSTIC ALDER (No upcharge applies for specie)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Hazelnut (T/W)

-----

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish  
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

-----

### STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen) (+8% finish upcharge)

Barley / Brown (W)

Hazelnut / Brown (T/W)

Natural / Brown

-----

### WALNUT (+18% specie upcharge)

#### STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Bourbon (T/W)

Russet (T/W)

-----

Unfinished } **Deduct 2.5%** for items to which finish  
Natural (40 Sheen) } upcharges would normally apply.

-----

### WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO\* (+15% specie upcharge)

#### WEATHERED GRAIN COLLECTION (8 Sheen)

(+8 % upcharge)

Barnwood

Hearth

Parched

Whitewash

**\*Note:** This finish technique is available on Quarter Sawn White Oak only and is limited to only the door styles, exposed end options, and accessories noted on page I4F. Any change to specie or finish requires a Custom Color Request form is submitted.

Finishes continued....

## FINISH OPTIONS

**Finish Colors:** Please indicate the finish name on order form. Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information.

<b><u>ALL SPECIES</u></b>	
<b>CUSTOM COLOR ♦ (custom upcharges apply)</b>	
<b>Custom Stain + 8%</b> <b>Custom Stain with Glaze + 13%</b> <b>Custom Wear Sanding +17%</b> <b>Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20%</b>	<b>Custom Paint + 9%</b> <b>Custom Paint with Glaze + 17%</b> <b>Custom Special Finish +17%</b>
<p>Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the “Finish Colors” section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection are considered custom. Also, any specie that is not listed as a standard selection will require a custom color sample even if the actual finish is listed as standard color.</p> <p>When requesting a Custom Color, please use our “Custom Color Request” form located within this section of the catalog. Complete the top portion of the form and submit the form with a sample or description of the color. The factory will produce a sample block for the customer to see and approve. Brighton will designate the custom color pricing level on the sample’s label prior to shipping the sample to you.</p> <p>A door will not be used for the custom color approval process. You may order a door for the customer to view with their custom color <u>after</u> the color block has been approved. The door will be for a general representation only and is not to be used for the customer’s color approval. The factory will use the color block as the custom sample reference when the cabinetry is produced.</p> <p>When placing the customer order please designate the custom color pricing level on the 2020 order. Please reference the specific custom color request order number issued by Brighton when ordering the cabinetry. Written approval of the custom color must also accompany the customer order.</p> <p>Custom colors must be approved by the customer <u>before</u> orders will be scheduled for production. Orders placed prior to a sample’s approval will not be assigned a ship date and cannot be scheduled for production. This <u>will</u> affect lead times and can cause a delay in the delivery of the order.</p> <p><b><u>Note: Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process.</u></b> Orders submitted with custom colors♦ may have extended lead times. If the custom color is not approved prior to an order being submitted the lead time can extend an additional 2 to 3 weeks.</p>	

\*Note upcharges for certain color options.

\*\*Note “Low” sheen selection is not a standard offering for our standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes. Change of sheen on standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. The Harbor Collection is offered as “Low Sheen”. “Standard” sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

♦ “Custom Colors” are defined as: Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the “Finish Colors” section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection. Color combinations desired where N/A are indicated must have a custom sample produced prior to the order being placed. Reference Custom Color information in this section for more details.





## Custom Color Request

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

DEALER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone:	Fax:	Phone:	Fax:

Date \_\_\_\_\_ PO# \_\_\_\_\_

Job Name \_\_\_\_\_

Salesperson \_\_\_\_\_

Description of customer provided sample \_\_\_\_\_

Return customer provided sample? No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

**Brighton will supply a 4 1/2" x 9 3/4" block only for the custom color sample.  
\*Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process.\***

Intended door style \_\_\_\_\_

Requested sample specie \_\_\_\_\_

Other Information \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*PRICING TO BE ASSIGNED BY BRIGHTON ONLY\*\*\*\*\*

Custom Color Pricing Level

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Stain + 8%                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Paint + 9%             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Stain with Glaze + 13%                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Paint with Glaze + 17% |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Wear Sanding +17%                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Special Finish + 17%   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20% |  |

Finish Identification \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Approval \_\_\_\_\_

Signature

Date

**Please return signed approval of sample with cabinetry order.**

## FINISHING PROCESS INFORMATION

Brighton Cabinetry Inc. offers a variety of finishes. It is important to understand the application process when applying different finish materials. Problems related to color and adhesion can occur when the correct application methods are not followed. The correct applications for materials are as follows:

**Toners**—Toners are extremely low in solid content, evaporate quickly and should not be hard wiped. Toners are often the 1st coat or base color for multiple finishes. However, toners can be applied as the only coat such as Butterscotch and Hazelnut. This type of material should be applied with the HVLP spray gun technology.

**Stain**—Stains can be the only or 2nd color coat applied. These materials are generally hand wiped and can be applied over toners for color generation. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology when applying, however most stains can be applied and wiped by hand with a lint free towel.

**Sealers**—Sealers are used to harden the fibers in wood products for sanding purposes. This application is generally performed after toning and staining. They also provide a protective layer of coating which helps minimize the possibility of moisture and other elements related to commercial and residential environments. Sealers are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in the curing process.

**Glazes**—Glazes are applied as a final color step. They are used to accent the color and appearance and are applied after sealer is cured. Glaze hang-up is generally left in profiled areas to further compliment the final appearance. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology to apply glaze. However, hand application can be used. Wiping is to be done with a lint free towel.

**Top Coats**—Top Coats and Pigmented Conversion varnish are applied for the final finishing process. They are used as a final curing step and also provide a protective layer of coating to minimize defects attributed to the elements of commercial and industrial environments. Top Coats are also used to determine sheen or gloss. They are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in curing.

**Due to the complexity of wood finishing, it is recommended that customers use Brighton Cabinetry Inc. for all of its finishing needs. However, in situations where this is not preferable we recommend applying all chemical coatings with HVLP spray gun technology. Proper safety precautions are encouraged. When spraying coatings, respiratory equipment is highly recommended. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for any product damaged in the application of this process outside of our manufacturing facility.**

# FIELD APPLICATION OF FINISHES

There are a few important things to know before beginning the finish application process.

The wood needs to be prepared by lightly sanding with 180 or less course grit sandpaper.

Thoroughly stir or agitate the contents of each container before using.

Always use a lint free cloth for all wiping applications.

Always practice on something of the same species of wood, other than the finished product to achieve the desired color.

**Always wear a respirator when applying any finishing materials.**

**Always provide proper ventilation in the area when applying any finishing materials.**

Be sure each step is completely dry before sanding or continuing on to the next step.

Be sure to clean all of your spray equipment with thinner after each use. The catalyzed sealers and topcoats will set up if left in the equipment.

Your materials may include one or more of the following components and must be applied in the order they are listed below. However, not all finishes will contain all of the materials listed below. Each material will be marked accordingly.

**Spray Toner:** Toners must be sprayed evenly on the prepared wood substrate. Do not attempt to wipe toner materials on to or off of a wood surface. Toners may be the only color coat or may be accompanied with a wiping stain to achieve the desired appearance. Occasionally multiple passes are necessary to achieve the desired result. Adequate Dry time to handle is 5 to 10 minutes per piece.

**Wiping Stain:** Stains may be the only color coat or may follow a toner application to achieve the desired appearance. Stains may be applied by spraying on and wiping off, or by simply wiping the stain onto the prepared wood surface. In most cases immediately after applying the stain all excess stain needs to be wiped off of the surfaces. (Leaving the stain on longer can allow the stain to penetrate more resulting in a darker appearance.) Adequate Dry time to handle is 1 hour.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Catalyzed Sealer: Sealer may be clear, or white for painted colors. The sealer is a two part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. After the desired color is achieved and when you are ready to use the sealer, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Apply the sealer only by spraying it evenly across the wood surface. Adequate Dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 8 hours is recommended before sanding and moving on to the next step. Lightly sand the sealed surface with 180 or less abrasive grit sandpaper.

Glaze: Only apply the glazing by spraying the glaze evenly onto the surface of the sealed wood. Wipe the glaze from the surfaces of the wood leaving some glaze in the profiles of the piece you are finishing. This is an artistic technique which may take some time to achieve the desired result. Mineral spirits may be used to wipe excess glaze from the surfaces if it tends to dry too fast. It is recommended to allow 8 hours for the glaze to dry before applying topcoat. Be careful handling the piece you are finishing after the glaze has dried as the glaze will not harden and needs the topcoat to harden and protect it.

Catalyzed Topcoat: Topcoat may be clear, or of color for the painted colors. The topcoat is also a two part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. When you are ready to use the topcoat, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Only apply topcoat by spraying evenly over the piece you are finishing. Topcoat is usually the final step in finishing any part but after it is dry it can be sanded and sprayed over again if necessary. Adequate Dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 24 hours is recommended before working with the finished piece.

## Effects of Temperature and Humidity

Wood is a hygroscopic material, meaning that it will absorb or release moisture until it is in equilibrium with the moisture in the air. This is true of all wood, whether it is raw or finished. Finishing will tend to slow down this process, but will not eliminate it. When wood is exposed to a constant humidity, it will achieve a constant moisture content (MC). This MC numerical value is called the equilibrium moisture content (EMC). Wood will increase in width and thickness as it increases in MC, and will decrease in width and thickness as it decreases MC. Brighton Cabinetry manufactures its products in a controlled environment to maintain a stable moisture content of the materials.

Products supplied by Brighton Cabinetry should only be stored / installed in an environment that has stable temperature and moisture conditions. This is especially important in regards to multi-piece items such as doors and drawer fronts. Effects of moisture (addition to / loss of) may include panel expansion, panel contraction, overlapping or excessive gaps of butt-doors, splitting of wood, joint expansion or opening (especially on miter doors), finish cracking or peeling, stile bowing, stile / rail expansion, and stave to stave lines becoming visible in panels. Contraction of finished panels may also produce an effect called white line, in which a narrow strip of unfinished wood becomes visible at the point where the panel inserts into the framing. Brighton has specifications on most of these conditions. For details on what is considered acceptable, refer to the following information.

- Cabinetry installed in new construction prior to climate control being activated will result in absorption of moisture from other building materials. These materials can include paints, dry wall compound, cement, stucco and wood framing material with high moisture content. Each of these construction materials releases high amounts of moisture into the home during the drying / curing process that can be absorbed by your Brighton products.
- Wood products installed in non-air conditioned homes, regardless of location, are very susceptible to expansion due to moisture and may not be warranted. All products, especially miter doors, need low, stable moisture conditions in order for the joints to remain tight.
- To minimize moisture expansion of wood products, winter and vacation homes should maintain some form of climate control, even in off season. Brighton will not warranty products stored / installed in uncontrolled environments.

### *Tips for Avoiding Moisture-related Problems:*

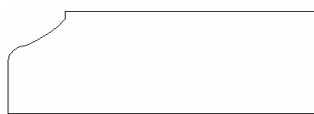
All species, especially maple, tend to expand when exposed to moisture. Failure to allow the interior home environment to reach stable conditions prior to storage/installation of Brighton's products will invite warpage and other related problems. Please refer to the following tips to avoid potential moisture related issues.

- Brighton recommends a level of approximately 50% humidity in the home environment to maintain proper moisture content of the wood. You should install your Brighton products only after the proper humidity levels have been achieved and maintained.
- Door expansion experienced prior to installation on the cabinet box will usually recede once the kitchen has been installed in an air conditioned environment. For this reason, we do not recommend trimming or "shaving" the edges of the doors, because once they return to original sizing, the doors may appear too narrow. Brighton will not warrant products that have been trimmed by the customer.
- Unfinished doors exposed to humid conditions will absorb moisture rapidly and expand in as little as 2 days. Finished products will also absorb moisture, but may not expand for as long as 10 days. Be aware of these conditions when storing and installing finished or unfinished products.
- Always go to extra lengths to ensure that all wood products are being stored in the proper environment. Brighton will assume no responsibility for improper storage or installation of its products in high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Inset doors will most likely bind inside the cabinet frame when their panels expand due to high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Joint failure will result if panels are glued, pinned, stapled or secured to the framing on any wood door. Brighton will not be held liable in these instances.

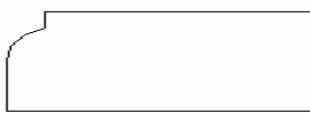
## DOOR AND DRAWER EDGE PROFILES

Drawings are for illustrative purposes and are not to scale.

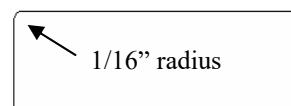
Not all edge profiles, framing beads and panel raises are available with all door designs. Check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the desired changes can be made.  
'N/A' listed for a profile, frame bead or center panel indicates this option cannot be changed.



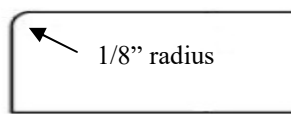
**C-2**



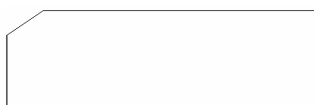
**PRS-2**



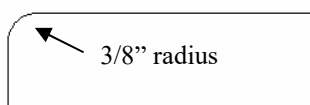
**L-1160**



**L-149**



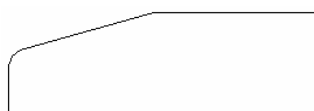
**V-2**



**L-059**



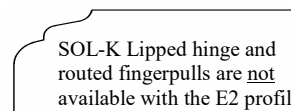
**MACHINE EDGE**



**O**

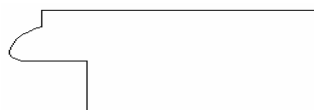


**LC-2**



**E-2**

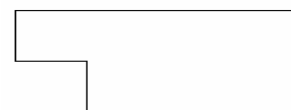
SOL-K Lipped hinge and routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 profile



**PRS  
(lipped)**



**C  
(lipped)**



**Machine edge  
with rabbet  
(lipped)**

Doors with a Lipped edge profile are available for use with semi-overlay knife hinge only (SOL-K lipped). Not all profiles are available with a back edge rabbet (lipped). Please verify availability with Brighton's Customer Service department if the desired lipped edge is not specifically pictured here. We recommend that the specific door design information is also reviewed to verify that this hinge is listed as an available option.

**ADD \$ LIST PER DOOR AND  
DRAWER FRONT WHEN 297  
OR LC-INSET ARE NOT  
THE STANDARD  
PUBLISHED EDGE PROFILE  
ON THE SPECIFIC DESIGN**



**297**



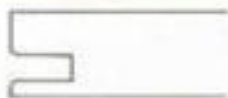
**LC-INSET**

**OTHER DOOR OPTIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.  
PLEASE SUBMIT THE CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM FOR  
NON-PUBLISHED OPTIONS.**

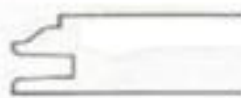
## Framing Beads



Regular



Square



Ogee



Elite

## Solid Wood Panel Raises



Slant



F877



RM-Raise



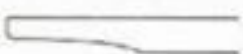
Presidential Raise



M-Bead



U-Cove



Reverse G-Cove



G-Cove



Louis XIII



P008

Panel raises measure 5/8" finished thickness except Reverse G-Cove which measures 3/8" thick.

\*\*\*Images shown are not to scale and are for illustrative purposes only\*\*\*

## ORDERING DOORS:

When ordering the standard door and drawer style configuration, enter just the door style name on the order form. It is not necessary to enter the standard panel and edge profiles. When modifying a specific door style from its standard offered design, choose the appropriate Custom door pricing level in 20/20 and note the desired changes. Typically, modifications to standard door styles will not incur upcharges for panel and / or profile changes unless noted. Most mortise and tenon door designs can have the door framing increased up to 4" wide with no additional upcharge. Please check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the required changes can be made. Contact Customer Service with any questions.

For optional 5-piece drawer head, or the slab drawer head for the shaker style, enter the drawer head style required. Always enter the hinge/reveal, wood specie and stain choices.

Painted MDF doors and drawer heads are constructed of 3/4", 48 LB. substrate.

Other door styles are available as a special quote. Please use the Custom Door Request form to submit your request.

## Custom Door Request

Brighton Cabinetry offers a wide range of standard door styles that suit most customer's taste. We realize that occasionally a customer may desire a door that is not one of our standard designs. While we do not offer every possible door configuration available as a standard choice, we will gladly match other designs as closely as possible for the customer. To do this, we require that a custom door sample be made in advance for the customer's approval. This sample must be produced and approved prior to submitting the final cabinetry order. To simplify the sample process please use the Custom Door Request form designed specifically for this purpose.

The Custom Door Request form asks for specific information to generate a custom door sample for the customer's approval. Please fill in all of the information fields that are listed above the box marked for Brighton's internal use, providing as many details as possible. Ideally, an example of the door design should be sent to Brighton to compare exact details when the Custom Door Request form is generated by the sales person. Clear photos including close-ups showing profile and panel raise characteristics are very useful if a physical example of the custom door cannot be provided.

The typical sample produced for the custom door request will be a 15" x 15" door. If a matching drawer front other than a typical 3/4" thick slab is requested, a DRSMF may be provided instead. The DRSMF is a 15" x 30" frame in a base, one-drawer configuration that will include a drawer front and hinged door. We can also customize drawer fronts for designs other than the more common 3/4" thick slab and 5-piece raised or flat. Be sure to note custom drawer front information on the form if a unique configuration is desired.

When the custom door sample is shipped for approval, a label on the back of the sample will contain the unique SO# assigned by Brighton and will also indicate the pricing level for the design. When the customer approves the door sample, the Custom door selection within 20/20 is to be chosen along with the appropriate price level. Custom pricing levels may apply to matching drawer fronts and will be indicated on the drawer front sample label when shipped. The SO# for the custom sample should be referenced for the job either within 20/20 or in a cover page when the cabinetry order is submitted. A copy of the Custom Door Request form, with the customer signature to indicate approval of the received sample, should also be submitted with the order. A copy of this form will be returned to you with the sample when shipped from the factory. This copy will indicate the same price level and assigned sales order number (SO#) as the identifying label.

Changes to the factory provided custom door sample may require a new sample be produced and approved. This is for any change, including specie, finish, overlay, and drawer front design. These slight changes may affect the pricing level and there is a possibility the change may not be available. To determine if a new sample is required due to a change, contact Customer Service should this occur.

Please remember that the Custom Door Request process must be entirely complete before the cabinetry order is submitted to the factory, this includes the approval of the produced custom sample. While we understand that this process may seem time consuming and even tedious, experience has proven that this is a necessary step to ensure that the customer receives the cabinetry they are expecting. Orders placed prior to the customer approval of a custom door design are considered incomplete and may be refused. Orders containing custom door and / or custom drawer front designs may have extended lead times and will not qualify for the Quick Ship program.

Please contact Brighton's Customer Service department with questions regarding our custom door process.





# Custom Door Request

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

## CUSTOMER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax

Job Name \_\_\_\_\_ PO# \_\_\_\_\_

Salesperson \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

>>> **Typically, a 15" x 15" sample door will be produced for the custom door approval process.** <<<

If DRSMP (door / drawer front attached to frame) is desired, check here ☐

Door style: ☐ \*Mortise and Tenon ☐ \*Mitered ☐ Slab

\*Door center panel (mark one) ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Specie \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Unfinished ☐ Finish \_\_\_\_\_

Intended Overlay: ☐ SOL-C ☐ SOL-K ☐ SOLK-Lipped ☐ FOL-C ☐ Inset

Intended drawer front? ☐ 3/4" Slab ☐ 1" Slab ☐ 5-piece\* ☐ None

Note: 1" slab fronts require an upcharge. \*If 5-piece drawer front is selected, mark appropriate box to indicate center panel design for drawer front: ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Return sample provided by customer? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Description of custom door \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### >>FOR INTERNAL USE AT BRIGHTON ONLY<<

#### Custom Door Pricing Level

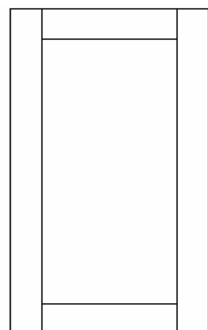
- ☐ Custom @ Level 1
- ☐ Custom @ Level 1 - \$\_\_\_\_\_ per piece
- ☐ Custom @ Level 2
- ☐ Custom @ Level 2 + \$\_\_\_\_\_ per piece

Customer Approval \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Please return signed approval with actual cabinetry order.**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

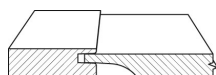
### AMESBURY



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

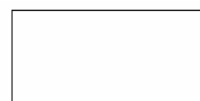
#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: AMESBURY  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

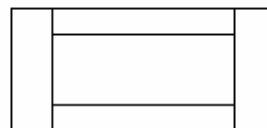


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



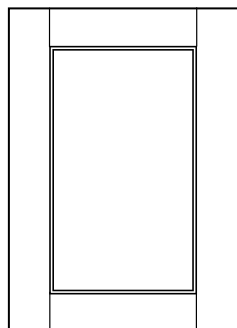
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### ASPEN



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with  
1/4" veneer, flat  
center panel

**Not available in Red  
Birch, Rustic Alder or  
Rustic Hickory**

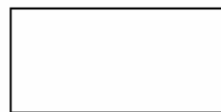
#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2  
Door style: 401  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 5 1/2"

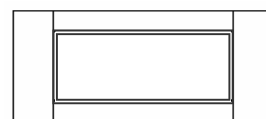


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

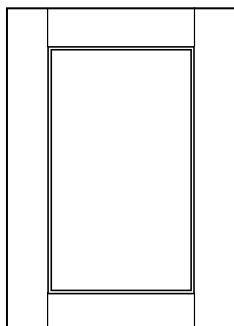


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### BRYANT

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L1160

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

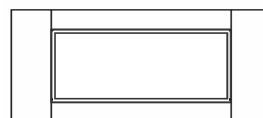


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

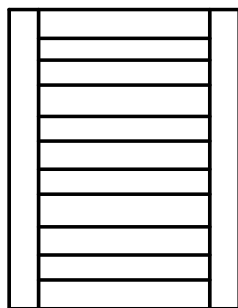
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### CAFÉ



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel that gives the impression of louvers. Top and bottom frame rail width vary depending on door height.

**Not available in  
Quarter Sawn White  
Oak, Rustic Alder or  
Rustic Hickory**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$PER PIECE

Door style: CWS-10302

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

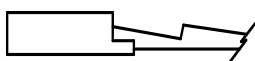
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

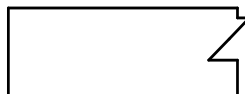


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

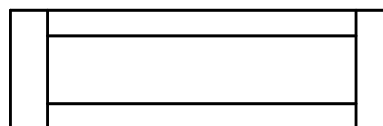


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### CASCADE

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

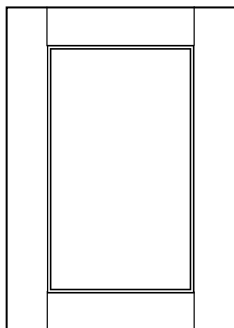
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

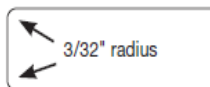


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

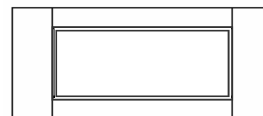


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

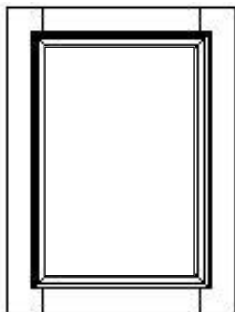
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### CHURCHILL FLAT



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

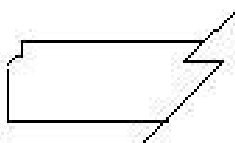
2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer front)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$PER PIECE

Door style: CHURCHILL

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

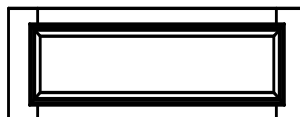
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.**



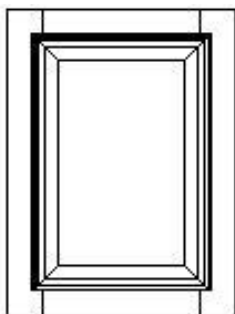
**Optional 5 piece drawer head  
for FOL and SOL. Also for  
Inset when over 6 1/2" high.**

(Top Inset 5 piece drawer front only  
available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



**Optional 5 piece drawer  
head for Inset when 6 1/2"  
high or less. (profile view)**

### CHURCHILL RAISED

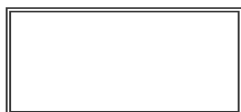


3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

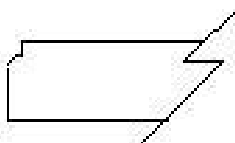
2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer front)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$PER PIECE

Door style: CHURCHILL

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: P-008

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head  
for FOL and SOL. Also for  
Inset when over 6 1/2" high.**

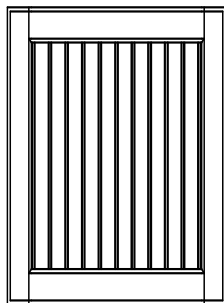
(Top Inset 5 piece drawer front only  
available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



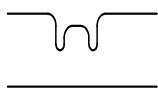
**Optional 5 piece drawer  
head for Inset when 6 1/2"  
high or less. (profile view)**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

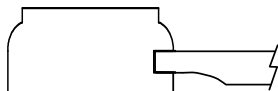
### COTTAGE \*\*NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list\*\*



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel



Grooved center panel  
with G-056 routing,  
spaced 1 1/2" apart



Profiles



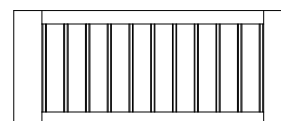
3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: CRP10  
Door outside edge shape: PRS-2  
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2  
Hinge: All hinging options available

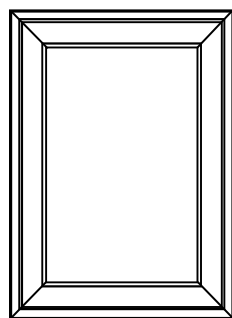
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### CRAFTSMAN



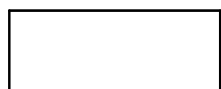
3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 1/2" stiles and rails

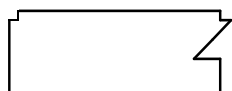
**Not available in  
Quarter Sawn White  
Oak, Rustic Alder or  
Rustic Hickory**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2  
Door style: CRP10191  
Door outside edge shape: N/A  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L-966  
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED )  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/8" X 7 1/8"

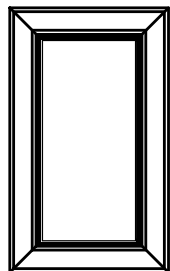
**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

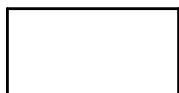
### CUMBERLAND FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

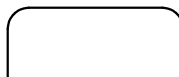
**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer with L059 profile



Standard door edge profile

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10875

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

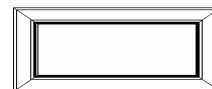
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

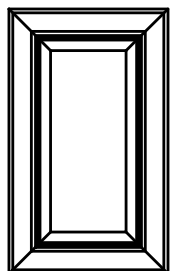
Minimum door size: 7 3/4" X 7 3/4"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

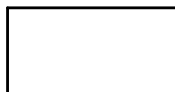
### CUMBERLAND RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

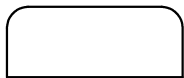
**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer with L059 profile



Standard door edge profile

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10875

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

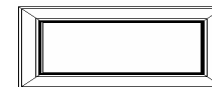
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/2" X 8 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts, as on lower drawers of 3 drawer bases and 4 drawer bases, can have a raised center panel to match the door, upon request, provided the min. size of 7 1/2" high can be met.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

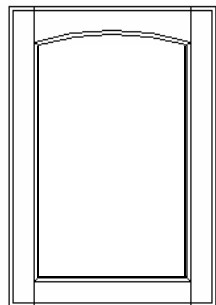


## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### ECLIPSE FLAT

*Compliments the Homeland door style.*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



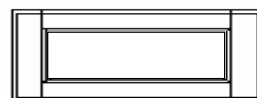
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

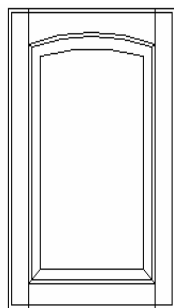


Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

### ECLIPSE RAISED

*Compliments the Homeland door style.*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

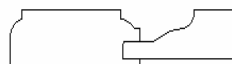
Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: RM-RAISED

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



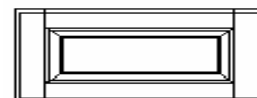
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



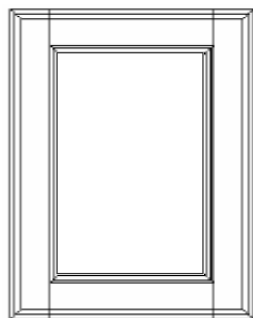
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### FAIRFIELD



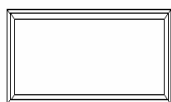
3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood, flat center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

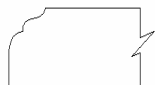
Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

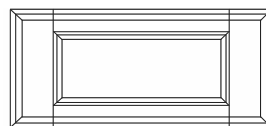
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

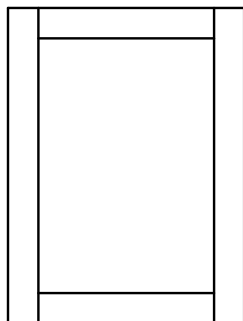
Minimum door size: 9 1/2" X 9 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.**



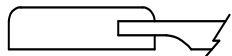
Optional 5 piece drawer head

### FAIRHAVEN



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

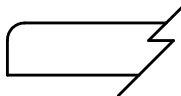
The joints have eased edges which create the appearance of an open joint.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer front



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FAIRHAVEN

Door outside edge shape: L149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: 1/2" REVERSE G-COVE

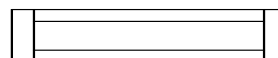
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L149

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

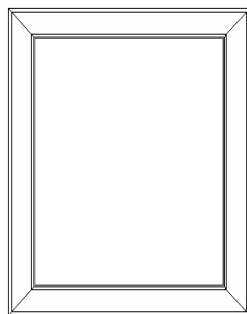
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

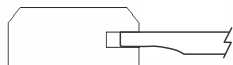
### GLENDALE FLAT



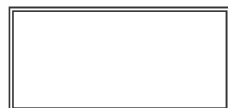
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10605

Door outside edge shape: V2

Door inside edge shape: CRP-10605

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

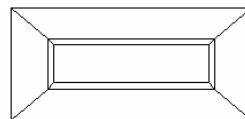
Drawer outside edge shape: V2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

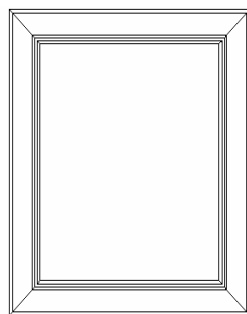
Minimum door size: 5 3/8" X 5 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### GLENDALE RAISED



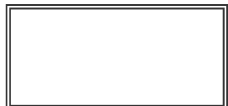
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10605

Door outside edge shape: V2

Door inside edge shape: CRP-10605

Door panel profile: CHAMFER

Drawer head: SLAB

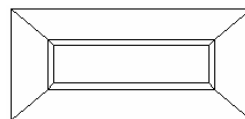
Drawer outside edge shape: V2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 5 3/8" X 5 3/8"

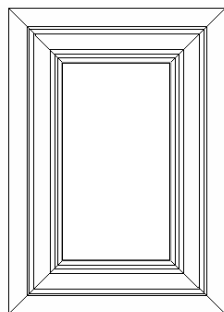
**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

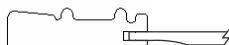
### HAMILTON FLAT



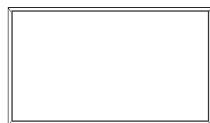
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10318

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

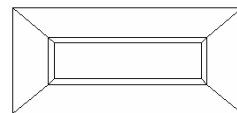
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

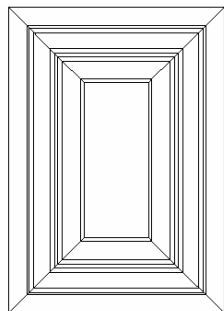
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

### HAMILTON RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10318

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: M-BEAD

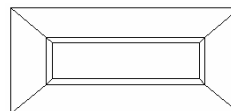
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 8 3/4"

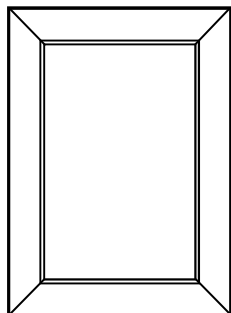
**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. A 5 piece raised center panel is available, upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HAMPTON



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel  
  
3" stiles and rails

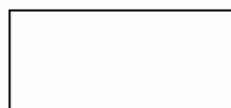
#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: MR65RP(3)  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

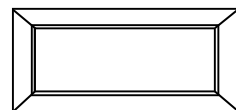


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



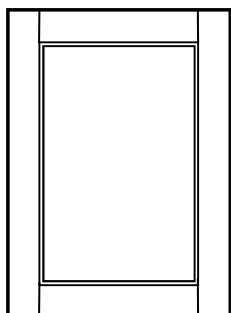
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5 piece drawer head with flat center panel is available with narrower stiles and rails, if a minimum height of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. Smaller sizes may be available by special request only.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

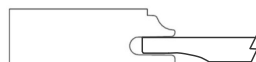
### HAMPTON MT



3/4" solid wood,  
mortis and tenon door  
frame and solid wood  
center panel  
  
3" stiles and rails

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
Door style: 301(3)  
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Door inside edge shape: N/A  
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE  
Drawer head: SLAB  
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 8 3/4"

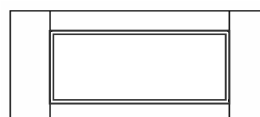


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



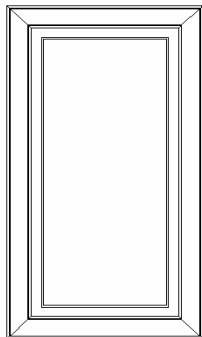
Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HANOVER

*For Hanover door with "flat" center panel, see Ramsey door design.*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have  
only a 'knotty' center  
panel with standard  
grade framing.**

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10827

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

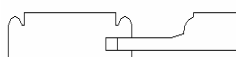
Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

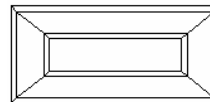


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head with flat center panel is available, with narrower stiles and rails. A 5 piece raised center panel is available only upon request, with frame widths to match door provided min. size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



## **NOTES**

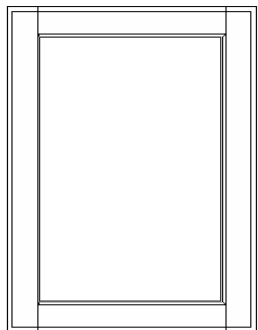


## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HEARTLAND FLAT

*Compliments the Sunrise and Summit door styles*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

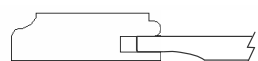
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



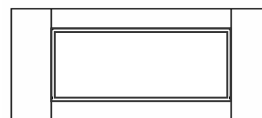
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

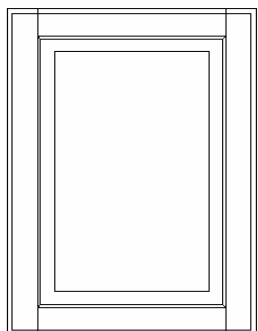


Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

### HEARTLAND RAISED

*Compliments the Sunrise and Summit door styles*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

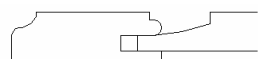
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



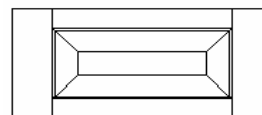
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



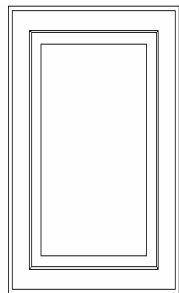
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HEARTLAND - MDF

*Compliments the Sunrise MDF and Summit MDF door styles*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF door with  
routed, raised panel  
profile

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 10SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

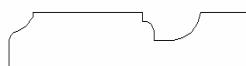
Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

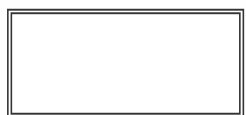
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab  
drawer head

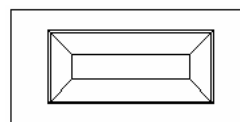
Minimum door size: 7 5/8" X 7 5/8"



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**\*\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

**NOTE: A matching drawer head with a 5 piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

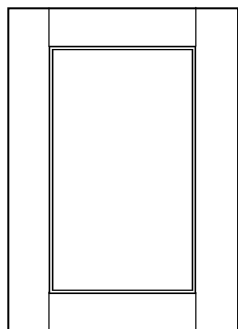


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### HERITAGE

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: F1223

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available



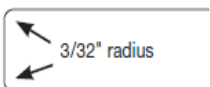
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

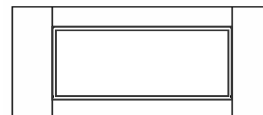


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



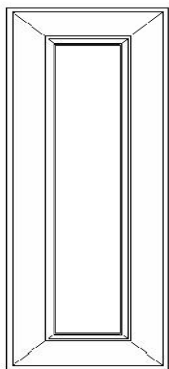
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HIGHLAND FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only  
a 'knotty' center panel with  
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10533

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

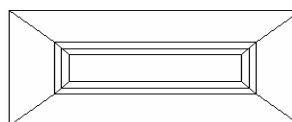
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

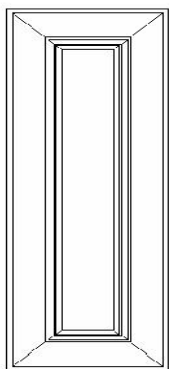
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### HIGHLAND RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only  
a 'knotty' center panel with  
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10533

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

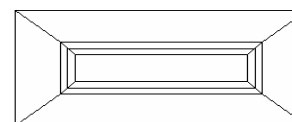
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

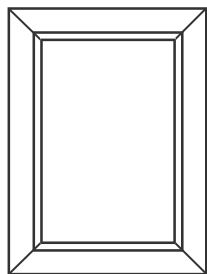
**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head is available. Larger drawer  
fronts like lower drawers on 3 drawer bases or 4 drawer bases can  
have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7 1/2" is met.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HILLSBRAD



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only  
a 'knotty' center panel with  
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: HILLSBRAD

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

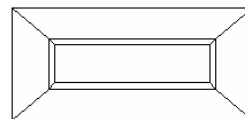
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower stiles and rails.**



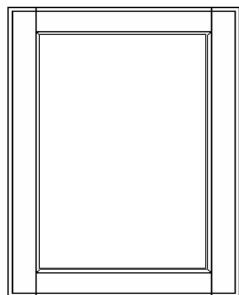
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HOMELAND FLAT

*Compliments the Eclipse door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

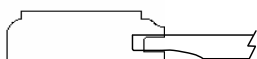
Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

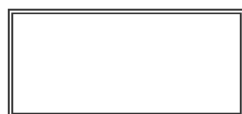
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

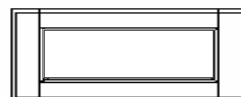


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

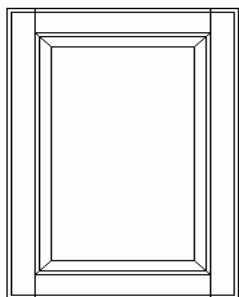


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### HOMELAND RAISED

*Compliments the Eclipse door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: RM-RAISE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

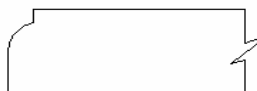


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

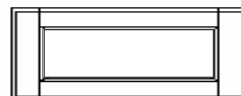


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

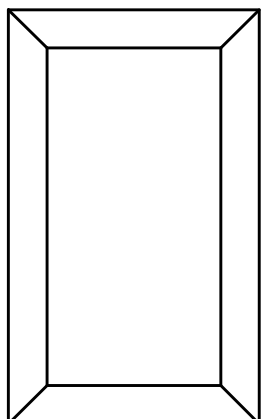
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5 piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### LAKELAND



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

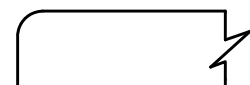
**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: LAKELAND

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

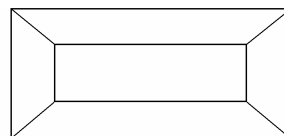
Drawer outside edge shape: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

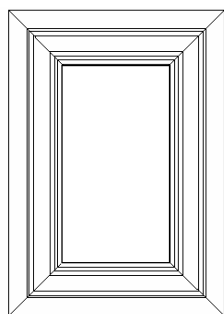
Minimum door size: 6 3/4" X 6 3/4"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### LAPORTE



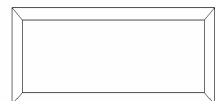
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

**Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: TW10946

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

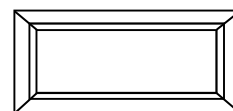
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L362

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 6 1/4" X 6 1/4"

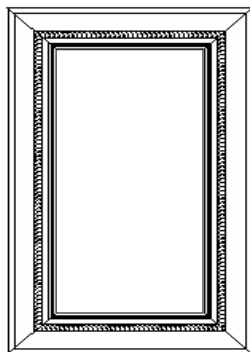
**NOTE: A 5 piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### LASALLE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory,  
Quarter Sawn White  
Oak, Rustic Alder,  
Rustic Hickory, or  
Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard door  
edge profile

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: LASALLE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

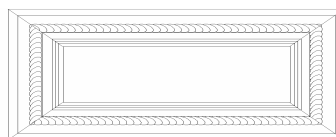
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

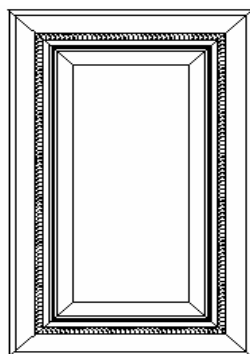
Minimum door size: 7 3/4" X 7 3/4"

**NOTE: 5 piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### LASALLE RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory,  
Quarter Sawn White  
Oak, Rustic Alder,  
Rustic Hickory, or  
Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard door  
edge profile

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: LASALLE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 7/16" X 8 7/16"

**NOTE: 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. A 5 piece raised center panel is available provided min. size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**

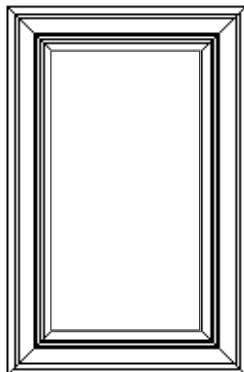


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### LINCOLN FLAT



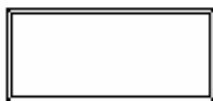
3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have  
only a 'knotty' center  
panel with standard  
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard slab  
drawer profile  
with L059 edge

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-1420

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

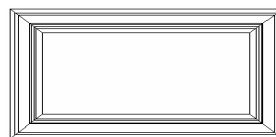
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

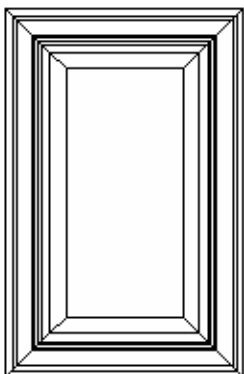
Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

### LINCOLN RAISED



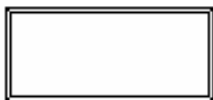
3/4" solid wood, miter  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have  
only a 'knotty' center  
panel with standard  
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard slab  
drawer profile  
with L059 edge

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-1420

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

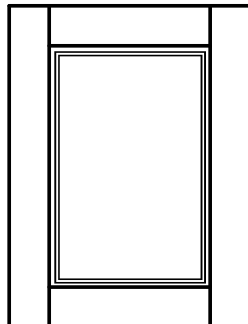
**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3 drawer bases or 4 drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7" is met.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### LUNA

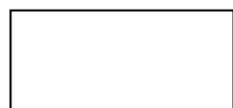


3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with 1/4"  
veneer, flat center  
panel

**Not available in Red Birch.  
Rustic species will have  
only 'knotty' framing with  
standard grade center  
panel.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 401AM w/ V-87 applied molding

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

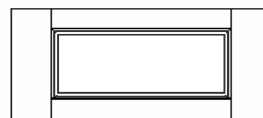
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 6 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails.**



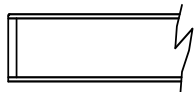
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### MADRID

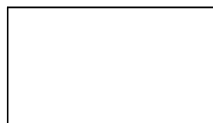


Veneer\*\* slab door with  
3/4" thick substrate.  
Cherry, Maple, Red Oak ,  
and Walnut are 'plain  
sliced'. White Oak is  
'quarter flake'.

**Not available in Red Birch,  
Rustic Alder, Hickory, or  
Rustic Hickory**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer  
slab drawer head

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: MADRID

Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Door panel profile: AS SHOWN

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

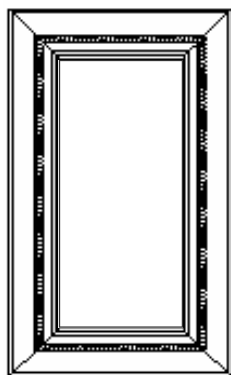
#### NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

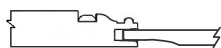
**\*\*Doors with a painted finish will not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

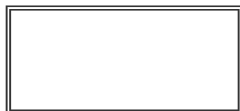
### MARQUIS FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel  
2 15/16" stiles and rails  
**Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: MARQUIS

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

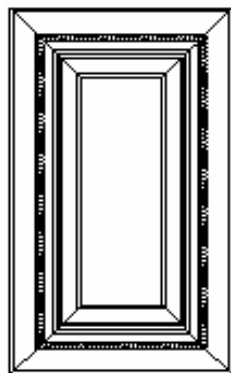
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

### MARQUIS RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel  
2 15/16" stiles and rails  
**Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: MARQUIS

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: LOUIS XIII

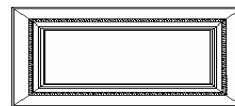
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3 drawer bases or 4 drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7" is met.**

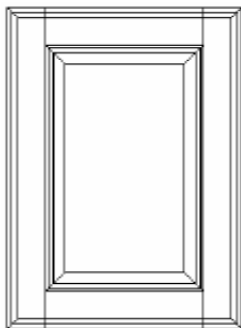


Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### MEADOWVIEW

*For Meadowview door with "flat" center panel, see Fairfield door design.*



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

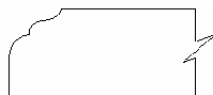
Routed fingerpulls  
are not available with  
the E2 edge profile.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**  
for SOLK LIPPED

Minimum door size: 9 5/8" X 9 5/8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5 piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.**



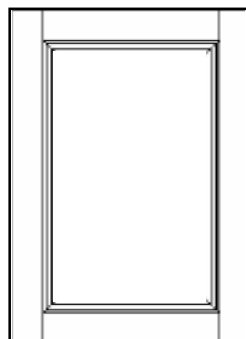
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



# NOTES

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### MONROE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: ELITE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



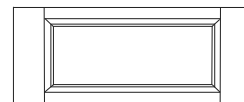
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

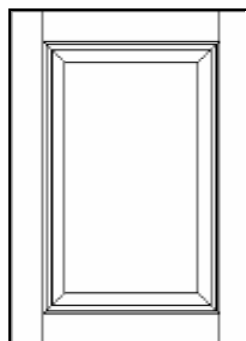
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

### MONROE RAISED



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

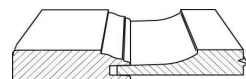
Door inside edge shape: ELITE

Door panel profile: P-602 (5PC DRW: G-COVE)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

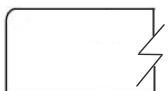
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



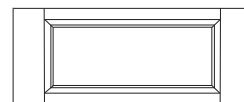
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 9" X 9"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5 piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head



# NOTES

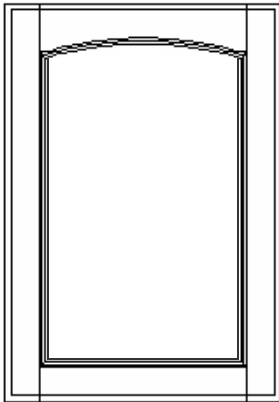


## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED FLAT

*Compliments the Neoga Ridge door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



Inside edge profile

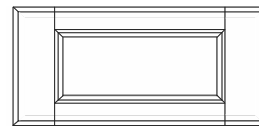


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

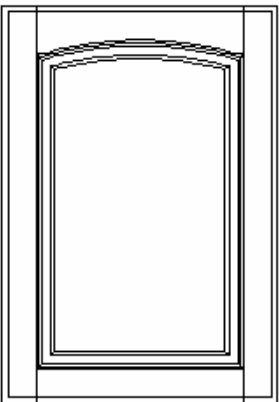


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED RAISED

*Compliments the Neoga Ridge door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

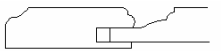
Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



Inside edge profile

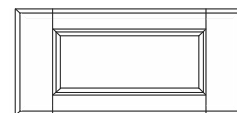


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5 piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



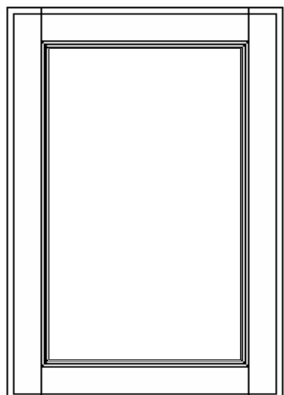
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### NEOGA RIDGE FLAT

*Compliments the Neoga Ridge Arched door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

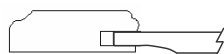
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

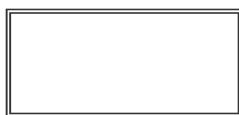
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

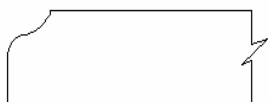
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

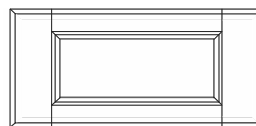


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

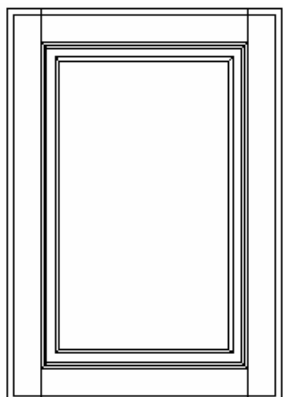


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### NEOGA RIDGE RAISED

*Compliments the Neoga Ridge Arched door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



Inside edge profile

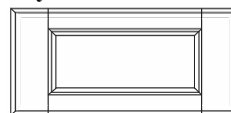


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

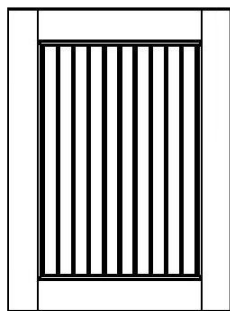
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5 piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### NEWPORT \*\*NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list\*\*



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

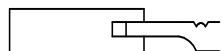
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



Grooved center panel  
with G012 routing,  
spaced 1 1/2" apart

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

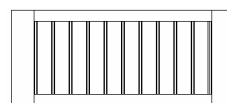


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

### PLAINFIELD

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FLUSH BATTEN

Door outside edge shape: L-149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

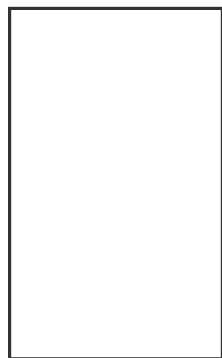
Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-149

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



3/4" solid wood,  
batten door



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

Minimum door size: 6" X 7 1/2"



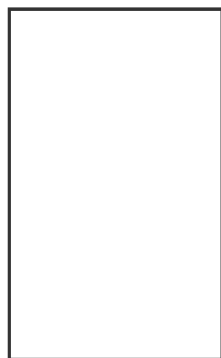
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

NOTE: All 2-door cabinets will have a dust strip attached to the left door as standard. If specified, the dust strip may be located on the right door. A fixed center stile may be used on all 2-door cabinets in place of the dust strip, without an upcharge for this door style, if specified when order is placed.

Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16" stiles and rails with a Square inside frame bead.

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### PLAINFIELD MDF



3/4" MDF slab  
door

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: MDF SLAB

Door outside edge shape: L-149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: MDF SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-149

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



3/4" MDF flat slab  
drawer head

Minimum door size: 6" X 7 1/2"

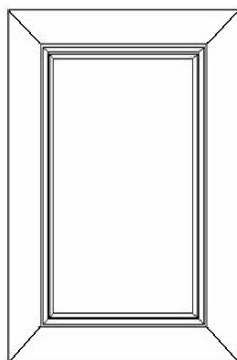


Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

NOTE: Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16" wide framing with a Square inside frame bead.

\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design.  
See finish pages for more information.

### PRAIRIE



3/4" solid wood,  
miter door frame  
with 9/16" veneer  
flat center panel

**Only available in  
Cherry, Maple,  
Red Oak, and  
Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: TW-10522

Door outside edge shape: L-149

Door inside edge shape: TW-10522

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

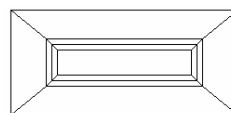
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-149

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 5 1/4" X 5 1/4"

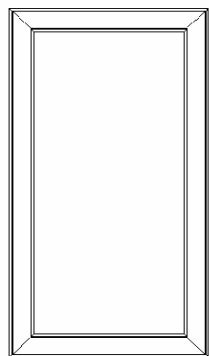
NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### RAMSEY



3/4" solid wood,  
miter door frame  
and solid wood  
center panel

**Rustic species will have  
only a 'knotty' center  
panel with standard  
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10827

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

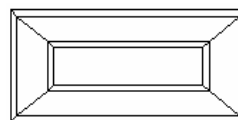
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED  
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

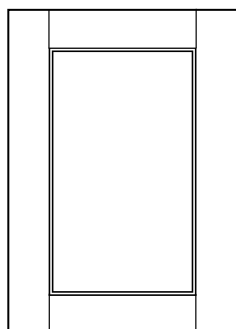
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### RODERA



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: F005

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

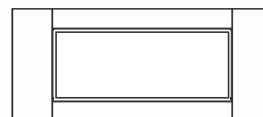
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

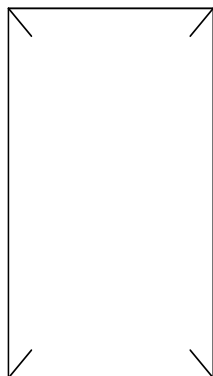
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SARDINIA



Veneer\*\* slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

**Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Alder, Hickory, or Rustic Hickory**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: SARDINIA

Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Door panel profile: AS SHOWN

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"



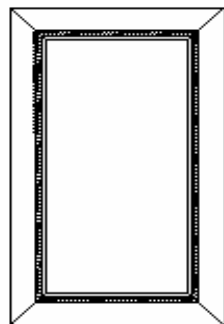
3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

**\*\*Doors with a painted finish will be not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

#### NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

### SAXONY



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

**Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: SAXONY

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

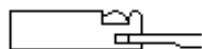
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
OR KNIFE)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.**



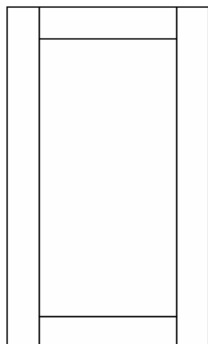
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SHAKER

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5 PIECE

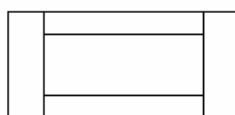
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

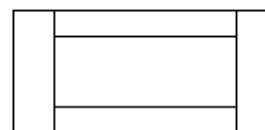


5-piece drawer head  
is standard

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



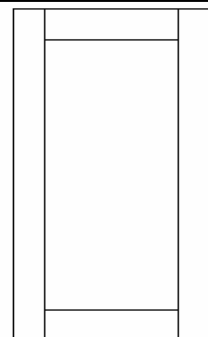
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### SHAKER MDF 5PC

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" 5-piece MDF  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with  
MDF center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE (EASED)

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: MDF 5PC

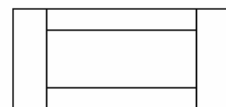
Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

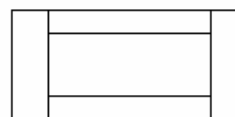


3/4" 5-piece MDF  
mortise and tenon flat  
panel drawer head is  
standard

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

**\*\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

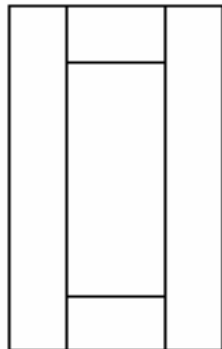
## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SH-MEDIUM

(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

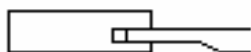
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5-PIECE

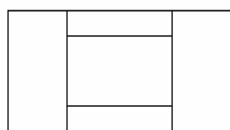
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



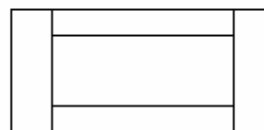
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

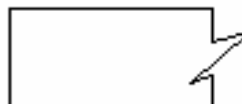


5-piece drawer  
head is standard

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3" top and bottom rails.**



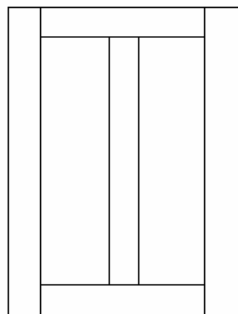
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

### SHELDON

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

2 5/16" wide stiles  
and rails with 2 1/2"  
center stile

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: SHELDON

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

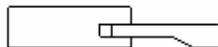
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



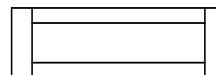
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 11 3/8"w X 6 3/4"h (See Shaker door design for widths below 11 3/8")



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. There is not a center stile on the 5 piece drawer head.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

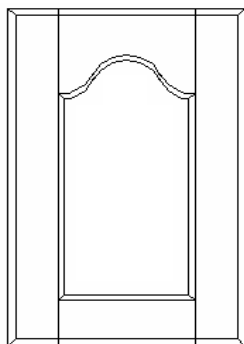


## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUMMIT FLAT

*Compliments the Heartland door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
cathedral arch door  
frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"

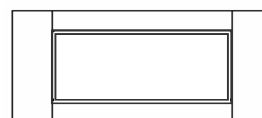


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

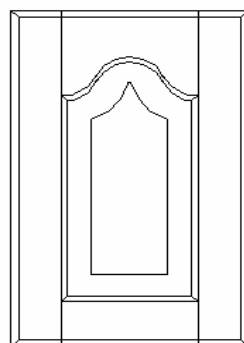


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### SUMMIT RAISED

*Compliments the Heartland door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
cathedral arch door  
frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

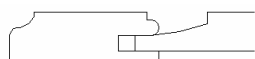
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

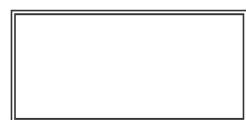
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 9 1/4"

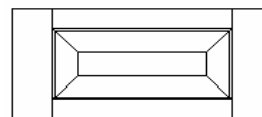


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



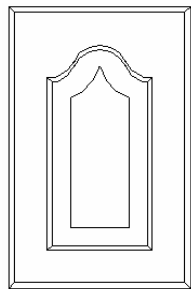
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUMMIT - MDF

*Compliments the Heartland MDF door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF cathedral  
arch door with routed,  
raised panel profile



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab  
drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**\*\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 20SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

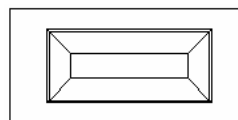
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 9 3/8"

**NOTE: A complimenting drawer head with a 5 piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



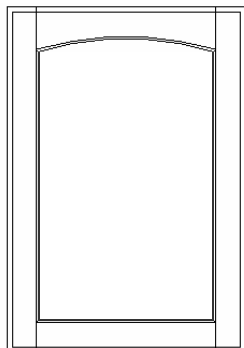
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUNRISE FLAT

*Compliments the Heartland door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
Roman arch door  
frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

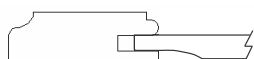
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

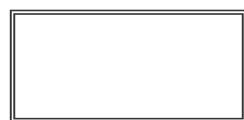
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

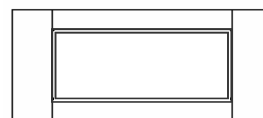


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

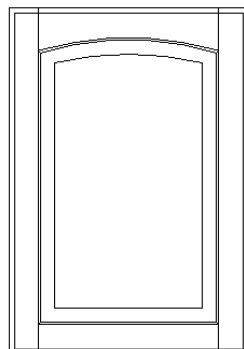


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### SUNRISE RAISED

*Compliments the Heartland door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
Roman arch door  
frame and solid  
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

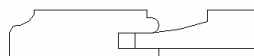
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"

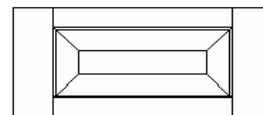


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



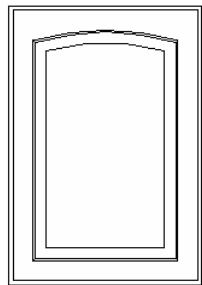
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUNRISE - MDF

*Compliments the Heartland MDF door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF Roman  
arch door with routed,  
raised panel profile

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 30SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

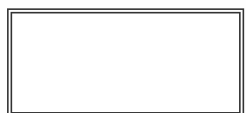
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab  
drawer head

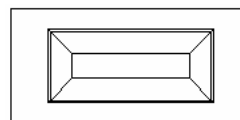
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**\*\*Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

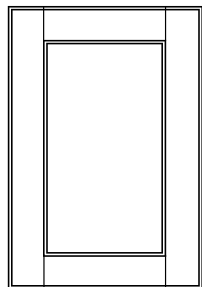
**NOTE: A complimenting drawer head with a 5 piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### THOMPSON

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mor-  
tise and tenon door  
frame and solid wood  
center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: V-2

Door inside edge shape: FB472

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



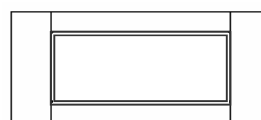
Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head

Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



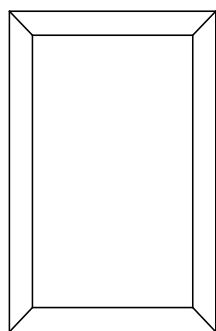
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### VALLETTA

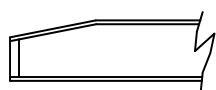


Veneer\*\* slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

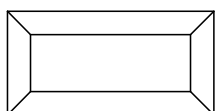
**Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Alder, Hickory, or Rustic Hickory**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1  
 Door style: VALLETTA  
 Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Door panel profile: AS SHOWN  
 Drawer head: SLAB  
 Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN  
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)  
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

#### NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

**\*\*Doors with a painted finish will be not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

### VERONA

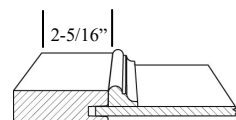


3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

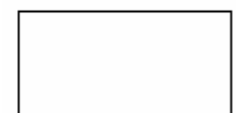
**Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2  
 Door style: VERONA  
 Door outside edge shape: MACHINE  
 Door inside edge shape: N/A  
 Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)  
 Drawer head: SLAB  
 Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE  
 Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

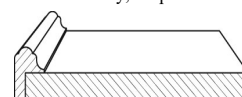
Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 7 1/4"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head for FOL and SOL. Also for Inset when over 6 1/2" high.**

(Top Inset 5 piece drawer front only available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



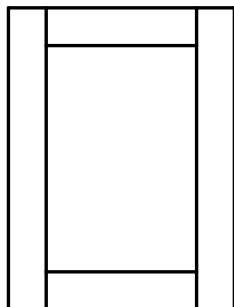
**Optional 5 piece drawer head for Inset when 6 1/2" high or less. (profile view)**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### WABASH

**\*\*Upcharges apply to modify the Wabash door stile and rail widths. Please submit a Custom Door Request for this modification.\*\***

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4 solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame with  
solid wood center  
panel

**Rustic species will have  
only a 'knotty' center  
panel with standard  
grade framing.**

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10751MT

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

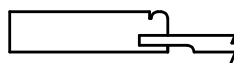
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

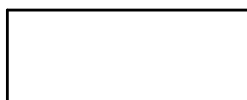
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

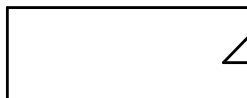


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

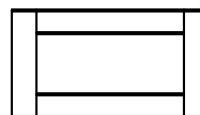


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.**

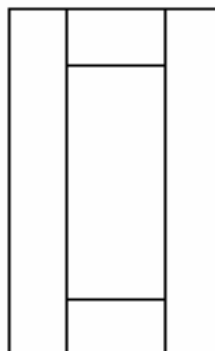


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### WIDE RAIL SHAKER

*Available with Weathered Grain finish*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and solid  
wood center panel

4" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

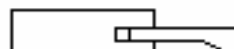
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5 PIECE

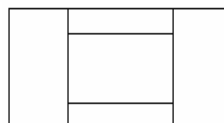
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 10" X 10"

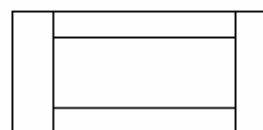


5-piece drawer  
head is standard

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or  
more in height will have 4" top and bottom rails.**



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### WOODRIDGE

**\*\*NOT available with any painted finishes\*\***

PREPSP option not available.

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: WOODRIDGE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: LC-INSET

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 9 1/8" x 9 1/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



1" solid wood, miter door with frame curving to 3/4" and solid wood center panel

3 1/2" stiles and rails

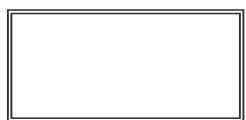
**Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak**

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile

3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (slab drawer)



### ZENITH

PREPSP option not available.

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: (Conestoga's) SUMMIT

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

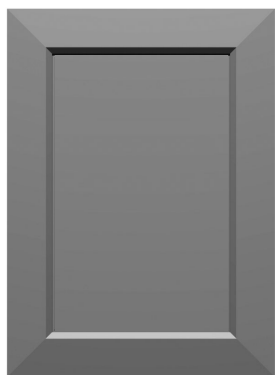
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

**NOTE: A 5 piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails provided min. size of 6 1/2" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



1" solid wood, miter door frame beveled to 3/4" and solid wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak**

**Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile

3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / 5pc drawer)



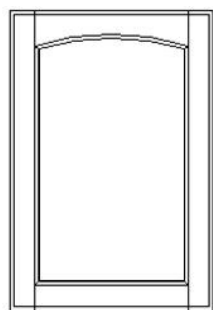
## veneered flat panel (VFP) doors

Eclipse VFP..... I34	Neoga Ridge Arched VFP..... I34C
Fairfield VFP..... I34A	Shaker VFP..... I34D
Hampton VFP..... I34A	Shaker Medium VFP..... I34D
Heartland VFP..... I34B	Summit VFP..... I34E
Homeland VFP..... I34B	Sunrise VFP..... I34E
Neoga Ridge VFP..... I34C	Wide Rail Shaker VFP..... I34F

- The VFP door designs feature 1/4" flat veneered center panels only. All PREP and AMUL options are available.
- Premium wood upgrade not available.
- Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will have knotty framing only. The center panels will be standard grade wood.

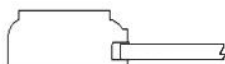
### ECLIPSE VFP

*Compliments the Homeland VFP door style.*



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

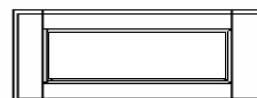
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

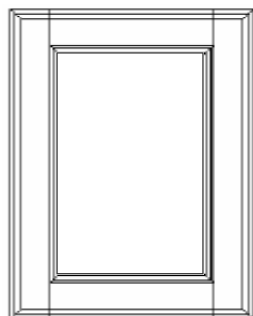


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**



## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### FAIRFIELD VFP



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon door  
frame and 1/4" veneer  
center panel  
3 3/8" stiles and rails  
Routed fingerpulls are  
not available with the  
E2 edge profile

**\*See page I34 for more  
VFP details**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

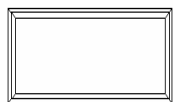
Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**  
for SOLK LIPPED

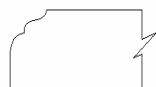


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 9 1/2" X 9 1/2"

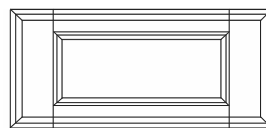


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



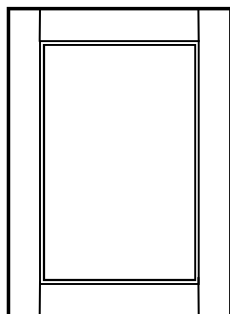
Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or  
more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### HAMPTON VFP



3/4" solid wood,  
mortis and tenon door  
frame and 1/4" veneer  
center panel

3" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for more  
VFP details**

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: 401(3)

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

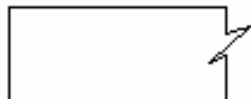


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 7"

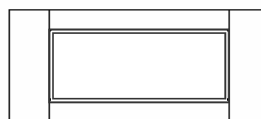


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower  
top and bottom rails.**



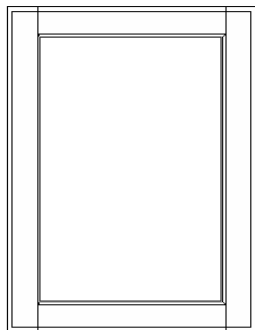
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### HEARTLAND VFP

*Compliments the Sunrise VFP and Summit VFP door styles*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

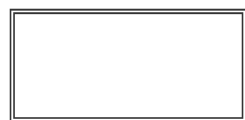
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

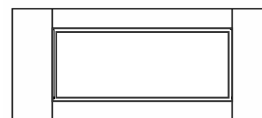


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails.**

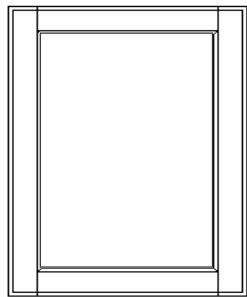


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### HOMELAND VFP

*Compliments the Eclipse VFP door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

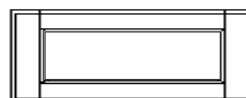


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails.**



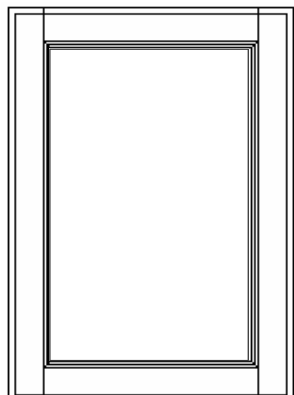
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### NEOGA RIDGE VFP

*Compliments the Neoga Ridge Arched VFP door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

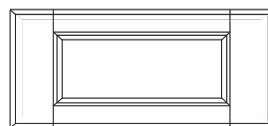


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with  
narrower top and bottom rails.**

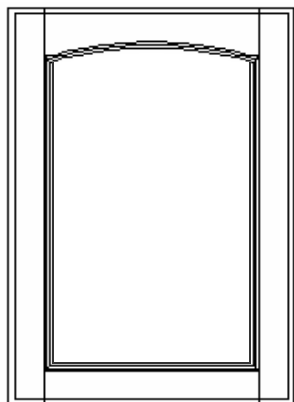


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP

*Compliments the Neoga Ridge VFP door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

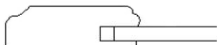
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

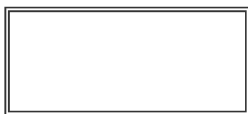
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



Inside edge profile

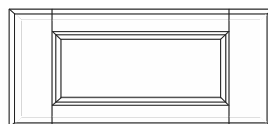


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

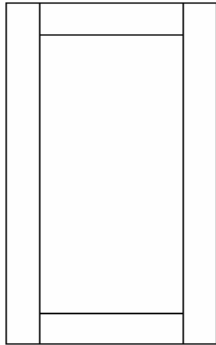
**NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head is available with narrower top and  
bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

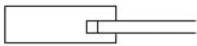
## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SHAKER VFP

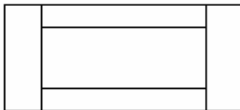


3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



5-piece drawer head  
is standard



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

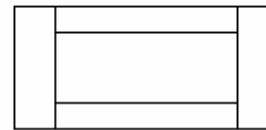
Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

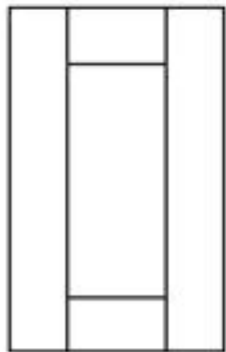
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### SH-MEDIUM VFP

(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)



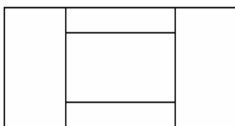
3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



5-piece drawer  
head is standard



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

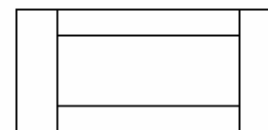
Drawer head: 5-PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3" top and bottom rails.**



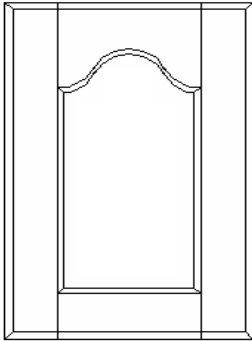
**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

### SUMMIT VFP

*Compliments the Heartland VFP door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
cathedral arch door  
frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

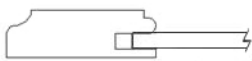
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

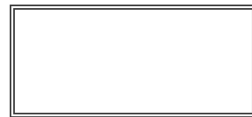
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"

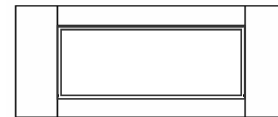


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**

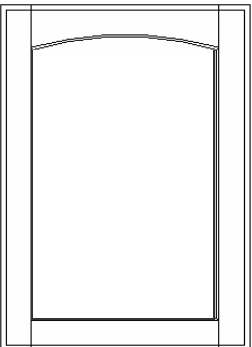


**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

### SUNRISE VFP

*Compliments the Heartland VFP door style*

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon,  
Roman arch door  
frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

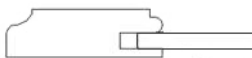
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

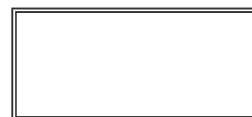
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

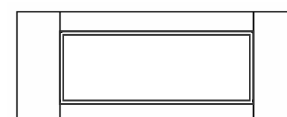


3/4" flat slab solid  
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

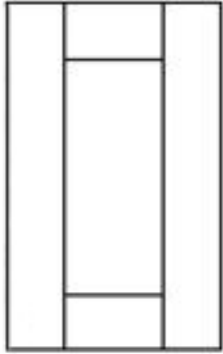
**NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## DOOR STYLE DETAILS

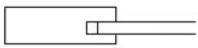
### WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP



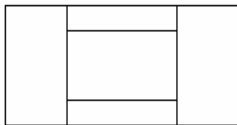
3/4" solid wood,  
mortise and tenon  
door frame and 1/4"  
veneer center panel

4" stiles and rails

**\*See page I34 for  
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



5-piece drawer  
head is standard



Standard edge profile  
(door / drawer)

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

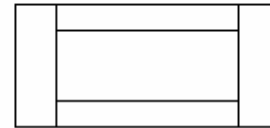
Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 10" X 10"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 4" top and bottom rails.**



**Optional 5 piece drawer head**

## OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

### 5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT

- 5-piece drawer fronts are available with most door designs. Please refer to the catalog page for each door style for specific details regarding 5-piece drawer front availability.
- Top and bottom rails are cut down for most mortise and tenon designs when the drawer front is less than 8" tall. See below for rail sizes on larger mortise and tenon drawer fronts.
- Specify flat or raised for the center panel if the raised panel option is available.
- Minimum drawer front sizes will vary per design.\*
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available for Churchill and Verona top base openings when Inset hinging is selected. The photo to the right shows the profile of the Inset drawer front when the 5-piece option is selected for these two door designs and the drawer front measures 6 1/2" H or less. Larger Inset 5-piece drawer fronts will be the typical framed design as used with overlay cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
5-P(RAIS)-FOL	
5-P(FLAT)-FOL	
5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET	
5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET	



**5-piece Inset top base  
drawer front for Churchill  
and Verona (profile view)\*\***

\*\*This style drawer front is available only in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak. It is not available with radius cabinets.

### RULES FOR 5PC MORTISE AND TENON DRAWER FRONTS

The following rules apply to mortise and tenon 5-piece drawer fronts only. The stiles of the drawer fronts will be full width for the specific drawer front design per Brighton's standard door specifications. These rules are for sizing the top and bottom drawer front rails only. These rules apply to named door styles in our standard door selections and the offered VFP equivalents. MDF drawer fronts are excluded.

- When drawer fronts are under 8" high, the rails will be 1 1/2" wide.
- When the drawer fronts are at least 8" high and are under 10" high, the rails will be 2 5/16" wide. (See list A below)
- When drawer fronts are 10" high or more and the Brighton specification for the corresponding door lists the framing to be over 2 5/16" wide then the top and bottom rails will be full width to match the door specification. (See list B below)

#### A. 2 5/16" M&T framing designs

Amesbury	Neoga Ridge
Aspen	Neoga Ridge Arched
Café	Newport
Cottage	Shaker
Eclipse	Sheldon
Fairhaven	Summit
Heartland	Sunrise
Homeland	Verona
Luna	Wabash

#### B. Wider M&T framing designs

Bryant (3" framing)
Cascade (3" framing)
Churchill (2 3/4" framing)
Fairfield (3 3/8" framing)
Hampton MT (3" framing)
Heritage (3" framing)
Meadowview (3 3/8" framing)
Rodera (3" framing)
Monroe (2 3/4" framing)
Shaker Medium (3" framing)
Thompson (2 11/16" framing)
Wide Rail Shaker (4" framing)

**\*Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

## OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT</b>	1-INSLAB-FOL	
• 1" drawer fronts are available as an upcharge, priced per front.	1-INSLAB-SOL	
• 1" drawer fronts will match the center panel raise and the outside edge profile of the door design.	1-INSLAB-INSET	
• 1" measurement is at the thickest point of the front with the outer edge being 3/4" +/- .		
• Not recommended for doors that are slab or have flat center panels.		
• Minimum drawer front sizes may vary per design.*		
• Not available for SOLK-LIPPED when choosing Meadowview door design due to E-2 outside edge profile.		
• See the next page for 1" drawer front profiles.		

1" slab fronts are available for the following standard door designs:

CHURCHILL	HANOVER	LINCOLN	NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED
CUMBERLAND	HEARTLAND	MARQUIS	SUMMIT
ECLIPSE	HIGHLAND	MEADOWVIEW	SUNRISE
GLENDALE	HOMELAND	MONROE	
HAMILTON	LASALLE	NEOGA RIDGE	

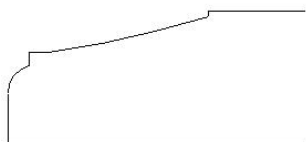
**\*Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**



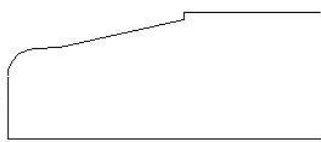
## OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

### 1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT PROFILES

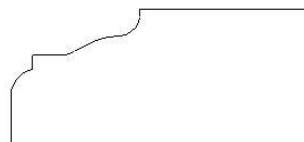
CHURCHILL



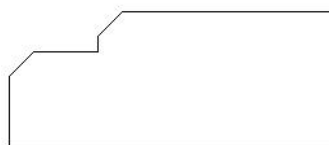
CUMBERLAND, LINCOLN,  
LASALLE



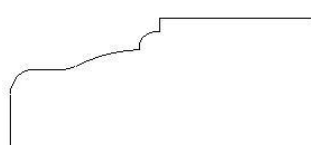
ECLIPSE, HOMELAND



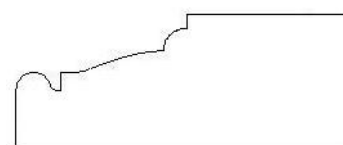
GLENDALE



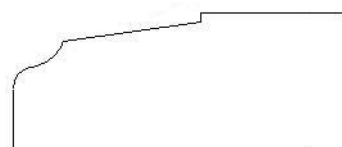
HAMILTON



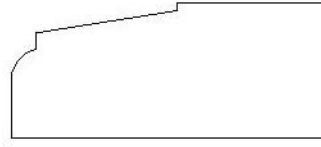
HANOVER



HEARTLAND, SUMMIT,  
SUNRISE



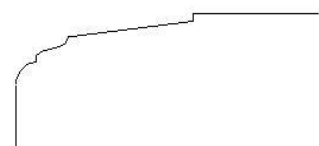
HIGHLAND



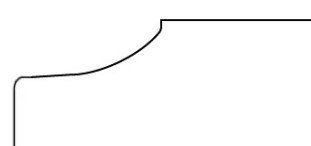
MARQUIS



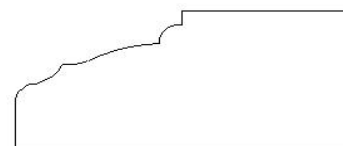
MEADOWVIEW



MONROE



NEOGA RIDGE,  
NEOGA RIDGE, ARCHED



**NOTE: The sketches shown on this page are approximate representations and are not to scale.**

**\*Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

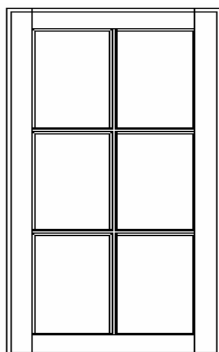


# NOTES

## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

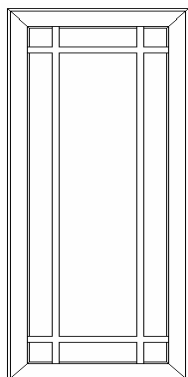
GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES.

### MULLION / LITE DOORS



- Wood mullions, specify the number of lites (6-lite shown.) AMUL2
- Glass not included, price separately. AMUL4
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied. AMUL6
- 7 7/8" W x 7 7/8" H minimum door size AMUL8
- Mullions may not align with adjustable shelving. AMUL10
- The AMUL2 will have a vertical mullion that divides the door equally to have 2 openings side by side. AMUL12

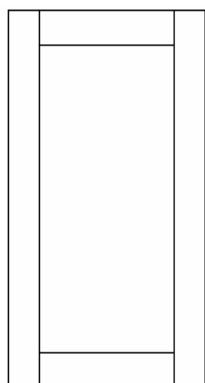
### 9 LITE OFFSET



AMUL9

- Standard corner openings for most door designs are 2" x 2"
- Specify for custom size openings (2" x 2" is the minimum)
- Corner openings for Madrid, Sardinia and Valletta doors are 3" x 3".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W X 12 1/8" H minimum door size

### DOOR PREPARED FOR INSERT

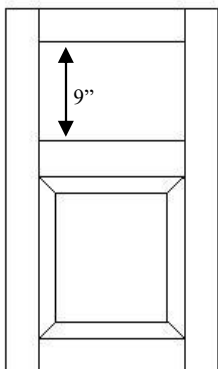


PREP FOR INSERT NO CHARGE

- Door frame is prepared to accept plastic insert.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Minimum door size is based off the selected door style. Please see specific door listing for minimum size allowed.

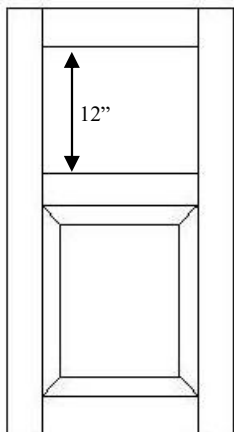
## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES.



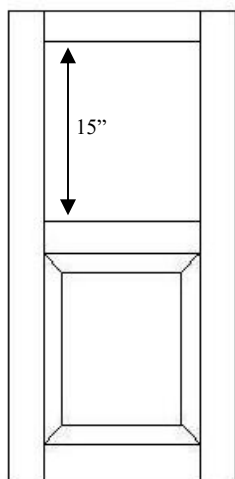
PREPSP09

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 9" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



PREPSP12

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 12" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



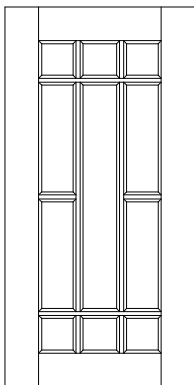
PREPSP15

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 15" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.

## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES.

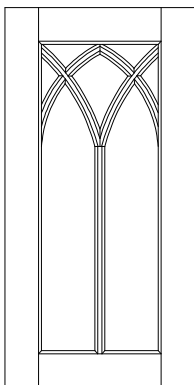
### 11 LITE OFFSET



AMUL11

- Standard opening in corners is 2" x 2".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W x 14 5/8" H minimum door size.

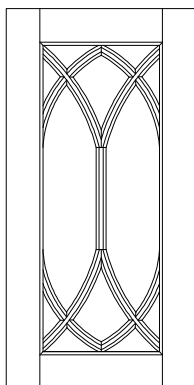
### ARCHED LITE MULLION



AMULA QUOTE

- 7 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 9 5/8" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern, contact our Quote Department for details.

### DOUBLE ARCHED LITE MULLION



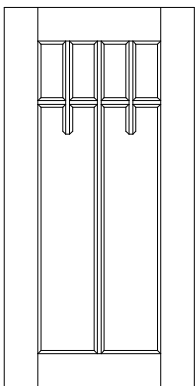
AMULDA QUOTE

- 12 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 14 15/16" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern, contact our Quote Department for details.

## GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES.

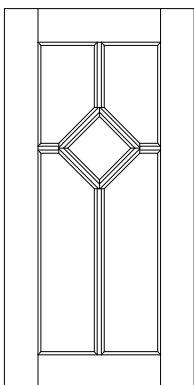
### ODYSSEY MULLION



AMULO

- 6 lite openings with two mullion strips extending below horizontal mullion.
- 4 top lites will equal approximately one fifth of the interior opening height, include sketch if specific opening heights are required.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 14 7/8" W x 11 3/8" H minimum door size.

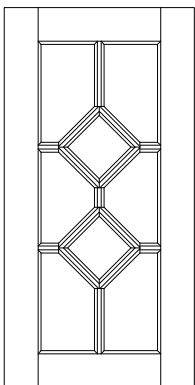
### DIAMOND MULLION



AMULD QUOTE

- 4" x 4" diamond lite centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top rail.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 18 5/8" H minimum door size.

### DOUBLE DIAMOND MULLION



AMULDD QUOTE

- 2-4" x 4" diamond lites centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top and bottom rails.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 25 1/4" H minimum door size.



1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, IL 62447  
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

# ORDER FORM

PAGE OF

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax
Email		Email	

JOB NAME:		ORDER DATE:
DEALER P.O.#:	SALESPERSON:	REQUEST DATE:

Reference Original BCI Sales Order Number:		Order Processing Preference:	Wood Specie:
Hinge-reveal: <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE LIPPED <input type="checkbox"/> FOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE	Select wood grade for doors, if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard doors <input type="checkbox"/> Premium doors (Upcharge applies)	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Expedite (Requires 30% Upcharge) <input type="checkbox"/> Warranty <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Aid / Display	<input type="checkbox"/> CHERRY <input type="checkbox"/> HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> MAPLE <input type="checkbox"/> MDF (Doors) <input type="checkbox"/> QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RED BIRCH <input type="checkbox"/> RED GRANDIS <input type="checkbox"/> RED OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> WALNUT <input type="checkbox"/> WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO
	Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade <input type="checkbox"/>		
**Inset Barrel Hinge Color:	Base door style:  <input type="checkbox"/> SOFT CLOSE DOOR UPGRADE	Finish color:	
	Wall door style:  <input type="checkbox"/> SOFT CLOSE DOOR UPGRADE		

Drawer front type: ☐ SLAB ☐ 1" SLAB ☐ 5-PIECE FLAT ☐ 5-PIECE RAISED

COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:	Outside Edge:
Center Panel:	Inside Frame Bead:

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS	PRICE
				TOTAL LIST		
CHECKED BY:			DATE	MULTIPLIER		
CHECKED BY:			DATE	NET		

## ORDER FORM

**PAGE**

**OF**

[illegible]



## CABINET CARE

### CARING FOR THE INTERIOR:

1. Simply wipe with a damp cloth or sponge, then dry immediately.
2. To remove food residue or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.

*For Spills: If a spill occurs, clean up and dry immediately. Left unattended, a spill can soak through the surface and cause damage.*

### CARING FOR WOOD SURFACES:

1. Wipe the surface with a clean, damp cloth, then dry immediately.
2. To remove general soil or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.
3. Excess moisture can damage any cabinet finish; areas near the sink, range, dishwasher, oven, and baseboards are most susceptible. Keep these surfaces dry.
4. Avoid draping damp cloths or dish towels over cabinet doors. Over time, this moisture could cause permanent water damage.
5. Waxing is not necessary, but you may apply any furniture polish or lemon oil recommended for fine furniture, if desired. Be sure to wipe off excess to avoid buildup.
6. DO NOT attach or adhere items such as sticky-back notes, colored paper, etc. to the cabinetry as these items risk having the colors bleed through damaging the cabinet finish.

**Do not use a dish cloth for cleaning. It could contain remnants of grease or detergents.**

**BLEACH & AMMONIA:** Avoid using cleaners that contain bleach, ammonia, or abrasives. These cleaners can damage your cabinet's finish.



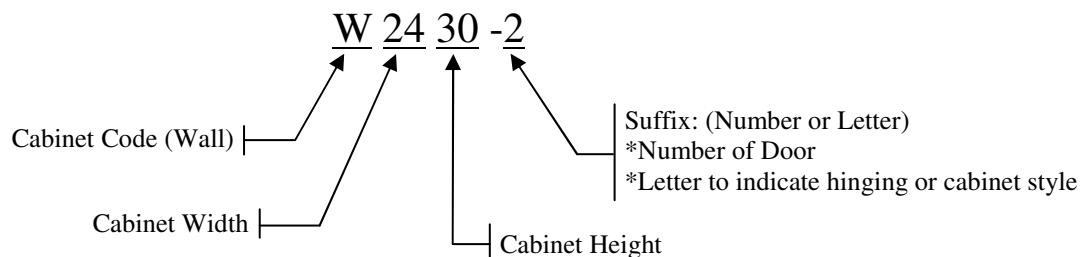
# NOTES

## SPECIFICATIONS

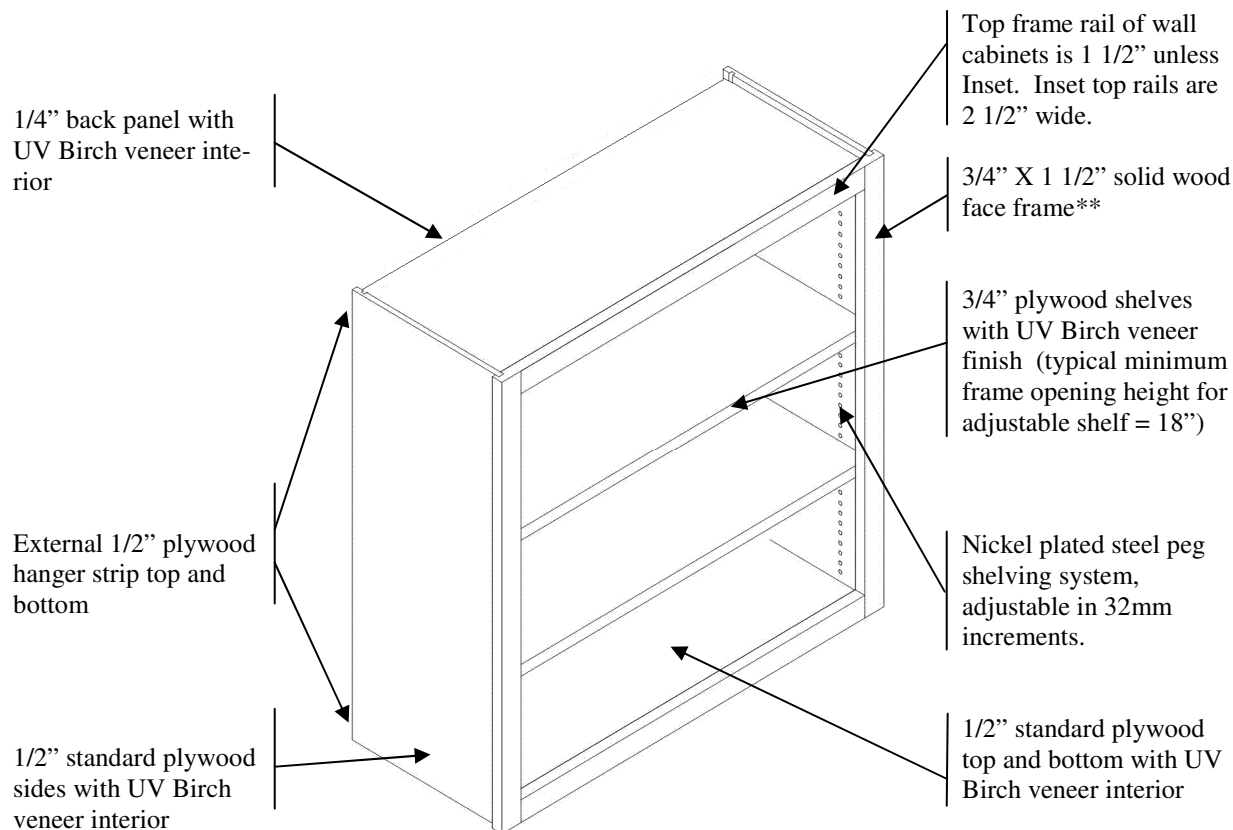
### WALL CABINETS

( See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)

#### Wall Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13"  
STANDARD INSET WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13"



\*\*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

# Wall Contents

<b>ANGLED FRONT CABINETS.....</b>	27, 28	<b>MESSAGE CENTER CABINET.....</b>	52A
<b>APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....</b>	57	<b>MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" DEEP.....</b>	49
CABINET WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....	19	<b>MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET.....</b>	50
<b>BLIND CORNER CABINETS</b>		<b>OPEN SHELF CABINET.....</b>	48
1 DOOR.....	14E, 15	<b>OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET.....</b>	47
2 DOORS.....	14F, 16	<b>PIE CUT CORNER CABINET</b>	
<b>CABINETS, 13" DEEP</b>		ADJUSTABLE SHELVES.....	14A, 29
12", 15", 18" HIGH.....	4	REVOLVING SHELVES.....	14A, 29
21", 24", 27" HIGH.....	5	THREE-DOOR OFFSET.....	14B, 30
30", 36" HIGH.....	6	PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	31
39" HIGH.....	7	<b>PIGEON HOLE.....</b>	56
42", 48" HIGH.....	8	CABINET WITH PIGEON HOLE.....	19
OVER HOOD CABINETS.....	11	<b>PLATE RACK CABINET.....</b>	26
PENINSULA CABINETS (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	17, 18	<b>RADIUS CABINET.....</b>	28A
THREE EQUAL DOOR CABINETS.....	8B, 9	<b>SHELF UNITS</b>	
<b>CABINETS, 24" DEEP</b>		END SHELVES.....	53, 54
12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27" HIGH.....	10	PENINSULA SHELVES.....	55
OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINETS.....	11	UNDER CABINET SHELF, CORNER .....	52
<b>COUNTER ORGANIZERS, 18" HIGH</b>		UNDER CABINET SHELF, STRAIGHT.....	52
DIAGONAL CORNER WITH TAMBOUR.....	35	<b>SPICE RACK CABINETS</b>	
DIAGONAL CORNER WITH HINGED DOOR.....	35	SPICE RACK PULL OUT CABINET.....	24B-25
SHALLOW WITH TAMBOUR.....	39	<b>UNDER SHELF CABINET.....</b>	51
SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE (hinged door)...	39	<b>VERTICAL STACK CABINETS</b>	
<b>COUNTER ORGANIZER COMBINED WITH CABINET</b>		30", 36" HIGH.....	13
APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (hinged doors)....	40	39", 42" HIGH.....	14
APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (lift up door).....	41	48", 54" HIGH.....	14A
SHALLOW GARAGE ORGANIZER (tambour).....	38	VERTICAL STACK, BLIND CORNER.....	14E, 14F
<b>DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS</b>		VERTICAL STACK, DIAGONAL.....	14D
13" AND 16" DEEP (adjustable shelves).....	14C, 32	VERTICAL STACK, PIE CUT.....	14B, 14C
13" AND 16" DEEP (revolving shelves).....	14C, 32	VERTICAL STACK SPECIFICATIONS.....	12
COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (hinged door). 36		<b>WINE RACK CABINETS</b>	
COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (lift up door).. 37		WINE RACKS.....	22-24A
COMBINED WITH TAMBOUR ORGANIZER.....	34	WINE RACK COMBINED WITH CABINET.....	20, 21
PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	33	<b>WOOD HOODS.....</b>	58-67
<b>DRAWER CABINETS</b>			
1-DRAWER.....	42, 43		
2 DRAWER MINI.....	44		
2 DRAWERS.....	45		
3 DRAWERS.....	46		

# Wall Contents

## WALL ACCESSORIES

DOWEL PLATE RACK.....	76
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES .....	77
FLOATING SHELF.....	52B
PARTITION .....	76
SIDE SKIN.....	76
SPICE RACK ON DOOR.....	77
STEMWARE RACK.....	76
STORAGE ORGANIZER.....	76
TRAY DIVIDER.....	76
VALANCE LIGHT BOX.....	75
VALANCES.....	72-74
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF.....	76

## FILLERS

135° ANGLE FILLER .....	71
135° ANGLE WITH RETURN.....	71
3" AND 6" STRAIGHT.....	68
3" AND 6" WITH RETURN.....	70
ANGLED FILLER.....	71
ANGLED WITH RETURN.....	71
CORNER FILLER.....	68
OVERLAY FILLER .....	69
RETURN, BOTH SIDES.....	70

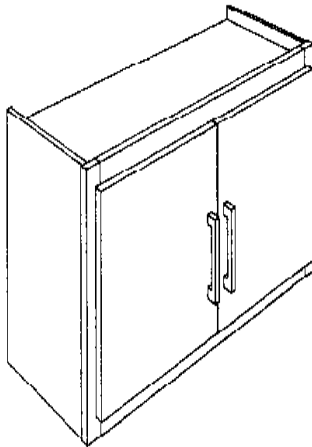
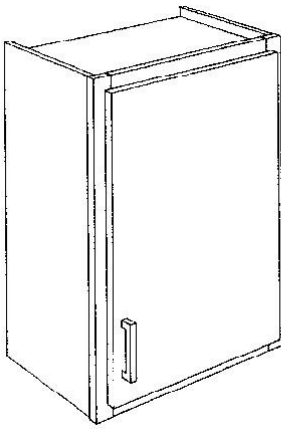
## WALL MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	84
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	78
ADD CENTER STILE.....	78
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	83
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	82
ANGLED FRONT.....	82
ANGLED SIDE.....	82
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE .....	78
BEAD BOARD END.....	79
CLIPPED CORNER.....	83
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	78
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	82
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	83

## MODIFICATIONS CONTINUED

DUCT CUTOUT.....	83
END ENTRY.....	82
EXTEND FRAME RAIL .....	80
EXTEND FRAME STILE.....	80
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	80
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	79
FINISHED BACK.....	79
FINISHED BLIND, SOLID.....	14E, 14F 15, 16
FINISHED BOTTOM.....	79
FINISHED END.....	79
FINISHED TOP.....	79
FLIP UP/DOWN DOOR STAY.....	84
FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM.....	79
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	79
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	79
FLUTING.....	83
FRAME CHANGE.....	78
FRONT ONLY.....	78
FURNITURE END.....	78B
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	79
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	78
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	80
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	78
OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR.....	78
OMIT DOORS.....	78
RECESSED BOTTOM.....	80
RECESSED SIDE.....	80
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	83
TOE KICK ATTACHED.....	78
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	82
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL.....	80
VALANCE TOP RAIL.....	80
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	79

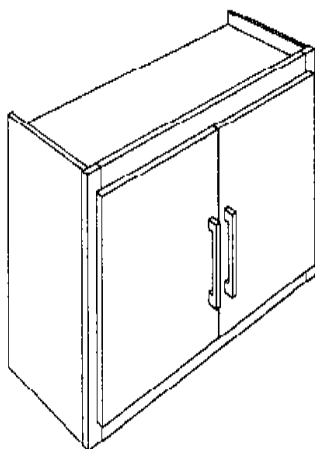
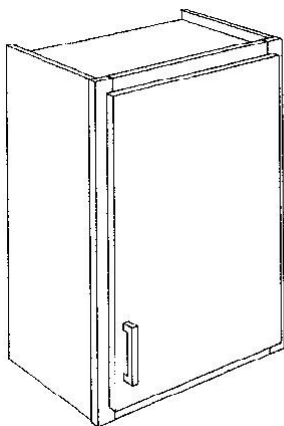
# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" High	2_doors	W2712		
		W3012		
		W3312		
		W3612		
		W3912		
		W4212		
		W4512-2		
		W4812-2		
15" High	2_doors	W2715		
		W3015		
		W3315		
		W3615		
		W3915		
		W4215		
		W4515-2		
		W4815-2		
18" High	1_door	W2418		
	2_doors	W2418-2		
		W2718		
		W3018		
		W3318		
		W3618		
		W3918		
		W4218-2		
		W4518-2		
		W4818-2		

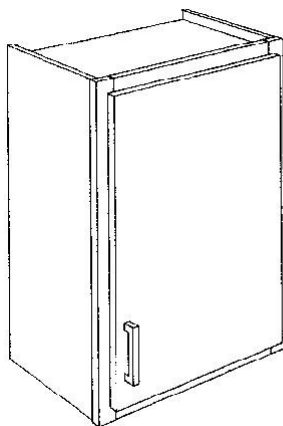
# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” High 1 Adjustable shelf	1_door	W2421		
	2_doors	W2421-2		
		W2721		
		W3021		
		W3321		
		W3621		
		W3921		
		W4221		
		W4521		
		W4821-2		
	24” high 1 Adjustable shelf	1_door	W1824	
2_doors		W2124		
		W2424		
		W2424-2		
		W2724		
		W3024		
		W3324		
		W3624		
		W3924		
		W4224		
27” high 2 Adjustable shelves		2_doors	W2427-2	
	2_doors	W2727		
		W3027		
		W3327		
		W3627		
		W3927		
		W4227		

# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



30" high 1\_door  
2\_adjustable shelves

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2  
CODE

W930

W1230

W1530

W1830

W2130

W2430

30" high 2\_doors  
2\_adjustable shelves

W2430-2

W2730

W3030

W3330

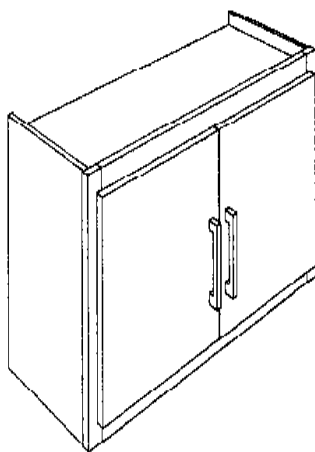
W3630

W3930

W4230

W4530-2

W4830-2



36" high 1\_door  
2\_adjustable shelves

W936

W1236

W1536

W1836

W2136

W2436

2\_doors

W2436-2

W2736

W3036

W3336

W3636

W3936

W4236

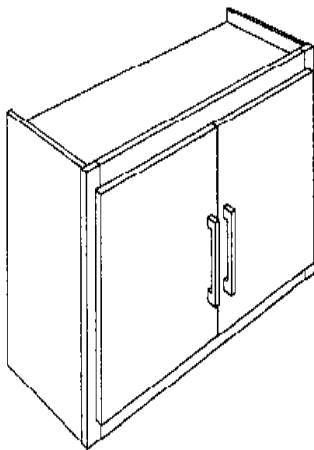
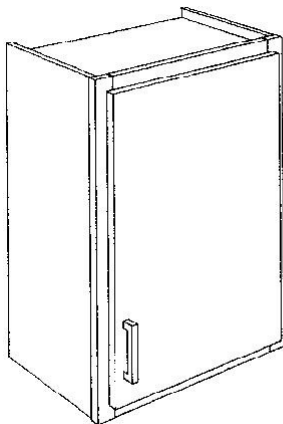
W4536-2

W4836-2

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard



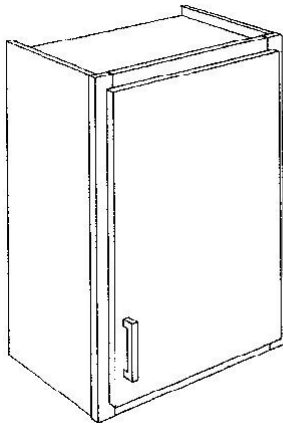
# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



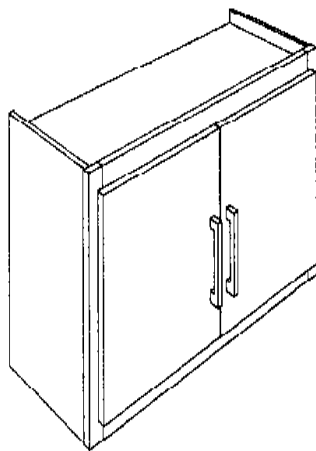
		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
39" High	1_door	W939		
		W1239		
		W1539		
		W1839		
		W2139		
		W2439		
39" High	2_doors	W2439-2		
		W2739		
		W3039		
		W3339		
		W3639		
		W3939		
		W4239		
		W4539-2		
		W4839-2		

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

# WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



42" high 1\_door  
3\_adjustable shelves



48" high 1\_door  
3\_adjustable shelves

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 48" High wall cabinets have a width limit of 42".

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

W942

W1242

W1542

W1842

W2142

W2442

2\_doors W2442-2

W2742

W3042

W3342

W3642

W3942

W4242

W4542-2

W4842-2

W948

W1248

W1548

W1848

W2148

W2448

2\_doors W2448-2

W2748

W3048

W3348

W3648

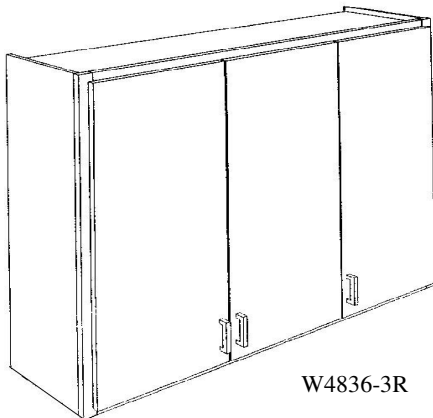
W3948

W4248



## NOTES

# WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP

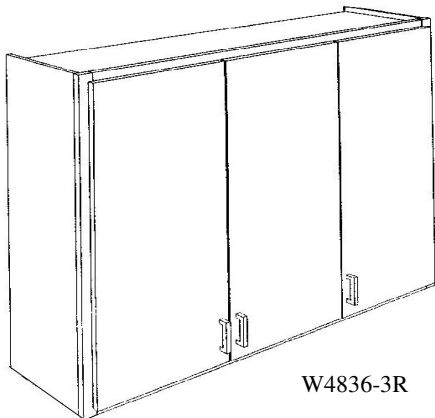


W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3 door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3912-3		
	W4212-3		
	W4512-3		
	W4812-3		
	W5112-3		
	W5412-3		
15" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3915-3		
	W4215-3		
	W4515-3		
	W4815-3		
	W5115-3		
	W5415-3		
18" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3918-3		
	W4218-3		
	W4518-3		
	W4818-3		
	W5118-3		
	W5418-3		
21" high 1 adjustable shelves	W3921-3		
	W4221-3		
	W4521-3		
	W4821-3		
	W5121-3		
	W5421-3		
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	W3924-3		
	W4224-3		
	W4524-3		
	W4824-3		
	W5124-3		
	W5424-3		

# WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP

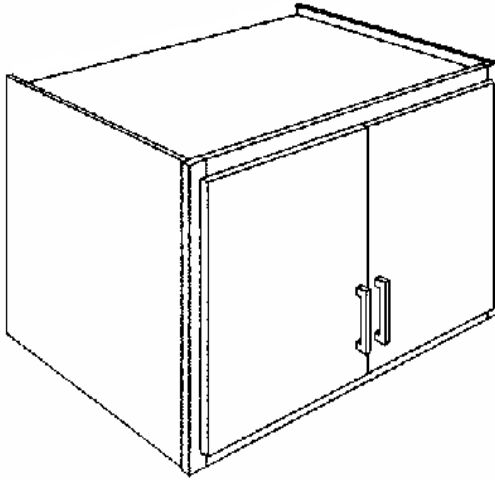


W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3 door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
27" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3927-3		
	W4227-3		
	W4527-3		
	W4827-3		
	W5127-3		
	W5427-3		
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3930-3		
	W4230-3		
	W4530-3		
	W4830-3		
	W5130-3		
	W5430-3		
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3936-3		
	W4236-3		
	W4536-3		
	W4836-3		
	W5136-3		
	W5436-3		
39" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3939-3		
	W4239-3		
	W4539-3		
	W4839-3		
	W5139-3		
	W5439-3		
42" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3942-3		
	W4242-3		
	W4542-3		
	W4842-3		
	W5142-3		
	W5442-3		

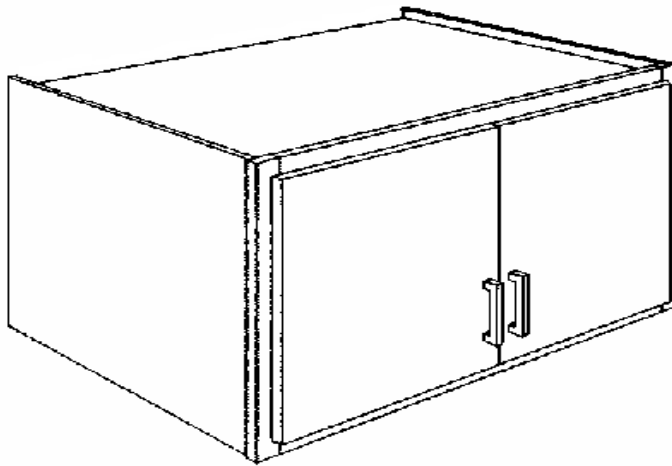
# WALL CABINET, 24" DEEP



- Adjustable shelves are 3/4 depth standard
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" high	W241224-2		
	W271224		
	W301224		
	W331224		
	W361224		
	W391224		
	W421224		
	W481224		
15" high	W241524-2		
	W271524		
	W301524		
	W331524		
	W361524		
	W391524		
	W421524		
18" high	W241824-2		
	W271824		
	W301824		
	W331824		
	W361824		
	W391824		
	W421824		
21" high 1 adjustable shelf	W242124-2		
	W272124		
	W302124		
	W332124		
	W362124		
	W392124		
	W422124		
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	W242424-2		
	W272424		
	W302424		
	W332424		
	W362424		
	W392424		
	W422424		
27" high 2 adjustable shelf	W242724-2		
	W272724		
	W302724		
	W332724		
	W362724		
	W392724		
	W422724		

**WALL OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINET, 24" DEEP**



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

WORC371224		
------------	--	--

WORC371524		
------------	--	--

WORC371824		
------------	--	--

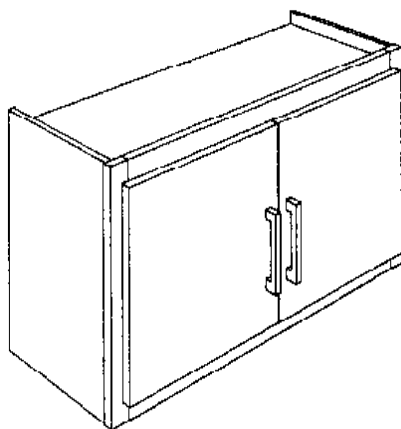
WORC372124		
------------	--	--

WORC372424		
------------	--	--

WORC372724		
------------	--	--

- 21" and 24" high cabinets will have 1\_3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- 27" high cabinets will have 2\_3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- These cabinets are designed to go above a 36" wide refrigerator.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

**WALL OVER HOOD CABINET, 13" DEEP**



13 1/2" high

WOHC3013.5
------------

WOHC3613.5
------------

19 1/2" high

WOHC3019.5
------------

WOHC3619.5
------------

22 1/2" high  
1 adjustable  
shelf

WOHC3022.5
------------

WOHC3622.5
------------

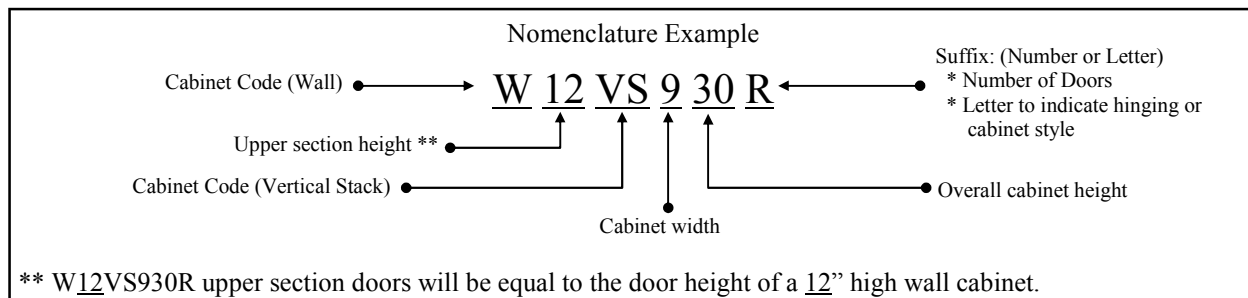
25 1/2" high  
1 adjustable  
shelf

WOHC3025.5
------------

WOHC3625.5
------------

- These cabinets are designed to fit over range hood.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

## VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS



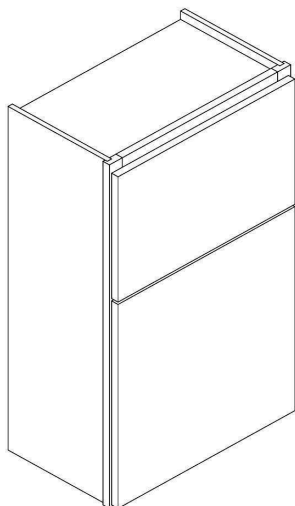
- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf. The chart below is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (1 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty
W12VS_30	0	W15VS_30	0	W18VS_30	0	W21VS_30	0
W12VS_36	1	W15VS_36	1	W18VS_36	0	W21VS_36	0
W12VS_39	2	W15VS_39	1	W18VS_39	1	W21VS_39	0
W12VS_42	2	W15VS_42	2	W18VS_42	1	W21VS_42	1
W12VS_48	2	W15VS_48	2	W18VS_48	2	W21VS_48	2
W12VS_54	3	W15VS_54	3	W18VS_54	2	W21VS_54	2

**\*\*This chart is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes. \*\***



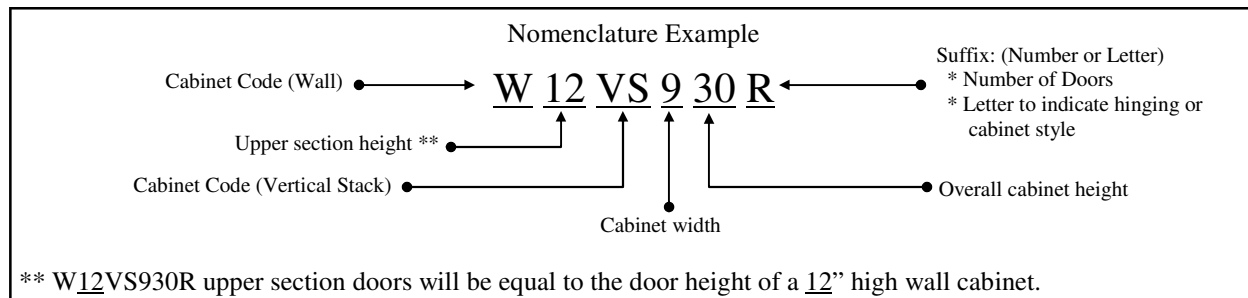
## WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



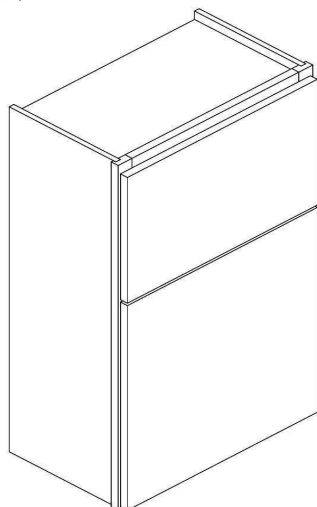
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high Single door	W__VS930		
	W__VS1230		
	W__VS1530		
	W__VS1830		
	W__VS2130		
	W__VS2430		
30” high Two doors	W__VS2430-2		
	W__VS2730		
	W__VS3030		
	W__VS3330		
	W__VS3630		
	W__VS3930		
	W__VS4230		
	W__VS4530		
36” high Single door	W__VS936		
	W__VS1236		
	W__VS1536		
	W__VS1836		
	W__VS2136		
	W__VS2436		
36” high Two doors	W__VS2436-2		
	W__VS2736		
	W__VS3036		
	W__VS3336		
	W__VS3636		
	W__VS3936		
	W__VS4236		
	W__VS4536		



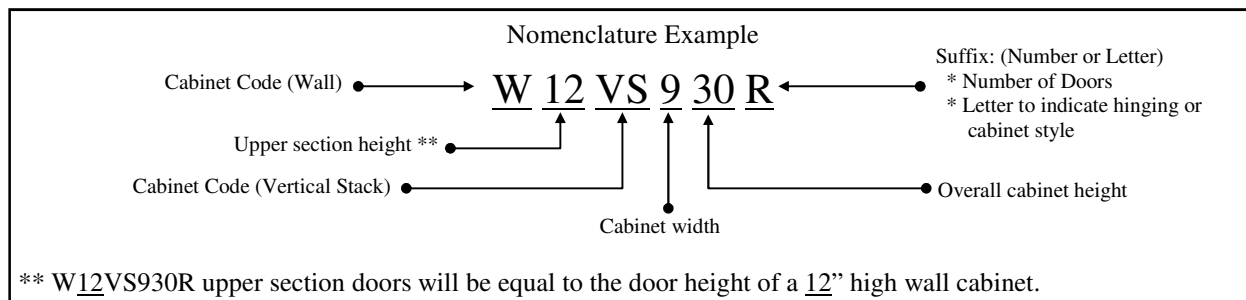
## WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



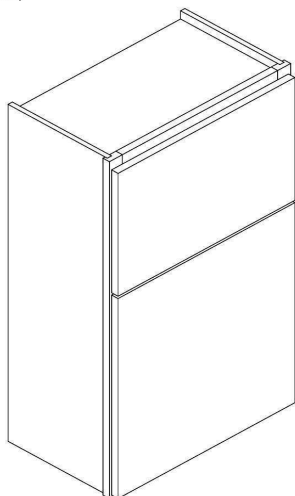
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
39” high Single door	W__VS939		
	W__VS1239		
	W__VS1539		
	W__VS1839		
	W__VS2139		
	W__VS2439		
39” high Two doors	W__VS2439-2		
	W__VS2739		
	W__VS3039		
	W__VS3339		
	W__VS3639		
	W__VS3939		
	W__VS4239		
	W__VS4539		
42” high Single door	W__VS942		
	W__VS1242		
	W__VS1542		
	W__VS1842		
	W__VS2142		
	W__VS2442		
42” high Two doors	W__VS2442-2		
	W__VS2742		
	W__VS3042		
	W__VS3342		
	W__VS3642		
	W__VS3942		
	W__VS4242		
	W__VS4542		



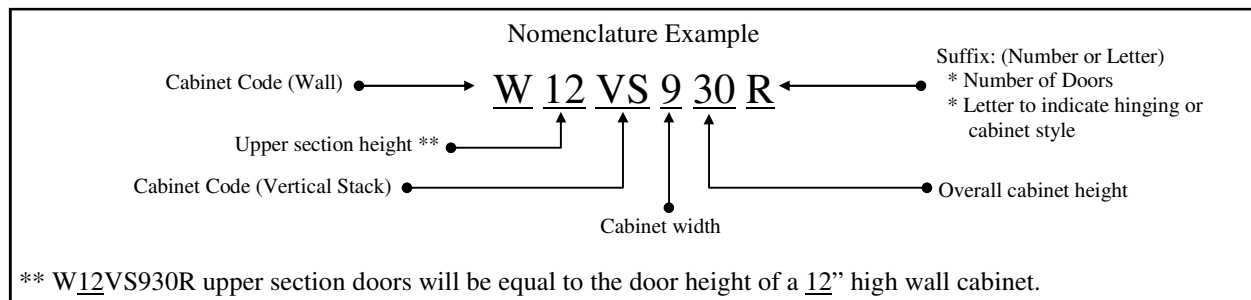
## WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



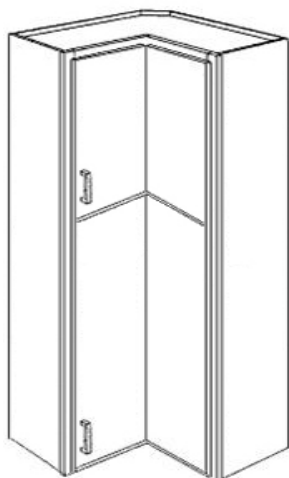
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high Single door	W__VS948		
	W__VS1248		
	W__VS1548		
	W__VS1848		
	W__VS2148		
	W__VS2448		
48” high Two doors	W__VS2448-2		
	W__VS2748		
	W__VS3048		
	W__VS3348		
	W__VS3648		
	W__VS3948		
	W__VS4248		
54” high Single door	W__VS954		
	W__VS1254		
	W__VS1554		
	W__VS1854		
	W__VS2154		
	W__VS2454		
54” high Two doors	W__VS2454-2		
	W__VS2754		
	W__VS3054		
	W__VS3354		
	W__VS3654		
	W__VS3954		
	W__VS4254		



## WALL PIE CUT, VERTICAL STACK, 13" DEEP



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.  
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

### ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

WPCA\_VS2430

WPCA\_VS2436

WPCA\_VS2439

WPCA\_VS2442

WPCA\_VS2448

WPCA\_VS2454

### WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.  
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

### WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13" deep, standard
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

### REVOLVING SHELVES

WPCR\_VS2436

WPCR\_VS2439

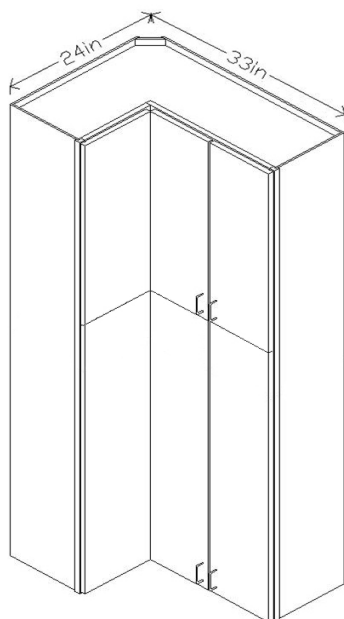
WPCR\_VS2442

WPCR\_VS2448

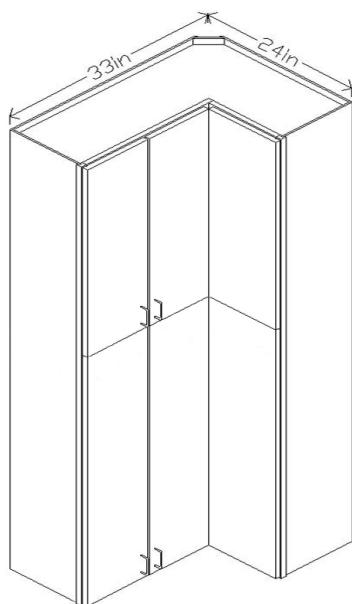
WPCR\_VS2454

**NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.**

## WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, VERTICAL STACK



WPCA\_VS3D243342



WPCA\_VS3D332442

### WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are counter-sunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

#### 33" WIDE

WPCA\_VS3D243330

WPCA\_VS3D243336

WPCA\_VS3D243339

WPCA\_VS3D243342

WPCA\_VS3D243348

WPCA\_VS3D243354

WPCA\_VS3D332430

WPCA\_VS3D332436

WPCA\_VS3D332439

WPCA\_VS3D332442

WPCA\_VS3D332448

WPCA\_VS3D332454

#### 36" WIDE

WPCA\_VS3D243630

WPCA\_VS3D243636

WPCA\_VS3D243639

WPCA\_VS3D243642

WPCA\_VS3D243648

WPCA\_VS3D243654

WPCA\_VS3D362430

WPCA\_VS3D362436

WPCA\_VS3D362439

WPCA\_VS3D362442

WPCA\_VS3D362448

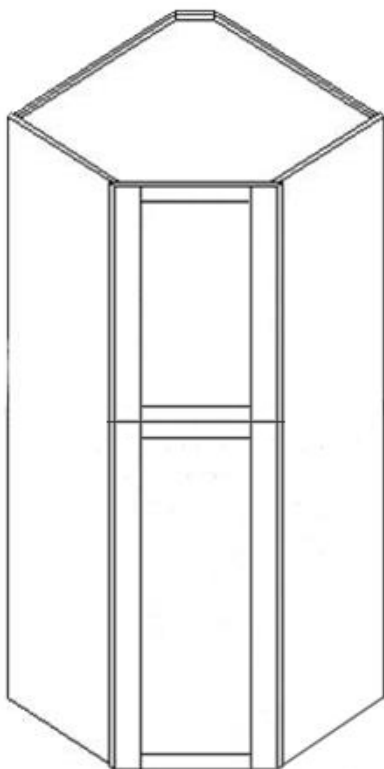
WPCA\_VS3D362454

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA\_VS243342 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 42".

## WALL DIAGONAL CORNER VERTICAL STACK

### WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side



**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

### WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.

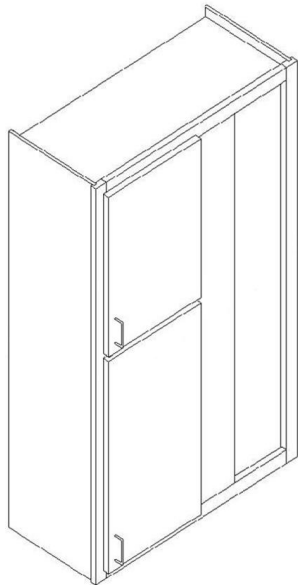
NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE    LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2

	ADJUSTABLE SHELVES
13" deep	WDCA_VS2430
	WDCA_VS2436
	WDCA_VS2439
	WDCA_VS2442
	WDCA_VS2448
	WDCA_VS2454
16" deep	WDCA_VS273016
	WDCA_VS273616
	WDCA_VS273916
	WDCA_VS274216
	WDCA_VS274816
	WDCA_VS275416

	REVOLVING SHELVES
13" deep	WDCR_VS2436
	WDCR_VS2439
	WDCR_VS2442
	WDCR_VS2448
	WDCR_VS2454
16" deep	WDCR_VS273616
	WDCR_VS273916
	WDCR_VS274216
	WDCR_VS274816
	WDCR_VS275416

## WALL BLIND CORNER, VERTICAL STACK



**BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".**

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and have 90 degree hinging for FOL-C and SOL-C.
- **NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

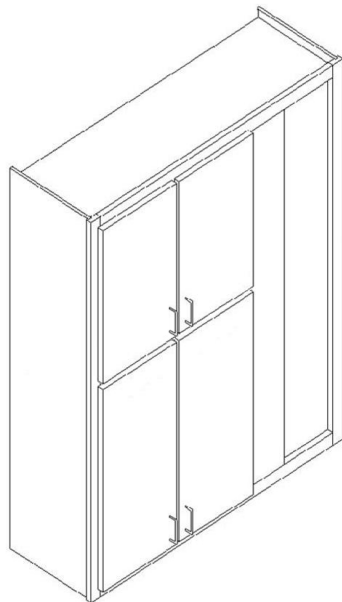
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WBC__VS2730		
	WBC__VS3030		
	WBC__VS3330		
	WBC__VS3630		
36" high	WBC__VS2736		
	WBC__VS3036		
	WBC__VS3336		
	WBC__VS3636		
39" high	WBC__VS2739		
	WBC__VS3039		
	WBC__VS3339		
	WBC__VS3639		
42" high	WBC__VS2742		
	WBC__VS3042		
	WBC__VS3342		
	WBC__VS3642		
48" high	WBC__VS2748		
	WBC__VS3048		
	WBC__VS3348		
	WBC__VS3648		
54" high	WBC__VS2754		
	WBC__VS3054		
	WBC__VS3354		
	WBC__VS3654		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFBS

## WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER, STACK CABINETS



**BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".**

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging for FOL-C and Sol-C.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- **NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

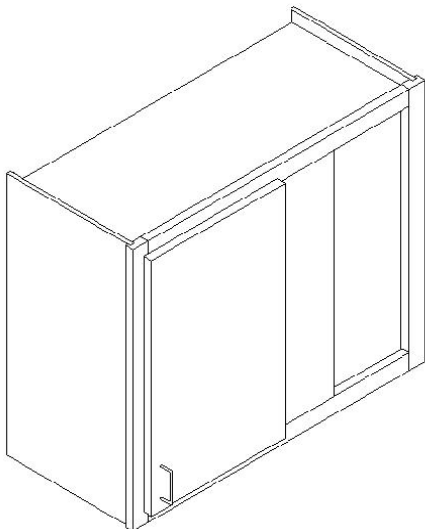
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WBC__VS3930-2		
	WBC__VS4230-2		
	WBC__VS4530-2		
	WBC__VS4830-2		
36" high	WBC__VS3936-2		
	WBC__VS4236-2		
	WBC__VS4536-2		
	WBC__VS4836-2		
39" high	WBC__VS3939-2		
	WBC__VS4239-2		
	WBC__VS4539-2		
	WBC__VS4839-2		
42" high	WBC__VS3942-2		
	WBC__VS4242-2		
	WBC__VS4542-2		
	WBC__VS4842-2		
48" high	WBC__VS3948-2		
	WBC__VS4248-2		
	WBC__VS4548-2		
	WBC__VS4848-2		
54" high	WBC__VS3954-2		
	WBC__VS4254-2		
	WBC__VS4554-2		
	WBC__VS4854-2		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFB



## WALL 1 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



**BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".**

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and will have 90 degree hinging for FOL-C and SOL-C.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

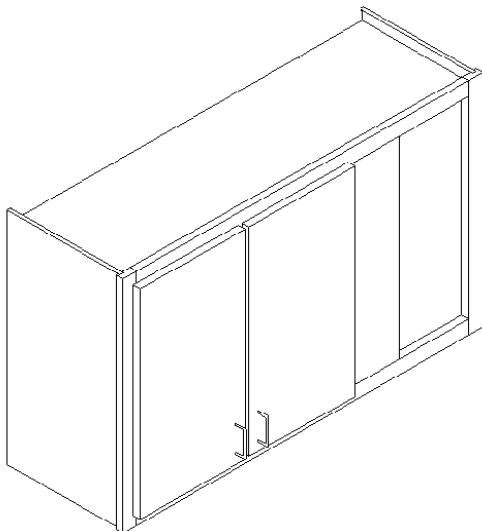
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	WBC2724		
	WBC3024		
	WBC3324		
	WBC3624		
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC2730		
	WBC3030		
	WBC3330		
	WBC3630		
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC2736		
	WBC3036		
	WBC3336		
	WBC3636		
39" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2739		
	WBC3039		
	WBC3339		
	WBC3639		
42" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2742		
	WBC3042		
	WBC3342		
	WBC3642		
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2748		
	WBC3048		
	WBC3348		
	WBC3648		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFB

## WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



**BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".**

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging for FOL-C and SOL-C.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

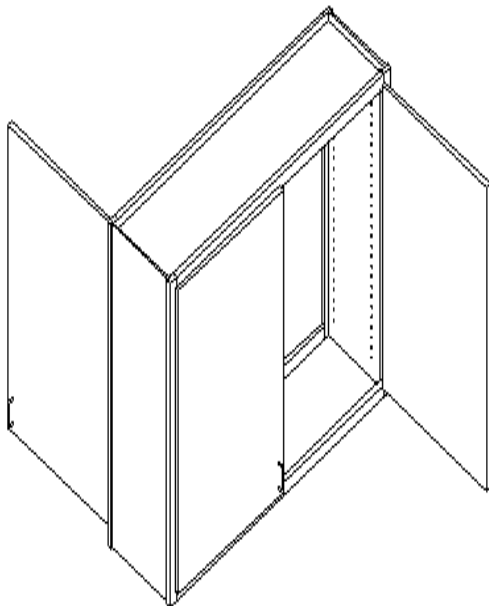
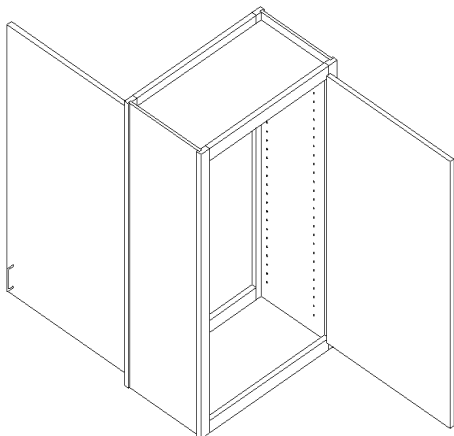
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"		SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high 1_adjustable shelf	WBC3924-2		
	WBC4224-2		
	WBC4524-2		
	WBC4824-2		
30" high 2_adjustable shelves	WBC3930-2		
	WBC4230-2		
	WBC4530-2		
	WBC4830-2		
36" high 2_adjustable shelves	WBC3936-2		
	WBC4236-2		
	WBC4536-2		
	WBC4836-2		
39" high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC3939-2		
	WBC4239-2		
	WBC4539-2		
	WBC4839-2		
42" high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC3942-2		
	WBC4242-2		
	WBC4542-2		
	WBC4842-2		
48" high 3_adjustable shelves	WBC3948-2		
	WBC4248-2		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFB

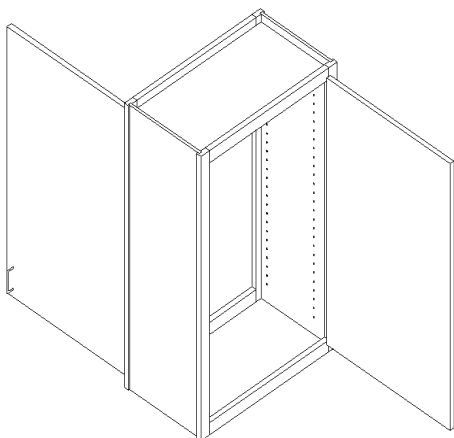
## WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



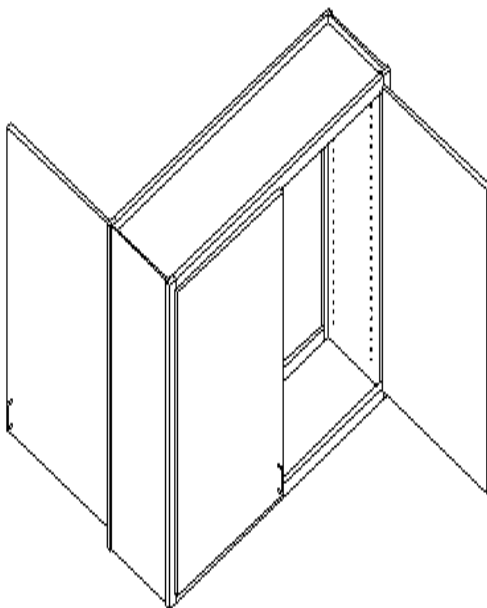
- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" high No shelf	PW2418		
	PW2418-2		
	PW2718		
	PW3018		
	PW3318		
	PW3618		
21" high 1 adjustable shelf	PW2421		
	PW2421-2		
	PW2721		
	PW3021		
	PW3321		
	PW3621		
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	PW2424		
	PW2424-2		
	PW2724		
	PW3024		
	PW3324		
	PW3624		
27" high 2 adjustable shelves	PW2427		
	PW2427-2		
	PW2727		
	PW3027		
	PW3327		
	PW3627		
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	PW930		
	PW1230		
	PW1530		
	PW1830		
	PW2130		
	PW2430		
	PW2430-2		
	PW2730		
	PW3030		
	PW3330		
	PW3630		
	PW3930		
	PW4230		
	PW4530-2		
	PW4830-2		

## WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



36" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

PW936		
-------	--	--

PW1236		
--------	--	--

PW1536		
--------	--	--

PW1836		
--------	--	--

PW2136		
--------	--	--

PW2436		
--------	--	--

PW2436-2		
----------	--	--

PW2736		
--------	--	--

PW3036		
--------	--	--

PW3336		
--------	--	--

PW3636		
--------	--	--

PW3936		
--------	--	--

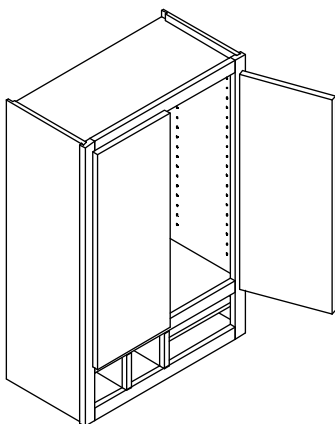
PW4236		
--------	--	--

PW4536-2		
----------	--	--

PW4836-2		
----------	--	--

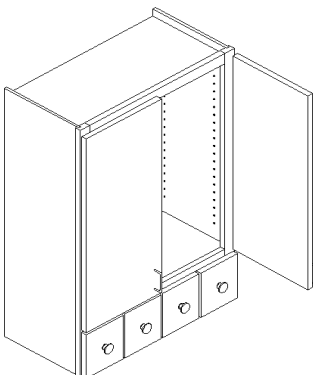
- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

## WALL COMBINED WITH PIGEON HOLE



- 13" deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with pigeon hole attached to bottom.
- Pigeon hole area has 4 1/2" high opening.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.
- Pigeon hole will be framed as standard on all vertical dividers.
- Configuration of pigeon hole will be based on the width of standard pigeon hole units.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.

## WALL COMBINED WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS



CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7

- 13" deep, standard.
- 2 door wall cabinet with apothecary drawers under the door area.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WCPH2436

WCPH2736

WCPH3036

WCPH3336

WCPH3636

WCPH3936

WCPH4236

WCPH2442

WCPH2742

WCPH3042

WCPH3342

WCPH3642

WCPH3942

WCPH4242

WCPH2448

WCPH2748

WCPH3048

WCPH3348

WCPH3648

WCPH3948

WCPH4248

WCAD2436

WCAD3036

WCAD3636

WCAD4236

WCAD2442

WCAD3042

WCAD3642

WCAD4242

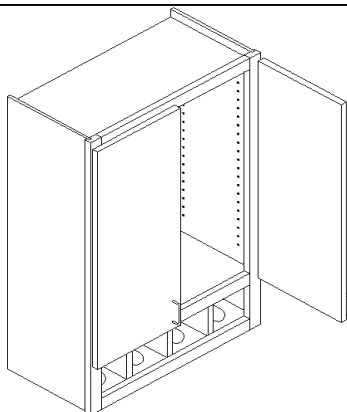
WCAD2448

WCAD3048

WCAD3648

WCAD4248

**WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK “CUBBY” STYLE**



- 2 door wall cabinet with cubby style wine rack under the door area.
- 36” and 42” tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48” tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Cabinets will be 13” deep.
- Quantity of bottles per width size are as follows:  
24” wide = 4 bottles, 30” wide = 5 bottles,  
36” wide = 6 bottles, 42” wide = 7 bottles.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

**PRODUCT    LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2  
CODE**

WCWCH2436

WCWCH3036

WCWCH3636

WCWCH4236

WCWCH2442

WCWCH3042

WCWCH3642

WCWCH4242

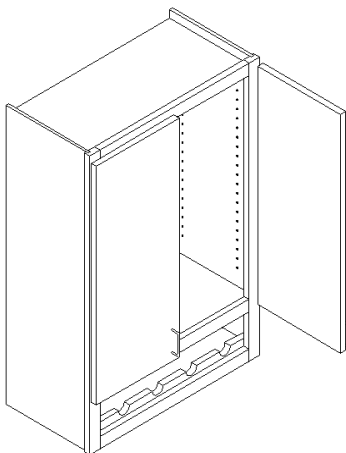
WCWCH2448

WCWCH3048

WCWCH3648

WCWCH4248

**WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK “WWBS” STYLE**



- 13” deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with WWBS style wine rack under the door area only.
- 36” and 42” tall units will have 2 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48” tall units will have 3 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

WCWBS2436

WCWBS2736

WCWBS3036

WCWBS3336

WCWBS3636

WCWBS2442

WCWBS2742

WCWBS3042

WCWBS3342

WCWBS3642

WCWBS2448

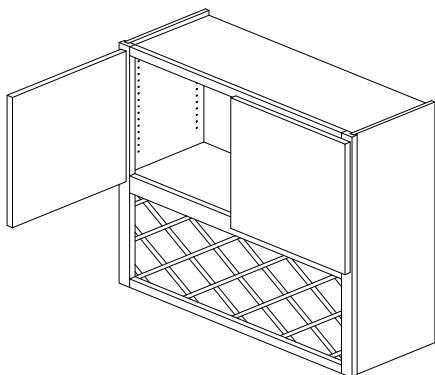
WCWBS2748

WCWBS3048

WCWBS3348

WCWBS3648

### WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE" STYLE



- 2\_door cabinet with lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

WCWWL2436		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL2736		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3036		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3336		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL2442		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL2742		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3042		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3342		
-----------	--	--

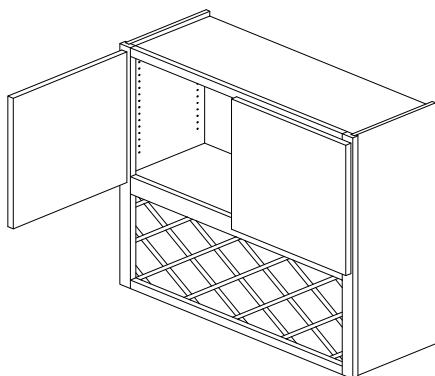
WCWWL2448		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL2748		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3048		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3348		
-----------	--	--

### WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE SOLID" STYLE



- 2\_door cabinet with solid lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

WCWWLS2436		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS2736		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3036		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3336		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS2442		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS2742		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3042		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3342		
------------	--	--

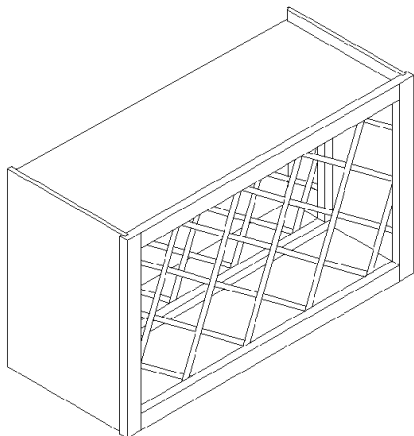
WCWWLS2448		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS2748		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3048		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3348		
------------	--	--

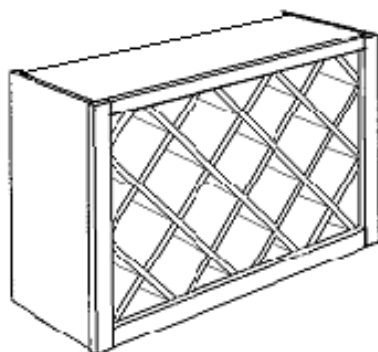
## WALL WINE RACK, LATTICE STYLE



### WALL WINE LATTICE (WWL)

- 13" deep, standard
- 11/16" X 11/16" wood lattice.
- 4" bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME  
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



### WALL WINE SOLID LATTICE (WWSL)

- 13" deep, standard
- 1/2" edge banded plywood, full depth.
- 4" bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

WWL2715	
---------	--

WWL3015	
---------	--

WWL3315	
---------	--

WWL3615	
---------	--

WWL2718	
---------	--

WWL3018	
---------	--

WWL3318	
---------	--

WWL3618	
---------	--

WWL1530	
---------	--

WWL1830	
---------	--

WWL2130	
---------	--

WWL2430	
---------	--

WWL2730	
---------	--

WWL3030	
---------	--

WWL3330	
---------	--

WWL3630	
---------	--

WWL1836	
---------	--

WWL2436	
---------	--

WWL2736	
---------	--

WWSL2715	
----------	--

WWSL3015	
----------	--

WWSL3315	
----------	--

WWSL3615	
----------	--

WWSL2718	
----------	--

WWSL3018	
----------	--

WWSL3318	
----------	--

WWSL3618	
----------	--

WWSL1530	
----------	--

WWSL1830	
----------	--

WWSL2130	
----------	--

WWSL2430	
----------	--

WWSL2730	
----------	--

WWSL3030	
----------	--

WWSL3330	
----------	--

WWSL3630	
----------	--

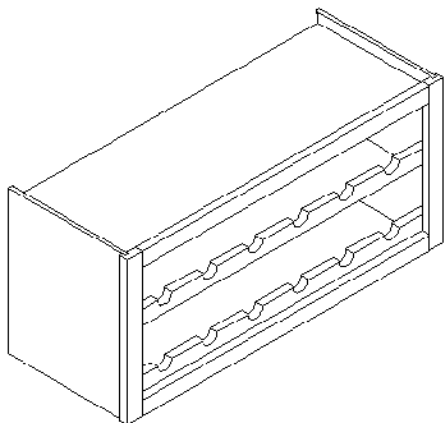
WWSL1836	
----------	--

WWSL2436	
----------	--

WWSL2736	
----------	--



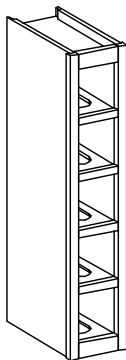
## WALL WINE RACKS



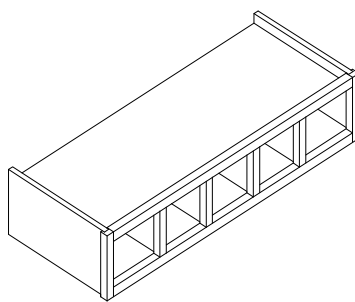
### WALL WINE BOTTLE SHELF (WWBS)

- 13" deep, standard
- 4 1/2" centers on rail holders.
- 1 adjustable wine bottle shelf in 15" and 18" high.
- 3 adjustable wine bottle shelves in 30" and 36" high.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



CUBBY VERTICAL



CUBBY HORIZONTAL

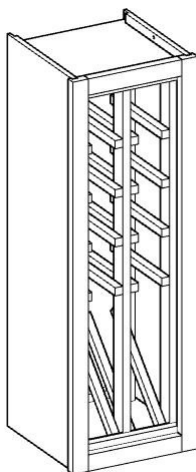
### WALL WINE CUBBYS

- 13" deep, standard
- 1/2" plywood case, framed construction.
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll. (Not visible in illustration for WWCH.)
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWBS2715	
WWBS3015	
WWBS3315	
WWBS3615	
WWBS2718	
WWBS3018	
WWBS3318	
WWBS3618	
WWBS1530	
WWBS1830	
WWBS2130	
WWBS2430	
WWBS2730	
WWBS3030	
WWBS3330	
WWBS3630	
WWBS1836	
WWBS2436	
WWBS2736	

PRODUCT CODE	BOTTLE QUANTITY	LIST PRICE
WWCV624	4	
WWCV630	5	
WWCV636	6	
WWCV642	7	
WWCH246	4	
WWCH306	5	
WWCH366	6	
WWCH426	7	

## WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET



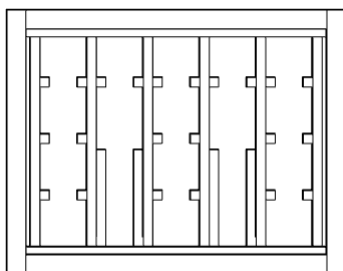
WWRD1236, holds 10 bottles

Vertical type configuration, available standard in 30" and 36" heights. Each column will have the lower area for display and stacked bottles above.

### WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET

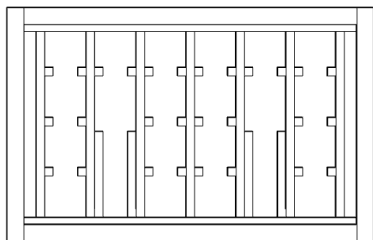
- 13" deep standard
- Minimum dimensions: 9" wide, 15" high, 13" deep.
- Cabinet case is same interior wood and specie as exterior.
- Interior bottle racks will always be Maple, finished in choice of Natural (NA) or Black (BL). Specify finish: NA or BL. Any other specie or finish **MUST** be quoted.

**NOTE:** Bottle configuration may be altered and may be less appealing visually if the dimensions are modified from those offered as standard.



WWRD2721, holds 16 bottles

Horizontal type configurations\*, available standard in 15", 18" and 21" heights.



WWRD3321, holds 20 bottles

PRODUCT CODE	BOTTLE QTY	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------	------------

(vertical configuration)

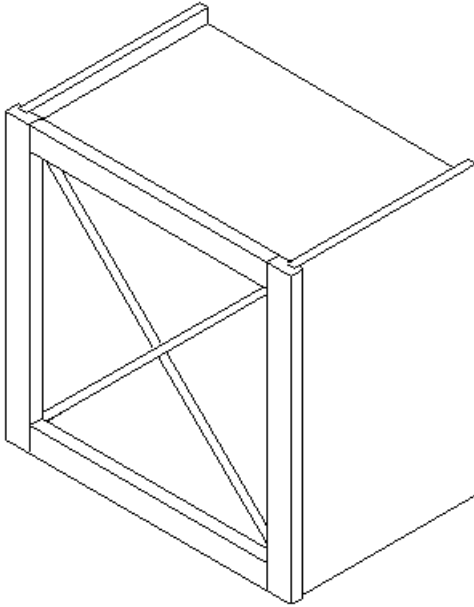
30" high	WWRD930_	4
	WWRD1230_	8
	WWRD1530_	8
	WWRD1830_	12
	WWRD2130_	16
36" high	WWRD936_	5
	WWRD1236_	10
	WWRD1536_	10
	WWRD1836_	15
	WWRD2136_	20

(horizontal configuration\*)

15" high	WWRD2715_	8
	WWRD3015_	10
	WWRD3315_	10
	WWRD3615_	11
18" high	WWRD2718_	11
	WWRD3018_	14
	WWRD3318_	14
	WWRD3618_	15
21" high	WWRD2721_	16
	WWRD3021_	20
	WWRD3321_	20
	WWRD3621_	22

\*Any wine rack display cabinet less than 24" high will have the bottle rack configured with the outer-most columns always as stacked bottles and every other column as a display. 30" and 33" wide units will have two center columns for stacked bottles. See illustrations.

**WALL WINE RACK, 'X' SOLID LATTICE**

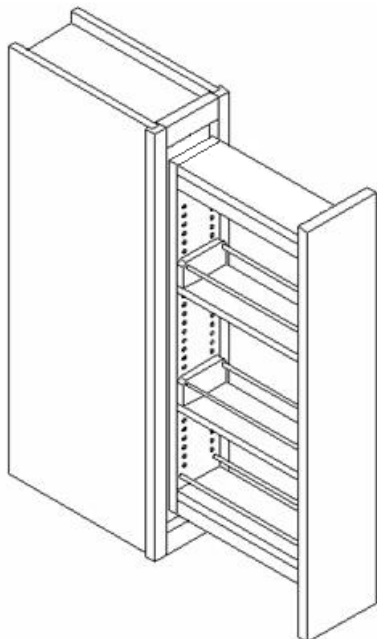


PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWXSL1818	
WWXSL2121	
WWXSL2424	

- 13" deep, standard
- Single X-shaped solid lattice
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME  
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

## WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT

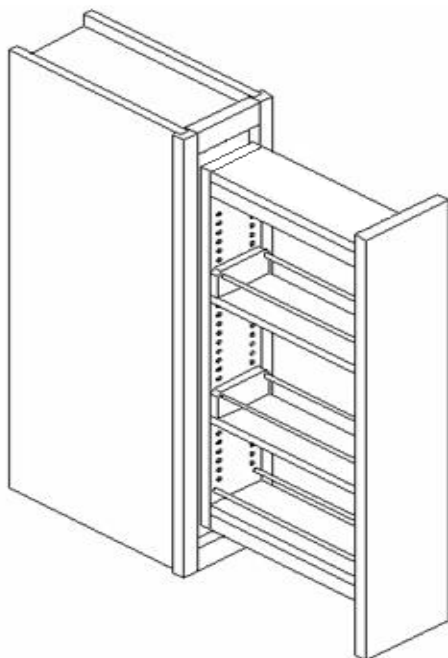


### WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 13" DEEP

- 13" deep, standard.
- 21" to 24" high units will have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 27" to 30" high units will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6", maximum width=15". If width is reduced below 9", slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18" or depth below 12". Maximum height=42"

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
13" deep	WSP62113		
	WSP62413		
	WSP62713		
	WSP63013		
	WSP63613		
	WSP63913		
	WSP64213		
	WSP92113		
	WSP92413		
	WSP92713		
	WSP93013		
	WSP93613		
	WSP93913		
	WSP94213		
	WSP122113		
	WSP122413		
	WSP122713		
	WSP123013		
	WSP123613		
	WSP123913		
	WSP124213		
	WSP152113		
	WSP152413		
	WSP152713		
	WSP153013		
	WSP153613		
	WSP153913		
	WSP154213		

## WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT

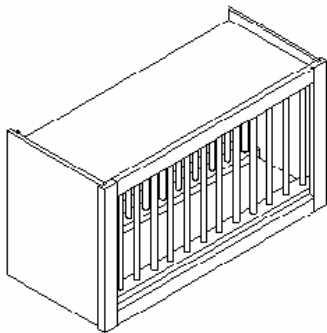


### WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 16" DEEP

- 16" deep, standard.
- 21" to 24" high units will have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 27" to 30" high units will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6", maximum width=15".  
If width is reduced below 9", slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18" or depth below 12".  
Maximum height=42"

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
16" deep	WSP62116		
	WSP62416		
	WSP62716		
	WSP63016		
	WSP63616		
	WSP63916		
	WSP64216		
	WSP92116		
	WSP92416		
	WSP92716		
	WSP93016		
	WSP93616		
	WSP93916		
	WSP94216		
	WSP122116		
	WSP122416		
	WSP122716		
	WSP123016		
	WSP123616		
	WSP123916		
	WSP124216		
	WSP152116		
	WSP152416		
	WSP152716		
	WSP153016		
	WSP153616		
	WSP153916		
	WSP154216		

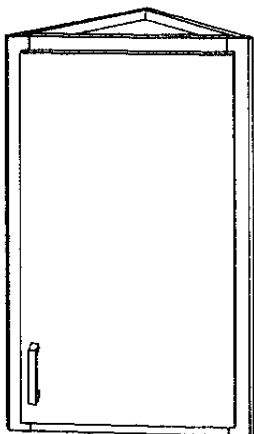
## WALL PLATE RACK CABINET



- 13" deep standard.
- Finished interior standard.
- 15" high unit will accept up to a 11-1/2" diameter plate, 18" high unit will accept 14-1/2" diameter plate EXCEPT for inset. Inset cabinets 15" high will accept 10-1/2" plates and 18" high will accept 13-1/2" diameter plates.
- 1/2" hardwood dowels are removable.
- Dowels are on 2" centers.
- Dowels are not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Another specie will be substituted.

PRODUCT CODE	Plate Qty	LIST PRICE
WPRC2115	9	
WPRC2415	10	
WPRC2715	12	
WPRC3015	13	
WPRC3315	15	
WPRC3615	16	
<hr/>		
WPRC2118	9	
WPRC2418	10	
WPRC2718	12	
WPRC3018	13	
WPRC3318	15	
WPRC3618	16	

## WALL ANGLED CABINET

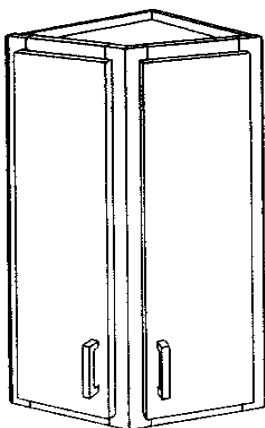


ONE FRONT

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WAC-1 1330		
WAC-1 1336		
WAC-1 1339		
WAC-1 1342		
WAC-1 1348		

### WALL ANGLED CABINET, 1 FRONT

- 13" wide x 13" deep, standard
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge.



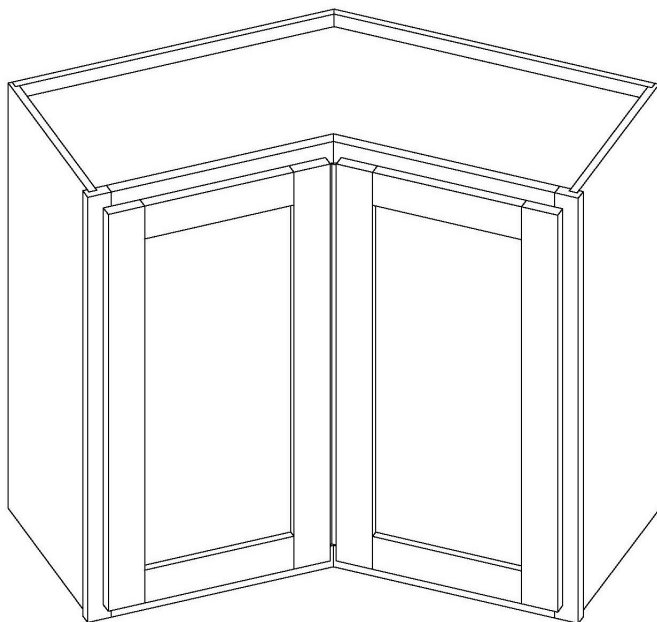
TWO FRONTS

WAC-2 1330
WAC-2 1336
WAC-2 1339
WAC-2 1342
WAC-2 1348

### WALL ANGLED CABINET, 2 FRONTS

- 13" wide x 13" deep, standard
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.

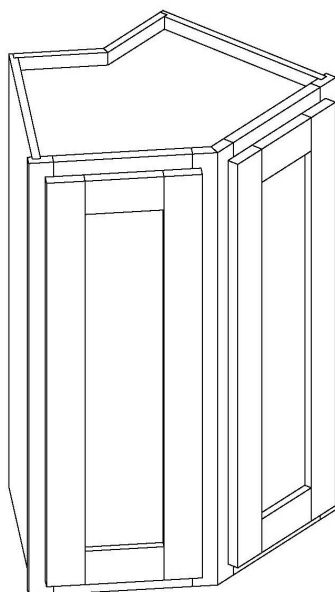
## WALL ANGLED INSIDE CABINETS



### WALL 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 13" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (WAIC) or outside (WAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- 30" and 36" cabinets include two adjustable shelves, 39" and 42" cabinets include three adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

## WALL ANGLED OUTSIDE CABINETS



Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAOC6	11 3/8"	6"
WAOC9	14 3/8"	9"
WAOC12	17 3/8"	12"

## PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WAIC2130

WAIC2136

WAIC2139

WAIC2142

WAIC2430

WAIC2436

WAIC2439

WAIC2442

WAIC2730

WAIC2736

WAIC2739

WAIC2742

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAIC21	15 5/8"	21"
WAIC24	18 5/8"	24"
WAIC27	21 5/8"	27"

## PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WAOC630

WAOC636

WAOC639

WAOC642

WAOC930

WAOC936

WAOC939

WAOC942

WAOC1230

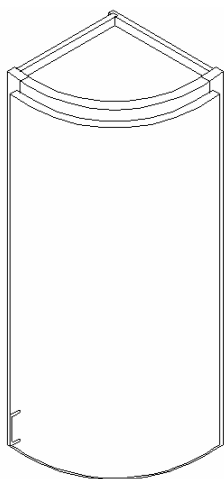
WAOC1236

WAOC1239

WAOC1242



## WALL RADIUS CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WRC1330		
WRC1336		
WRC1339		
WRC1342		

- 13" wide, 13" deep
- 30"-36" high cabinets will have two adjustable shelves, 39"-42" high cabinets will have three adjustable shelves.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times may apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Aspen, Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Hampton, Hampton MT, Hillsbrad, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Luna, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Roderia, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith.
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings.
- Furniture ends not available.

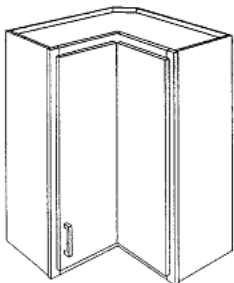
**Please send for a custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- Mullion door is desired



## NOTES

## WALL PIE CUT, 13" DEEP

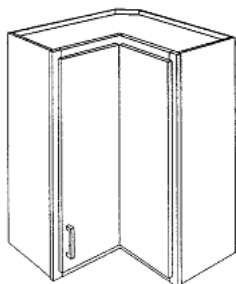


Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.  
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WPCA2424		
WPCA2430		
WPCA2436		
WPCA2439		
WPCA2442		
WPCA2448		

### WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 13" deep, standard
- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.



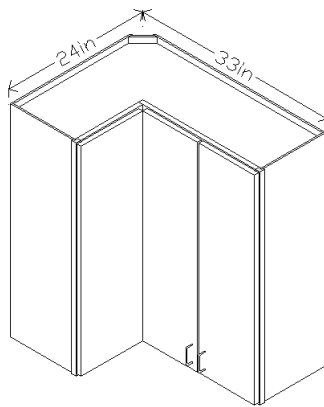
Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.  
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

### WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- 13" deep, standard
- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

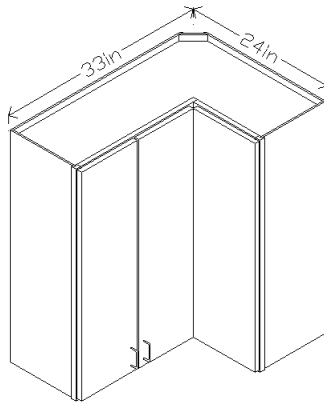
**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

# WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, 13" DEEP



WPCA3D243330

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA243330 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 30".



WPCA3D332430

## WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

## PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

### 33" WIDE

2 adjustable shelves WPCA3D243330  
WPCA3D243336

3 adjustable shelves WPCA3D243339  
WPCA3D243342  
WPCA3D243348

2 adjustable shelves WPCA3D332430  
WPCA3D332436

3 adjustable shelves WPCA3D332439  
WPCA3D332442  
WPCA3D332448

### 36" WIDE

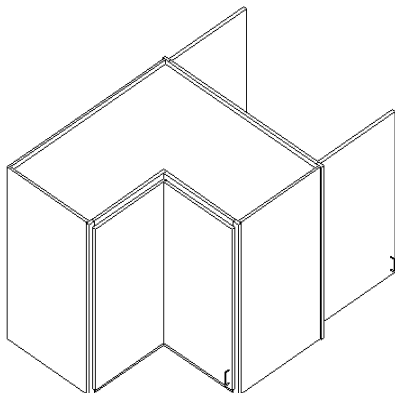
2 adjustable shelves WPCA3D243630  
WPCA3D243636

3 adjustable shelves WPCA3D243639  
WPCA3D243642  
WPCA3D243648

2 adjustable shelves WPCA3D362430  
WPCA3D362436

3 adjustable shelves WPCA3D362439  
WPCA3D362442  
WPCA3D362448

## WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



ADJUSTABLE  
SHELVES

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
-----------------	---------	---------

WPPA_2424_		
------------	--	--

WPPA_2430_		
------------	--	--

WPPA_2436_		
------------	--	--

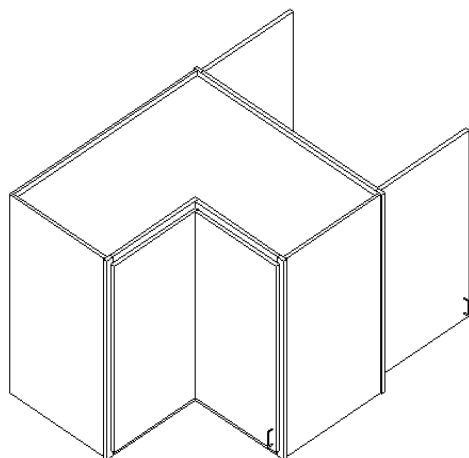
WPPA_2439_		
------------	--	--

WPPA_2442_		
------------	--	--

WPPA_2448_		
------------	--	--

### WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.



REVOLVING  
SHELVES

WPPR_2424_		
------------	--	--

WPPR_2430_		
------------	--	--

WPPR_2436_		
------------	--	--

WPPR_2439_		
------------	--	--

WPPR_2442_		
------------	--	--

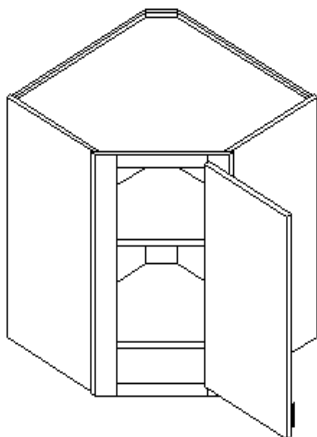
WPPR_2448_		
------------	--	--

**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

### WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

## WALL DIAGONAL CORNER



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

### ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

13" deep

WDCA2424

WDCA2430

WDCA2436

WDCA2439

WDCA2442

WDCA2448

### WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES 16" deep

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

WDCA272416

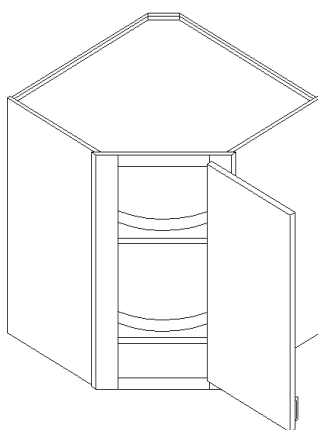
WDCA273016

WDCA273616

WDCA273916

WDCA274216

WDCA274816



### REVOLVING SHELVES

13" deep

WDCR2424

WDCR2430

WDCR2436

WDCR2439

WDCR2442

WDCR2448

16" deep

WDCR272416

WDCR273016

WDCR273616

WDCR273916

WDCR274216

WDCR274816

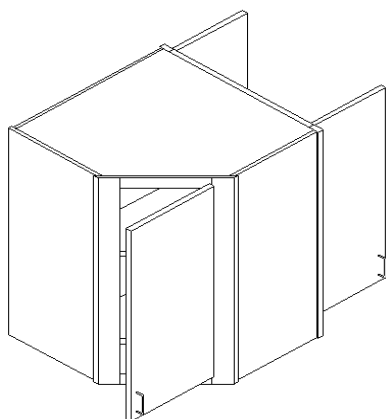
**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

### WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

## WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA (24" Wide, 13" Deep)

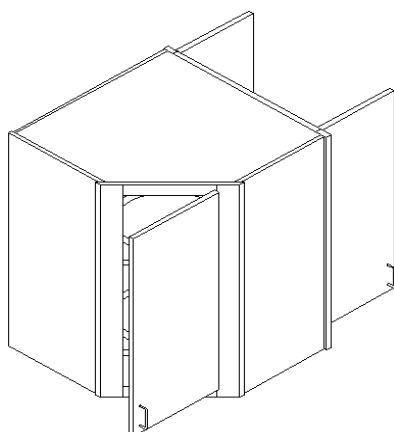


### ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WDPA_2424_		
WDPA_2430_		
WDPA_2436_		
WDPA_2439_		
WDPA_2442_		
WDPA_2448_		

### WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).



### REVOLVING SHELVES

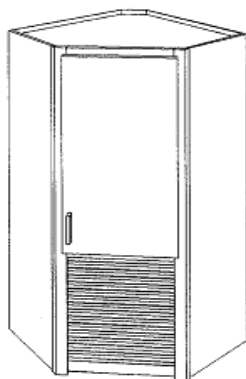
**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

### WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

## DIAGONAL CABINET WITH TAMBOUR



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
		Adjustable Shelves	
24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDAT2448		
	WDAT2454		
	WDAT2457		
	WDAT2460		
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDAT274816		
	WDAT275416		
	WDAT275716		
	WDAT276016		

### WALL DIAGONAL W/ ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Rustic Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch. Another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

### WALL DIAGONAL WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and 4 turntables
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Rustic Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch. Another specie will be substituted in-stand. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

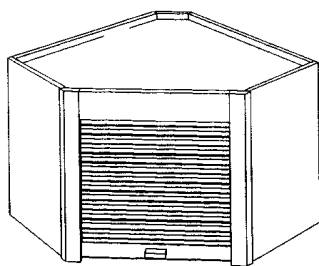
		Revolving Shelves	
24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDRT2448		
	WDRT2454		
	WDRT2457		
	WDRT2460		
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDRT274816		
	WDRT275416		
	WDRT275716		
	WDRT276016		

**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.



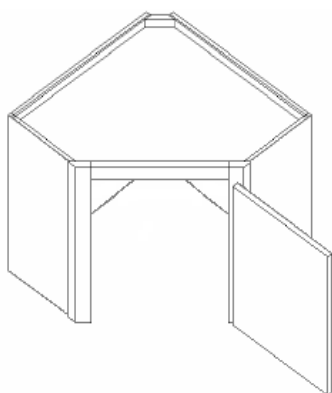
## DIAGONAL COUNTER ORGANIZERS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDTCO24		
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDTCO27		

### DIAGONAL TAMBOUR COUNTER ORGANIZER

- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" top rail is standard.
- 18" high standard.
- Tambour door not available in Rustic Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch. Another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

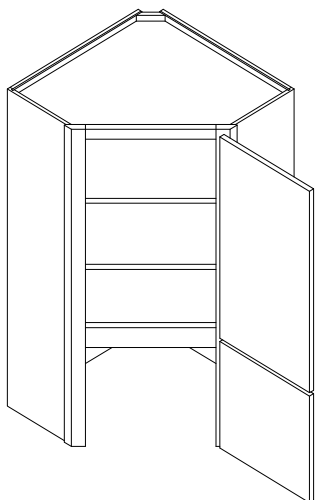


24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDAG24		
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDAG27		

### DIAGONAL HINGED DOOR ORGANIZER

- Inside hinged area is UV Birch veneer.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 1 1/2" top rail is standard.
- 18" high standard
- Specify (L) left or (R) right for hinge side.

## DIAGONAL CABINET WITH COUNTER TOP HINGED DOOR



### WALL DIAGONAL CABINET WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR

- 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C (pictured) and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on same side.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

### WALL DIAGONAL CABINET WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR (not pictured)

- 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on the same side.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18"H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

#### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

##### ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

24" wide, 13" deep

WDAAG2448

WDAAG2454

WDAAG2457

WDAAG2460

27" wide, 16" deep

WDAAG2748

WDAAG2754

WDAAG2757

WDAAG2760

**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

##### REVOLVING SHELVES

24" wide, 13" deep

WDRAG2448

WDRAG2454

WDRAG2457

WDRAG2460

27" wide, 16" deep

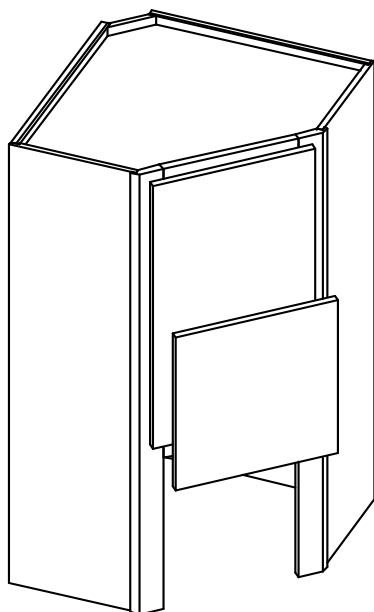
WDRAG2748

WDRAG2754

WDRAG2757

WDRAG2760

## WALL DIAGONAL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE



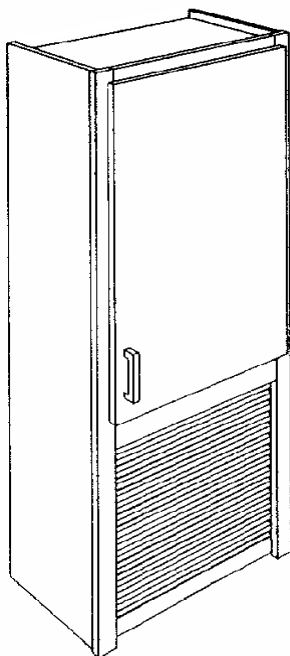
- WDALG: 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves & 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- WDRLG: 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables. 57" to 60" high have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- 13" deep cabinets have finished ends standard, 16" deep cabinets have flush finished ends standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Interior garage area is the same finish as the upper interior.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for upper door hinge side.
- When height is modified, the lower section will remain the same (16 1/2" H opening). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper opening. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible. When increasing the lower opening height the door will not raise any higher for access.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

**NOTE:** When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Adjustable Shelves 24" wide, 13" Deep		
WDALG2448		
WDALG2454		
WDALG2457		
WDALG2460		
Adjustable Shelves 27" wide, 16" Deep		
WDALG2748		
WDALG2754		
WDALG2757		
WDALG2760		
Revolving Shelves 24" wide, 13" Deep		
WDRLG2448		
WDRLG2454		
WDRLG2457		
WDRLG2460		
Revolving Shelves 27" wide, 16" Deep		
WDRLG2748		
WDRLG2754		
WDRLG2757		
WDRLG2760		

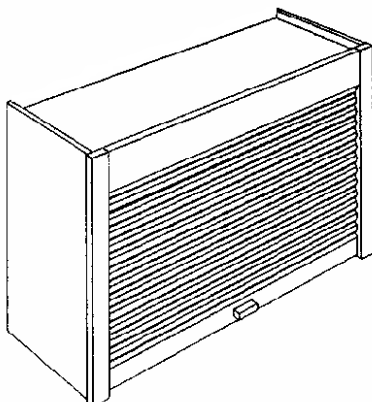
## WALL TAMBOUR CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Inside tambour area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet, this is standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail is standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Rustic Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch. Another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC1848		
	WTC2148		
	WTC2448-2		
	WTC2748		
	WTC3048		
	WTC3348		
	WTC3648		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC1854		
	WTC2154		
	WTC2454-2		
	WTC2754		
	WTC3054		
	WTC3354		
	WTC3654		
57" high 3 adjustable shelves	WTC1857		
	WTC2157		
	WTC2457-2		
	WTC2757		
	WTC3057		
	WTC3357		
	WTC3657		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	WTC1860		
	WTC2160		
	WTC2460-2		
	WTC2760		
	WTC3060		
	WTC3360		
	WTC3660		

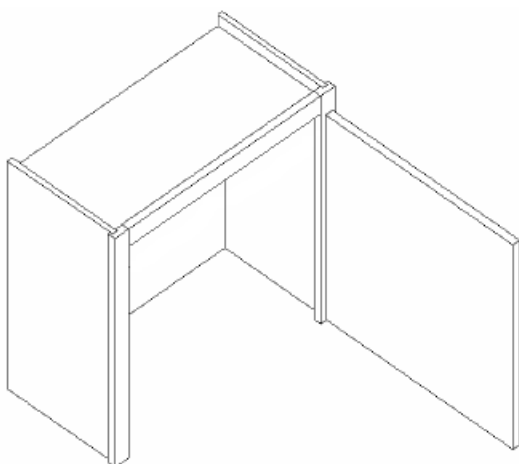
## WALL SHALLOW COUNTER ORGANIZERS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WSTCO1818		
WSTCO2118		
WSTCO2418		
WSTCO2718		
WSTCO3018		
WSTCO3318		
WSTCO3618		

### WALL SHALLOW TAMBOUR ORGANIZER

- 18" high, 13" deep.
- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer as standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" top rail is standard.
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.
- Tambour door not available in Rustic Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch. Another specie will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

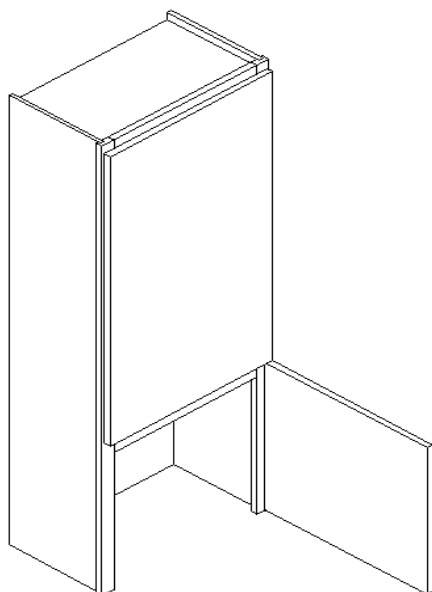


One door	WSAG18
	WSAG21
Two doors	WSAG24-2
	WSAG27
	WSAG30
	WSAG33
	WSAG36

### WALL SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE

- 18" high, 13" deep.
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 1 1/2" top rail is standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.

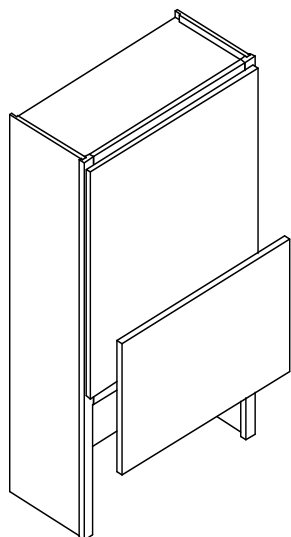
## WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET



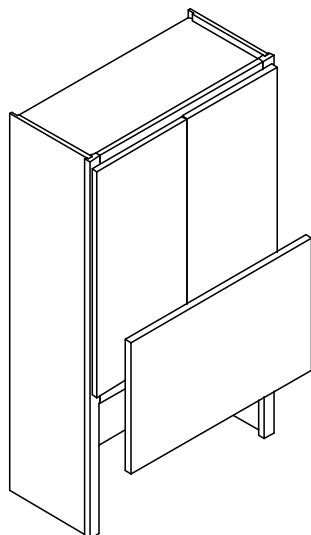
- 13" deep, standard
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- Cabinets 24" wide and over will have two butt-doors at the top and two butt-doors at the bottom.
- Garage area will be hinged the same as top area unless specified.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1848		
	WAGC2148		
	WAGC2448-2		
	WAGC2748		
	WAGC3048		
	WAGC3348		
	WAGC3648		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1854		
	WAGC2154		
	WAGC2454-2		
	WAGC2754		
	WAGC3054		
	WAGC3354		
	WAGC3654		
57" high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1857		
	WAGC2157		
	WAGC2457-2		
	WAGC2757		
	WAGC3057		
	WAGC3357		
	WAGC3657		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1860		
	WAGC2160		
	WAGC2460-2		
	WAGC2760		
	WAGC3060		
	WAGC3360		
	WAGC3660		

## WALL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET



1 hinged door

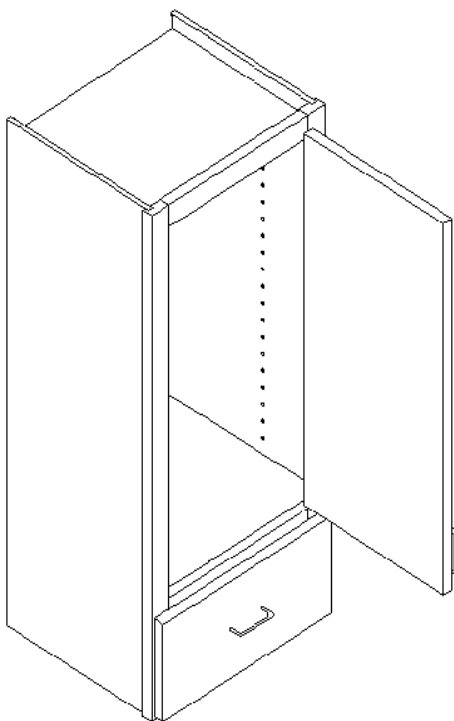


2 hinged doors

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1848		
	WLAG2148		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2448-2		
	WLAG2748		
	WLAG3048		
	WLAG3348		
	WLAG3648		
54" high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1854		
	WLAG2154		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2454-2		
	WLAG2754		
	WLAG3054		
	WLAG3354		
	WLAG3654		
57" high w/ 3 adjustable shelves	WLAG1857		
	WLAG2157		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2457-2		
	WLAG2757		
	WLAG3057		
	WLAG3357		
	WLAG3657		
60" high w/ 3 adjustable shelves	WLAG1860		
	WLAG2160		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2460-2		
	WLAG2760		
	WLAG3060		
	WLAG3360		
	WLAG3660		

- 13" deep, standard
- Inside garage area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- When the bottom, lift-up door width is 24" or greater, a single, 2 panel door will be used on the lower section.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible. When increasing the lower opening height the door will not raise any higher for access.
- On FOL-C cabinets and adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.

# WALL 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

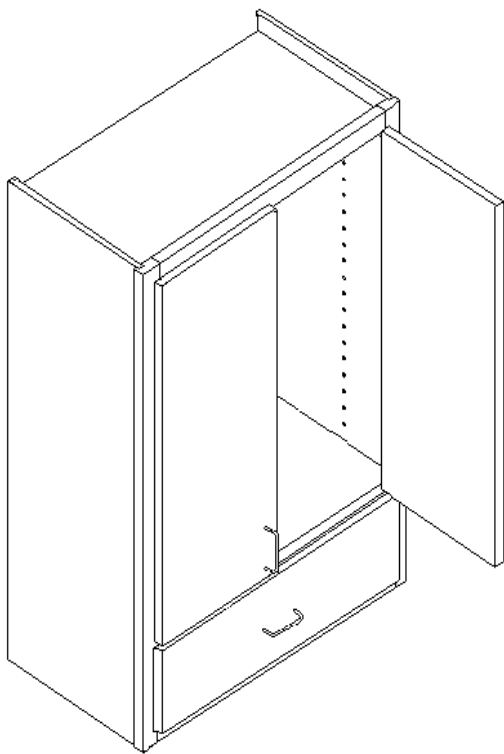


- 13" deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R).
- 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height. Drawer box is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D1236		
	W1D1536		
	W1D1836		
	W1D2136		
	W1D2436		
42" high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D1242		
	W1D1542		
	W1D1842		
	W1D2142		
	W1D2442		
48" high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D1248		
	W1D1548		
	W1D1848		
	W1D2148		
	W1D2448		
54" high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D1254		
	W1D1554		
	W1D1854		
	W1D2154		
	W1D2454		
60" high 4_adjustable shelves	W1D1260		
	W1D1560		
	W1D1860		
	W1D2160		
	W1D2460		



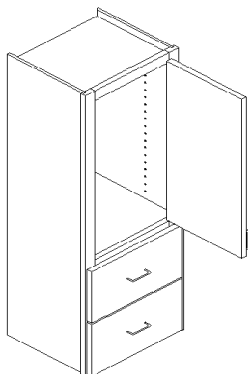
## WALL 1 DRAWER, 2 DOOR



- 13" deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height. Drawer is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides.
- Finished ends are standard.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D2436-2		
	W1D2736		
	W1D3036		
	W1D3336		
	W1D3636		
42" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D2442-2		
	W1D2742		
	W1D3042		
	W1D3342		
	W1D3642		
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D2448-2		
	W1D2748		
	W1D3048		
	W1D3348		
	W1D3648		
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D2454-2		
	W1D2754		
	W1D3054		
	W1D3354		
	W1D3654		
60" high 4 adjustable shelves	W1D2460-2		
	W1D2760		
	W1D3060		
	W1D3360		
	W1D3660		

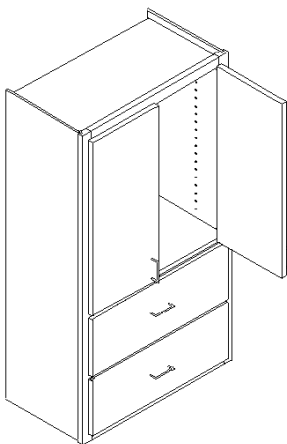
## WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 13" DEEP



### WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R).
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the countertop.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2DM1548		
	W2DM1848		
	W2DM2148		
	W2DM2448		
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM1554		
	W2DM1854		
	W2DM2154		
	W2DM2454		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM1560		
	W2DM1860		
	W2DM2160		
	W2DM2460		

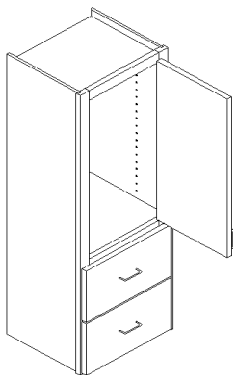


### WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2DM2448-2		
	W2DM2748		
	W2DM3048		
	W2DM3348		
	W2DM3648		
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM2454-2		
	W2DM2754		
	W2DM3054		
	W2DM3354		
	W2DM3654		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM2460-2		
	W2DM2760		
	W2DM3060		
	W2DM3360		
	W2DM3660		

## WALL 2 DRAWER, 13" DEEP



### WALL 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

#### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

48" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

W2D1548

W2D1848

W2D2148

W2D2448

54" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

W2D1554

W2D1854

W2D2154

W2D2454

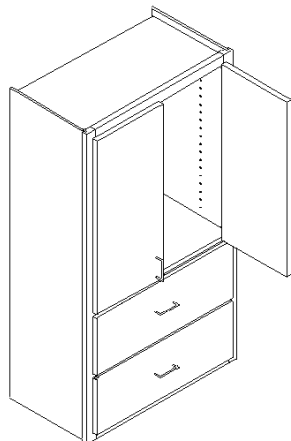
60" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

W2D1560

W2D1860

W2D2160

W2D2460



### WALL 2 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

W2D2448-2

W2D2748

W2D3048

W2D3348

W2D3648

54" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

W2D2454-2

W2D2754

W2D3054

W2D3354

W2D3654

60" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

W2D2460-2

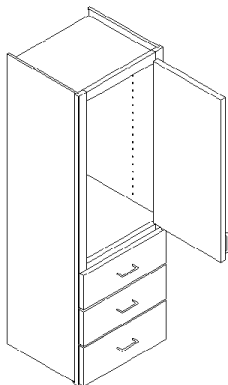
W2D2760

W2D3060

W2D3360

W2D3660

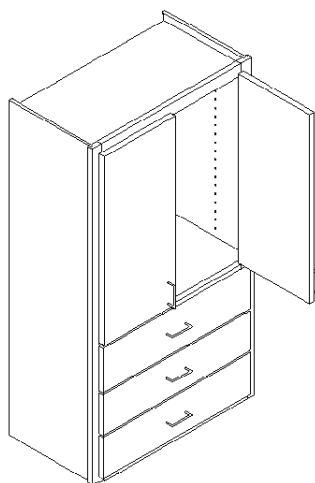
## WALL 3 DRAWER, 13" DEEP



### WALL 3 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D1548		
	W3D1848		
	W3D2148		
	W3D2448		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D1554		
	W3D1854		
	W3D2154		
	W3D2454		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3D1560		
	W3D1860		
	W3D2160		
	W3D2460		

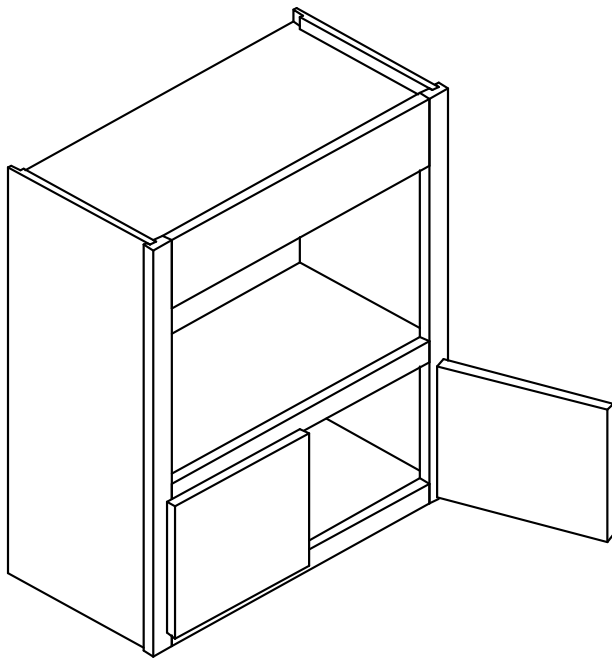


### WALL 3 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D2448-2		
	W3D2748		
	W3D3048		
	W3D3348		
	W3D3648		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D2454-2		
	W3D2754		
	W3D3054		
	W3D3354		
	W3D3654		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3D2460-2		
	W3D2760		
	W3D3060		
	W3D3360		
	W3D3660		

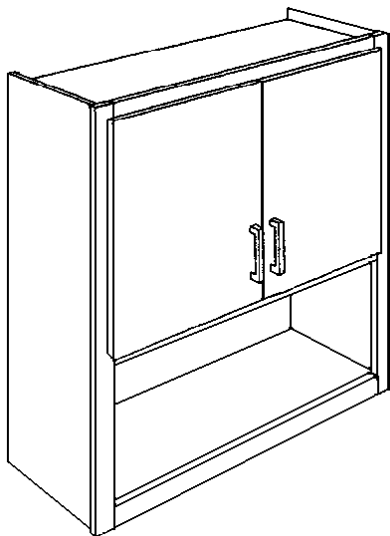
## WALL OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Upper frame opening = 13" H
- Finished interior throughout is standard.
- 5" straight valance top rail standard, specify if other valance design or 1 1/2" straight top rail is preferred.
- 39" H & 42" H have one adjustable shelf. 30" H and 36" H will not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WOTSC2430		
	WOTSC2730		
	WOTSC3030		
	WOTSC3330		
	WOTSC3630		
36" high	WOTSC2436		
	WOTSC2736		
	WOTSC3036		
	WOTSC3336		
	WOTSC3636		
39" high	WOTSC2439		
	WOTSC2739		
	WOTSC3039		
	WOTSC3339		
	WOTSC3639		
42" high	WOTSC2442		
	WOTSC2742		
	WOTSC3042		
	WOTSC3342		
	WOTSC3642		

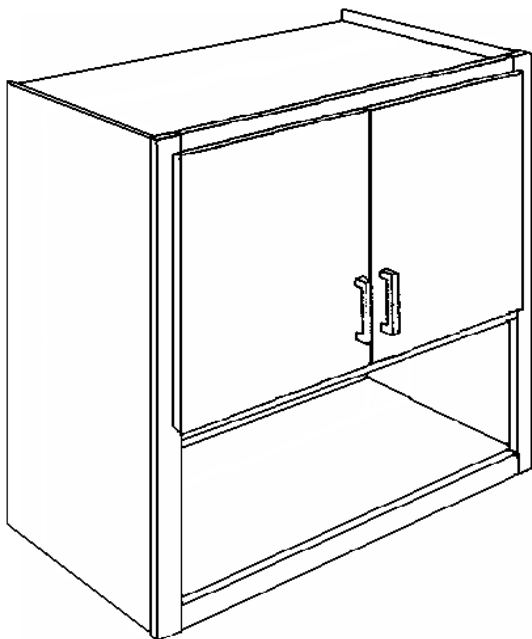
## WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WOSC2430		
	WOSC2730		
	WOSC3030		
	WOSC3330		
	WOSC3630		
36" high	WOSC2436		
	WOSC2736		
	WOSC3036		
	WOSC3336		
	WOSC3636		
39" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2439		
	WOSC2739		
	WOSC3039		
	WOSC3339		
	WOSC3639		
42" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2442		
	WOSC2742		
	WOSC3042		
	WOSC3342		
	WOSC3642		
48" high 2_adjustable shelves	WOSC2448		
	WOSC2748		
	WOSC3048		
	WOSC3348		
	WOSC3648		

## WALL MICROWAVE CABINET

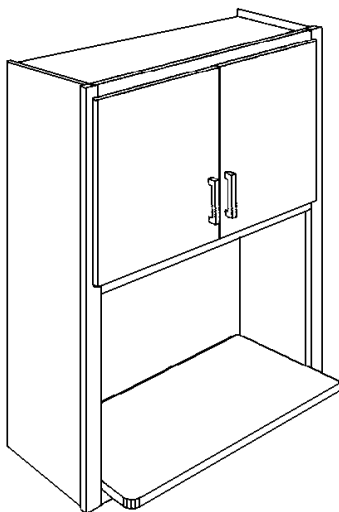


- 18" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- 3" center rail is standard.
- Specify custom openings, width and height. Cutout width cannot exceed overall cabinet width minus 1 -1/2".
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Flush finished ends are standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273018		
	WMWC303018		
	WMWC333018		
	WMWC363018		
36" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273618		
	WMWC303618		
	WMWC333618		
	WMWC363618		
39" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273918		
	WMWC303918		
	WMWC333918		
	WMWC363918		
42" high 1 adjustable shelf	WMWC274218		
	WMWC304218		
	WMWC334218		
	WMWC364218		
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	WMWC274818		
	WMWC304818		
	WMWC334818		
	WMWC364818		

NOTE: WMWC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## WALL MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET

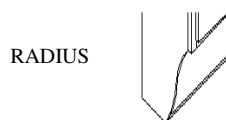
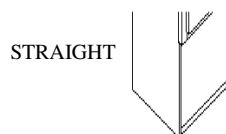
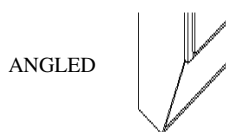
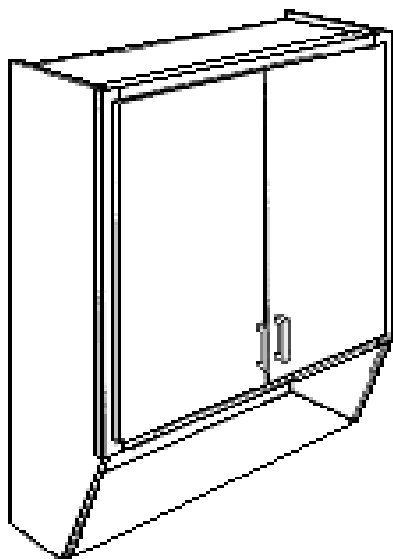


- 13" deep cabinet, standard
- Standard lower opening is 15 3/4" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep, fixed microwave shelf in lower opening.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WSMC273013		
	WSMC303013		
	WSMC333013		
	WSMC363013		
36" high	WSMC273613		
	WSMC303613		
	WSMC333613		
	WSMC363613		
39" high 1_adjustable shelf	WSMC273913		
	WSMC303913		
	WSMC333913		
	WSMC363913		
42" high 1_adjustable shelf	WSMC274213		
	WSMC304213		
	WSMC334213		
	WSMC364213		
48" high 2_adjustable shelves	WSMC274813		
	WSMC304813		
	WSMC334813		
	WSMC364813		



## WALL UNDER SHELF CABINET



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WUSC2430-2		
	WUSC2730		
	WUSC3030		
	WUSC3330		
	WUSC3630		
	WUSC3930		
	WUSC4230		
	WUSC4530		
	WUSC4830		
42" high 2 adjustable shelves	WUSC2442-2		
	WUSC2742		
	WUSC3042		
	WUSC3342		
	WUSC3642		
	WUSC3942		
	WUSC4242		
	WUSC4542		
	WUSC4842		

- Standard 13" deep.
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for 3/4" finished ends on shelf opening.
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush finished sides (no scribe)
- The interior of the door section is UV Birch veneer.
- Open area will be the same specie and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.
- The open shelf area does not have 1 1/2" framing around sides or bottom.
- Bottom of frame to bottom of hutch end is 12" with 11" high shelf opening.

## UNDER CABINET SHELF



### PRODUCT CODE

WUCS24

WUCS27

WUCS30

WUCS33

WUCS36

WUCS39

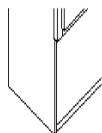
WUCS42

WUCS45

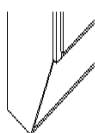
WUCS48

### WALL UNDER CABINET SHELF

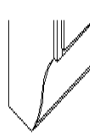
- 10" high, 13" deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See illustrations below.)
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same specie and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.



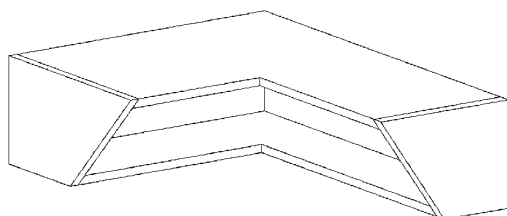
STRAIGHT



ANGLED



RADIUS

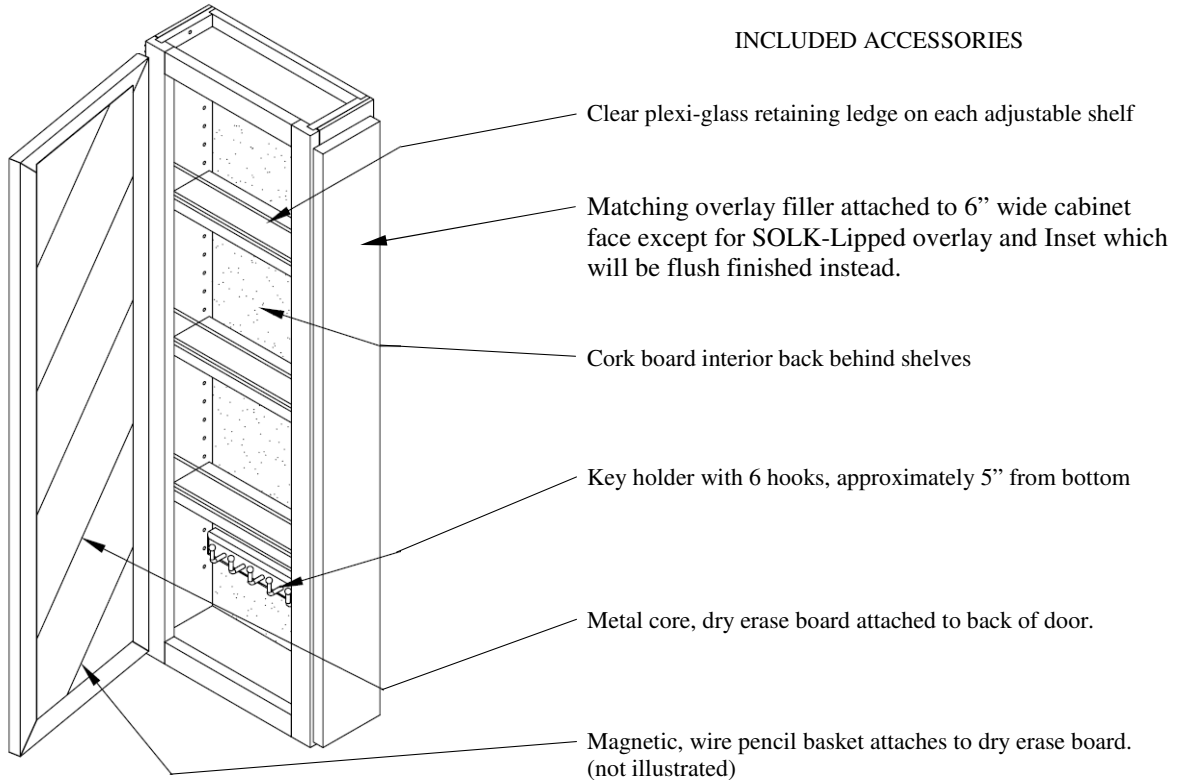


WUCCS2424

### WALL UNDER CABINET CORNER SHELF, 24 X 24

- 10" high, 13" deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See above illustrations.)
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same specie and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.

## WALL MESSAGE CENTER



### INCLUDED ACCESSORIES

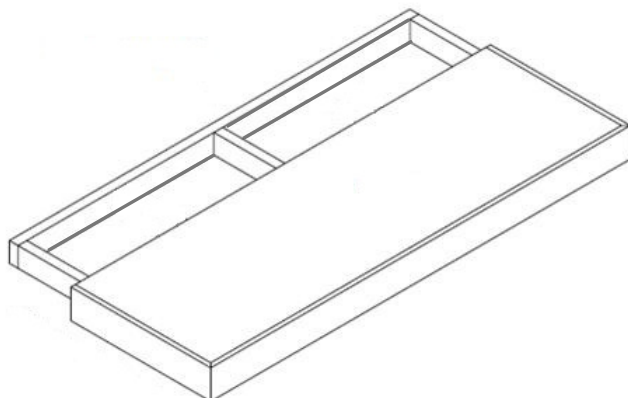
Side entry cabinet installs at end of cabinet run.  
WMSG642L (left) shown.

### WALL MESSAGE CENTER CABINET

- 6" wide, 13" deep standard. Width cannot be reduced below 4 1/2".
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run / hinge side. Left shown.
- Matching overlay filler attached to 6" wide cabinet face except for SOLK-Lipped overlay and Inset which will be flush finished instead.
- Door swings open toward the wall. FOL-C will have a 1/2" inward extended stile on the hinge side for clearance of door edge.
- 24" high unit has one adjustable shelf
- 27" to 36" high units have 2 adjustable shelves
- 39" to 48" high units have 3 adjustable shelves
- Each message center includes accessories, see above.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WMSG624		
WMSG627		
WMSG630		
WMSG636		
WMSG639		
WMSG642		
WMSG648		

## WALL FLOATING SHELF



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WFSHELF24	
WFSHELF30	
WFSHELF36	
WFSHELF42	
WFSHELF48	
WFSHELF60	
WFSHELF72	
WFSHELF84	
WFSHELF96	

### WALL FLOATING SHELF

- 13" deep, 3" high standard. Height cannot be reduced below 2 1/2".
- Maximum width is 96", maximum depth is 16".
- Outer decorative shelf cover matches specie and finish of the order.
- Each shelf is comprised of an inner support frame and the outer decorative cover that slides over the support frame.
- After the entire unit is installed, Brighton recommends that the outer decorative cover is secured to the inner support frame using small finishing nails or headless pins so the outer decorative shelf doesn't accidentally slip off the support frame.

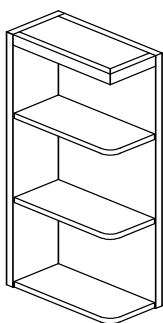
**NOTE:** It is essential that the support frame is properly secured to the wall studs. The frame must be mounted using four or more course-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length. For shelves 60" and over in length: 60" shelves must be mounted to three or more wall studs, 72"shelves must be mounted to four or more wall studs, 84" shelves must be mounted to five or more wall studs, and 96" shelves must be mounted to six or more wall studs.

The load capacity of the shelves is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the shelves are not installed using high quality, course-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the shelf may not support the weight desired. Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for shelf failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

## WALL END SHELF

### GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

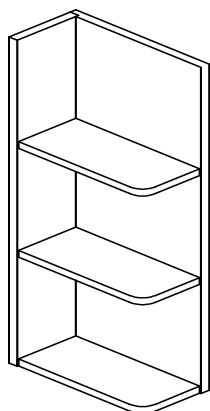
- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches specie and finish of the order.



### WALL END SHELF WITH A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

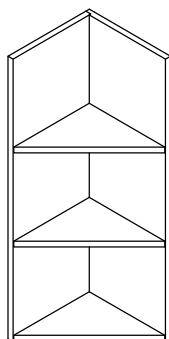
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
6.5" wide	WEST6.530	
	WEST6.536	
	WEST6.539	
	WEST6.542	
	WEST6.548	
13" wide	WEST1330	
	WEST1336	
	WEST1339	
	WEST1342	
	WEST1348	



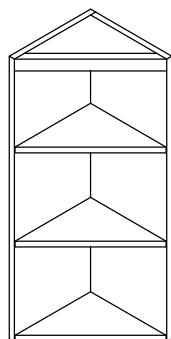
### WALL END SHELF WITHOUT A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5" wide	WES6.530	
	WES6.536	
	WES6.539	
	WES6.542	
	WES6.548	
13" wide	WES1330	
	WES1336	
	WES1339	
	WES1342	
	WES1348	



WESA



WESAT

### WALL END SHELF ANGLED

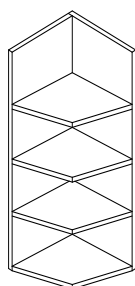
- WESAT top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".
- 13" X 13" at 45 degree angle

13" wide without top	WESA1330	
	WESA1336	
	WESA1339	
	WESA1342	
	WESA1348	
13" wide with top	WESAT1330	
	WESAT1336	
	WESAT1339	
	WESAT1342	
	WESAT1348	

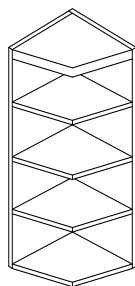
## WALL END SHELF

### GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches specie and finish of the order.



WESB

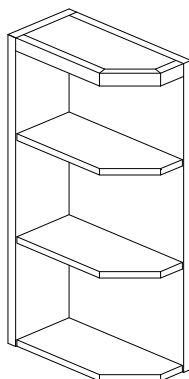


WESBT

### WALL END SHELF, 2-ANGLE

- WESBT top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".
- 13" X 13"

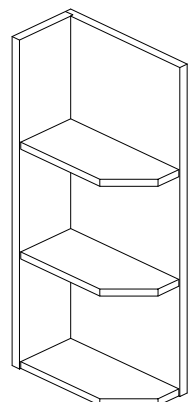
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide without top	WESB1330	
	WESB1336	
	WESB1339	
	WESB1342	
	WESB1348	
13" wide with top	WESBT1330	
	WESBT1336	
	WESBT1339	
	WESBT1342	
	WESBT1348	



### WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITH A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

6.5" wide	WESTCC6.530	
	WESTCC6.536	
	WESTCC6.539	
	WESTCC6.542	
	WESTCC6.548	
13" wide	WESTCC1330	
	WESTCC1336	
	WESTCC1339	
	WESTCC1342	
	WESTCC1348	



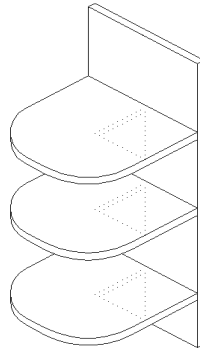
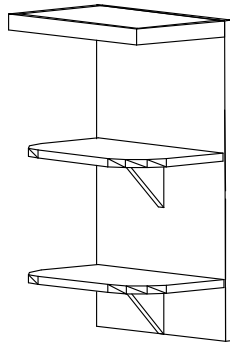
### WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITHOUT A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5" wide	WESCC6.530	
	WESCC6.536	
	WESCC6.539	
	WESCC6.542	
	WESCC6.548	
13" wide	WESCC1330	
	WESCC1336	
	WESCC1339	
	WESCC1342	
	WESCC1348	

**WALL UNITS**

**WALL PENINSULA SHELF**



**WALL PENINSULA SHELF  
WITH A TOP**

- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

**WALL PENINSULA SHELF  
WITHOUT A TOP**

**WALL PENINSULA SHELF**

- 13" deep standard
- Shelves have 3" radius. Top is square for shelf units with a top.
- Use flush finished end modification, MWFFE, for exposed 'back'.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches specie and finish of the order.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
6.5" WIDE WITH TOP	WPST6.530	
	WPST6.536	
	WPST6.539	
	WPST6.542	
	WPST6.548	
13" WIDE WITH TOP	WPST1330	
	WPST1336	
	WPST1339	
	WPST1342	
	WPST1348	
6.5" WIDE WITHOUT TOP	WPS6.530	
	WPS6.536	
	WPS6.539	
	WPS6.542	
	WPS6.548	
13" WIDE WITHOUT TOP	WPS1330	
	WPS1336	
	WPS1339	
	WPS1342	
	WPS1348	

## WALL PIGEON HOLE

- 6" high, 13" deep.
- Finished interior.
- Standard configurations are shown below. Dimensions shown in parentheses are for Beaded Inset only.
- 1/2" construction, 1/4" back, with 1/2" hanger rail
- Framing on all vertical dividers.
- Custom configurations are available. Please send for quote.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

PH24-6	
--------	--

PH27-6	
--------	--

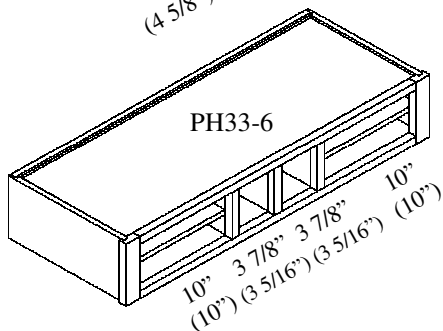
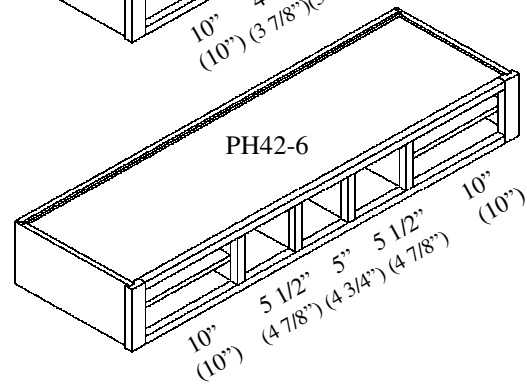
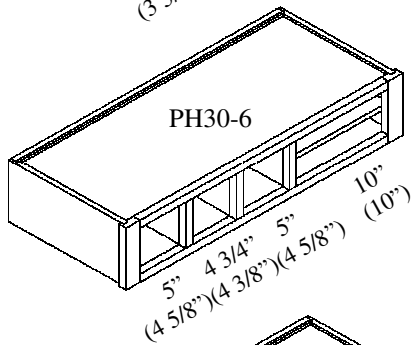
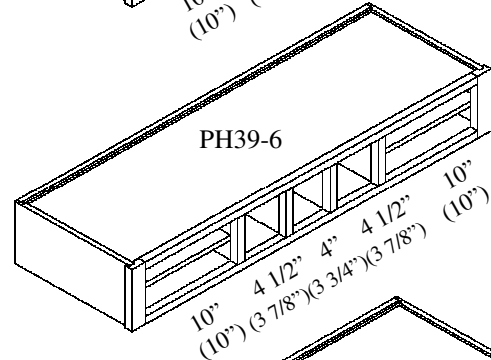
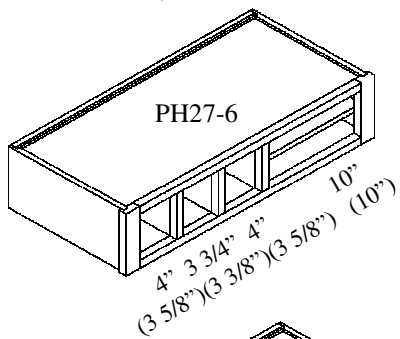
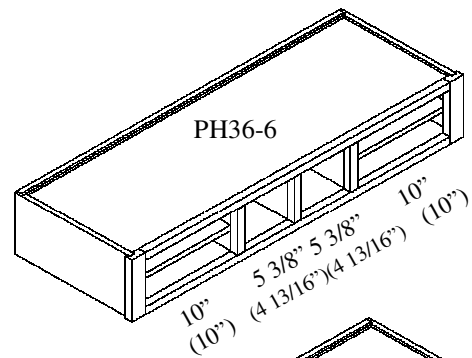
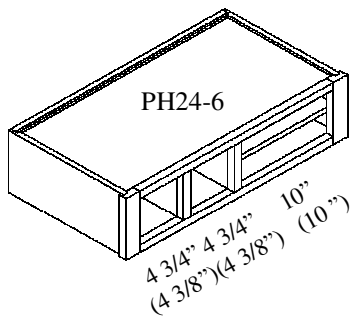
PH30-6	
--------	--

PH33-6	
--------	--

PH36-6	
--------	--

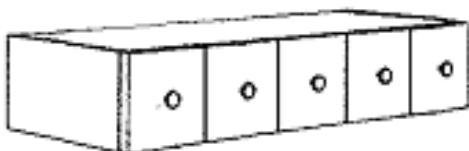
PH39-6	
--------	--

PH42-6	
--------	--





## WALL APOTHECARY DRAWER



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

WAD18H	
--------	--

WAD24H	
--------	--

WAD30H	
--------	--

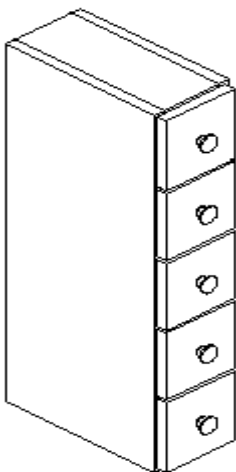
WAD36H	
--------	--

WAD42H	
--------	--

### WALL HORIZONTAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6" High, 13" deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
18"	3
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

WAD18V	
--------	--

WAD24V	
--------	--

WAD30V	
--------	--

WAD36V	
--------	--

WAD42V	
--------	--

### WALL VERTICAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6" wide, 13" deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET HEIGHT	QTY OF DRAWERS
18"	3
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7

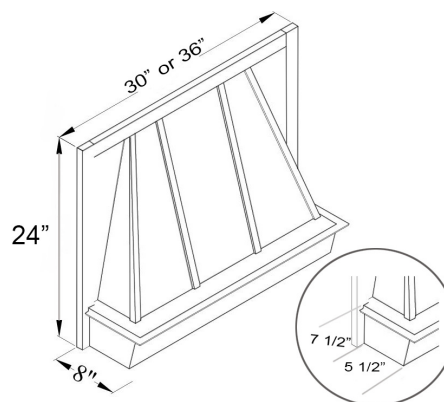
## WOOD HOOD (INCLUDES LINER AND BLOWER)



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

WHS A30	
---------	--

WHS A36	
---------	--



- Overall height = 24"
- 30" and 36" width available.
- Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Blower and liner included.
- **Only** available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry.

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

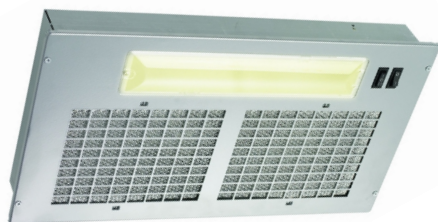
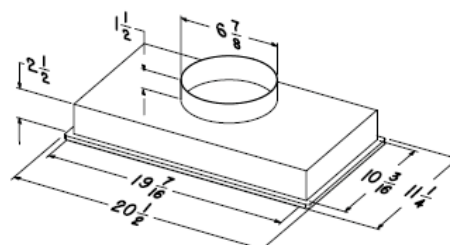


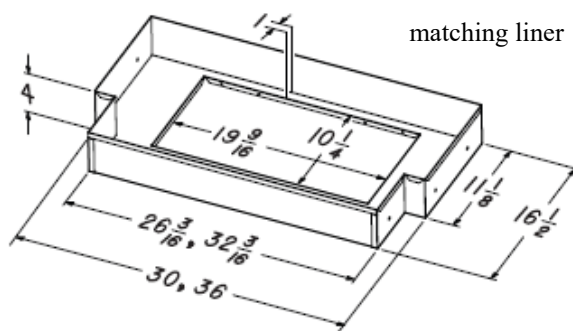
Image of blower unit provided with WHSA



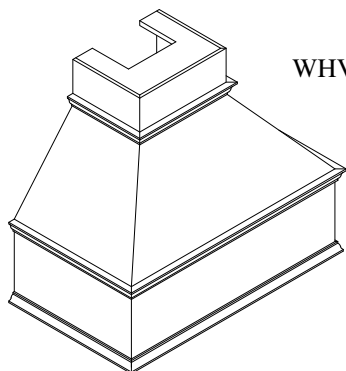
### Blower Specifications

- 250 CFM blower with 2 speed motor
- 8.0 sones
- Enclosed, dual 40 watt lighting (bulbs not included)
- Includes adapter and damper for ducted installations
- UL and CUL listed
- Washable aluminum mesh filter
- Powder coated, silver metallic finish with matching liner
- One year limited warranty

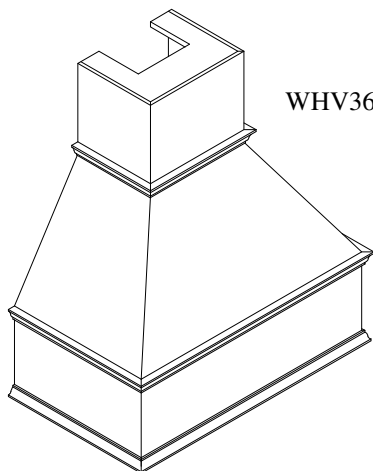
**NOTE:** Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice.



## WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



WHV3632



WHV3642

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WHV3632	
WHV4232	
WHV4832	
WHV3642	
WHV4242	
WHV4842	

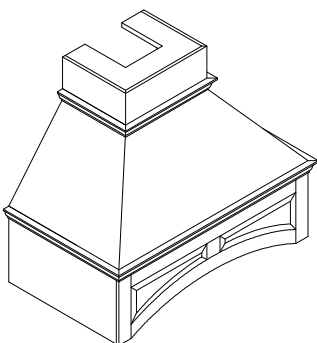
Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

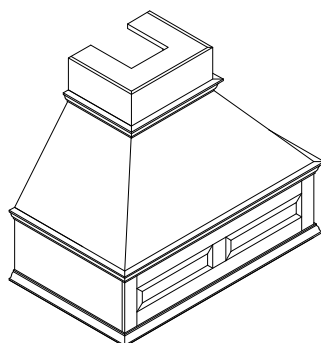
### WOOD HOOD VANTAGE

- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Apron height measures 9" between moldings; with 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped loose from factory. See page W61 for specific details.
- **Changes to any dimension require a custom quote.**

## WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



WHVA, 32 high  
(Vantage Arched)

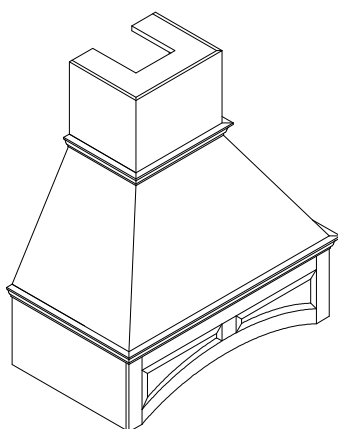


WHVS, 32 high  
(Vantage Straight)

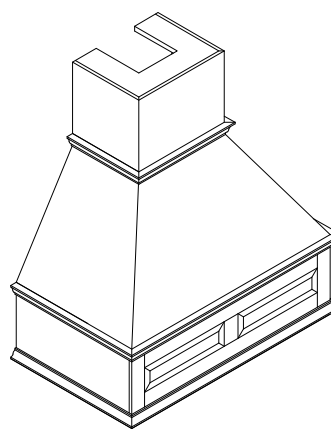
Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WHVA3632		
WHVA4232		
WHVA4832		
WHVA3642		
WHVA4242		
WHVA4842		
WHVS3632		
WHVS4232		
WHVS4832		
WHVS3642		
WHVS4242		
WHVS4842		



WHVA, 42 high  
(Vantage Arched)

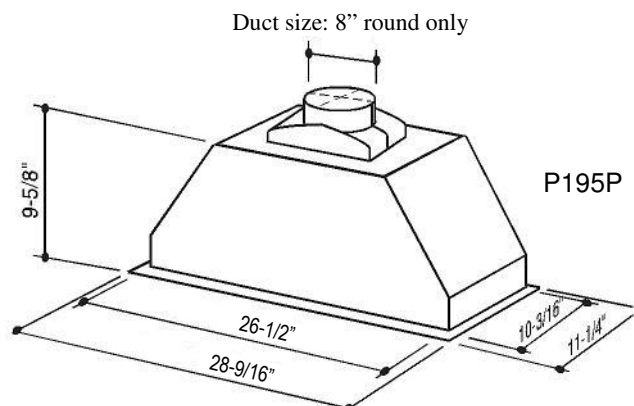


WHVS, 42 high  
(Vantage Straight)

### WOOD HOOD VANTAGE, ARCHED OR STRAIGHT VALANCE PANEL

- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Available in choice of straight or arched panel valance design, matching to job door style as closely as possible.
- Horizontal grain on valance is standard, vertical grain available by quote.
- Straight valance height measures 9" between moldings; arched valance height measures 10 3/4" from bottom of molding to bottom of case. All styles have 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped loose from factory. See next page for specific details.
- **Changes to any dimension require a custom quote.**

## P195P SERIES BLOWER AND LINER



### SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
P195P1M	120	3.4 max	550	8.5 high 1.0 low	8" round
P195P2M	120	5.4 max	800	12.0 high 2.0 low	8" round

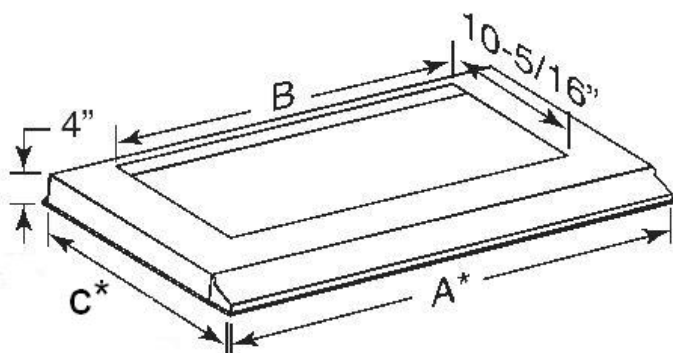
### P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WHV (Vantage) model hood.
- P195P1M model provided with 36" wide hoods; P195P2M model provided with 42" and 48" wide hoods.
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Four-speed, electronic push button control with digital display
- 10 minute, delay-off feature
- 30 hour filter clean indicator
- Drop-down panel allows access to dishwasher safe aluminum filters
- Dual halogen lighting
- Includes back-draft damper/adaptor
- 1M models have one motor producing 550 CFM
- 2M models have two motors producing 800 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

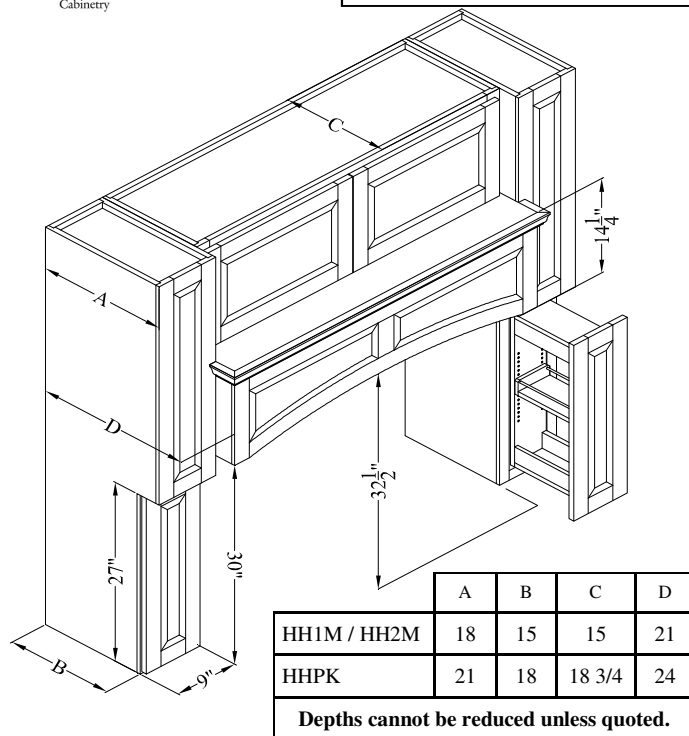


\*Dimension does not include 3/8" wide flange.  
Adjustable depth at "C", see chart.

### LINERS FOR P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan liner for P195P series power pack
- Brushed stainless steel finish
- Fits custom hood nominal widths: 36", 42" or 48"
- Easily wipes clean
- Optional ambient light panel for Best® by Broan liners available by custom quote.

## HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS



**NOTE:** The width of each hearth hood nomenclature indicates the **center** dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit. Example: HH1M366021 is 36" wide at center, plus 9" for right column width and 9" for left column width, for a total assembled unit width of 54".

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

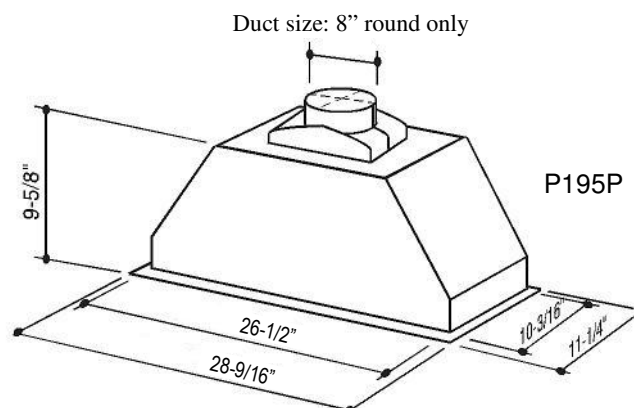
### HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS

- Hearth style wood hood designed to sit on counter top.
- Width of each hood indicates the **center** dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit.
- Indicated depth "D" (see chart) signifies depth at arched panel valance. This depth does not include applied moldings.
- Hood includes mantel shelf and arched panel valance.
- "1M", "2M" or "PK" in product code indicates the specific blower series included with each hearth hood.
- Removable panels at top of center section.
- HH1M and HH2M units will have two door panels across the upper center width (as pictured).
- HHPK units will have three door panels across the upper center width (not pictured).
- Finished exterior with flush finished sides.
- Standard overall heights of 54", 57", 60 and 66".
- Left and right columns are 9" wide and have spice pullouts in lower section of each.
- Pricing includes Best® by Broan blower and liner shipped separate from factory. See the following page for specifications.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
54" tall 21" deep	HH1M365421		
	HH2M425421		
	HH2M485421		
57" tall 21" deep	HH1M365721		
	HH2M425721		
	HH2M485721		
60" tall 21" deep	HH1M366021		
	HH2M426021		
	HH2M486021		
66" tall 21" deep	HH1M366621		
	HH2M426621		
	HH2M486621		
54" tall 24" deep	HHPK485424		
	HHPK545424		
	HHPK605424		
	HHPK725424		
57" tall 24" deep	HHPK485724		
	HHPK545724		
	HHPK605724		
	HHPK725724		
60" tall 24" deep	HHPK486024		
	HHPK546024		
	HHPK606024		
	HHPK726024		
66" tall 24" deep	HHPK486624		
	HHPK546624		
	HHPK606624		
	HHPK726624		



## BLOWER UNITS FOR HEARTH HOOD



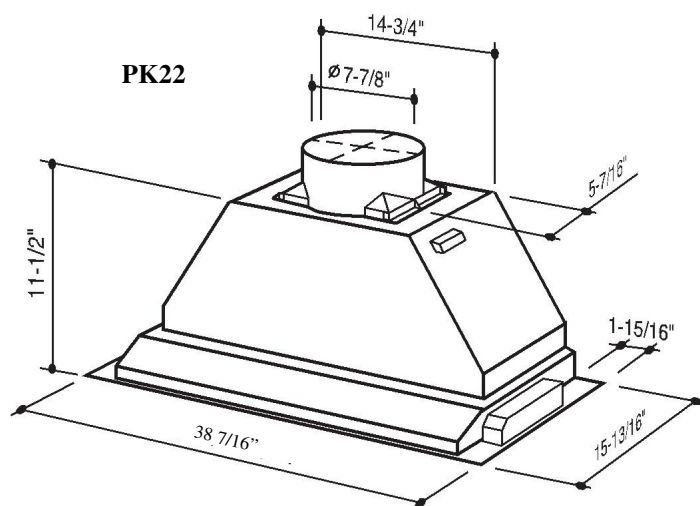
SPECIFICATIONS					
MODEL	VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
P195P1M	120	3.4	550	8.5	8" round
P195P2M	120	5.4	800	12.0	8" round
PK2239	120	7.06	1000	10.5	8" round

"1M", "2M" or "PK" in product code indicates the specific blower series included with each hearth hood.

### P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with Hearth Hood model, 21" deep.
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Four-speed, electronic push button control with digital display
- 10 minute, delay-off feature
- 30 hour filter clean indicator
- Drop-down panel allows access to dishwasher safe aluminum filters
- Dual halogen lighting
- Includes back-draft damper/adaptor
- 1M models have one motor producing 550 CFM
- 2M models have two motors producing 800 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

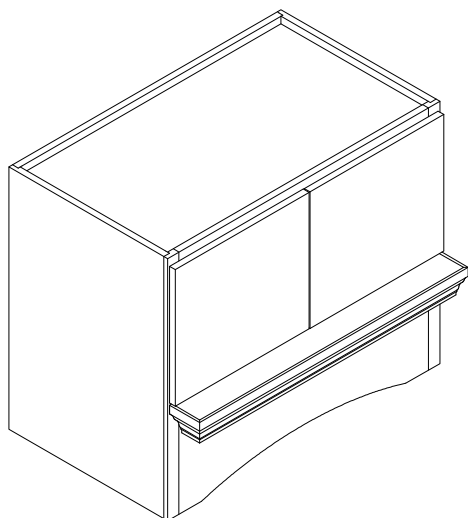
**best**  
by **BROAN**



### PK22 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with Hearth Hood model, 24" deep
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Finish: 304 Stainless Steel #3 Brushed.
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Multi-speed, slide control
- Quick release, dishwasher safe, stainless steel/aluminum grease filters
- Brilliant halogen lighting
- Includes 8" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful, internal blower produces 1000 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

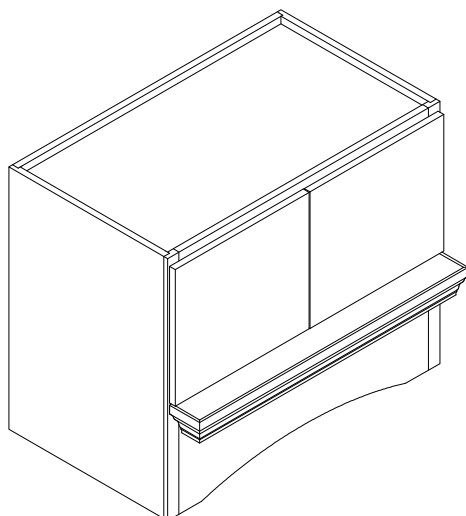
Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHM302421		
	WSHM362421		
	WSHM422421		
	WSHM482421-2		
	WSHM482421-3		
27" high	WSHM302721		
	WSHM362721		
	WSHM422721		
	WSHM482721-2		
	WSHM482721-3		
30" high	WSHM303021		
	WSHM363021		
	WSHM423021		
	WSHM483021-2		
	WSHM483021-3		
33" high	WSHM303321		
	WSHM363321		
	WSHM423321		
	WSHM483321-2		
	WSHM483321-3		
Hood Modification			
MRMVPANEL	0	0	



## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

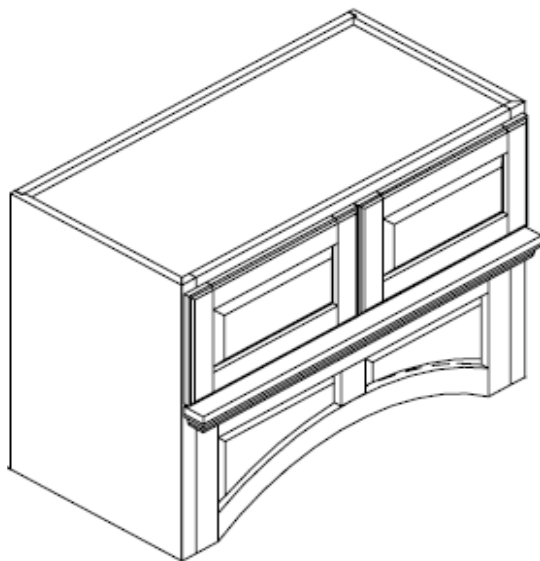
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHM303621		
	WSHM363621		
	WSHM423621		
	WSHM483621-2		
	WSHM483621-3		
39" high	WSHM303921		
	WSHM363921		
	WSHM423921		
	WSHM483921-2		
	WSHM483921-3		
42" high	WSHM304221		
	WSHM364221		
	WSHM424221		
	WSHM484221-2		
	WSHM484221-3		

Hood Modification		
MRMVPANEL	0	0

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower



**NOTE:** MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

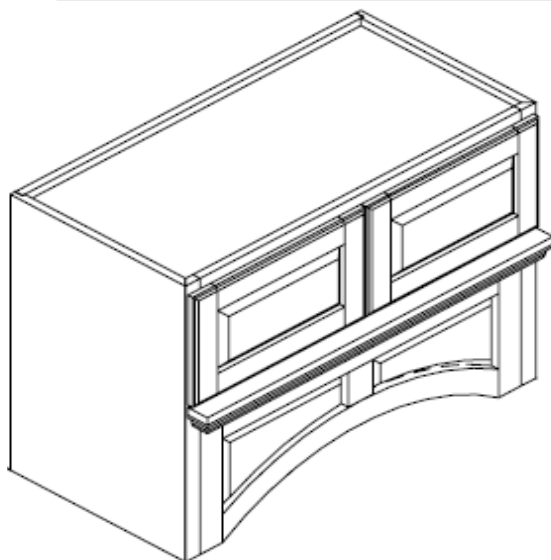
\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHMPV302421		
	WSHMPV362421		
	WSHMPV422421		
	WSHMPV482421-2		
	WSHMPV482421-3		
27" high	WSHMPV302721		
	WSHMPV362721		
	WSHMPV422721		
	WSHMPV482721-2		
	WSHMPV482721-3		
30" high	WSHMPV303021		
	WSHMPV363021		
	WSHMPV423021		
	WSHMPV483021-2		
	WSHMPV483021-3		
33" high	WSHMPV303321		
	WSHMPV363321		
	WSHMPV423321		
	WSHMPV483321-2		
	WSHMPV483321-3		
Hood Modification			
	MRMVPANEL	0	0

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower



**NOTE:** MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHMPV303621		
	WSHMPV363621		
	WSHMPV423621		
	WSHMPV483621-2		
	WSHMPV483621-3		
39" high	WSHMPV303921		
	WSHMPV363921		
	WSHMPV423921		
	WSHMPV483921-2		
	WSHMPV483921-3		
42" high	WSHMPV304221		
	WSHMPV364221		
	WSHMPV424221		
	WSHMPV484221-2		
	WSHMPV484221-3		

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, P195P series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantle shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

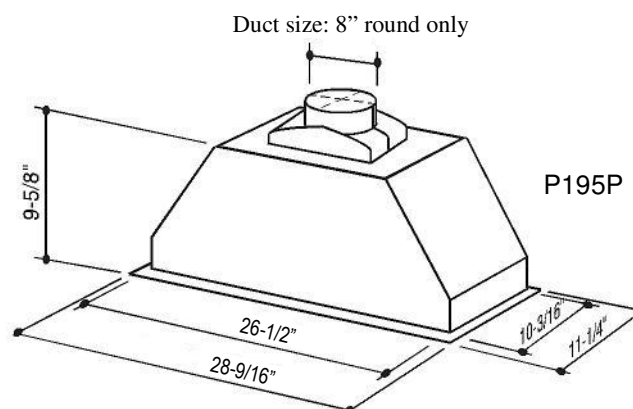
Hood Modification		
MRMVPANEL	0	0

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* C Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cut-out Width B
30"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	28 3/8"	26 11/16"
36"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	34 3/8"	26 11/16"
48"	18 5/8" to 21 5/8"	46 3/8"	26 11/16"

\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

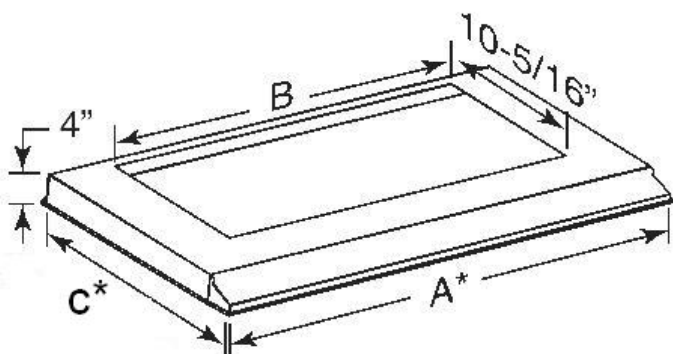
## P195P SERIES BLOWER AND LINER



SPECIFICATIONS					
MODEL	VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
P195P1M	120	3.4 max	550	8.5 high 1.0 low	8" round
P195P2M	120	5.4 max	800	12.0 high 2.0 low	8" round

### P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 21" deep.
- P195P1M model provided with 30", 36", and 42" wide hoods; P195P2M model provided with 48" wide hoods.
- Includes 4" deep brushed stainless steel wipe-clean liner for optimal capture
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Four-speed, electronic push button control with digital display
- 10 minute, delay-off feature
- 30 hour filter clean indicator
- Drop-down panel allows access to dishwasher safe aluminum filters
- Dual halogen lighting
- Includes back-draft damper/adaptor
- 1M models have one motor producing 550 CFM
- 2M models have two motors producing 800 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30".
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

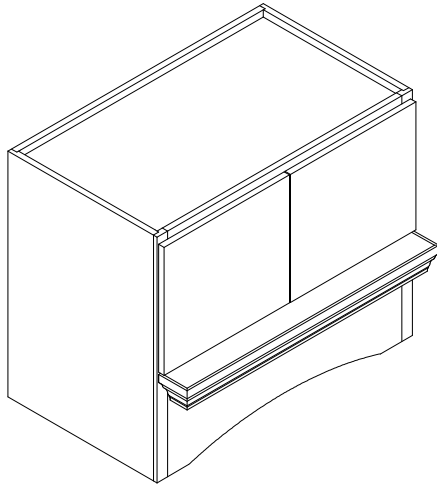


\*Dimension does not include 3/8" wide flange.  
Adjustable depth at "C", see chart.

### LINERS FOR P195P SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan liner for P195P series power pack
- Brushed stainless steel finish
- Adjustable depth to fit into cabinet as shown on chart, see opposite page
- Fits custom hood nominal widths: 30", 36" or 48"
- Easily wipes clean
- Optional ambient light panel for Best® by Broan liners available by custom quote.

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, PK22 series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- 30" wide hood not available with PK22 series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Insert Model	Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* E Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cutout Width B (long)	Cutout Width C (short)	Cutout Depth D	Qty Halogen lights†
PK2229	36"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	34 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2229	42"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	40 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2238	48"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	46 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4
PK2238	54"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	52 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4
PK2238	60"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	58 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4

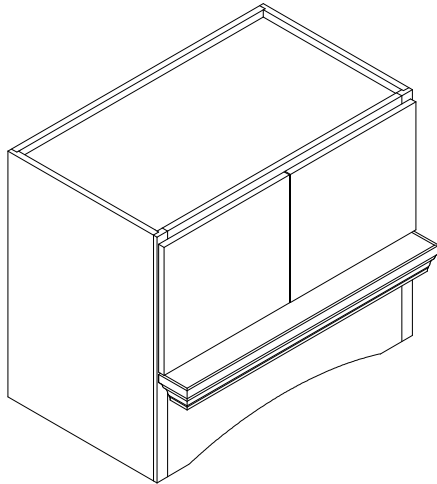
\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

† Quantity of halogen lights on PK22 unit

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

24" high	WSHM362424	
	WSHM422424	
	WSHM482424-2	
	WSHM482424-3	
	WSHM542424-3	
27" high	WSHM602424-3	
	WSHM362724	
	WSHM422724	
	WSHM482724-2	
	WSHM482724-3	
30" high	WSHM542724-3	
	WSHM602724-3	
	WSHM363024	
	WSHM423024	
	WSHM483024-2	
33" high	WSHM483024-3	
	WSHM543024-3	
	WSHM603024-3	
	WSHM363324	
	WSHM423324	
	WSHM483324-2	
	WSHM483324-3	
	WSHM543324-3	
	WSHM603324-3	
Hood Modification		
MRMVPANEL	0	0

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

**NOTE: MRMVPANEL-** Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower and liner, PK22 series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- 30" wide hood not available with PK22 series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Insert Model	Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* E Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cutout Width B (long)	Cutout Width C (short)	Cutout Depth D	Qty Halogen lights†
PK2229	36"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	34 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2229	42"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	40 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2238	48"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	46 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4
PK2238	54"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	52 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4
PK2238	60"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	58 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4

\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

† Quantity of halogen lights on PK22 unit

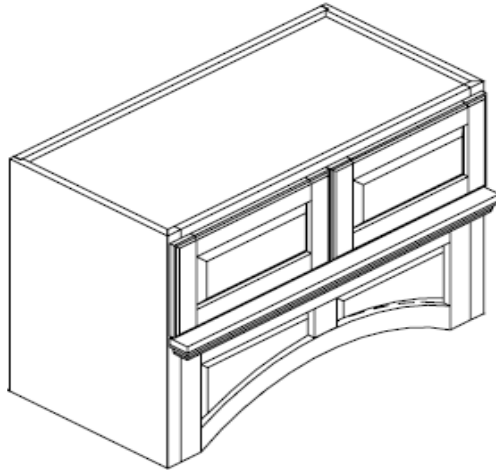
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHM363624	
	WSHM423624	
	WSHM483624-2	
	WSHM483624-3	
	WSHM543624-3	
	WSHM603624-3	
39" high	WSHM363924	
	WSHM423924	
	WSHM483924-2	
	WSHM483924-3	
	WSHM543924-3	
	WSHM603924-3	
42" high	WSHM364224	
	WSHM424224	
	WSHM484224-2	
	WSHM484224-3	
	WSHM544224-3	
	WSHM604224-3	
Hood Modification		
MRMVPANEL	0	0



## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower



**NOTE:** MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, PK22 series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- 30" wide hood not available with PK22 series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Insert Model	Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* E Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cutout Width B (long)	Cutout Width C (short)	Cutout Depth D	Qty Halogen lights†
PK2229	36"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	34 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2229	42"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	40 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2238	48"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	46 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4
PK2238	54"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	52 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4
PK2238	60"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	58 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4

\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

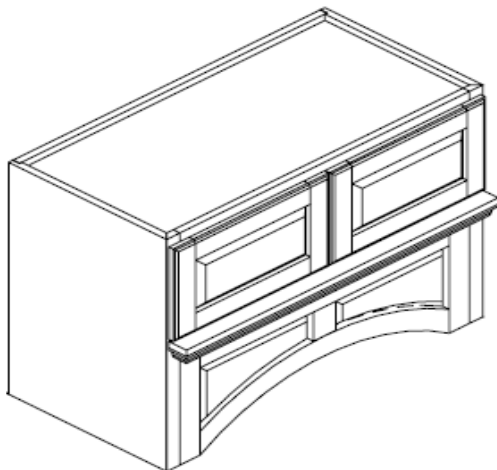
† Quantity of halogen lights on PK22 unit

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHMPV362424		
	WSHMPV422424		
	WSHMPV482424-2		
	WSHMPV482424-3		
	WSHMPV542424-3		
	WSHMPV602424-3		
27" high	WSHMPV362724		
	WSHMPV422724		
	WSHMPV482724-2		
	WSHMPV482724-3		
	WSHMPV542724-3		
	WSHMPV602724-3		
30" high	WSHMPV363024		
	WSHMPV423024		
	WSHMPV483024-2		
	WSHMPV483024-3		
	WSHMPV543024-3		
	WSHMPV603024-3		
33" high	WSHMPV363324		
	WSHMPV423324		
	WSHMPV483324-2		
	WSHMPV483324-3		
	WSHMPV543324-3		
	WSHMPV603324-3		
Hood Modification			
	MRMVPANEL	0	0

## SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower



**NOTE:** MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

### WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower and liner, PK22 series, included in list price, shipped separate from factory. See chart for specific details.**
- 30" wide hood not available with PK22 series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Chart below indicates liner specifications based off the width of the hood.

Insert Model	Nominal Hood Width	Adjustable Depth* E Fits into hood with overall** case depth of	Width A*	Cutout Width B (long)	Cutout Width C (short)	Cutout Depth D	Qty Halogen lights†
PK2229	36"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	34 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2229	42"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	40 3/8"	27 5/8"	26 1/8"	14 7/8"	2
PK2238	48"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	46 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4
PK2238	54"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	52 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4
PK2238	60"	21 5/8" to 24 5/8"	58 3/8"	36 7/16"	34 7/8"	14 13/16"	4

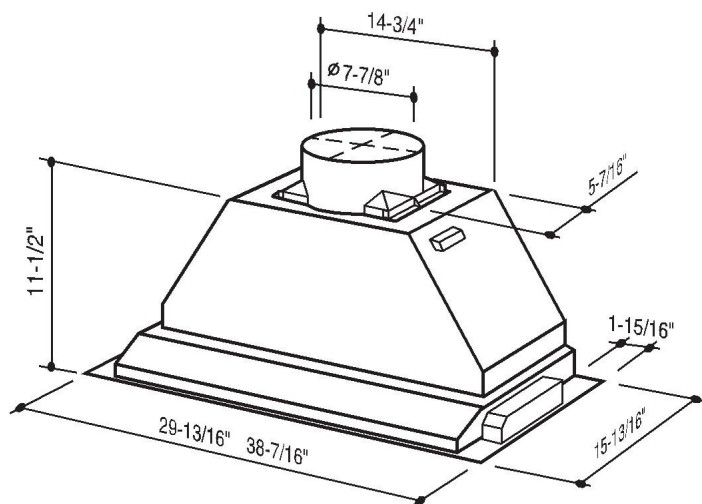
\*\* Case depth shown in chart assumes an overall back thickness of 3/4" and front (face frame) thickness of 3/4".

† Quantity of halogen lights on PK22 unit

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHMPV363624		
	WSHMPV423624		
	WSHMPV483624-2		
	WSHMPV483624-3		
	WSHMPV543624-3		
	WSHMPV603624-3		
39" high	WSHMPV363924		
	WSHMPV423924		
	WSHMPV483924-2		
	WSHMPV483924-3		
	WSHMPV543924-3		
	WSHMPV603924-3		
42" high	WSHMPV364224		
	WSHMPV424224		
	WSHMPV484224-2		
	WSHMPV484224-3		
	WSHMPV544224-3		
	WSHMPV604224-3		
Hood Modification			
	MRMVPANEL	0	0



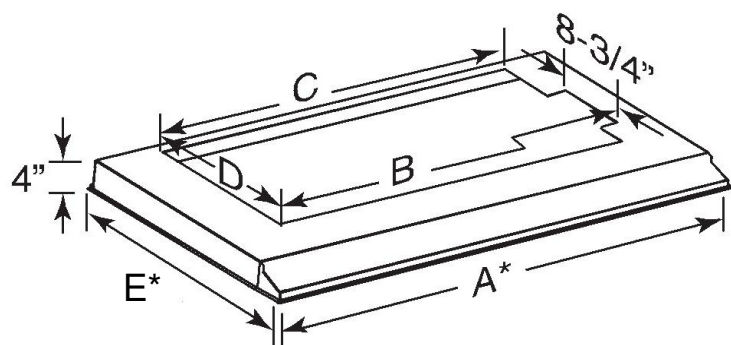
## PK22 SERIES BLOWER AND LINER



SPECIFICATIONS					
MODEL	VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
PK2229	120	6.23	1000	10.5	8" round
PK2238	120	7.06	1000	10.5	8" round

### PK22 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 24" deep
- Finish: 304 Stainless Steel #3 Brushed.
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts to high speed.
- Multi-speed, slide control
- Quick release, dishwasher safe, stainless steel/aluminum grease filters
- Brilliant halogen lighting
- Includes 8" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful, internal blower produces 1000 CFM
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.



\*Dimension does not include 3/8" wide flange.  
Adjustable depth at "E", see chart.

### LINERS FOR PK22 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan liner for PK22 series power pack
- Brushed stainless steel finish
- Adjustable depth to fit into cabinet as shown on chart
- Fits custom hood nominal widths: 36", 42", 48", 54" or 60"
- Easily wipes clean
- Optional ambient light panel for Best® by Broan liners available by custom quote.

## WALL FILLERS

### WALL FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.

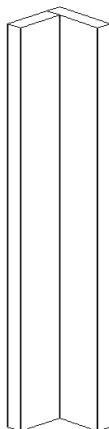


Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3" FILLER		6" FILLER	
WF312		WF612	
WF315		WF615	
WF318		WF618	
WF321		WF621	
WF324		WF624	
WF327		WF627	
WF330		WF630	
WF336		WF636	
WF339		WF639	
WF342		WF642	
WF348		WF648	
WF354		WF654	
WF357		WF657	
WF360		WF660	
WF366		WF666	

### WALL CORNER FILLER

- 3/4" thick solid wood joined to form 90° angle.
- Covers 3" space for each "wing".
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.



3" corner

WCF330
WCF336
WCF339
WCF342
WCF348



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

## WALL OVERLAY FILLERS

### WALL OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:  
     2 flutes are standard on WOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)  
     5 flutes are standard on WOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)

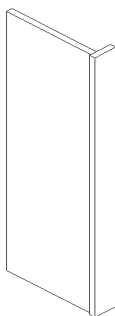


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2 3/4" wide	WOFS312	
	WOFS315	
	WOFS318	
	WOFS321	
	WOFS324	
	WOFS327	
	WOFS330	
	WOFS336	
	WOFS339	
	WOFS342	
	WOFS348	
	WOFS354	
	WOFS357	
	WOFS360	
	WOFS366	
5 3/4" wide	WOFS612	
	WOFS615	
	WOFS618	
	WOFS621	
	WOFS624	
	WOFS627	
	WOFS630	
	WOFS636	
	WOFS639	
	WOFS642	
	WOFS648	
	WOFS654	
	WOFS657	
	WOFS660	
	WOFS666	

## WALL FILLER WITH RETURN

### WALL FILLER WITH RETURN, LEFT OR RIGHT

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with 3/4" plywood return.
- 3" wide or 6" wide.
- 13" deep overall.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return. (left shown)
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.

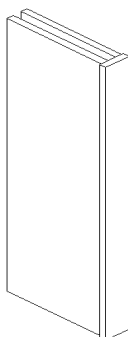


Fillers with return are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
3" filler with return	WFR330	L/R	
	WFR336	L/R	
	WFR339	L/R	
	WFR342	L/R	
	WFR348	L/R	
6" filler with return	WFR630	L/R	
	WFR636	L/R	
	WFR639	L/R	
	WFR642	L/R	
	WFR648	L/R	

### WALL FILLER WITH RETURNS, BOTH

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with two 3/4" plywood returns.
- 3" wide or 6" wide.
- 13" deep overall.
- Finished sides on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for each flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

3" filler with 2 returns	WFRB330	
	WFRB336	
	WFRB339	
	WFRB342	
	WFRB348	
6" filler with 2 returns	WFRB630	
	WFRB636	
	WFRB639	
	WFRB642	
	WFRB648	

## WALL ANGLED FILLER

### WALL ANGLED FILLER ONLY

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" width of cabinet run
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



### PRODUCT SPECIFY LIST CODE

#### ANGLED FILLER ONLY

WAF30

WAF36

WAF39

WAF42

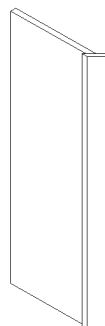
WAF48

### WALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with 3/4" plywood return.
- Filler at 45 degree angle.
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return. (left shown)
- Overall depth is 13", return depth is 10".
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



#### ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

WAFR30 L/R

WAFR36 L/R

WAFR39 L/R

WAFR42 L/R

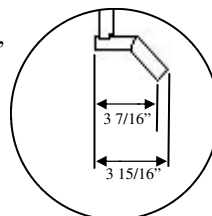
WAFR48 L/R

### 135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Top View

#### 135° FILLER ONLY

W2AF30

W2AF36

W2AF39

W2AF42

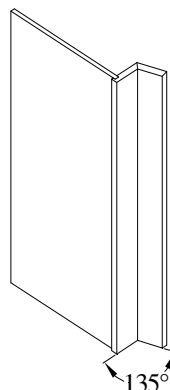
W2AF48

### 135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Return side depth is 13".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return. (Left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard.
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



#### 135° FILLER WITH RETURN

W2AFR30 L/R

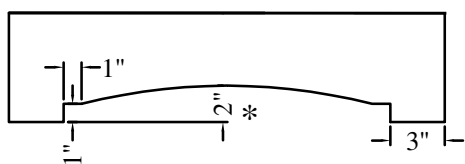
W2AFR36 L/R

W2AFR39 L/R

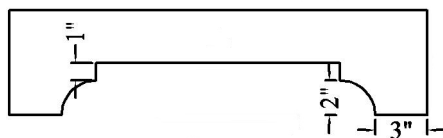
W2AFR42 L/R

W2AFR48 L/R

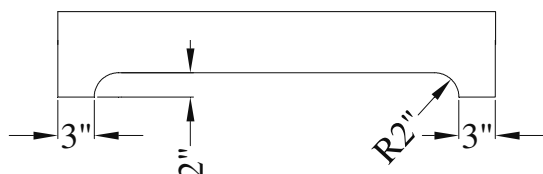
## VALANCES



CLASSIC ARCH VALANCE (ACAV)



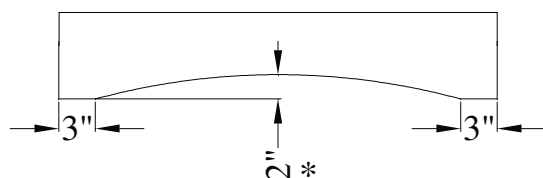
ELEGANT ARCH VALANCE (AEAV)



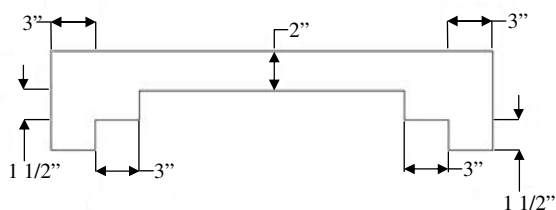
FURNITURE VALANCE (AFUV)



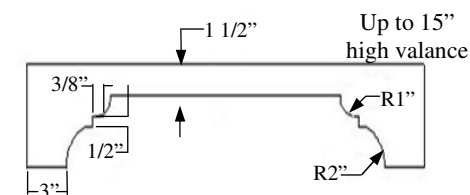
STRAIGHT VALANCE (ASTV)



ARCHED VALANCE (AARV)



SHAKER "C" VALANCE (ASHCV)



SHAKER "A" VALANCE (ASHAV)

Up to 5"  
high valance

PRODUCT LIST  
CODE

A\_\_V3005

A\_\_V3605

A\_\_V4205

A\_\_V4805

A\_\_V5405

A\_\_V6005

A\_\_V6605

A\_\_V7205

Up to 10"  
high valance

A\_\_V3010

A\_\_V3610

A\_\_V4210

A\_\_V4810

A\_\_V5410

A\_\_V6010

A\_\_V6610

A\_\_V7210

Up to 15"  
high valance

A\_\_V3015

A\_\_V3615

A\_\_V4215

A\_\_V4815

A\_\_V5415

A\_\_V6015

A\_\_V6615

A\_\_V7215



Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

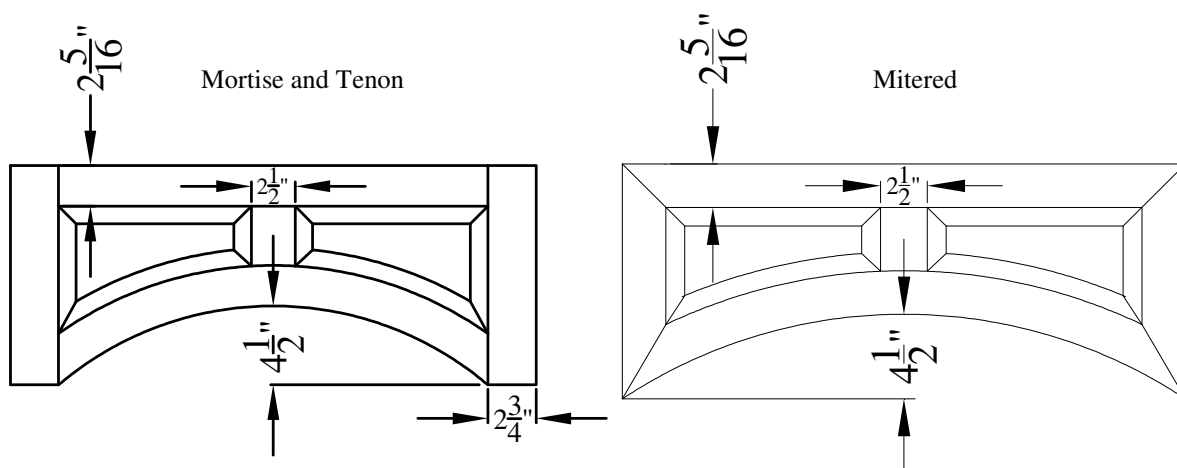
- Horizontal grain.
- Finished on face, back and bottom edge.
- Noted dimensions on illustrations are for 5" high valances. The specified dimensions remain the same for all valance heights with the additional valance height added to the top, flat area unless specified on the order. See below for exceptions.
- Specify valance style first then width and height. Example: "ASTV6010" will be a Straight Valance 60" wide by 10" tall.
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

\* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered over 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.



## NOTES

## ARCHED PANEL VALANCE



- Dimensions shown above are standard for most door designs. Valance framing will be changed automatically to most closely match door designs with wider standard framing dimensions. See specific door designs for framing width details.

30" TO 48" WIDE

ARPV	225 PER SQ FT	+1125 PER PC
------	---------------	--------------

OVER 48" UP TO 72" WIDE

ARPV	225 PER SQ FT	+1500 PER PC
------	---------------	--------------

+ 20% UPCHARGE FOR CUSTOMIZED

- This upcharge applies for any type of deviation from the specs listed on this page.

- Available standard sizes in 3" increments only from 30" to 72"
- Standard height is 12 1/2"
- 3/4" thick
- Outside edge is machined when possible
- Valances ordered to match mitered door designs cannot be trimmed in the field
- All standard framing beads and panel raises available (see preface section for choices). Unless otherwise specified these profiles will match the door style
- Horizontal grain is standard. Vertical grain is available with a \$ up charge per piece
- Please send for quote if needing an odd size or different framing widths for panels cut in the field
- May not be an exact match with mitered door styles

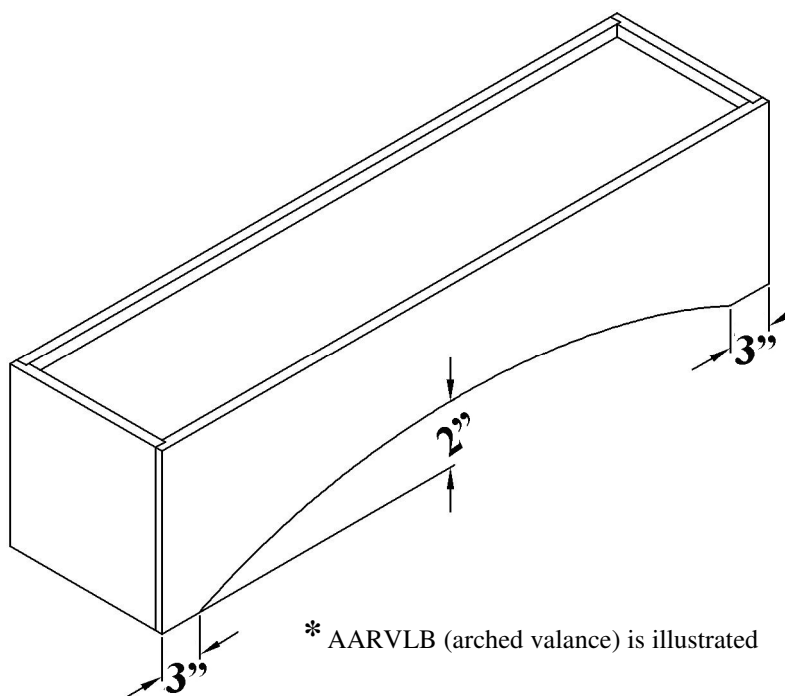


Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

**NOTE:** A custom quote must be submitted for cabinetry that incorporates an arched panel valance within its construction.



## VALANCE LIGHT BOX



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
A_VLB30	
A_VLB33	
A_VLB36	
A_VLB39	
A_VLB42	
A_VLB45	
A_VLB48	
A_VLB54	
A_VLB60	

- Specify valance style: CA\*-classic arch, EA-elegant arch, FU-furniture, ST-straight, AR\*-arched, SHA-shaker style A, or SHC-shaker style C. ("ACAVLB30" denotes a classic arch valance light box at 30" wide). See VALANCES for illustrations of each style.
- 12" height, 13" depth standard
- 3/4" face, sides and back
- Flush finish sides standard
- Finished interior standard
- Edgebanded on all bottom edges
- No bottom in cabinet
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

**NOTE:** Please send for quote if raised panel valance front is required.

\* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered over 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.

## WALL ACCESSORIES

### WALL SIDE SKIN

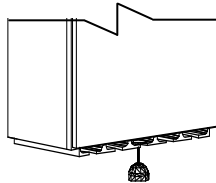
1/4" side panel

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
AWSKIN	15 /sq. ft.

### WALL STEMWARE RACK ATTACHED

Mounted on 1/4" flush finished bottom.

Installed on specified cabinet.



WSWRA18

WSWRA21

WSWRA24

WSWRA27

WSWRA30

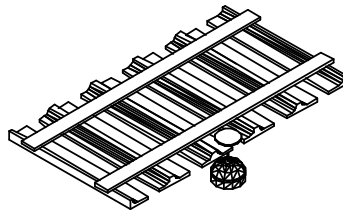
WSWRA33

WSWRA36

### WALL STEMWARE RACK LOOSE

Cleats mount in recess of bottom of cabinet.

Field trimming required.



WSWRL18

WSWRL21

WSWRL24

WSWRL27

WSWRL30

WSWRL33

WSWRL36

### WALL WOOD REVOLVING SHELF

Platter on adjustable shelf.

AWWRS

### WALL TRAY DIVIDER

1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding.

Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.

Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.

Tray dividers are not removable.

Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.

AWTD

### WALL PARTITION 13" DEEP

AWP13

### WALL PARTITION 24" DEEP

AWP24

3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding.

Partitions will be centered unless otherwise specified.

When specified for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides.

Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side.

Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation.

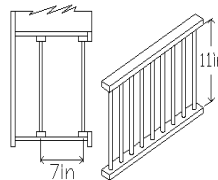
### DOWEL PLATE RACK

Priced per linear foot of installed rack (2 rows, 7" apart)

Standard height of rack opening is 11".

Hardwood dowels are removable.

Dowels are not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Another specie will be substituted.



ADPR

linear ft.

### STORAGE ORGANIZER

3-Step, terraced design organizes spices, dry goods, etc.

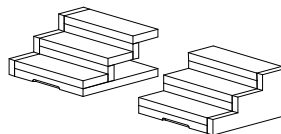
Add to appropriate cabinet.

5/8" natural soft maple

Standard 3 3/4" high, 7 7/8" deep

Constructed in 2 pieces to utilize the full interior width of cabinet.

Will ship separately from cabinet.



ASO12

ASO15

ASO18

ASO21

ASO24

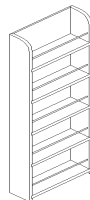
ASO27

ASO30

## WALL ACCESSORIES

### SPICE RACK ON DOOR

Wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on a cabinet door.  
 Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide.  
 Unit is 3 1/2" deep overall with a shelf depth of 2 1/2"  
 Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5"  
 to 7" depending on the height of cabinet frame opening.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

---

ASROD	
-------	--

---

### FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES

AFDG

Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. To allow for the hardware, minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" and minimum frame opening height is 18".

ALFDG

Add to cabinet price; priced per set of doors.

Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.

When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.

When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide. Doors larger than 26" wide or 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG).

---

## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>FRAME CHANGE</b>	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
<b>INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION</b>	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
<b>MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR</b>	MMWI	+10%
Wood specie and finish match frame and doors. Price % of list price. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
<b>COMBINE CABINET CHARGE</b>	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
<b>FRONT ONLY</b>	MWFRO	-40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Face frame and door(s) and / or drawer front(s). Doors are hinged and working. Drawer fronts are fixed. Specify if fixed doors are required.		
<b>OMIT DOORS</b>	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
<b>OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR</b>	MOBRF	
Maximum cabinet height is 64 1/2". Maximum cabinet width is 42".		
<b>ADD CENTER STILE</b>	MACSW	
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
<b>ADD CENTER RAIL</b>	MACRW	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
<b>TOE KICK ATTACHED TO WALL CABINET</b>	MTKAW	
A 4 1/2" toe kick is made adding 4 1/2" to overall height.		
<b>APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE</b>	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		



## NOTES

## WALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
-----------------	---------	------

---

### **Furniture Ends– *Locking Miter Joint***

- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, clipped corners, or radius cabinets.

**Wall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)**

MWFURNFE      L/R

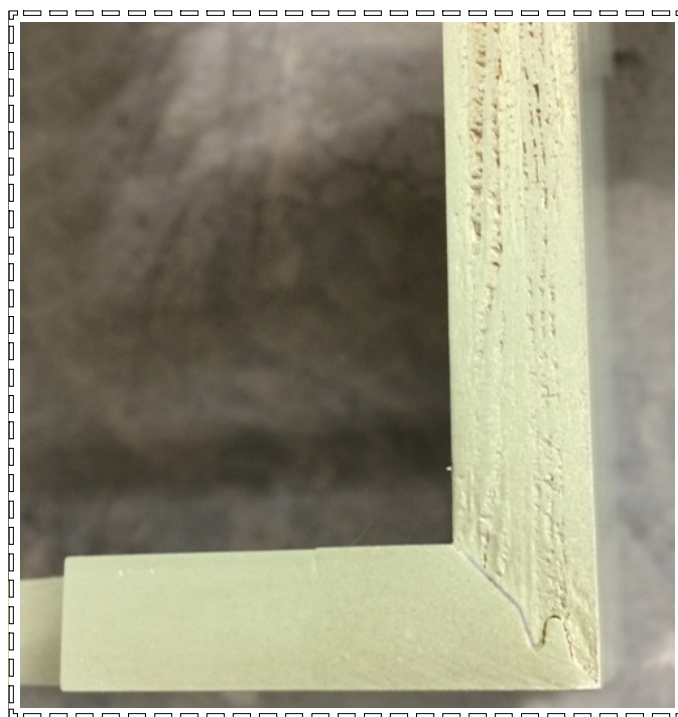
**Wall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)**

MWFURNFD      L/R

**Wall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)**

MWFURNWP      L/R

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs
- 



## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>WALL FINISHED END</b>	MWFE	L / R	
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side.			SQ FT
<b>WALL FLUSH FINISHED END</b>	MWFFE	L / R	
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end. Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors.			SQ FT
<b>FINISHED BACKS 1/2"</b>	MFBAH		
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
<b>WALL FALSE DOOR ON END</b>	MWFDE	L / R	
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
<b>WALL WAINSCOT END PANEL</b>	MWWEF	L / R	
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation. <b>Not available for mitered door styles.</b>			SQ FT
<b>WALL BEAD BOARD END</b>	MWBDE	L / R	
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.			SQ FT
<b>BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK</b>	MBDIB		
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
<b>WALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT</b>	MWGP	L / R	
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>WALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK</b>	MWGPIB		
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>WALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")</b>	MWGPPAH		
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>WALL FINISHED BOTTOM (B) or TOP (T)</b>	MWF	B / T	
Matches specie and finish of cabinet. Specify MWFB for finished bottom, MWFT for finished top. Finished ASCRIBE-2 covers the exposed case sides and back for finished bottom and sides only for finished top. Edgebanding is applied to the side and bottom edge.			
<b>WALL FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM (B) or TOP (T)</b>	MPFF	B / T	
1/4" flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. Specify MPFFB for bottom, MPFFT for top. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished bottom or top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

<b>EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO3	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

<b>EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO6	L / R
--	--------	-------

Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

<b>EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI3	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

<b>EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6"</b> (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI6	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

<b>EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP</b> (see next page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU
---	----------------

Add to cabinet price.  
Indicate overall dimension.

<b>EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL DOWN</b> (see next page for illustrations)	METRD MEBRD
---	----------------

Add to cabinet price.  
Indicate overall dimension.

<b>VALANCE TOP RAIL</b>	MVTR
-------------------------	------

Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5".  
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide.  
Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C.  
Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.

<b>VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL</b>	MVBR
----------------------------	------

Extends the bottom frame rail down 5" below the rest of the cabinet. This is added to the ordered cabinet height.  
Price for cabinet up to 42" wide.  
Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C.  
Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.

<b>WALL EXTENDED SIDE BACK</b>	MWESB	L / R
--------------------------------	-------	-------

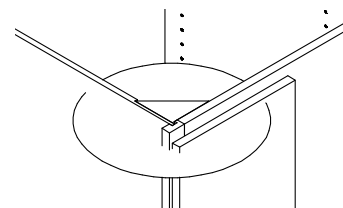
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges. ea. 6"

<b>WALL RECESSED BOTTOM</b>	MWRB
-----------------------------	------

The recessed bottom dimension is measured from the bottom of the cabinet to the underside of the floor.  
Indicate the recessed dimensions.  
Recessed bottom does not affect standard door size.

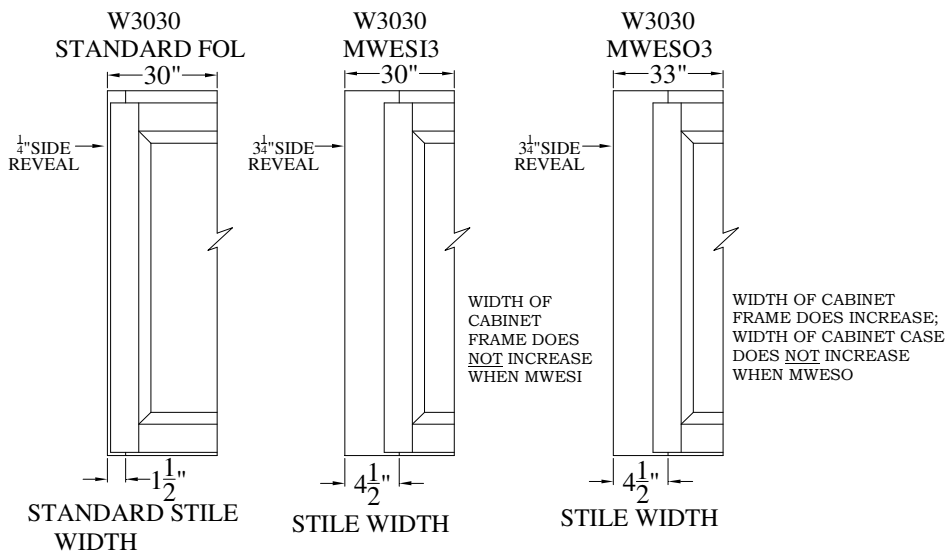
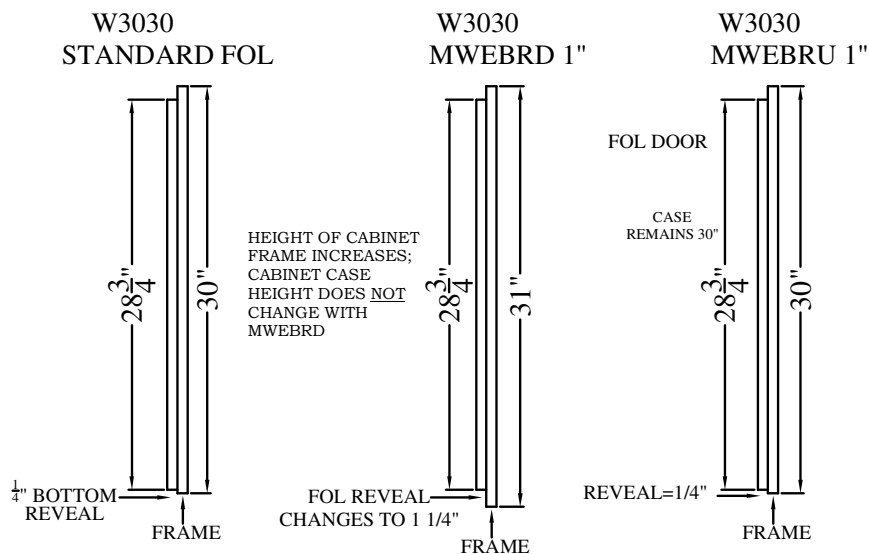
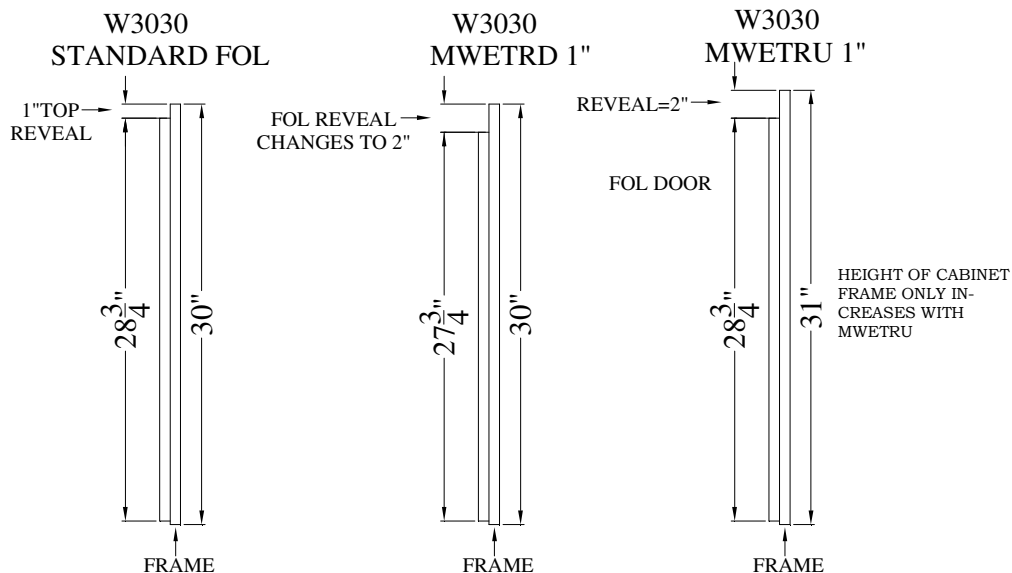
<b>WALL RECESSED SIDE</b>	MWRS	L/R
---------------------------	------	-----

Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel.  
The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification.  
Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify TOTAL amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".

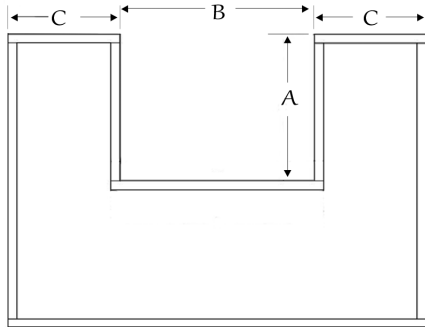




## EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS

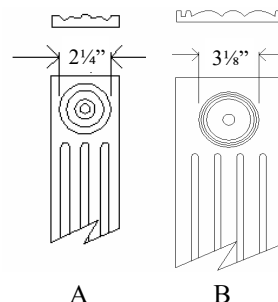


## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>WALL SIDE ANGLED</b>	MWSA	L / R	+50%
<p>Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back.</p> <p>Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.</p> <p>Specify a degree of angle.</p> <p>Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.</p>			
<b>WALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY</b>	MWAE	L / R	+100%
<p>This modification is like wall side angled but with frame and working door.</p> <p>Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.</p> <p>Specify degree of angle and hinging.</p> <p>Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.</p>			
<b>WALL ANGLED FRONT</b>	MWAF	L / R	+50%
<p>Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back.</p> <p>Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front.</p> <p>Specify overall cabinet size.</p> <p>Indicate depth of right and left sides.</p> <p>Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves.</p> <p>Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.</p>			
<b>WALL END ENTRY</b>	MWEE	L / R	
<p>Specify door hinging.</p> <p>Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.</p>			
<b>DOUBLE ENTRY</b>	MDE		+ 50%
<p>Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.</p> <p>Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.</p>			
<b>U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION</b>	MUDRBOX		
<p>Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. <u>Drawer box</u> width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".</p>			per drawer
			

## WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>WALL DUCT CUTOUT</b>	MWDCO		
Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.			
<b>WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD</b>	MWADS	SOL/Inset FOL	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.		SLAB	
Blumotion glides standard; other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		5-PIECE	
<b>WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP</b>	MWADD	SOL/Inset FOL	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.		SLAB	
Blumotion glides standard; other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		5-PIECE	
<b>5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD</b>	5-P(RAIS)-FOL 5-P(FLAT)-FOL		
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.	5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET		
The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET		
<b>1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE</b>	1-INSLAB-FOL		
Price per drawer head.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET		
Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.			
<b>WALL CLIPPED CORNER</b>	MWCC	L / R	
Stile is angled at 45 degrees.			
This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.			
The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.			
<b>WALL FLUTING</b>	MWFLUTE		
Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler			
Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide.			
Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended).			
Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes.			
Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets.			
Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".			
Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.			
<b>ROSETTE DESIGN</b>	MROSETTE		
Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.			
Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.			
Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.			



## WALL MODIFICATIONS

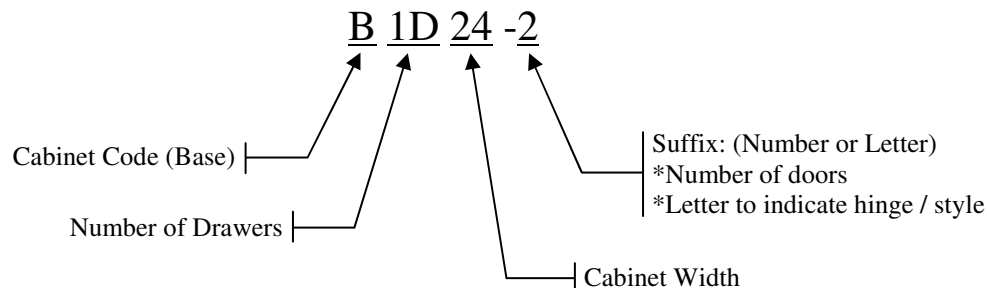
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>FLIP UP DOOR STAY</b>	MFUDS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening</li> <li>• Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum)</li> <li>• Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high</li> </ul>		(2 doors max.)
<b>FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY</b>	MFDDS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening</li> <li>• Priced per piece (2 doors maximum)</li> <li>• Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high</li> </ul>		(2 doors max.)
<b>90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)</b>	MW90DEG-L	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees.</li> <li>• Available for <u>concealed</u> hinges only.</li> <li>• Priced per cabinet side</li> <li>• Specify side: L or R</li> </ul>	MW90DEG-R	

## SPECIFICATIONS

### BASE CABINETS

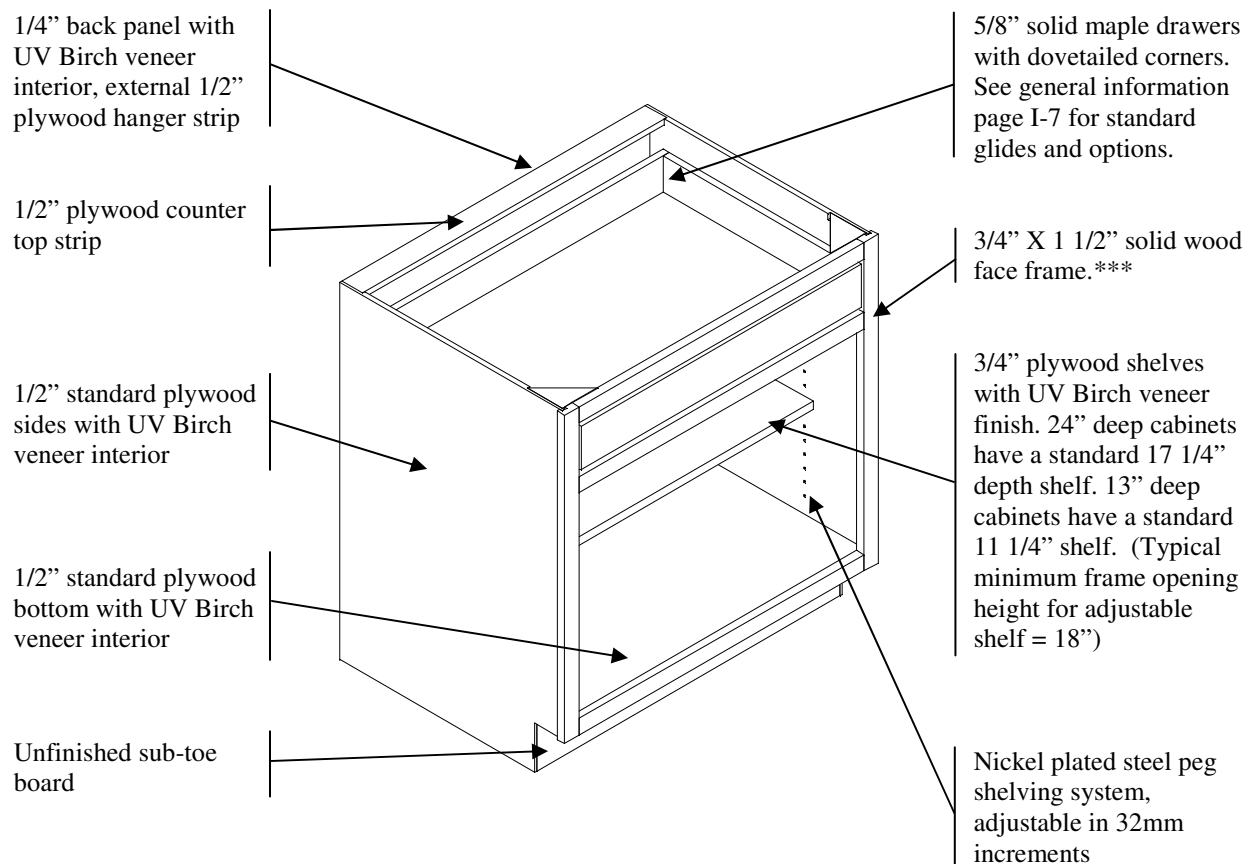
( See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)

#### Base Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD BASE FRONT FRAME HEIGHT: 30"  
 STANDARD OVERALL CABINET HEIGHT: 34 1/2" \*\*  
 STANDARD OVERALL CABINET DEPTH: 13" & 24" \*\*  
 STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"

**\*\*Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted in the cabinet's description.**



\*\*\*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

# Base Contents

**Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted. See the page with the cabinet details for additional information.**

<b>ANGLED CABINETS</b>		<b>KEYPAD DRAWERS</b> .....	51
135° ANGLED CORNER CABINET.....	39	<b>MULTI-FOOD STORAGE</b> .....	45
ANGLED FRONT CABINET.....	40	<b>PENINSULA CABINET (double entry)</b> .....	35-37
DOUBLE ANGLE CABINET.....	42	<b>PENINSULA STARTER CABINET</b> .....	35
SINGLE ANGLE CABINET.....	42	<b>PIE CUT CORNER CABINETS</b>	
THREE ANGLE CABINET.....	43	WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF.....	23
<b>APPLIANCE CABINETS</b>		WITH DRAWERS.....	21
APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER.....	29	WITH REVOLVING DOOR.....	23
APPLIANCE TOE PLATE.....	29	WITH ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF.....	23
COOK TOP CABINETS.....	33, 34A	<b>PLANNING DESKS</b> .....	50
DOWN DRAFT CABINET.....	31	<b>RADIUS CABINET</b> .....	43
MICROWAVE CABINET.....	31	RADIUS END ENTRY CABINET.....	41
RANGE TOP CABINET.....	34	RADIUS PENINSULA CABINET.....	38
UNDER COUNTER OVEN CABINET.....	29	RADIUS SINK BASE.....	12
WARMING DRAWER.....	33	<b>SINK BASES</b>	
<b>BLIND CORNER CABINET</b> .....	9	1 FALSE TOP DRAWER.....	10B
PENINSULA BLIND (double entry).....	35	2 FALSE TOP DRAWERS.....	10B
WITH PULLOUT / SWINGOUT.....	10	ANGLED SINK FRONT.....	25
WITH SWING OUT WOOD SHELF.....	10	ANGLED SINK FRONT FLOOR.....	25
<b>CANNED GOODS STORAGE</b> .....	45	DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE.....	27
<b>DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS</b>		DIAGONAL SHALLOW CORNER SINK.....	26
WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF.....	24	FARMER SINK.....	10B
ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF.....	24	FULL HEIGHT DOOR SINK.....	11
SEE SINK BASES FOR DIAGONAL CORNER SINKS		RADIUS SINK.....	12
<b>DOOR / DRAWER CABINETS</b>		RECESSED CORNER SINK.....	27
1 TOP DRAWER.....	8	WITH CLIP CORNER.....	14
1 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS.....	15	WITH POST NOTCH.....	13
2 TOP DRAWER.....	8	<b>SHELF UNITS</b>	
2 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS.....	16	END SHELVES.....	52
3 TOP DRAWER/3 DOOR.....	8	PENINSULA END SHELF.....	52
COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER.....	44	<b>TRAY DIVIDER CABINET</b> .....	7
INVERTED BASE CABINET.....	9	<b>TRAY PULLOUT CABINET</b> .....	7
<b>DOUBLE ENTRY- SEE PENINSULA CABINETS</b>		<b>UTENSIL ORGANIZER PULLOUT CABINET</b> .....	10A
<b>DRAWER BANKS</b>		<b>WASTE CABINET</b> .....	17
APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....	47	<b>WICKER SPICE DRAWER CABINET</b> .....	47
2 EQUAL DRAWER.....	19	<b>WINE RACK CABINETS</b> .....	48-48a
2-SEED DRAWER CABINETS.....	19		
2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER TOTAL.....	21		
3 DRAWER.....	20		
4 DRAWER.....	20		
<b>FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET</b> .....	6		
13" DEEP.....	4-5		
<b>IRONING BOARD CABINET</b> .....	44		
<b>ISLAND TABLE, FREE STANDING</b> .....	49		

# Base Contents

## BASE ACCESSORIES

150# FULL EXT. SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES.....	59
BLUMOTION GLIDES.....	59
BREAD BOX LID.....	59
CAN RACK.....	58
CUTLERY DIVIDER.....	59, 60B
CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER.....	58
CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER.....	58
DISHWASHER END PANEL.....	54
DOUBLE STACK CUTLERY DIVIDER.....	59
DRAWER DIVIDER.....	59
END SKIN, LOOSE.....	62
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES.....	58
FURNITURE PLATFORMS.....	57
KNIFE BLOCK.....	60B
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT.....	62
HANGING FILE RAILS.....	59
ISLAND END PANELS.....	49
MIXER SHELF, LIFT UP.....	62
MYSTERY OIL.....	58
PARTITION.....	62
PLANNING DESK LEG.....	50
POT AND PAN CADDY.....	62
ROLLOUT SHELVES.....	60
SINK BASE DRIP TRAY.....	62A
SPICE RACK IN DRAWER.....	59
SPICE RACK ON DOOR.....	58
TILT OUT SOAP TRAYS.....	59
TOE FILLER (ARCHED).....	56
TOE FILLER (FURNITURE).....	56
TOE KICK DRAWER.....	61
TOE KICK STEP STOOL.....	61
TOWEL RACK, METAL.....	62
TRAY DIVIDER.....	62
WASTE BASKET, DOUBLE.....	58
WASTE BASKET, SINGLE.....	58
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF.....	62A

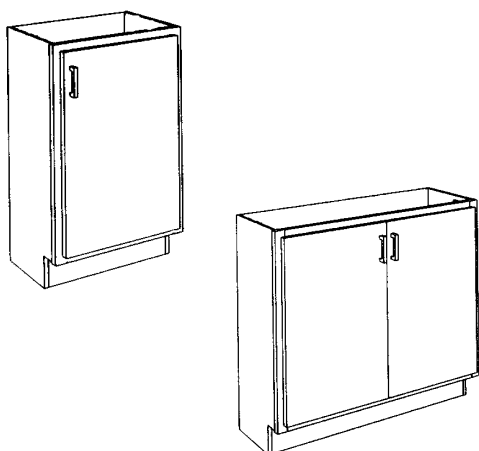
## FILLERS

ANGLED FILLERS.....	55
ANGLED FILLERS WITH RETURN.....	55
3" AND 6" STRAIGHT.....	53
CORNER FILLERS.....	53
DISHWASHER END PANEL.....	54
FILLER WITH RETURN.....	54
FILLER WITH BOTH RETURNS.....	54
OVERLAY FILLER.....	53
SPICE FILLER PULLOUT, 3" AND 6" WIDE.....	54

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	69
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	62B
ADD CENTER STILE.....	62B
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	69
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	67
ANGLED FRONT.....	67
ANGLED SIDE.....	67
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE.....	62B
BACK TOE KICK.....	67
BEAD BOARD END.....	64
BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT.....	67
BLIND SOLID, FINISHED.....	9, 67
CLIPPED CORNER.....	68
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	62B
DOOR STAY.....	69
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	67
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	69
DRY-SEED DRAWER FRONT.....	69
DUCT CUT-OUT.....	68
END ENTRY.....	67
EXTEND RAIL, UP OR DOWN.....	65
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	65
EXTENDED STILE.....	65
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	64
FINISHED BACK 1/2".....	64
FINISHED END.....	64
FINISHED TOP.....	64
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	64
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	64
FLUSH TOE BASE.....	67
FLUTING.....	68
FRAME CHANGE.....	62B
FRONT ONLY.....	62B
FURNITURE END.....	63
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	64
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	62B
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	65
LOOSE TOE KICK.....	67
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	62B
OMIT DOORS.....	62B
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX.....	69
OMIT TOE KICK.....	67
RECESS POST CUTOUT.....	68
RECESSED SIDE.....	65
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	68
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES.....	69
SIDE TOE KICK.....	67
SINK SIDE CUTOUT.....	68
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE.....	68
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	69
VALANCE TOP/BOTTOM RAIL.....	65
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	64

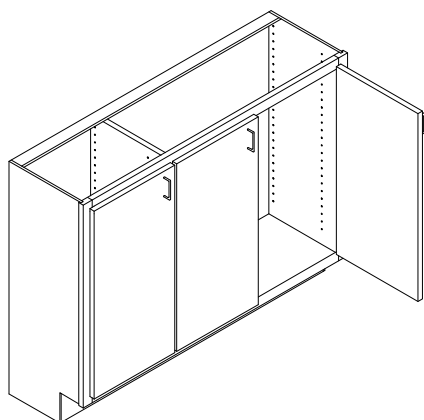
## BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 13" DEEP



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD913		
	BFD1213		
	BFD1513		
	BFD1813		
	BFD2113		
	BFD2413-1		
Two doors	BFD2413-2		
	BFD2713		
	BFD3013		
	BFD3313		
	BFD3613		
	BFD3913		
	BFD4213		
	BFD4513-2		
	BFD4813-2		

### BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, standard
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



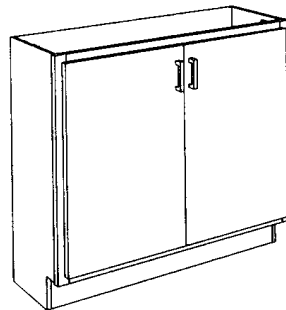
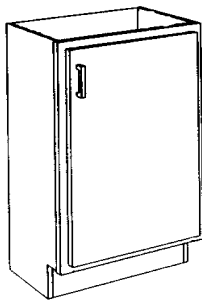
Three equal doors	BFD3913-3		
	BFD4213-3		
	BFD4513-3		
	BFD4813-3		
	BFD5113-3		
	BFD5413-3		

### BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on three door cabinets (left shown).

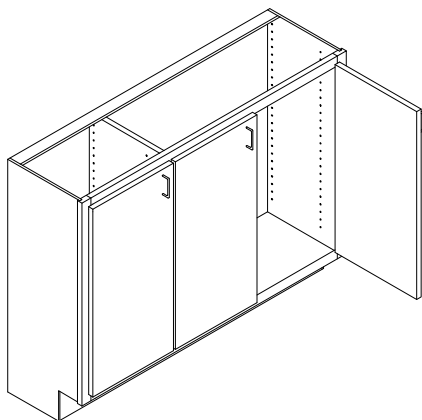


## BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR (13" Deep, 40 1/2 High)



### BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, 40 1/2" high standard
- Three full depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

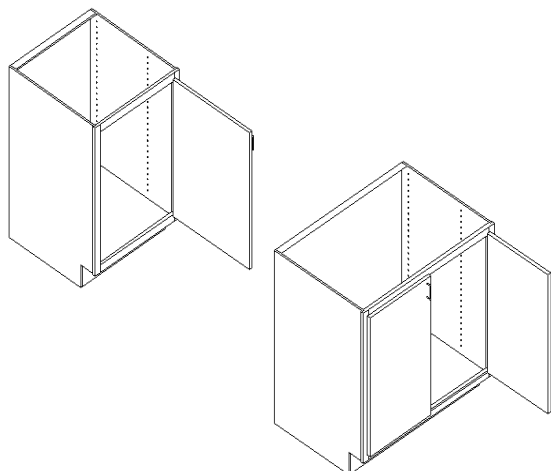


### BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, 40 1/2" high standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Three full depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

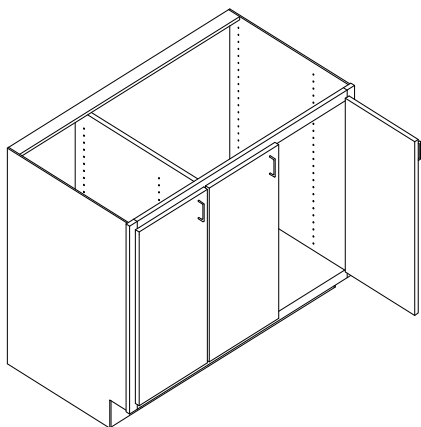
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD940.513		
	BFD1240.513		
	BFD1540.513		
	BFD1840.513		
	BFD2140.513		
	BFD2440.513		
Two doors	BFD2440.513-2		
	BFD2740.513		
	BFD3040.513		
	BFD3340.513		
	BFD3640.513		
	BFD3940.513		
	BFD4240.513		
	BFD4540.513-2		
	BFD4840.513-2		
Three equal doors	BFD3940.513-3		
	BFD4240.513-3		
	BFD4540.513-3		
	BFD4840.513-3		
	BFD5140.513-3		
	BFD5440.513-3		

## BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR



### BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge for single door cabinet.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

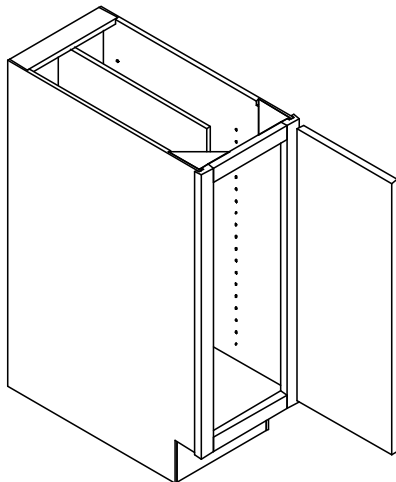


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD624		
	BFD924		
	BFD1224		
	BFD1524		
	BFD1824		
	BFD2124		
	BFD2424-1		
Two doors	BFD2424-2		
	BFD2724		
	BFD3024		
	BFD3324		
	BFD3624		
	BFD3924		
	BFD4224		
Three equal doors	BFD4524-2		
	BFD4824-2		
	BFD3924-3		
	BFD4224-3		
	BFD4524-3		
	BFD4824-3		
	BFD5124-3		
	BFD5424-3		

### BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

## BASE WITH TRAY STORAGE



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BFDTD6		
BFDTD9		
BFDTD12		
BFDTD15		

### BASE FULL HEIGHT DOOR WITH TRAY DIVIDER

- 24" deep
- Cabinet with one centered, fixed 1/2" tray divider.
- Specify hinge side, L or R.
- No adjustable shelves.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL-C cabinets under 9" wide and SOL/Inset cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

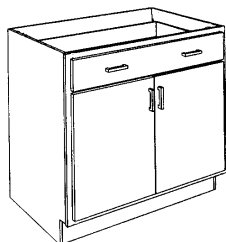
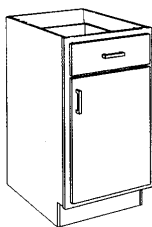


BTPC9
BTPC12
BTPC15

### BASE TRAY PULLOUT CABINET

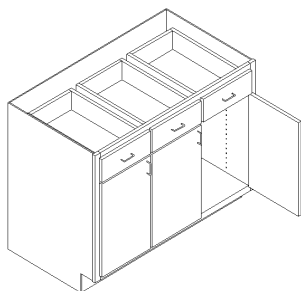
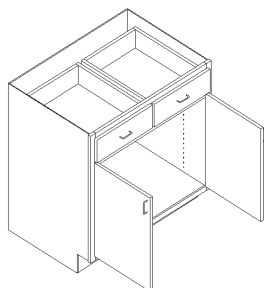
- 24" deep
- Pullout tray storage rack mounted to full height door.
- 100# full-extension, Blumotion undermount glides.
- Minimum width of 7 3/4".
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

## BASE DRAWER / DOOR CABINETS



### BASE DRAWER(S) / DOOR(S) CABINET

- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



### BASE CABINETS WITH THREE DRAWERS / THREE DOORS

- Three door base cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door opening on 3 door cabinets. (left shown)

#### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

One drawer,  
one door

B9

B12

B15

B18

B21

B1D24-1

One drawer,  
two doors

B1D24-2

B1D27

B1D30

B1D33

B1D36

B1D39

B1D42

Two drawers,  
two doors

B27

B30

B33

B36

B39

B42

B45-2

B48-2

Three equal drawers,  
three equal doors

B39-3

B42-3

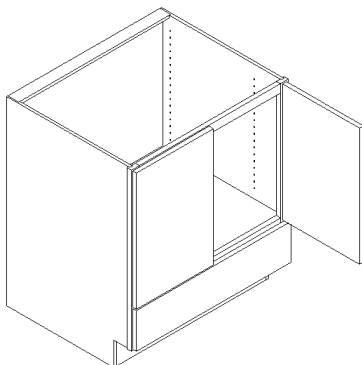
B45-3

B48-3

B51-3

B54-3

## INVERTED BASE 1 DRAWER / 2 DOOR



- 4" high drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above.
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BI1D24-2		
----------	--	--

BI1D27		
--------	--	--

BI1D30		
--------	--	--

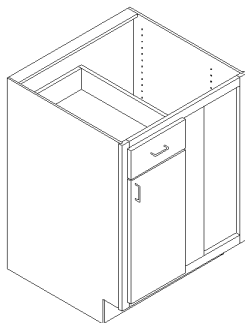
BI1D33		
--------	--	--

BI1D36		
--------	--	--

BI1D39		
--------	--	--

BI1D42		
--------	--	--

## BASE BLIND CORNER CABINET



For a custom sized front in a Blind cabinet, see Blind Base Custom Front in Base Modifications

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BBC36		
-------	--	--

BBC39		
-------	--	--

BBC42		
-------	--	--

BBC45		
-------	--	--

BBC48		
-------	--	--

Base Finished Blind Solid		
---------------------------	--	--

MBFBS		
-------	--	--

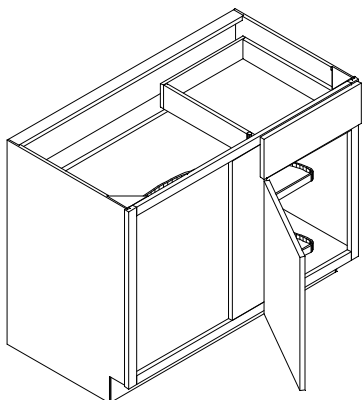
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
BBC36	7 1/2"	39"
BBC39	10 1/2"	42"
BBC42	13 1/2"	45"
BBC45	16 1/2"	48"
BBC48	19 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner.		
<b>FULL OVERLAY</b>	<b>SEMI OVERLAY</b>	
1 3/4"	2 5/8"	

### BLIND CORNER BASE CABINETS

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R). Right shown.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C or SOL-C.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide: blind opening is 18 3/4"W.
- Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- When adding rollout to blind cabinets, rollout will pull from blind area into area behind door.

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

## BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SWING OUTS



PRODUCT CODE    LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2

BBSOW42

BBSOW45

BBSOW48

**BBSOW and BBSP NOT available with Inset-Concealed Hinges.**

### BASE BLIND SWING OUT WOOD SHELF CABINET

- Two wood, half moon trays pivot and slide out independently.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT	SHELF DIAM.
42" WIDE	13 1/2"	45"	32
45" WIDE	16 1/2"	48"	35
48" WIDE	19 1/2"	51"	38

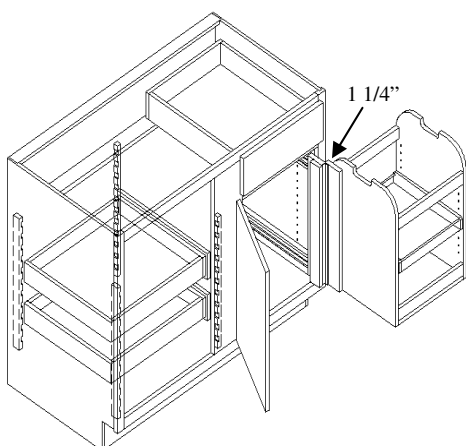
**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

### BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS w/ SWING OUTS

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R). Left blind shown.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C or SOL-C.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 18 3/4"W. Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Check for availability with the factory if extending stile in or making a change that reduces the frame opening or cabinet depth.

Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:

FULL OVERLAY	SEMI OVERLAY
1 3/4"	2 5/8"



**NOT recommended for use next to oven.**

BBSP42

BBSP45

BBSP48

**BBSOW and BBSP NOT available with Inset-Concealed Hinges.**

### BASE BLIND SWING OUT, PULL OUT CABINET

- Can good unit will not be attached to door, pull out and swing away from blind area.
- Two rollouts pull from blind area into space behind door.

## BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET



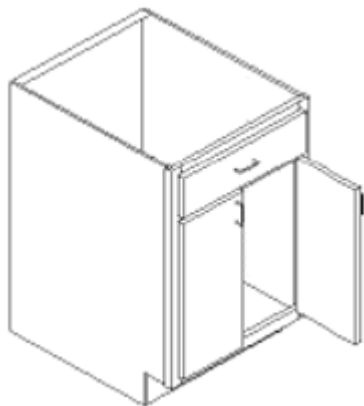
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BUOC9		
BUOC12		



### BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET

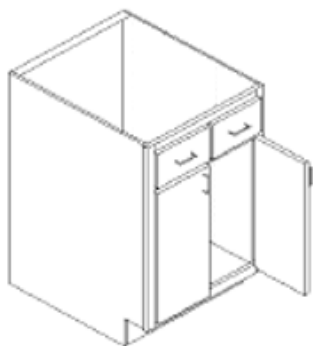
- 9" or 12" wide only
- 24" deep only, 34 1/2" high only
- Pullout utensil organizer and storage rack mounted to full height door.
- Blumotion full-extension, undermount glides.
- 3 removable, utensil canisters
- SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Change to any sizes must be quoted.

## BASE SINK CABINETS



### SINK BASE CABINETS, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.

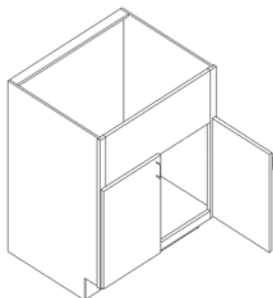


### SINK BASE CABINET, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- When ordering soap tray, both false drawer fronts will have soap trays.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, one door	BS18		
	BS21		
	BS24		
One drawer, two doors	BS1D24-2		
	BS1D27		
	BS1D30		
	BS1D33		
	BS1D36		
	BS1D39		
Two drawers, two doors	BS1D42		
	BS24-2		
	BS27		
	BS30		
	BS33		
	BS36		
	BS39		
	BS42		
	BS45		
	BS48		

## BASE FARMER SINK

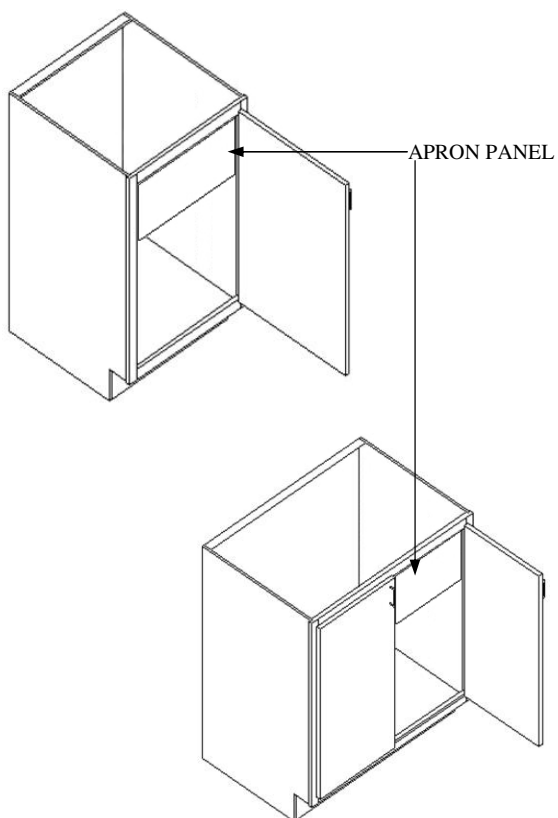


### BASE FARMER SINK

- No false top drawer front.
- 11 1/2" solid top rail is standard. Overlay cabinets will have approximately 10" exposed above doors. Specify if change is needed to allow more space for the sink apron for no upcharge.
- Factory cutout in top rail not available. Any cutout must be done in the field with the sink on site.



## BASE SINK CABINETS, FULL HEIGHT DOOR

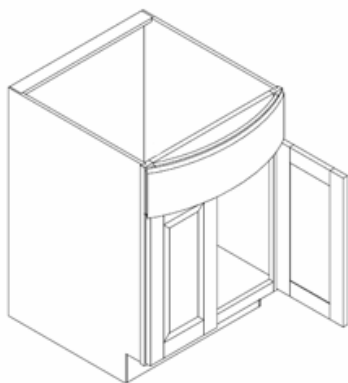


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ONE DOOR	BSFD18		
	BSFD21		
	BSFD24-1		
TWO DOOR	BSFD24-2		
	BSFD27		
	BSFD30		
	BSFD33		
	BSFD36		
	BSFD39		
	BSFD42		
	BSFD45		
	BSFD48		

### BASE SINK CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the face frame
- The apron panel will match the frame specie and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

## BASE RADIUS SINKS



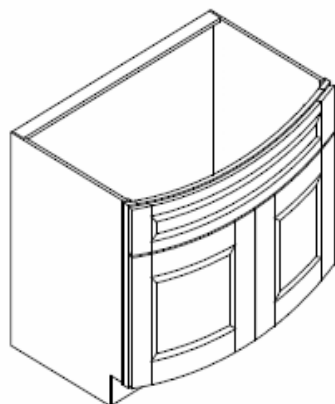
**Please send for a Custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BSRD30		
BSRD33		
BSRD36		

### BASE SINK WITH RADIUS DRAWER FRONT

- 24" deep, 34 1/2" high standard.
- Single radius drawer front above 2 non-radius doors.
- Radius portion of face frame has a 3" rise. Example: 24" deep BSRD30 has 24" deep case sides with a 27" overall depth to center of radius face frame.
- Tiltout drawer fronts are not available.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Aspen, Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Hampton, Hampton MT, Hillsbrad, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Luna, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Rodera, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith. If ordering Churchill-Inset, top drawer front is not available for 5 piece and must be slab.
- Furniture ends not available.



**Please send for a Custom quote if any of the following apply:**

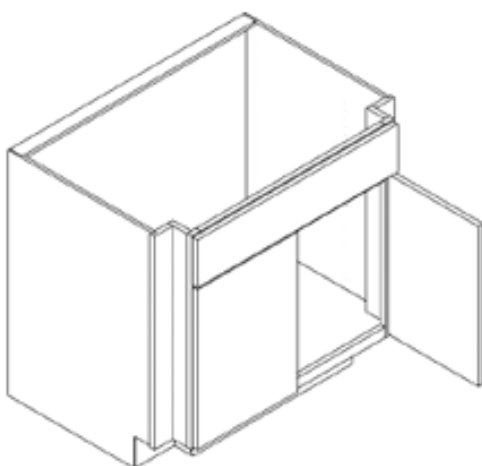
- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings

BRS1D30
BRS1D33
BRS1D36

### BASE RADIUS SINK, ONE FALSE DRAWER AND TWO DOORS

- 24" deep, 34 1/2" high standard.
- Side door reveals are adjusted to allow operation of doors and drawers on adjacent cabinets.
- Face frame has a 3" rise. Example: 24" deep BRS1D30 has 24" deep case sides with a 27" overall depth to center of face frame.
- Standard recessed toe will be squared.
- Tilt-out fronts are not available.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Aspen, Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Hampton, Hampton MT, Hillsbrad, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Luna, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Rodera, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith. If ordering Churchill-Inset, top drawer front is not available for 5 piece and must be slab.
- Furniture ends not available.

## BASE SINK POST NOTCH, 27" DEEP

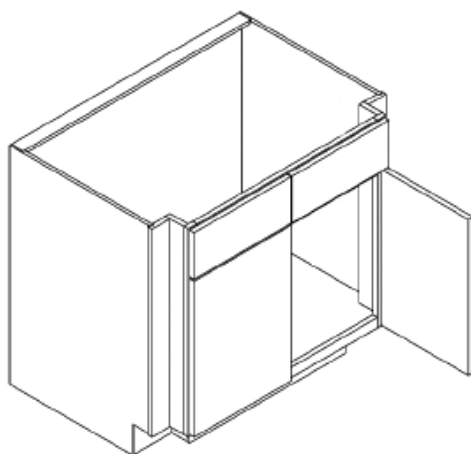


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, two doors	BSPN1D27		
	BSPN1D30		
	BSPN1D33		
	BSPN1D36		
	BSPN1D39		
	BSPN1D42		
	BSPN1D45		
	BSPN1D48		

### BASE SINK POST NOTCH, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

**NOTE:** Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



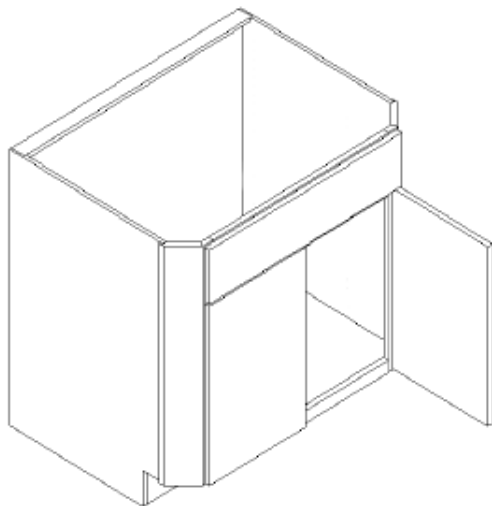
Two drawers, two doors	BSPN27		
	BSPN30		
	BSPN33		
	BSPN36		
	BSPN39		
	BSPN42		
	BSPN45		
	BSPN48		

### BASE SINK POST NOTCH, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

**NOTE:** Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

## BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, 27" DEEP

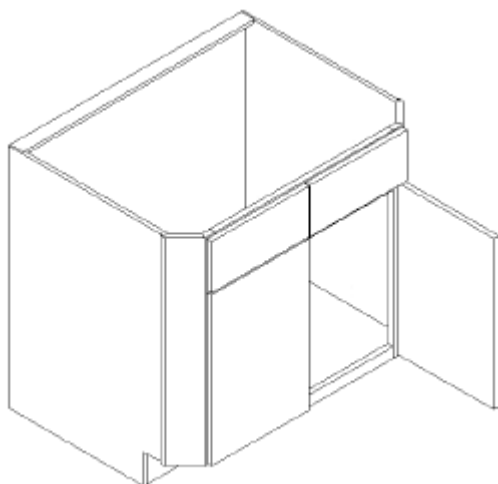


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, two doors	BSCC1D27		
	BSCC1D30		
	BSCC1D33		
	BSCC1D36		
	BSCC1D39		
	BSCC1D42		
	BSCC1D45		
	BSCC1D48		

### BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

**NOTE:** Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



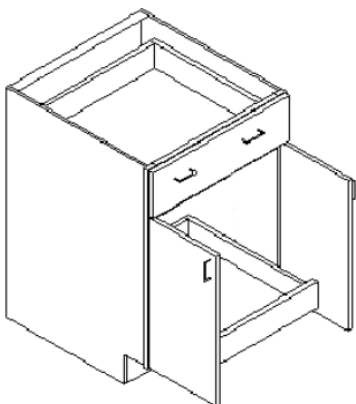
Two drawers, two doors	BSCC27		
	BSCC30		
	BSCC33		
	BSCC36		
	BSCC39		
	BSCC42		
	BSCC45		
	BSCC48		

### BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

**NOTE:** Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

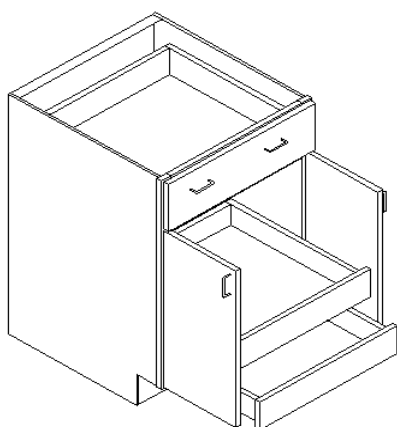
## BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



### BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS

- Adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets.
- Adjustable shelf not included.
- Rollouts not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide.
- Rollouts not available for cabinets less than 9" wide or 12" deep.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessories for more specific rollout details.

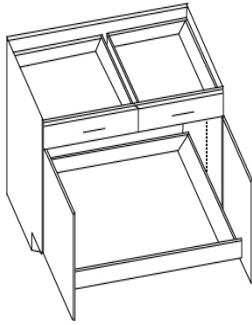


PRODUCT CODE      LEVEL 1      LEVEL 2

One 4" rollout	
One door	B15+RO1
	B18+RO1
	B21+RO1
	B1D24+RO1
Two doors	
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO1
	B1D27+RO1
	B1D30+RO1
	B1D33+RO1
	B1D36+RO1
	B1D39+RO1
Two doors	B1D42+RO1

Two 4" rollouts	
One door	B15+RO2
	B18+RO2
	B21+RO2
	B1D24+RO2
Two doors	
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO2
	B1D27+RO2
	B1D30+RO2
	B1D33+RO2
	B1D36+RO2
	B1D39+RO2
Two doors	B1D42+RO2

## BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



- One adjustable, full width, 4" high rollout.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

Two drawer / Two door

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

One 4" rollout

B27+RO1

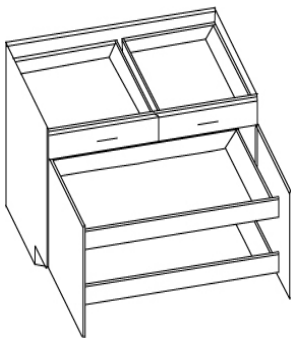
B30+RO1

B33+RO1

B36+RO1

B39+RO1

B42+RO1



- Two adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

Two drawer / two door

Two 4" rollouts

B27+RO2

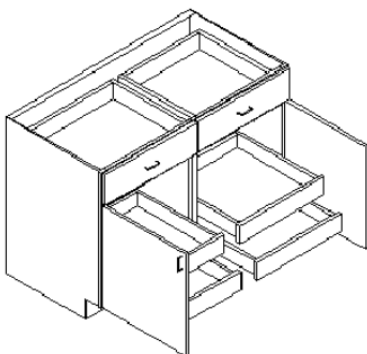
B30+RO2

B33+RO2

B36+RO2

B39+RO2

B42+RO2



- Adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Illustration shows two rollouts per side for four rollouts total.
- Center partition separates rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

One rollout / side  
Two drawer / two door

4" rollouts

B45+RO2

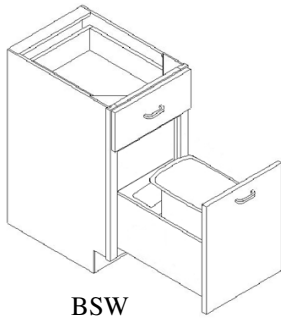
B48+RO2

Two rollouts / side  
Two drawer / two door

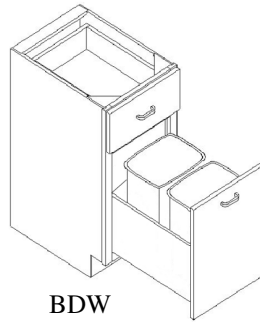
B45+RO4

B48+RO4

## BASE WASTE CABINET

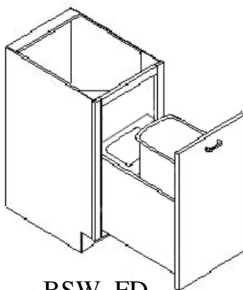


BSW

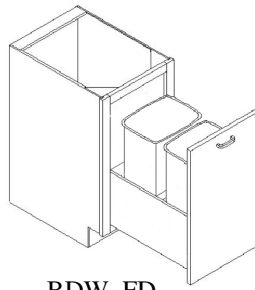


BDW

- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (BSW and BDW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 24".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Minimum double waste basket cabinet width = 18". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Extra storage space behind waste can in single basket cabinet.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



BSW\_FD



BDW\_FD



BDW18W



Above: double 50qt. pullout  
Top Right: single 35qt. pullout  
Bottom Right: Close-up of storage cubby in single pullout



### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

Waste  
Cabinet w/  
top dr. box  
and white  
baskets

BSW15W

BSW18W

BDW18W

BDW21W

Waste  
Cabinet w/  
top dr. box  
and pewter  
baskets

BSW15P

BSW18P

BDW18P

BDW21P

**NOTE:** Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height BSW or BDW. Please use BSWFD or BDWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.

Full Height  
Door with  
white  
baskets

BSW15FDW

BSW18FDW

BDW18FDW

BDW21FDW

Full Height  
Door with  
pewter  
baskets

BSW15FDP

BSW18FDP

BDW18FDP

BDW21FDP

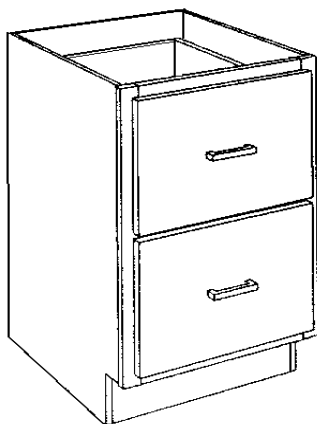
Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
BSW15	One 35 Qt bin
BSW18	One 35 Qt bin
BDW18	Two 35 Qt bins
BDW21	Two 35 Qt bins
BSW15FD	One 50 Qt bin
BSW18FD	One 50 Qt bin
BDW18FD	Two 50 Qt bins
BDW21FD	Two 50 Qt bins



## NOTES



## BASE 2 EQUAL DRAWER BASE



- Two equal height drawer fronts
- Two 10" deep drawer boxes
- Will accommodate hanging files, add AHANGINGFILE accessory per drawer.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

B2ED12		
--------	--	--

B2ED15		
--------	--	--

B2ED18		
--------	--	--

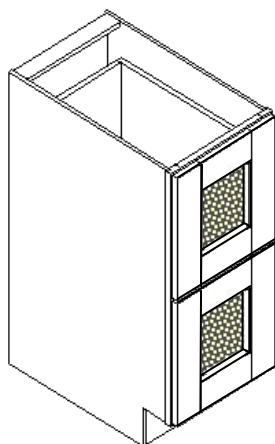
B2ED21		
--------	--	--

B2ED24		
--------	--	--

B2ED27		
--------	--	--

B2ED30		
--------	--	--

## BASE 2-SEED DRAWER CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

B2SD15		
--------	--	--

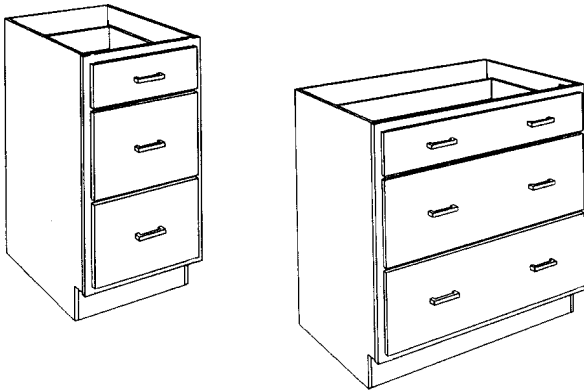
B2SD18		
--------	--	--

B2SD21		
--------	--	--

**NOTE:** Due to limitations; Cumberland, Hamilton, LaSalle, Lincoln, Woodridge, and Zenith door styles are NOT AVAILABLE for this cabinet. When selecting these door styles a Shaker door with L-059 outside profile will be substituted with the exceptions of Woodridge which will have an LC-Inset outside profile and Zenith which will have a machine outside profile.

- Two drawer boxes, 10" deep.
- Drawer fronts made with 3 1/2" wide stiles and rails.
- Plexiglass will be installed in drawer fronts at factory.
- There is a 1" opening between the drawer box front and the partition that separates the seed area from the storage area of the drawer. (Partition is removable)
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as overlay ordered.

### BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET

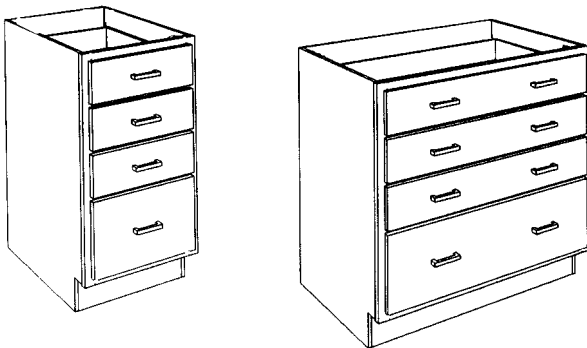


#### BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET

- 4" high standard top drawer box.
- Two 8" high lower drawer boxes.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B3D12		
B3D15		
B3D18		
B3D21		
B3D24		
B3D27		
B3D30		
B3D33		
B3D36		
B3D39		
B3D42		

### BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET



#### BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top three drawer boxes are 4" high standard.
- Larger 6" high drawer box at bottom position is standard.
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom is required.  
(Add modification, MFC, for frame change.)

B4D12

B4D15

B4D18

B4D21

B4D24

B4D27

B4D30

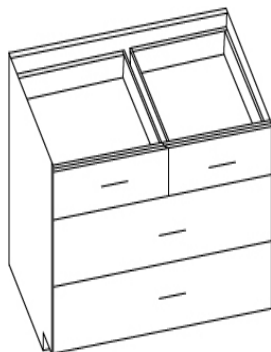
B4D33

B4D36

B4D39

B4D42

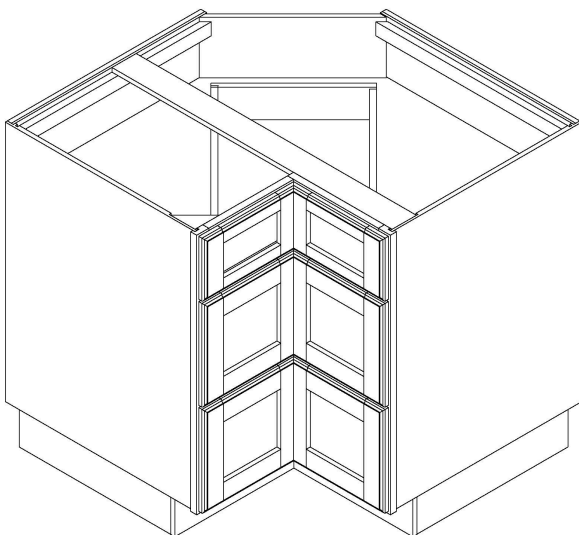
## BASE WITH 2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER CABINET



- Two side by side, 4" high, standard top drawer boxes
- Two 8" high lower drawer boxes

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B2T4D24		
B2T4D27		
B2T4D30		
B2T4D33		
B2T4D36		
B2T4D39		
B2T4D42		

## BASE CORNER 3 DRAWER BANK CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BC3DB36		

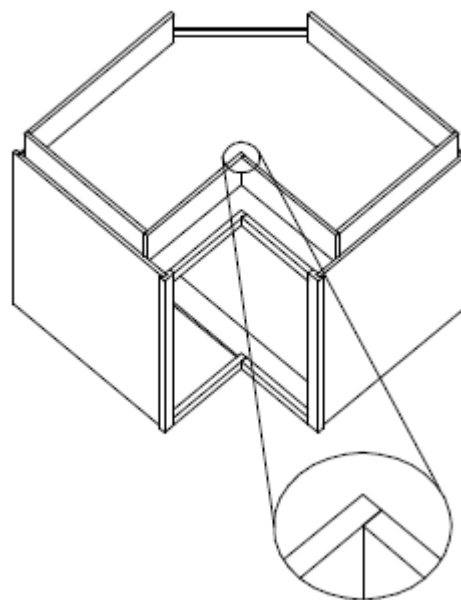
### **NOTE**

The hardware / pulls on adjacent cabinetry may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Adjacent appliances may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Allow ample space for the drawers to be pulled out when designing the kitchen layout.

- Pie cut corner cabinet with three functional drawers
- Available with 36" wide left and right legs only. Any changes MUST be quoted
- Not available in Inset
- Drawer fronts will always overlay 1/2" on each side
- Fixed center floors between each drawer.
- Shipped with loose toe base. SEE NEXT PAGE FOR TOE KICK INSTALLATION INFORMATION

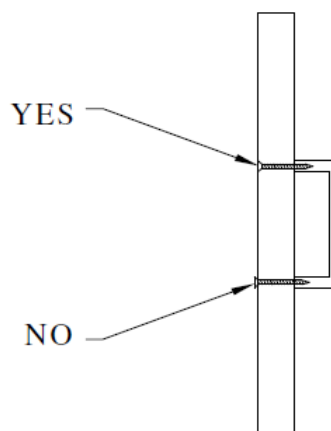
### TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. Remove doors and adjustable shelves.
2. Turn cabinet upside down.
3. Place both sections of toe kick as shown, with triangular corner blocks against the floor of the cabinet. Then screw through the 1/2" corner supports into the cabinets' floor using 1" pan head screws.
4. The shorter "legs" of both sections should be 90° to each other.
5. The longer "legs" of the two sections are placed against the backs of the cabinet, as close to the rear corner as possible.
6. The section's two short legs butt together as shown in the magnification.
7. Attach the two sections together with small nails or staples at this joint if needed.
8. Stand cabinet to upright position and reinstall shelves and doors.



### RECOMMENDED HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Countersink all screws to prevent frame or adjacent cabinet damage when closing or opening doors.

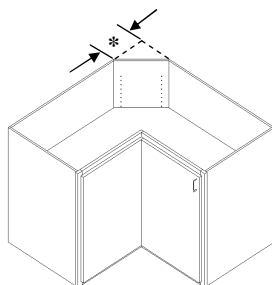


## BASE PIE CUT CABINETS

### BASE PIE CUT CORNER CABINET

- BPCA'S have one adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

\* This dimension is approximately 12".



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BPCA33		
BPCA36		
BPCA39		
BPCA3336		
BPCA3633		
BPCA3639		
BPCA3936		

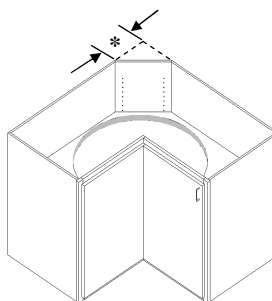
### NOTES

- Pie cut cabinets with offset dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: BUSP3633 has a left width of 36" and a right width of 33".
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

### BASE ULTRA SUSAN PIE CUT CORNER

- BUSP'S have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

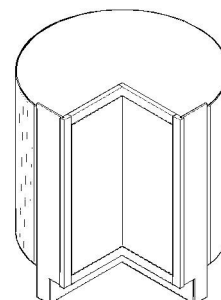
\* This dimension is approximately 12".



### BASE REVOLVING DOOR PIE CUT CORNER

- For use in a 36" x 36" corner space only. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Equal doors attached to shelving hardware that revolves into cabinet as one unit. Slab doors illustrated.
- Bottom and centered pie cut shelves.
- Revolving shelves are polymer.
- Shipped with loose toe base.

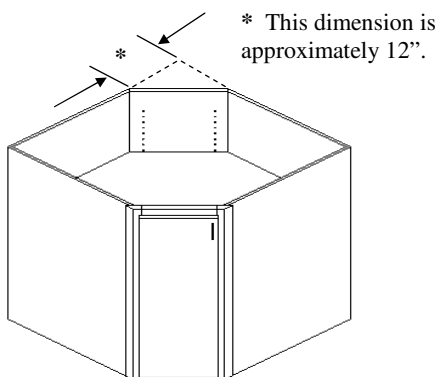
BRDP36	2033	2237



## BASE DIAGONAL CORNER CABINET

### BASE DIAGONAL CORNER, ADJUSTABLE SHELF

- BDCA'S have one adjustable shelf
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base



PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2  
CODE

BDCA33

BDCA36

BDCA39

	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDCA33	33"	12 11/16"
BDCA36	36"	16 15/16"
BDCA39	39"	21 3/16"
BUSD33	33"	12 11/16"
BUSD36	36"	16 15/16"
BUSD39	39"	21 3/16"

### BASE ULTRA SUSAN DIAGONAL CORNER (not pictured)

- BUSD'S have 1 adjustable shelf and 2 turn tables
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base

BUSD33

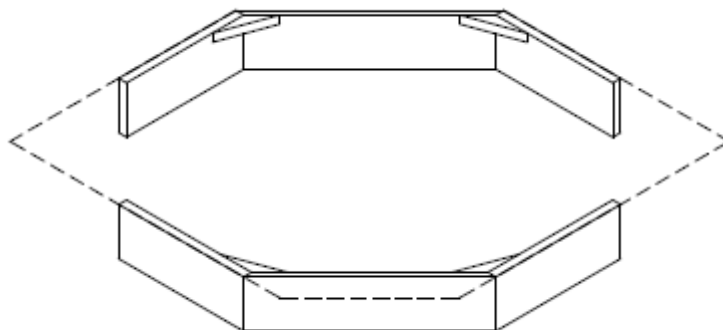
BUSD36

BUSD39

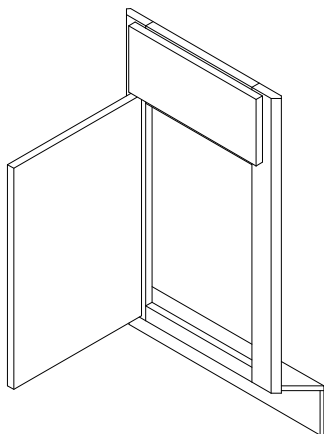
## BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

### TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown , with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.



## BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT



BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
-----------------	---------	---------

BASF36		
--------	--	--

BASF39		
--------	--	--

BASF42-2		
----------	--	--

- 34 1/2" high standard.
- Typical 24" deep application.
- Base front can have loose floor, **not included**.
- BASF42-2 only available with butt doors.

### BASF FLOOR

- Floor will ship at size of 1" bigger than cabinet ordered.
- Field trimming is required.

### LOOSE FLOOR

FOR BASF36

	BASFFLOOR3737
--	---------------

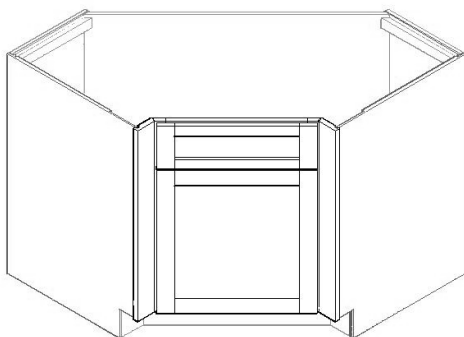
FOR BASF39

	BASFFLOOR4040
--	---------------

FOR BASF42-2

	BASFFLOOR4343
--	---------------

## BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS

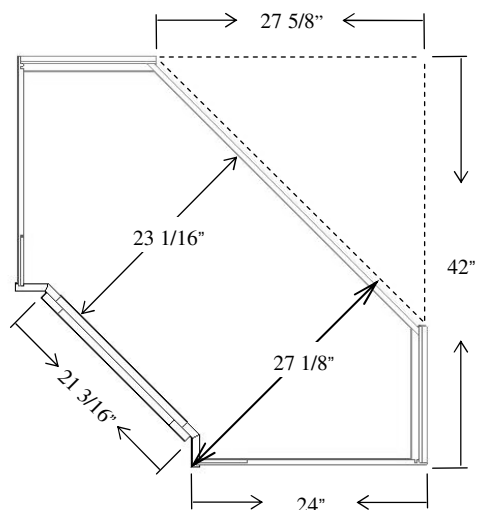


PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2  
CODE

Drawer / door BSCS42

### BASE SHALLOW CORNER SINK

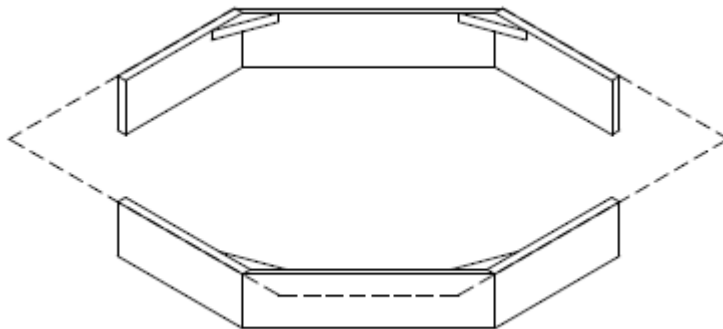
- Reduced depth to allow transit through narrow doorway
- False drawer front above single door
- Specify left (L) or right (R) hinge.
- Integrated toe base
- 4" deep recessed front
- Two side frame 'wings' set at 135°, each measuring 3" wide.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.



## BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

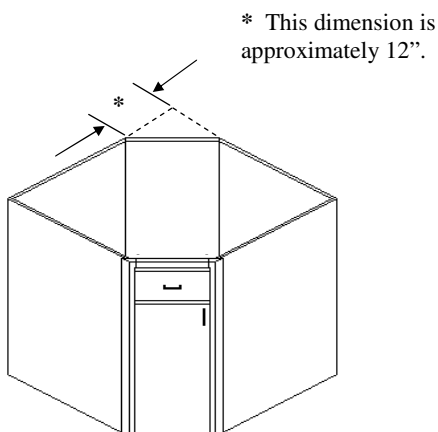
### TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown , with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.





## BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS



### BASE DIAGONAL SINK

- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

**\*\*Note:** BDS42-2 and BDSFD42-2 are only available with 2-butt doors.

### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

Drawer / door

BDS36

BDS39

BDS42-2\*\*

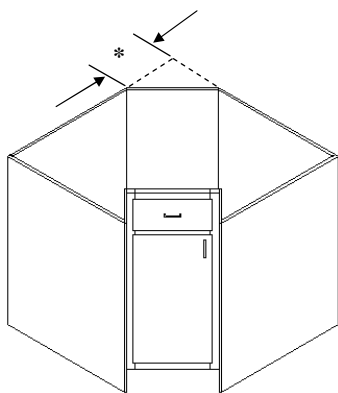
Full height door  
(not pictured)

BDSFD36

BDSFD39

BDSFD42-2\*\*

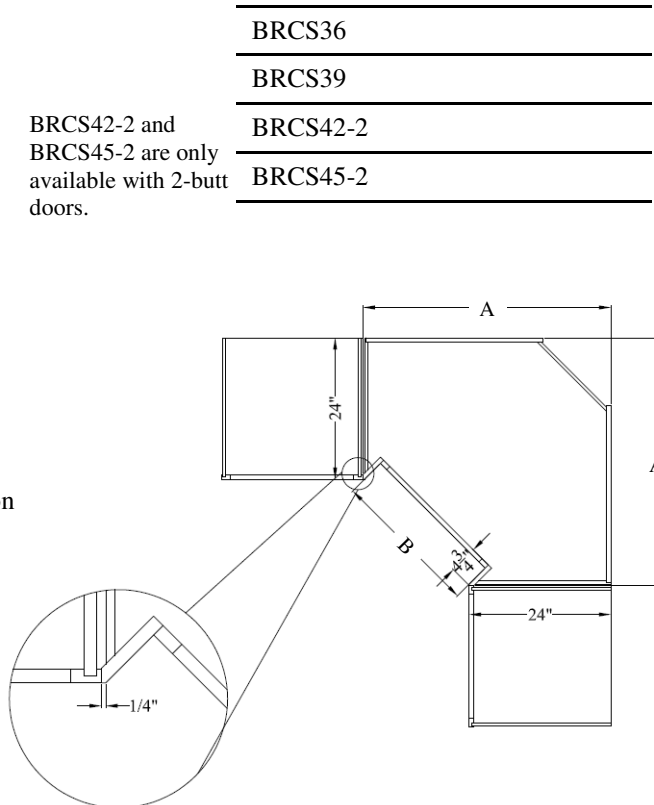
	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDS36	36"	16 15/16"
BDS39	39"	21 3/16"
BDS42-2	42"	25 7/16"
BDSFD36	36"	16 15/16"
BDSFD39	39"	21 3/16"
BDSFD42-2	42"	25 7/16"



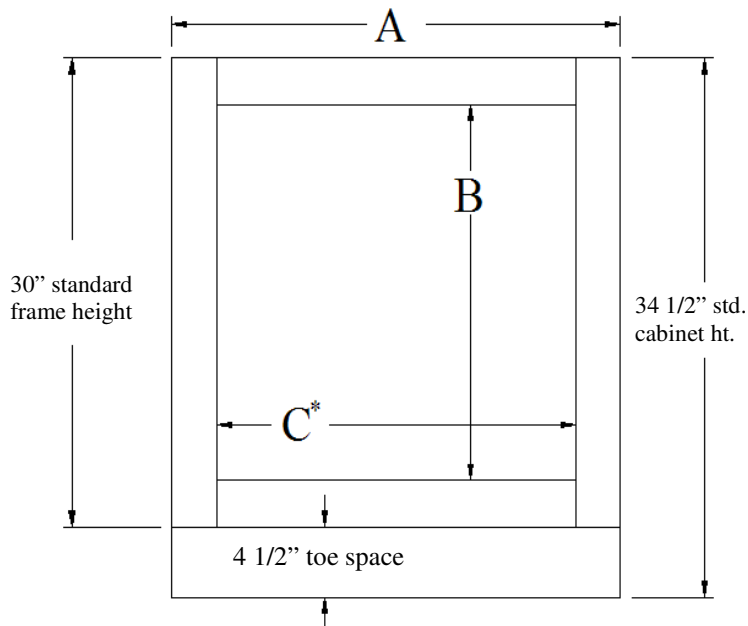
### BASE RECESSED CORNER SINK

- 4" deep recessed front.
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

	WALL RUN (A)	FRONT DIMENSION (B)
BRCS36	36"	16 5/8"
BRCS39	39"	20 7/8"
BRCS42-2	42"	25 1/8"
BRCS45-2	45"	29 3/8"



## BOC Base Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:

A=\_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B=\_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

C\*=\_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2 inch less the overall cabinet width, see chart

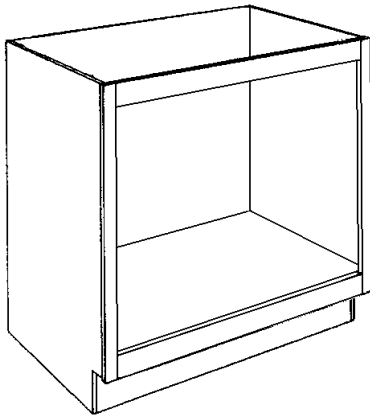
- Minimum top rail width of 5/8 inch
- Maximum standard overall oven cutout height of 27 7/8 inch.
- Oven cutout is centered when 27 inch high or less unless otherwise specified.
- Minimum height oven cutout to start from floor is 5 1/4 inch. MFC (frame change) charge applies if cutout starts less than 5 1/4 inch from floor.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

### \*Max cutout widths

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24 inch	22 1/2 inch
27 inch	25 1/2 inch
30 inch	28 1/2 inch
33 inch	31 1/2 inch
36 inch	34 1/2 inch

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE OVEN CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

BOC27	
-------	--

BOC30	
-------	--

BOC33	
-------	--

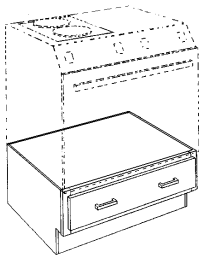
BOC36	
-------	--

NOTE: BOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## BASE OVEN CABINET

- Designed for under-counter ovens and appliances.
- Specify oven cutout width x height, and height off floor. Use of template page for BOC is recommended.
- Cutout will be centered unless otherwise specified.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORMS



### BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER

- Full width functional drawer.
- Specify height dimension.
- Minimum overall height is 12 1/4".
- Top rail is 2 1/4" standard.
- Can also be used as dishwasher or microwave platform.
- 3/4" flush top that matches the cabinet interior.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
--------------	--------	--------

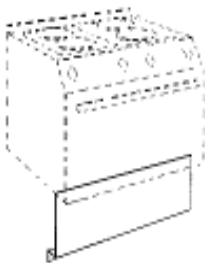
BAPD24		
--------	--	--

BAPD27		
--------	--	--

BAPD30		
--------	--	--

BAPD33		
--------	--	--

BAPD36		
--------	--	--



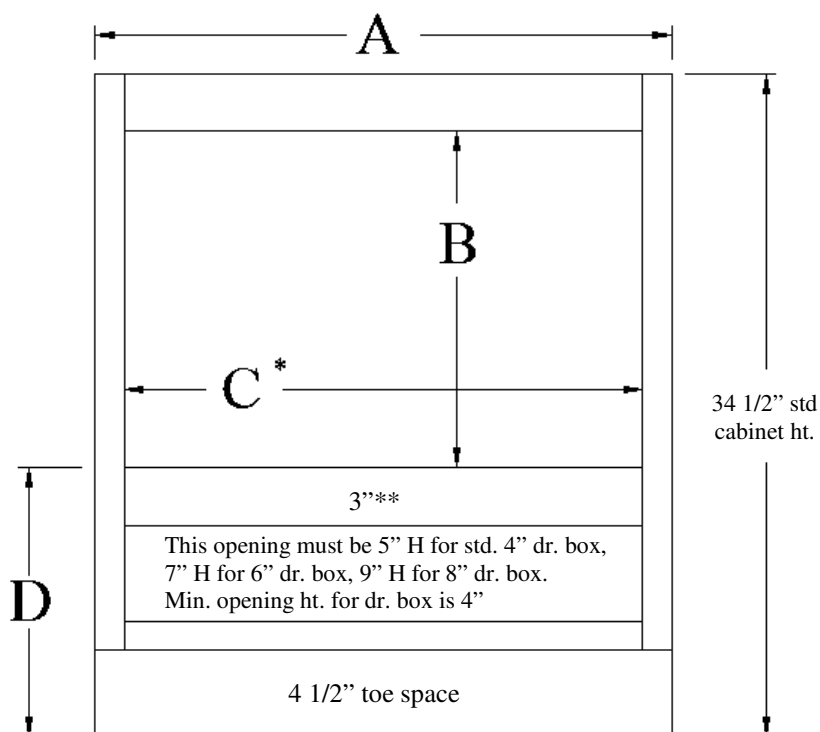
### BASE APPLIANCE TOE PLATE

- BATP is 30" wide, 14" high.
- Specify if other dimension is needed.

BATP3014
----------

# BMOC

## Base Microwave Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:

A= \_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

C\*= \_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

D= \_\_\_\_\_ Height cutout to start from floor (recommended min. ht. = 14")

- 3" middle rail standard unless specified.
- Minimum top rail width of 5/8".
- Cutout height cannot exceed 20" to allow for standard 4" high drawer box.
- \*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart.
- Cutout centered side to side unless specified.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

### \*Max cutout widths

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

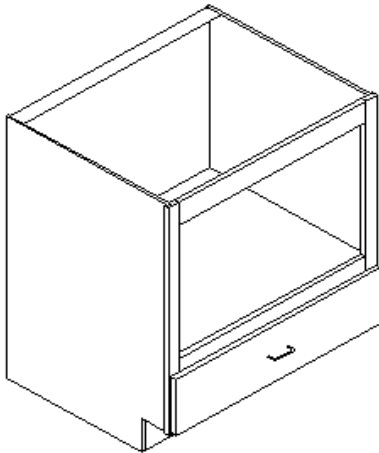
\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rails by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K Lipped	5/16"
Specify if another dimension is desired***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINETS



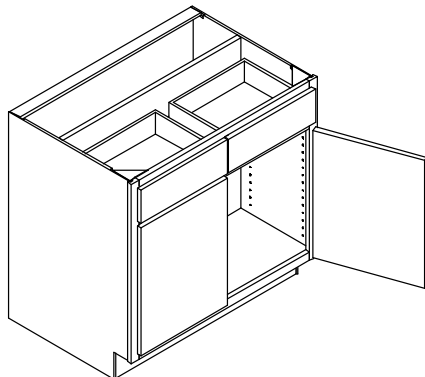
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BMOC24		
BMOC27		
BMOC30		

NOTE: BMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

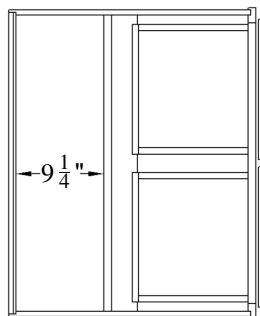
### BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET

- 3" middle rail standard.
- Specify oven cutout width x height and height off floor. Use of template page for BMOC is recommended.
- BMOC has functional drawer at bottom.
- Interior of cutout is same specie and stain as frame.
- To allow for standard 4" height drawer box, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET



TOP VIEW

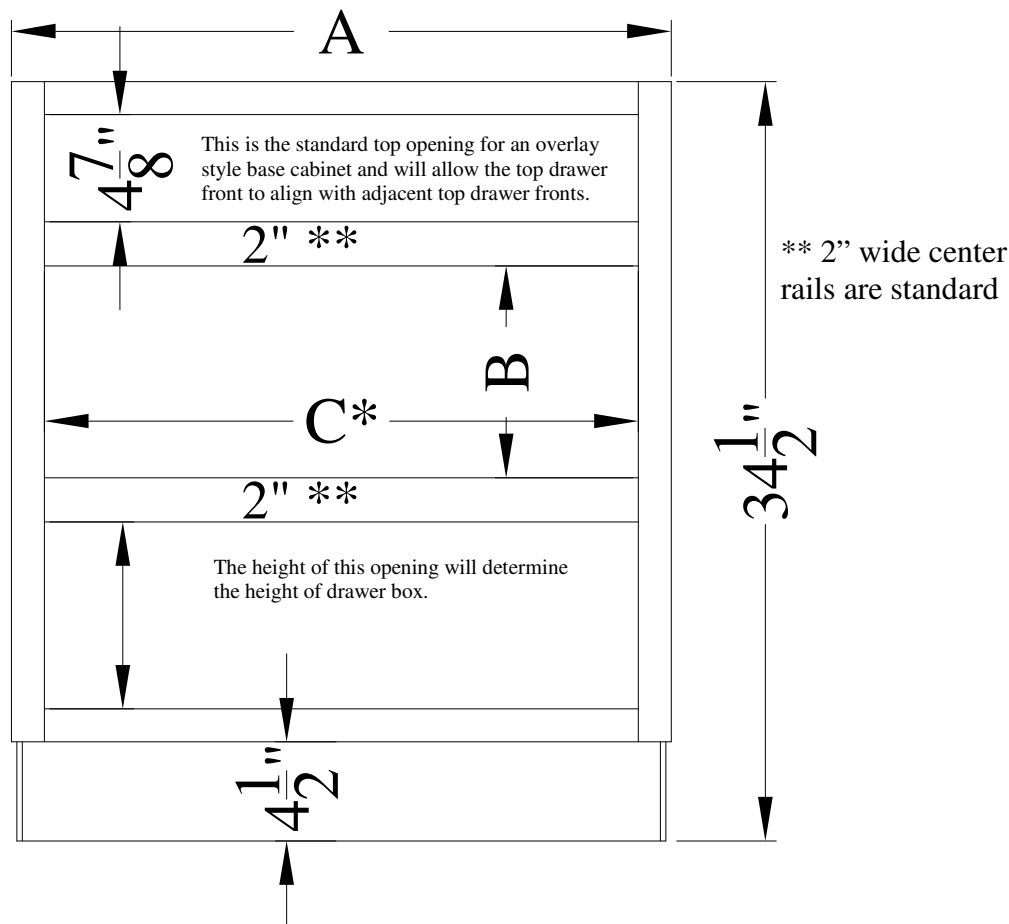


### BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET

- One adjustable, shallow depth shelf.
- Downdraft area clearance is 9 1/4".
- See base modifications for adding scooped top drawer modification.
- Functional, 1/2 depth drawers.
- Removable divider allows access to down draft area.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

# BWDC

## Base Warming Drawer Cabinet



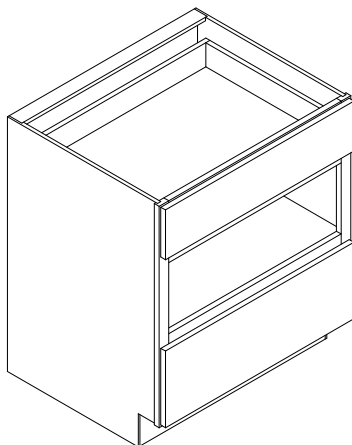
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____ Overall cabinet width
B=_____ Oven cutout height
C*=_____ Oven cutout width
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

- 2" rails above and below warming drawer cutout.
- Top frame opening will be 5 1/4" high to align with standard Inset style base cabinets.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BWDC24		
--------	--	--

BWDC27		
--------	--	--

BWDC30		
--------	--	--

BWDC33		
--------	--	--

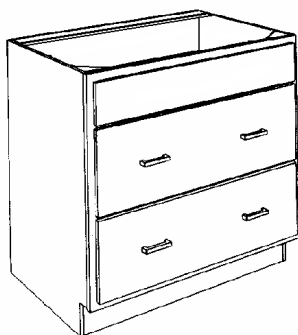
BWDC36		
--------	--	--

NOTE: BWDC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

### BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET

- Warming drawer cabinet with functional drawer boxes above and below cutout.
- 2" center frame rails standard.
- Specify cutout width x height. Use of template page for BWDC is recommended.
- 1/2" floors above and below cutout.
- Cutout will be located so that the top drawer front aligns with adjacent top drawer fronts, as standard. Specify if another dimension is required.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

## BASE COOKTOP CABINET, THREE DRAWER FRONTS



BCC3D30		
---------	--	--

BCC3D33		
---------	--	--

BCC3D36		
---------	--	--

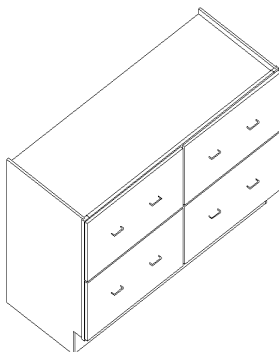
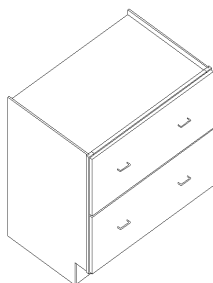
BCC3D39		
---------	--	--

BCC3D42		
---------	--	--

### BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH TWO DRAWERS

- Top, false drawer front
- Two, 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Standard with 8 1/4" of clearance from top for Inset cabinets and 7 7/8" for all overlay style cabinets.

## BASE RANGE TOP CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BRT2D30		
---------	--	--

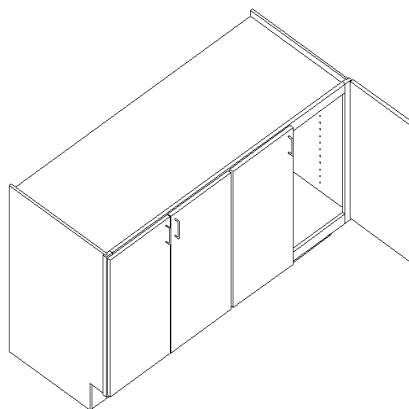
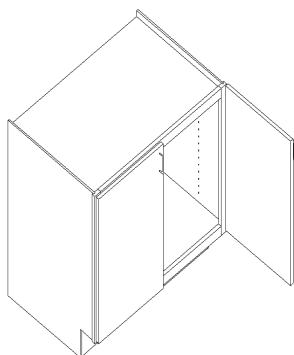
BRT2D36		
---------	--	--

BRT4D48		
---------	--	--

BRT4D60		
---------	--	--

### BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (like a Wall cabinet).
- BRT2D will have 2 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- BRT4D will have 4 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- If height is less than 27", drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes.



BRT-2-30
----------

BRT-2-36
----------

BRT-2-48
----------

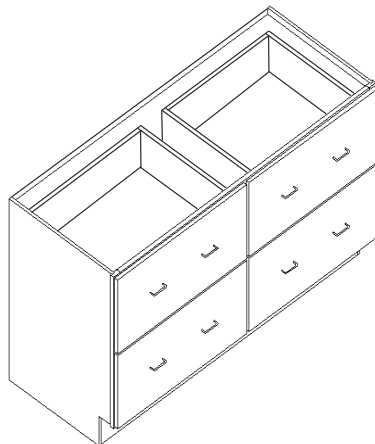
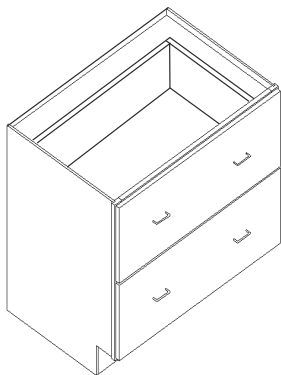
BRT-4-60
----------

### BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DOORS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (like a Wall cabinet).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 2-butt doors on 30", 36", and 48" wide cabinets, 4 doors (2 pair of butt doors) on 60" wide cabinet.
- Shelf quantity will be based on overall cabinet height. Minimum height for adjustable shelf is 25 1/2".



## BASE COOKTOP CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BCC2D30		
BCC2D36		
BCC4D48		
BCC4D60		

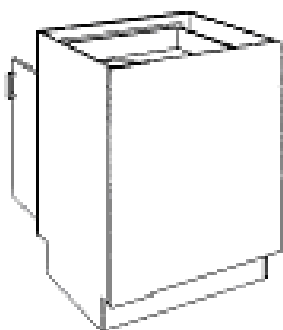
### BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will be open from the top with scoop sides on the upper drawer(s).
- BCC2D will have 2 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- BCC4D will have 4 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- If height is less than 27", drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes.



## NOTES

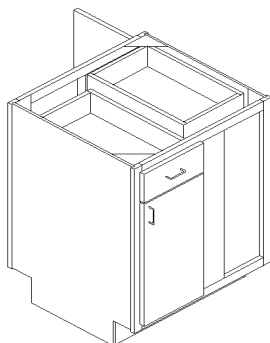
## BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" deep	BPSC2724		
	BPSC2724FD		
24 1/2" deep	BPSC2724.5		
	BPSC2724.5FD		
24 3/4" deep	BPSC2724.75		
	BPSC2724.75FD		

### BASE PENINSULA STARTER CABINET

- Toe space and a 1/2" finished panel is applied to "kitchen" side of cabinet
- Standard overall depth is 24". (Accommodates adjacent peninsula cabinet.)
- Optional depths of 24 1/2" and 24 3/4" are offered to accommodate 1/2" or 3/4" back panels adjacent to this cabinet.
- One 3/4" depth, adjustable shelf for cabinet with top drawer.
- Full height door (FD) cabinets will have two 3/4" depth, adjustable shelves



PBB36
PBB39
PBB42
PBB45
PBB48

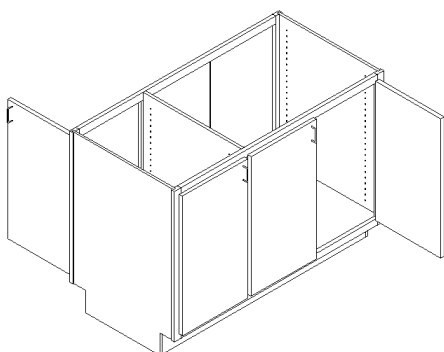
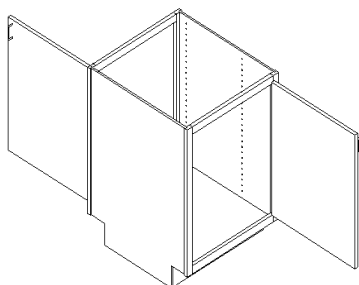
### PENINSULA BASE BLIND CABINET

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R), right is (R) shown.
- Two doors on back, one door on front hinged to blind side. Blind side door will have 90° hinging when FOL-C or SOL-C
- One drawer opens to front; one drawer opens to back.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard on back side of cabinet.
- See Base Blind cabinet for specific blind corner cabinet details and limitations.
- Blind side typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)

BLIND PENINSULA CABINET	DOOR OPENING (blind side)
PBB36	7 1/2"
PBB39	10 1/2"
PBB42	13 1/2"
PBB45	16 1/2"
PBB48	19 1/2"

**NOTE:** The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

## BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

PBFD18		
--------	--	--

PBFD21		
--------	--	--

PBFD24		
--------	--	--

PBFD24-4		
----------	--	--

PBFD27		
--------	--	--

PBFD30		
--------	--	--

PBFD33		
--------	--	--

PBFD36		
--------	--	--

PBFD39		
--------	--	--

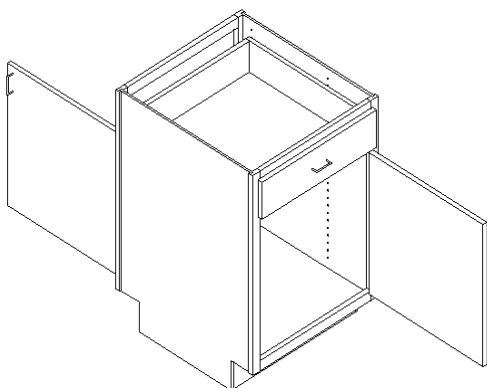
PBFD42		
--------	--	--

PBFD45		
--------	--	--

PBFD48-6*		
-----------	--	--

### PENINSULA BASE, FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S)

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified (right shown).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have fixed center stile.
- \*PBFD48-6P will have partition behind the middle, offset stile with two adjustable, full depth shelves on either side.
- \*PBFD48-6 will have single door on the rear hinged opposite of front, single door. PBFD48-6L (left) shown.



One door, one drawer front  
per side

PB18
------

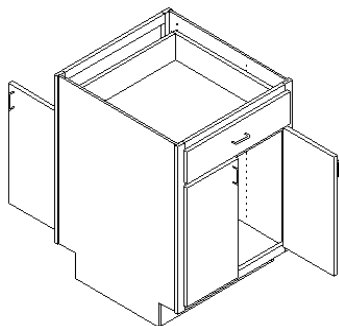
PB21
------

PB1D24
--------

### PENINSULA BASE, 1 DOOR, 1 DRAWER

- One adjustable, full depth shelf
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Front of cabinet will have working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer unless otherwise specified.

## BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



Two doors and one  
drawer front per side

### PENINSULA BASE, 1 DRAWER

- Front of cabinet will have one working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer front unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

PB1D24-2		
----------	--	--

PB1D27		
--------	--	--

PB1D30		
--------	--	--

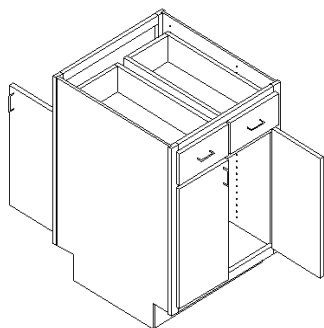
PB1D33		
--------	--	--

PB1D36		
--------	--	--

PB1D39		
--------	--	--

PB1D42		
--------	--	--

PB1D45		
--------	--	--



Two doors and two  
drawer fronts per side

### PENINSULA BASE, 2 DRAWERS

- Front of cabinet will have two working drawers and the back of cabinet will be two false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

PB27		
------	--	--

PB30		
------	--	--

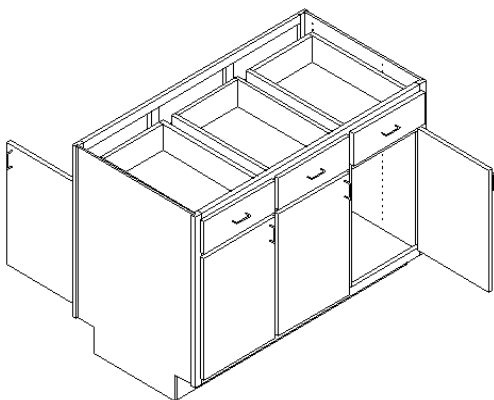
PB33		
------	--	--

PB36		
------	--	--

PB39		
------	--	--

PB42		
------	--	--

PB45		
------	--	--



Three doors and three  
drawer fronts per side

PB39-6		
--------	--	--

PB42-6		
--------	--	--

PB45-6		
--------	--	--

PB48-6		
--------	--	--

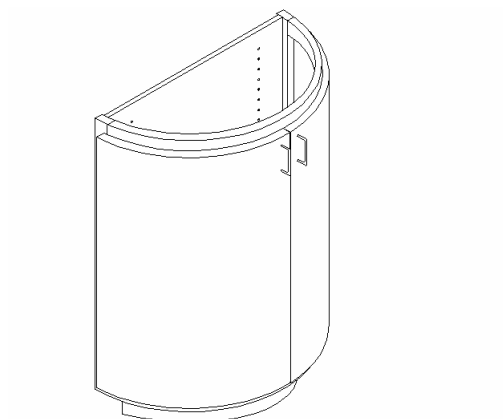
PB51-6		
--------	--	--

PB54-6		
--------	--	--

### PENINSULA BASE, 6 DOORS

- Hinge side specified for single door opening (left shown) with opposite side hinging on back of cabinet.
- Front of cabinet will have three working drawers and the back of cabinet will be false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- Partition behind the middle, offset stile with one adjustable, full depth shelf on either side.

## BASE RADIUS PENINSULA CABINET



PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2  
CODE

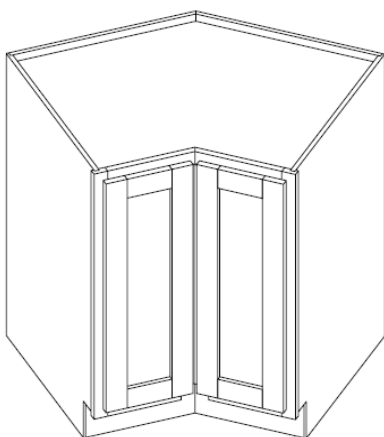
BRPC24

**Please send for a Custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings

- 24" wide, 12" deep standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Cabinet has vertical center stile.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times may apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Aspen, Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Hampton, Hampton MT, Hillsbrad, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Luna, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Rodera, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith.
- Furniture ends not available.

## BASE ANGLED INSIDE CORNER



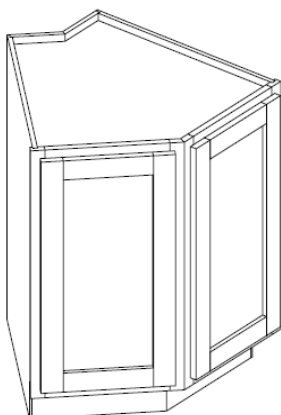
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BAIC11		
BAIC14		
BAIC17		

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAIC11	11	21
BAIC14	14	24
BAIC17	17	27

## BASE 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

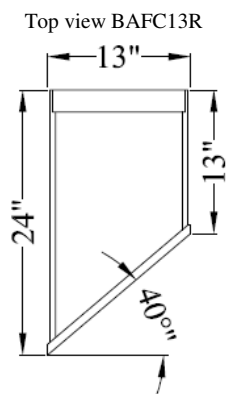
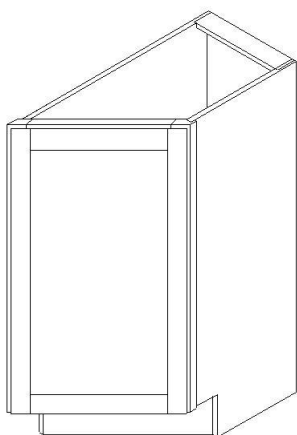
- 34 1/2" high standard
- 24" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (BAIC) or outside (BAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

## BASE ANGLED OUTSIDE CORNER



Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAOC16	16	6
BAOC19	19	9
BAOC22	22	12

## BASE ANGLED FRONT CABINET

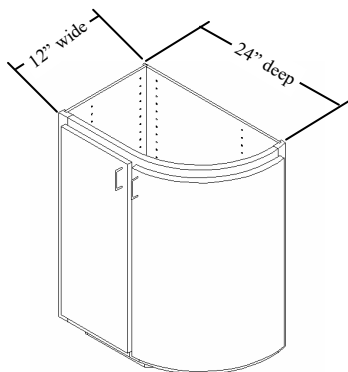


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BAFC13L		
BAFC13R		

- 13" wide, 34 1/2" high standard
- Short side = 13" deep, long side = 24" deep
- Angled front with full height door.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side.
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (right (R) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on order.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves.
- 40 degree angled front.
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11" wide with 13" depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11" keeping the width at 13".



## BASE RADIUS END ENTRY CABINETS



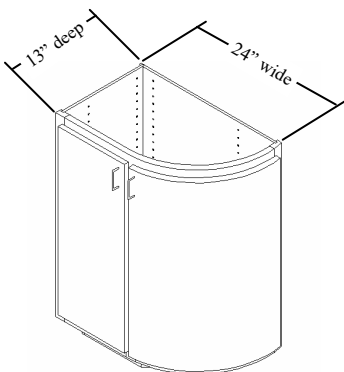
**Please send for a Custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BREE12R		
BREE12L		

### BASE RADIUS END ENTRY, 12" WIDE AND 24" DEEP

- 12" wide, 24" deep standard
- Specify (L) left or (R) right for end of run (left pictured).
- Two doors, one radius and one flat
- Two adjustable shelves
- Frame has vertical center stile.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times may apply.
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings.
- The following door styles are not available: Aspen, Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Hampton, Hampton MT, Hillsbrad, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Luna, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Roderia, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith.
- Furniture ends not available.



**Please send for a Custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings

BREE24R
BREE24L

### BASE RADIUS END ENTRY, 24" WIDE AND 13" DEEP

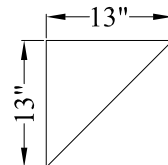
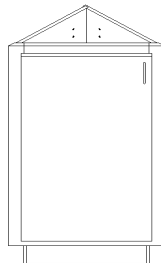
- 24" wide, 13" deep standard
- Specify (L) left or (R) right for end of run (right pictured).
- Two adjustable shelves
- Frame has vertical center stile.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times may apply.
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings.
- The following door styles are not available: Aspen, Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Hampton, Hampton MT, Hillsbrad, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Luna, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Roderia, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith.
- Furniture ends not available.

## BASE ANGLED CABINETS

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2  
CODE

### BAC-1-1313

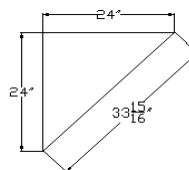
- BAC-1 is 13" x 13" with 45 degree front.
- 1 door, specify left (L) or right (R) hinge
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



BAC-1-1313

### BAC-1-2424

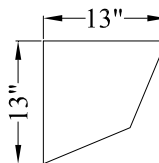
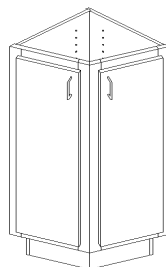
- BAC-1 is 24" x 24" with 45 degree front.
- 2 doors, no center style.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



BAC-1-2424

### BAC-2 1313

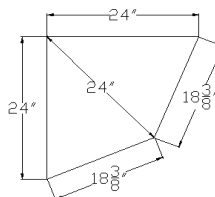
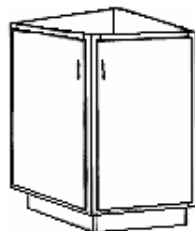
- BAC-2 is 13" x 13" with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



BAC-2-1313

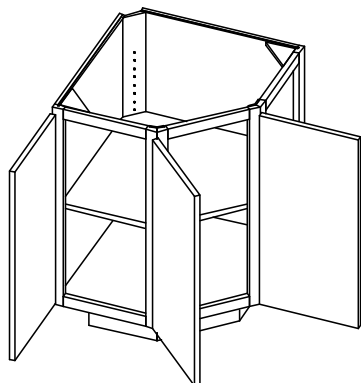
### BAC-2 2424

- BAC-2 is 24" x 24" with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves



BAC-2-2424

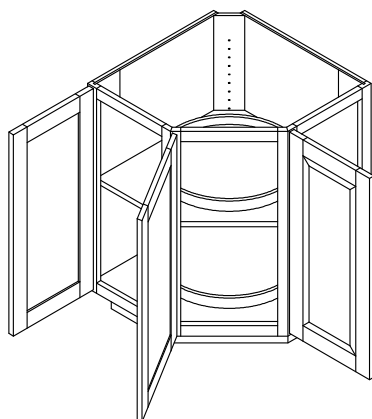
## BASE ANGLE CABINET



Adjustable Shelf

- 24" wide, 24" deep standard
- BACA's have two adjustable shelves (not illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
BACA-3		

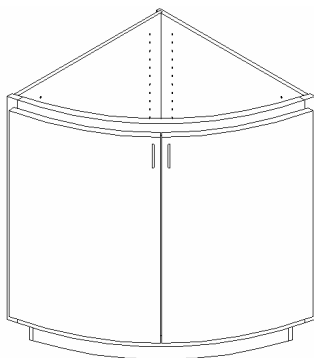


Revolving Shelf

- 24" wide, 24" deep standard
- BACR's have 2 adjustable shelves and 3 turn tables (not illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

BACR-3
--------

## BASE RADIUS CABINET



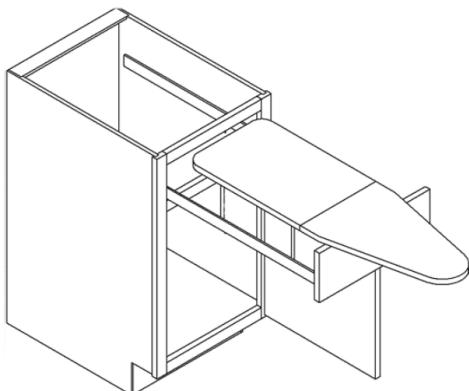
- 24" deep standard
- Specify (L) left or (R) right for end of run.
- 2 adjustable shelves
- Frame has vertical center stile
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times may apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Aspen, Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Hampton, Hampton MT, Hillsbrad, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Luna, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Roderia, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith.

BRC2424
---------

**Please send for a Custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings

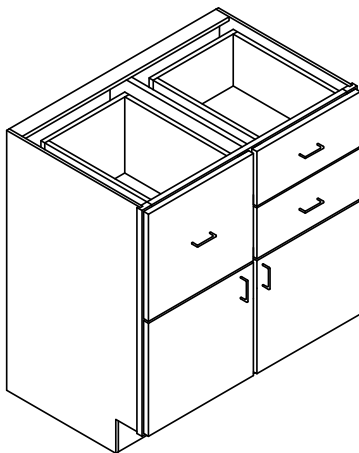
## BASE IRONING BOARD CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BIRON18		
BIRON21		

- 24" deep standard
- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 24" deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 37 1/2" L.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- One adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement covers available, contact Customer Service)
- Specify hinge side for door.

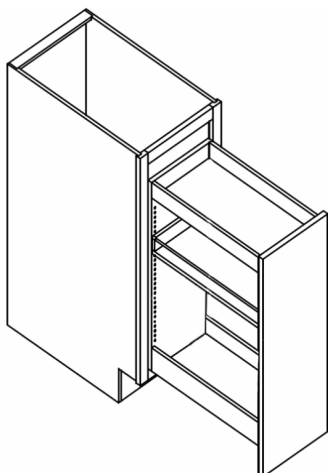
## BASE COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER CABINET



BCD30
BCD33
BCD36

- Specify left (L) or right (R) for the side with two drawers (right shown).
- Two 4" drawers, and one 10" drawer, with two doors below.
- Includes clear sliding bread box lid in larger drawer.
- No shelf in bottom section.

## BASE CANNED FOOD STORAGE CABINETS

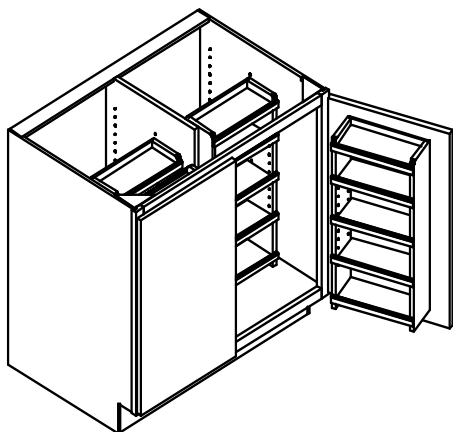


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BCGS624		
BCGS924		
BCGS1224		
BCGS1524		
BCGS1824		
BCGS2124		

### BASE CAN GOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Pullout canned good storage rack with adjustable shelves
- One shelf for standard 34 1/2" height cabinets.
- Minimum width of 6"

**NOTE:** Base Canned Good Storage Units under 8" wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.



BMFS36

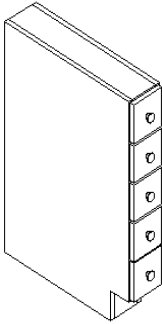
### BASE MULTI FOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Two interior swing outs with adjustable shelves.
- Storage rack on each door with adjustable shelving.
- Two shallow, adjustable shelves on each side of centered partition, located behind swing outs.
- Doors must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.
- Reducing the cabinet width is not recommended as this will limit the access space to the rear storage area.



## **NOTES**

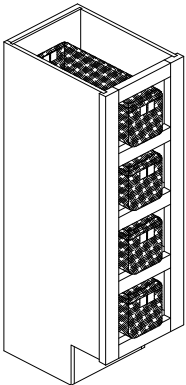
## BASE APOTHECARY DRAWERS



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
13" deep	BAD613	
24" deep	BAD624	

- Two standard depths available, 24" deep illustrated.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available.
- 6" wide with five drawers.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

## BASE WICKER SPICE DRAWER CABINET

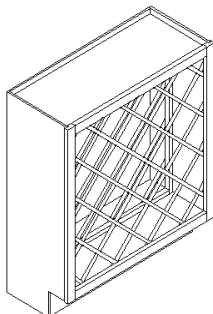


BWSD9

- 13" deep standard
- Four wicker spice baskets sit loose on fixed shelves.
- Finished interior.

## BASE WINE RACKS

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME  
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



### BASE WINE LATTICE (BWL)

- 13" deep standard
- 11/16" X 11/16" wood lattice
- 4" bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

BWL12	
-------	--

BWL15	
-------	--

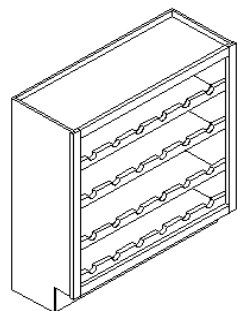
BWL18	
-------	--

BWL21	
-------	--

BWL24	
-------	--

BWL27	
-------	--

BWL30	
-------	--



### BASE WINE BOTTLE SHELF (BWBS)

- 13" deep standard
- 4 1/2" centers on rail holders
- Three adjustable bottle shelves
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

BWBS12	
--------	--

BWBS15	
--------	--

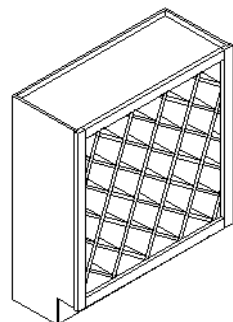
BWBS18	
--------	--

BWBS21	
--------	--

BWBS24	
--------	--

BWBS27	
--------	--

BWBS30	
--------	--



### BASE WINE SOLID LATTICE (BWSL)

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" edge banded plywood, full depth
- 4" bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

BWSL12	
--------	--

BWSL15	
--------	--

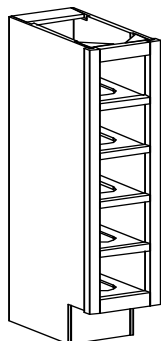
BWSL18	
--------	--

BWSL21	
--------	--

BWSL24	
--------	--

BWSL27	
--------	--

BWSL30	
--------	--



### BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV)

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV6 illustrated

	Bottle Quantity
--	--------------------

BWCV6	5
-------	---

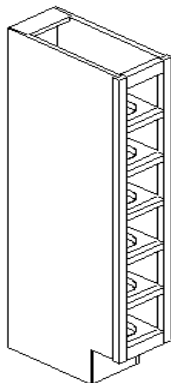
BWCV12	10
--------	----

BWCV18	15
--------	----



**BASE WINE RACKS, 40 1/2" HIGH**

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME  
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



PRODUCT CODE	(Bottle Quantity)	LIST PRICE
BWCV640.5	6	
BWCV1240.5	12	
BWCV1840.5	18	

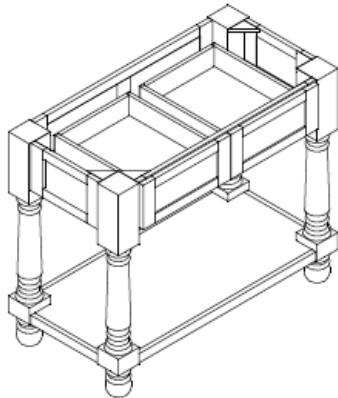
**BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV), 40 1/2" HIGH**

- 13" deep standard, 40 1/2" high
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV640.5 illustrated



## NOTES

## FREE STANDING ISLAND



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
FI42		

FI42

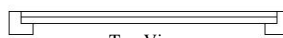
### FREE STANDING ISLAND WITHOUT TOP

- Overall width of island will be 42".
- Overall height will be 34 1/2" .
- Overall depth will be 21" .
- Wainscot panels left, right, and rear.
- 4"x4" corner post, BC018 style

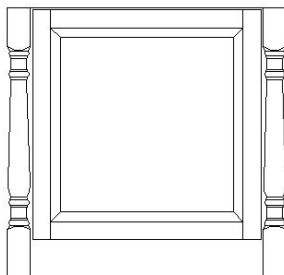
## ISLAND END PANELS



Top View

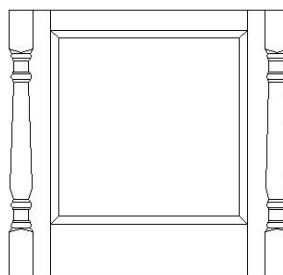


Top View



IEPFD

Island End Panel with False Door



IEPWP

Island End Panel with Wainscot Panel

IEPFD

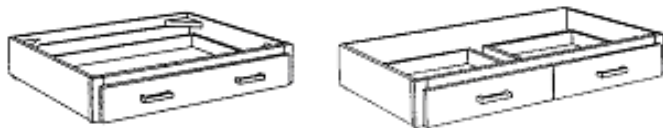
\*+120 / each additional door

IEPWP

\*+120/ each additional panel

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Specify total width and height. Priced by overall square footage.
- Maximum width 51"
- 3" x 3" turned posts standard. Any other size post must be quoted.
- Specify post design; see ATPST in General Accessory section. This assembly will not work with post designs BC007, BC010, BC011, BC017, BC018 or BC020.
- Wainscot panel style (IEPWP) for mortise and tenon door designs only.
- Doors (panels for wainscot style) split into multiples at 24" intervals unless otherwise specified.
- \*Add \$ to square foot price for additional door or center panel. (Example: A 7 square foot IEPFD, with LEVEL1 doors, divided to have 2 doors / center panels total, would be \$ (7 sq. ft) plus \$ (1-additional center panel charge) = \$ List.
- LEVEL2 plus will be added per each door / center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at LEVEL2 + \$ would have \$ added for each door / center panel)

## PLANNING DESK



Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high. To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (1 1/2" top rail; no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts, with some exceptions (see specific door styles).

ONE  
DRAWER

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

PD1D2421

PD1D2721

PD1D3021

PD1D3321

PD1D3621

PD1D2424

PD1D2724

PD1D3024

PD1D3324

PD1D3624

TWO  
DRAWER

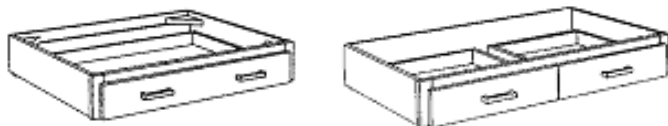
PD2D3321

PD2D3621

PD2D3324

PD2D3624

## PLANNING DESK MINI



- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail; no bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box standard.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

ONE  
DRAWER

PDM1D2421

PDM1D2721

PDM1D3021

PDM1D3321

PDM1D3621

PDM1D2424

PDM1D2724

PDM1D3024

PDM1D3324

PDM1D3624

TWO  
DRAWER

PDM2D3321

PDM2D3621

PDM2D3324

PDM2D3624

## PLANNING DESK LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

- Standard is 34 1/2" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

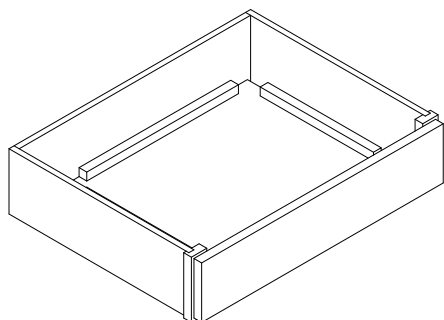
PDLA21

PDLA24

PDLB21

PDLB24

## SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS



### KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall. (4" high opening with a 1 1/2" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. (See specific door styles for exceptions.)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
--------------	--------	--------

21 " deep

KPD2421

KPD2721

KPD3021

KPD3321

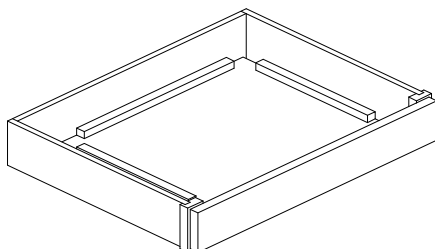
24" deep

KPD2424

KPD2724

KPD3024

KPD3324



### MINI KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer front only available.

21 " DEEP

KPDM2421

KPDM2721

KPDM3021

KPDM3321

24" DEEP

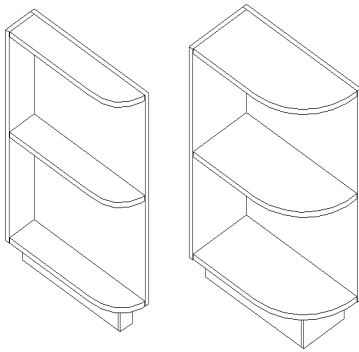
KPDM2424

KPDM2724

KPDM3024

KPDM3324

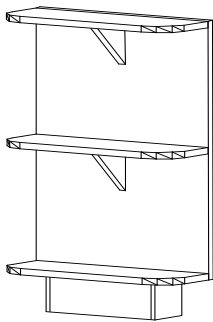
## BASE SHELVES



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BES6	L/R
BES12	L/R

### BASE END SHELF

- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run. (left shown)
- Standard widths of 6" and 12"
- Standard depth of 24"
- Standard height of 34 1/2"
- 3" radius on shelves
- Finished to match job specie/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.



BPS12

### BASE PENINSULA SHELF

- Standard width of 12"
- Standard depth of 24"
- Standard height of 34 1/2"
- 3" radius on shelves
- Finished to match job specie/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.

## BASE FILLERS

### BASE FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BF330	
BF334.5	
BF336	
BF340.5	
BF630	
BF634.5	
BF636	
BF640.5	

### BASE OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
  - 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
  - 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



(2 3/4" W)	BOFS3
(5 3/4" W)	BOFS6

### BASE CORNER FILLER

- 90 degree angle
- BCF330 spans 3" for each leg. BCF630 spans 6" for each leg.
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

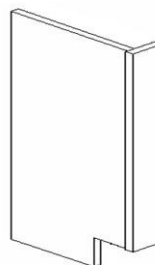


BCF330
BCF334.5
BCF336
BCF340.5
BCF630
BCF634.5
BCF636
BCF640.5

## BASE FILLERS

### BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return.
- Available at 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high
- 24" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick to create an end panel for dishwasher or other appliance.



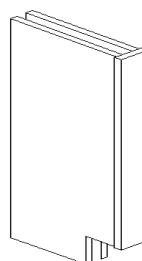
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFR334.5	
BFR340.5	
BFR634.5	
BFR640.5	



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

### BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns.
- Available at 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high
- 24" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.



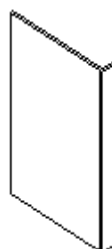
BFRB334.5
BFRB340.5
BFRB634.5
BFRB640.5



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

### DISHWASHER END PANEL

- 34 1/2" high, 24" deep standard
- 3/4" x 3" solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return.
- No toe space cutout
- Finished return panel for SRDWEP (standard 1/4" side reveal)
- Flush finished return panel for FFDWEP (flush finish)



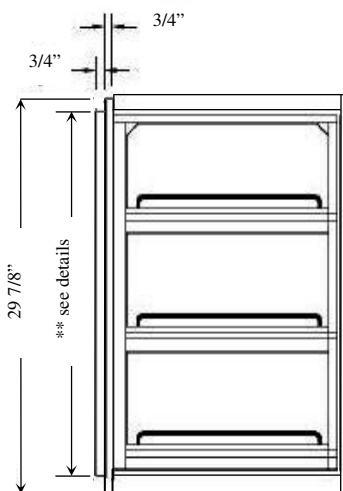
Standard 1/4" reveal
SRDWEP
Flush finish end
FFDWEP



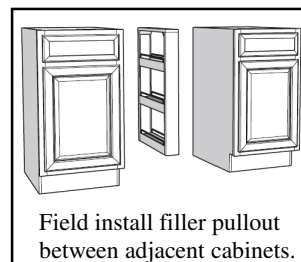
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

### BASE FILLER SPICE PULLOUT

- 30" high wood pullout for 24" deep application. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Available in 3" or 6" wide
- Toe kick not included.
- Organizer installs between two adjacent cabinets. (see illustration)
- 150# full extension glides
- 3 adjustable wood shelves with natural finish and chrome side rails.
- Ships with loose 29 7/8" high filler. If flush toe look is desired, must add MFTK (flush toe modification).
- \*\*Ships with loose overlay filler, sized to match job specific overlay. Inset and SOLK lipped orders will ship with filler only, no overlay included.



3" wide
BFSP3
6" wide
BFSP6



Field install filler pullout between adjacent cabinets.



## BASE FILLERS

### ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" width of cabinet run
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
--------------	---------	------

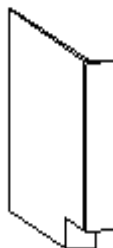
BAF30	L/R	
BAF34.5	L/R	
BAF36	L/R	
BAF40.5	L/R	

### ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" plywood return
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run.
- Overall depth is 24", return depth is 21"
- Finished side is standard on return
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



(left shown)

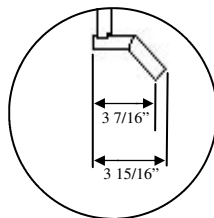
BAFR34.5	L/R
BAFR40.5	L/R

### 135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Top View

#### FILLER ONLY

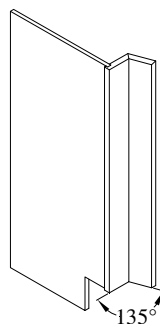
B2AF30
B2AF34.5
B2AF36
B2AF40.5

### 135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Return side depth is 24".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return. (Left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard.
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



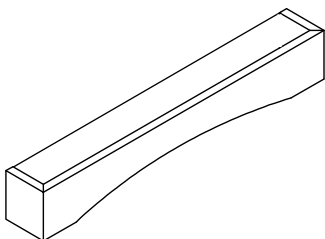
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



#### FILLER WITH RETURN

B2AFR34.5	L/R
B2AFR40.5	L/R

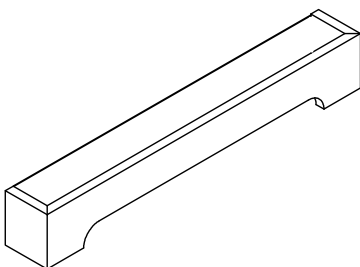
## VALANCE TOE FILLERS



### ARCHED VALANCE TOE FILLER

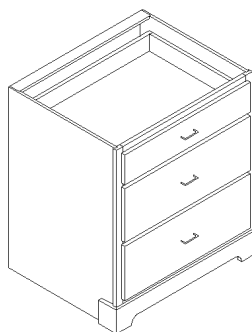
- 4 1/2" high
- 4" deep
- Valance toe fillers are made 1" wider than overall cabinet width, fits into toe space (see illustration below).
- Shipped loose

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
AVTF25	
AVTF28	
AVTF31	
AVTF34	
AVTF37	
AVTF40	
AVTF43	
AVTF46	
AVTF49	



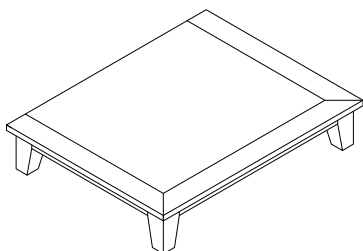
### FURNITURE VALANCE TOE FILLER

- 4 1/2" high
- 4" deep
- Valance toe fillers are made 1" wider than overall cabinet width, fits into toe space (see illustration).
- Shipped loose



FVTF25	
FVTF28	
FVTF31	
FVTF34	
FVTF37	
FVTF40	
FVTF43	
FVTF46	
FVTF49	

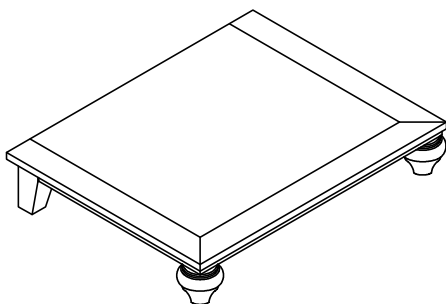
## FURNITURE PLATFORMS



### TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TAFP2424	
TAFP2724	
TAFP3024	
TAFP3324	
TAFP3624	
TAFP3924	
TAFP4224	
TAFP4524	
TAFP4824	
TAFP5124	
TAFP5424	
TAFP5724	
TAFP6024	

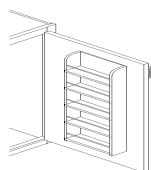


### COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2424
CFFP2724
CFFP3024
CFFP3324
CFFP3624
CFFP3924
CFFP4224
CFFP4524
CFFP4824
CFFP5124
CFFP5424
CFFP5724
CFFP6024

## BASE ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>SPICE RACK ON DOOR</b> 3 1/2" deep, wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on cabinet door. Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide. Spice shelf accessory interior depth is 2 1/2". Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5" to 7" depending on the height of the cabinet frame opening.	ASROD	
<b>BASE CAN RACK (ATTACHED TO DOOR)</b> Pullout wood storage rack with adjustable shelves	ABCR	
<b>SINGLE WASTE BASKET ( ATTACHED TO DOOR)</b> 15" minimum cabinet width (12" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAS-W AWBAS-P	
<b>DOUBLE WASTE BASKET (ATTACHED TO DOOR)</b> 18" minimum cabinet width (15" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAD-W AWBAD-P	
<b>FLIPPER (POCKET)DOOR GLIDES</b> Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware. Add to cabinet price; priced per set of doors. Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf. When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price. When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide. Doors larger than 26" wide or 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG).	AFDG ALFDG	
<b>CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER</b> 1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer. Includes scooped drawer box sides and full extension undermount glides as standard. Cutting board will have feet attached to keep it in place while in cabinet drawer. May be used in the drawer or on the counter top. A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.	ACB-BD	
<b>CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER</b> 1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer. These will extend out of the front of the cabinet to be flush with the drawer front. Will not have feet attached. We recommend that this style of cutting board be removed from the cabinet for counter top use. A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.	ACB-OD	
<b>BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL</b> 15oz. bottle For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.	ABMYOIL	

**BLUMOTION FULL EXTENSION UNDERMOUNT GLIDES**
**BMOT-FEUG**

Pair

Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Minimum standard cabinet width is 12".

Shipped loose

90# per drawer capacity

NOTE: Cabinets less than 12" deep will have BLUM 7/8 extension undermount glides.

These glides give the appearance of full extension undermount glides but will not have the BluMotion mechanism.

**150# FULL EXTENSION SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES**
**FEG150**

Pair

Add to cabinet price for each drawer

**HANGING FILE RAILS**
**AHANGINGFILE**

pair of  
rails

One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

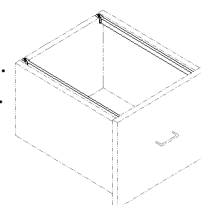
**Standard guidelines for file rail direction:**

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side.

Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back.

Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.)


**BREAD BOX LID**
**ABBL**

Plexi-glass sliding lid installed in drawer top

**DRAWER DIVIDER**
**ADD**

Centered divider, dadoed into drawer box

**DRAWER SPICE RACK**
**ADSR**

Wood spice rack drawer insert. 4 horizontal rows (in drawer box of standard 24" deep base cabinet) for storage of spice containers that are approximately 4 1/2" high.

**CUTLERY DIVIDER**
**ACD (A or B)**

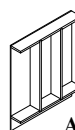
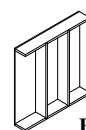
Specify A, B, or C— custom. (A & B have standard configurations. See illustrations)

If C is specified, send detailed drawing of divider.

Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions

2 or more dividers running front to back, evenly spaced approximately 3" apart.

NOTE: smaller width cabinets may have only one divider

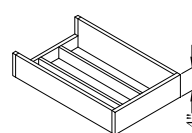
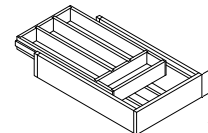

**A**

**B**
**ACD C  
(custom)**
**DOUBLE CUTLERY DIVIDER**
**ACD D**

Two dividers in one drawer, priced per drawer.

Top divider (style 'A') slides back for access to lower divider (style 'B').

1/2" soft maple dividers

Front to back dividers evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart.


WITHOUT TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER

WITH TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER
**PLASTIC TILT OUT SOAP TRAY**
**ATSTP**

Plastic soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head

**TILT OUT SOAP TRAY KIT—PLASTIC**
**ATSTP KIT**

Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.

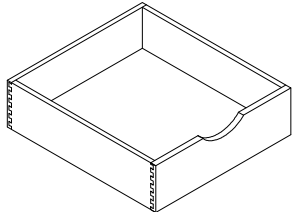
**STAINLESS STEEL TILT OUT SOAP TRAY**
**ATSTS**

Stainless steel soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head

**TILT OUT SOAPTRAY KIT—STAINLESS STEEL**
**ATSTS KIT**

Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.

## BASE ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES</b>		
	2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402
	2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502
	4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404
	4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504
	6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406
	6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the specie and finish match the interior of a cabinet with a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability.

- Price per rollout shelf
- 100# weight capacity
- Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
- Dovetail construction
- Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
- Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 9" wide or 12" deep.

**\*\*Note:** when using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.

**See below for additional guidelines.**

### **Rollout Installation Guidelines**

We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet, will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.






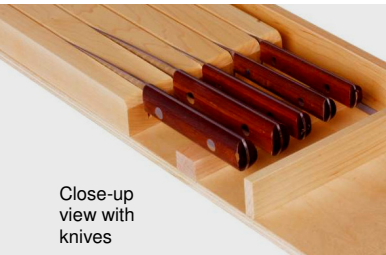
1. Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
  - a. When adding **a single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
  - b. Also, when adding **a single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
  - c. When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
  - d. Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)
2. Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
  - a. When adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
  - b. Also when adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.



## NOTES



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>CUTLERY DIVIDER - SILVERWARE TRAY</b> Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Exact configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 18" to 30" wide. For a cabinet with two side-by-side top drawers, fits into single drawer of a 36" wide cabinet or larger.  <b>NOTE:</b> Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. For cabinets less than 18" wide, a custom divider is required. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.	ACDST	per drawer
		
<b>CUTLERY DIVIDER - UTILITY TRAY</b> Removable utility tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Available only for 21" wide cabinet.  <b>NOTE:</b> Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.	ACDUT	per drawer
		
<b>SILVERWARE TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK</b> Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Exact tray configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 27" to 36" wide.  <b>NOTE:</b> Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.	ASTKB	per drawer
		
27" and 33" wide cabinets have 12" wide knife block (pictured) 30" and 36" wide cabinets have 6" wide knife block		
<b>UTILITY TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK</b> Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Available only for 27" wide cabinet with single top drawer. Knife block is 6" wide.  <b>NOTE:</b> Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.	AUTKB	per drawer
		
<b>KNIFE BLOCK</b> Block made of maple and will fit in top drawer of B15 and smaller. Or if the cabinet has two side-by-side top drawers, fits a single drawer of a 30" wide cabinet or smaller.  <b>Note:</b> If a larger knife block is wanted, contact Customer Service for pricing.	AKB	
		
		
Close-up view with knives		



## TOE KICK STEP STOOL

TKSS

Minimum width of cabinet to install Toe Kick Step Stool is 18".

Added to cabinet price.

Recessed side toe and / or rear toe modifications may not allow enough space for this item.

## TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP

ATKD1824

Add to 24" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

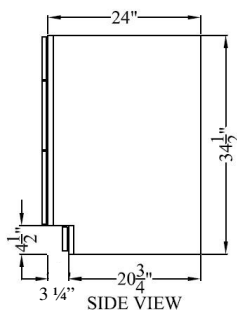
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2124

ATKD2424

ATKD2724

ATKD3024

ATKD3324

ATKD3624

## TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

ATKD1821

Add to 21" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

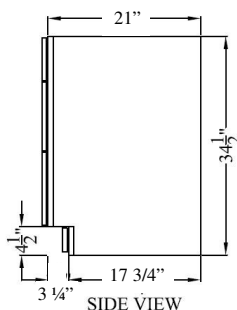
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2121

ATKD2421

ATKD2721

ATKD3021

ATKD3321

ATKD3621

## TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

ATKD1818

Add to 18" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

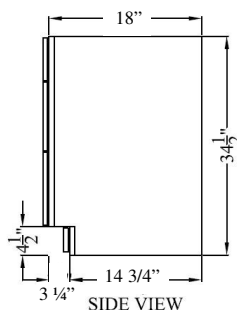
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2118

ATKD2418

ATKD2718

ATKD3018

ATKD3318

ATKD3618

## POT AND PAN CADDY

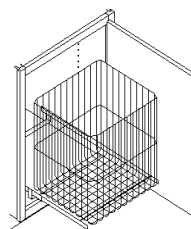
20" width, 14 1/2" height, 22 1/8" depth  
 Birch veneer, wood platforms with heavy duty chrome-plated wire surrounds for storage of cook ware and lids.  
 Two shelves pull out individually using full extension ball-bearing slides.  
 Upper shelf has two side racks.  
 Maximum weight capacity of 25lb. per shelf  
 Will fit minimum of 24" wide, 24" deep cabinets. (Inset cabinet doors must be able to open fully.)  
 Inset Concealed has to be a 27" wide cabinet.

ABPPC



## HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT

Add to cabinet price  
 Epoxy coated steel wire basket on glides, mounted to bottom of cabinet.

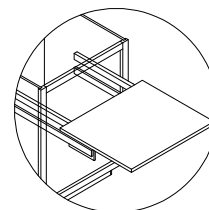


AROHB

## LIFT UP MIXER SHELF

3/4" plywood shelf installed on lift up mechanism.  
 Width of shelf equals face frame opening width minus 3".  
 When added to a cabinet, this accessory item omits the adjustable shelves from that cabinet.  
 The recommended cabinet width is 18".  
 Minimum frame opening height is 23 1/4" (will not fit in standard base cabinet with a top drawer.)  
 Minimum cabinet depth is 24" (shelf depth equals 20 1/2").

ALUMS



## METAL TOWEL RACK

Pullout metal towel rack mounted inside cabinet. Specify installation location.  
 6" wide minimum opening necessary.  
 Not recommended for use on BDS or BRCS due to sink clearance.

ATR

## BASE TRAY DIVIDER

1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider.  
 Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.  
 Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.  
 Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.

ABTD

## BASE PARTITION

3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, centered unless otherwise specified. When specified for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if required.

ABP

## BASE END SKIN

1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order

ABSKIN

SQ FT



<b>BASE ACCESSORIES</b>
-------------------------

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

---

<b>BASE WOOD REVOLVING SHELF</b>	<b>ABWRS</b>
----------------------------------	--------------

Revolving platter added to shelf for diagonal corner or pie cut base cabinet.

---

<b>SINK BASE DRIP TRAY-INSTALLED ONLY</b>	<b>ASBDT</b>
---	--------------

Almond colored, under sink drip tray for installation in NEW 36" wide x 24" deep base cabinet. Width can be cut down to fit in 33" wide x 24" deep NEW cabinet, also.

Cannot be installed around existing plumbing.

Cannot be installed in post notch or clip corner style cabinets.

Resistant to most household chemicals. Wipes clean.

Unique design funnels excessive water to the front of the cabinet and onto the floor as an alert to a leak.

Tray measures 1 1/16" high and holds up to 1.75 quarts of water.

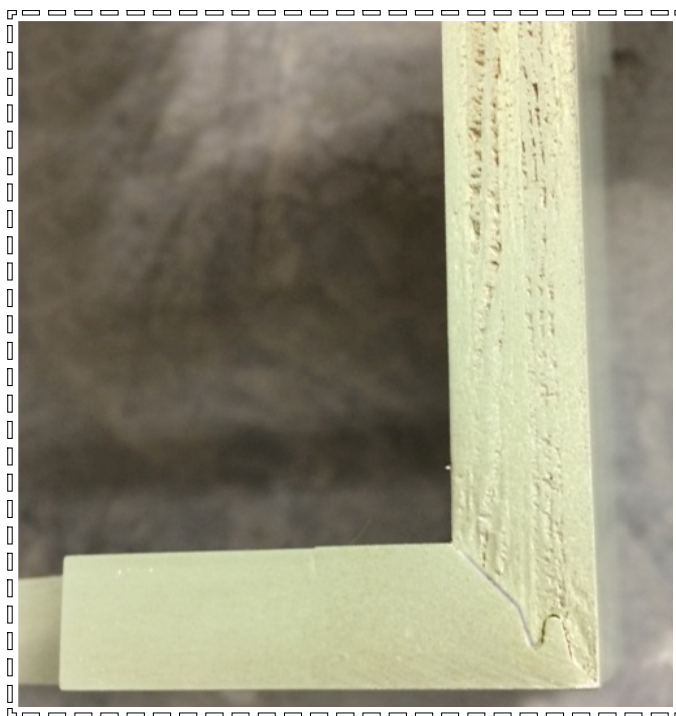
---

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>FRAME CHANGE</b>	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
<b>INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION</b>	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
<b>MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR</b>	MMWI	+10%
Wood specie and finish match frame and doors. Price % of list price. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
<b>COMBINE CABINET CHARGE</b>	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
<b>BASE FRONT ONLY</b>	MBFRO	-40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: BFD21R (std. 34 1/2" high) + MBFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 30".		
<b>OMIT DOORS</b>	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
<b>ADD CENTER STILE</b>	MACSB	
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
<b>ADD CENTER RAIL</b>	MACRB	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
<b>APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE</b>	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>Furniture Ends– <i>Locking Miter Joint</i></b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed</li> <li>• Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, clipped corners, or radius cabinets.</li> </ul>			
<b>Base Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MBFURNFE	L/R	SQFT
<b>Base Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MBFURNFD	L/R	SQFT
<b>Base Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)</b>	MBFURNWP	L/R	SQFT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs</li> </ul>			
<b>Loose Furniture End Route</b>	MLFER	L/R	END
<p>A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base wainscot in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation.</p>	MLFERB	B	PANEL

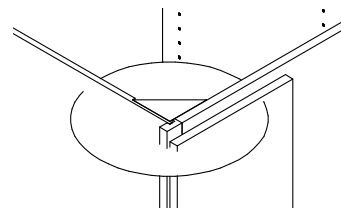


## BASE MODIFICATIONS

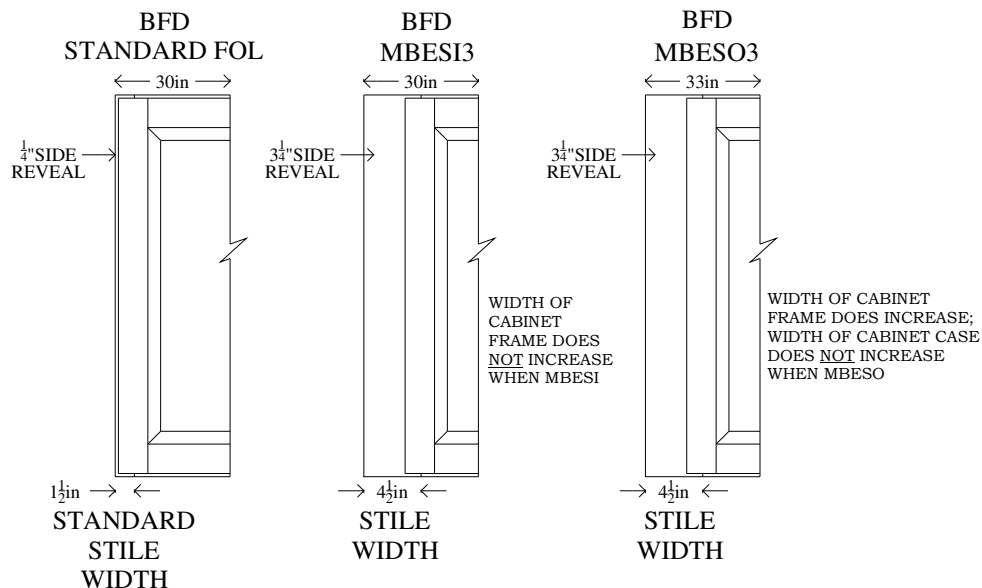
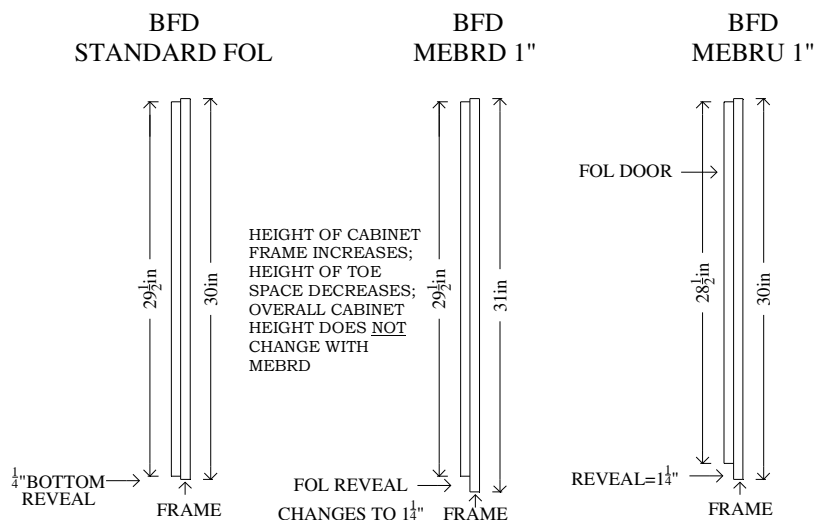
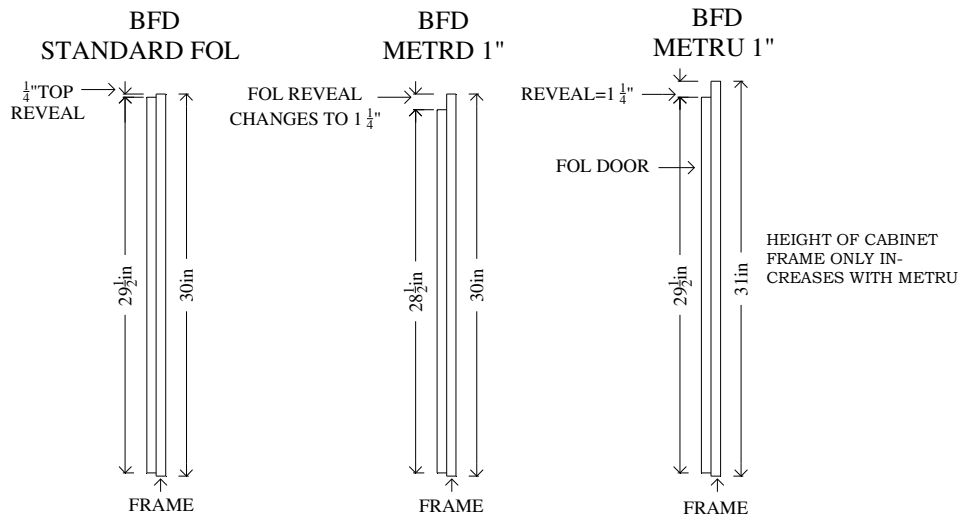
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>BASE FINISHED END</b>	MBFE	L / R	
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side.			SQ FT
<b>BASE FLUSH FINISHED END</b>	MBFFE	L / R	
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end. Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors.			SQ FT
<b>FINISHED BACKS 1/2"</b>	MFBAH		
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
<b>BASE FALSE DOOR ON END</b>	MBFDE	L / R	
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
<b>BASE WAINSCOT END PANEL</b>	MBWEP	L / R	
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet. Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. <b>Not available for mitered door styles.</b>			SQ FT
<b>BASE BEAD BOARD END</b>	MBBDE	L / R	
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.			SQ FT
<b>BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK</b>	MBDIB		
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
<b>BASE GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT</b>	MBGP	L / R	
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>BASE GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK</b>	MBGPIB		
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>BASE GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")</b>	MBGPBAH		
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>BASE FINISHED TOP</b>	MBFT		
Finished top added, matching specie and finish of cabinet. Installed with recess from top edge of frame rail similar to wall cabinet construction. Finished ASCRIBE-2 covers the exposed case sides and back. Edgebanding for the side edges and back top edge is an add-on option. This must be noted on order and appropriate EB charges apply.			
<b>BASE FLUSH FINISHED TOP</b>	MPFFT		
Flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3"</b> (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESO3	L / R	
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6"</b> (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESO6	L / R	
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3"</b> (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESI3	L / R	
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6"</b> (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESI6	L / R	
<b>BASE EXTENDED STILE DOWN</b> Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.	MBESD	L / R	
<b>EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP</b> (see next page for illustrations) Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.	METRU MEBRU		
<b>EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN</b> (see next page for illustrations) Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.	METRD		
<b>VALANCE TOP RAIL</b> Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.	MVTR		
<b>VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL</b> Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.	MVBR		
<b>BASE EXTEND SIDE BACK</b> Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges.	MBESB	L / R	
<b>BASE RECESSED SIDE</b> Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".	MBRS	L/R	



## EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS





## BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>BASE SIDE ANGLED</b>	MBSA	L / R	+50%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>BASE ANGLED SIDE ENTRY</b>	MBAE	L / R	+100%
This modification is like base side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>BASE ANGLED FRONT</b>	MBAF	L / R	+50%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>BASE END ENTRY</b>	MBEE	L / R	
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
<b>DOUBLE ENTRY</b>	MDE		+ 50%
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
<b>BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT</b>	MBBCF		
Use to make special size front and blind area Provide sketch of front opening and blind area dimensions Example; to create a blind cabinet with an overall width size of 45" with a 30" front (27" opening) and a 15" blind area, price as a regular B30 and add \$			
<b>BASE FINISHED BLIND SOLID</b>	MBFBS		
3/4" wood fill-in of entire blind area in matching wood and finish			
<b>FLUSH TOE KICK</b>	MFTK		
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
<b>LOOSE TOE KICK</b>	MLSTK		
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
<b>OMIT TOE KICK</b>	NOTK		
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
<b>SIDE TOE KICK</b>	MLTK MRTK MLRTK	(Left) (Right) (Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify left or right or left and right			
<b>BACK TOE KICK</b>	MBTK MBLTK MBRTK MBLRTK	(Back) (Back/Left) (Back/Right) (Back/Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)			

## BASE MODIFICATIONS

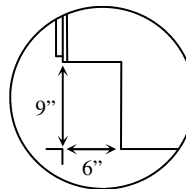
PRODUCT SPECIFY LIST  
CODE

### UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE

MUATOE

Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed.

Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.



### BASE DUCT CUTOUT

MBDCO

Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.

### SINK SIDE CUTOUT

MSSCO

6" high cutout at top edge of both sides. Starts and ends 2" from front and back edges.

### BASE CLIPPED CORNER

MBCC

L / R

Stile is angled at 45 degrees. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.

Per side

This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.

### RECESS POST CUTOUT

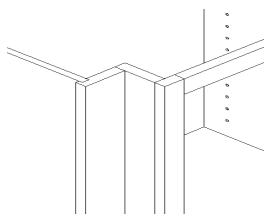
MRPC

L / R

Post not included, accepts up to a 6" post.

Specify size of cutout: width x depth

Cutout space will be 3/4" finished frame stock



Per side

### BASE FLUTING

MBFLUTE

Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler. Specify the number of flutes if different (1 flute per inch is recommended). Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Provide sketch on special fluting requirements. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".

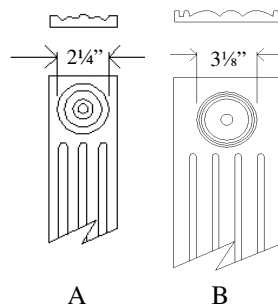
### ROSETTE DESIGN

MROSETTE

Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.

Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.

Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.



A

B

### FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY

MFDDS

Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening  
Priced per piece (2 doors maximum)  
Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high

(2 doors max.)

### 90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)

MB90DEG-L

Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees.  
Available for concealed hinges only.  
Priced per cabinet side  
Specify side: L or R

MB90DEG-R

### BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD

MBADS

Specify: INSET SOL FOL

Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.

SLAB

Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.

1INSLAB

This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.

5-PIECE

### BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP

MBADD

Specify:

Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.

SLAB

Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.

1INSLAB

This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.

5-PIECE

### 5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD

Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.

5-P(RAIS)-FOL

5-P(FLAT)-FOL

The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.

5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET

5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET

### 1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE

1-INSLAB-FOL

Price per drawer head.

1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET

Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.

### DRY SEED SEE THROUGH DRAWER FRONT

MDSDF

Wood frame and a plexi-glass center panel with divider positioned behind the clear panel.

per drawer

### SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES

MSDS

Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified.  
Minimum drawer box height is 4".

### OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX

MOODB

Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.

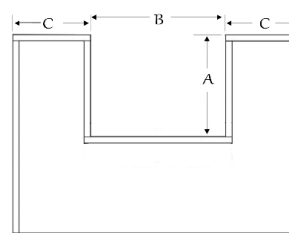
per drawer

### U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION

MUDRBOX

Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".

per drawer





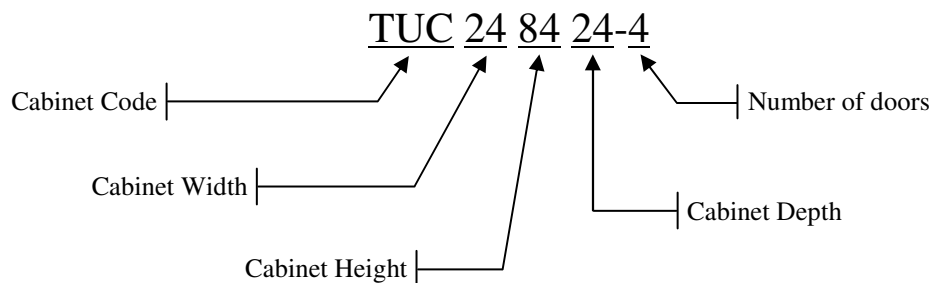
## NOTES

## SPECIFICATIONS

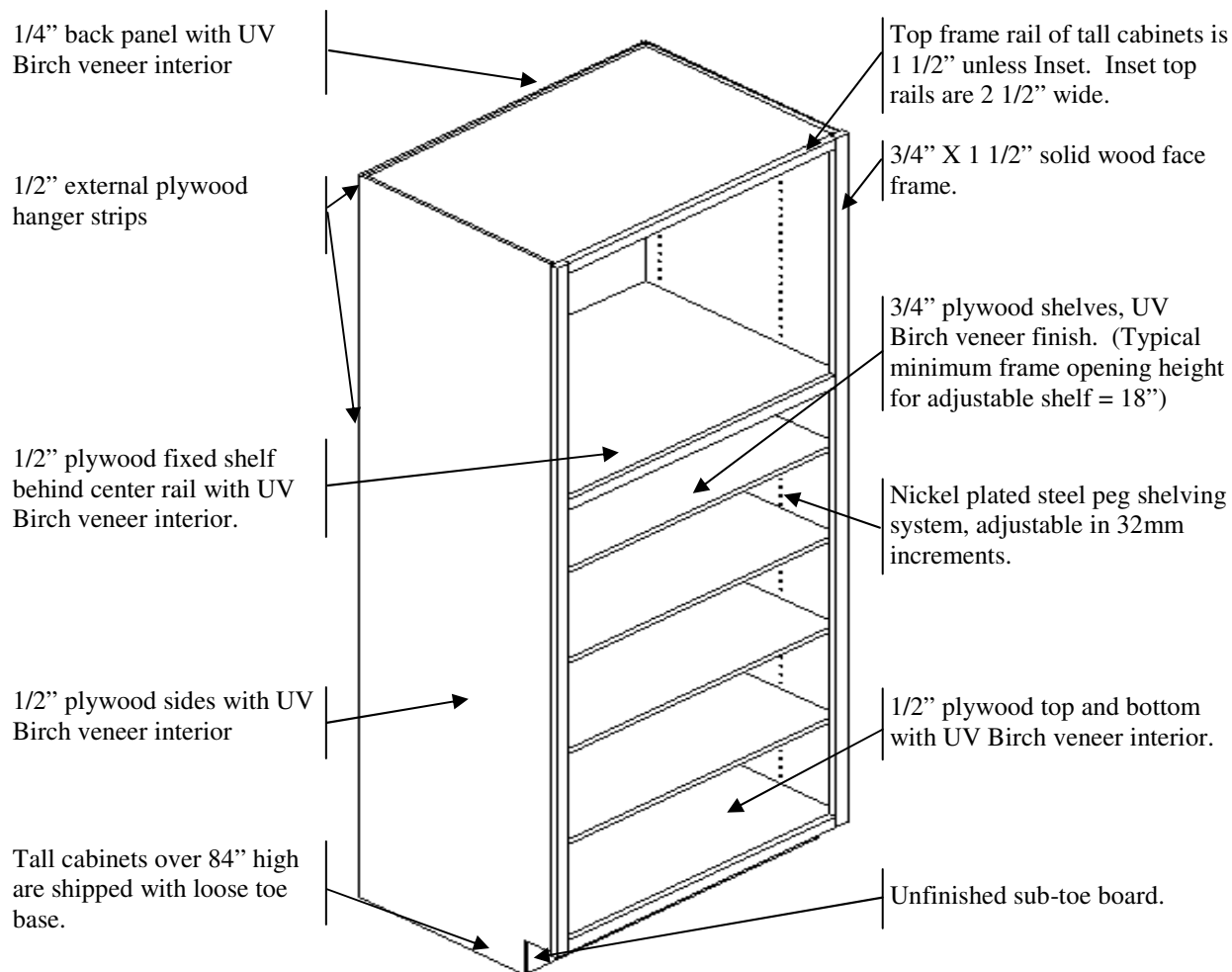
### TALL CABINETS

( See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)  
84", 90", 93", 96" Tall are standard

#### Tall Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"  
STANDARD LOWER OPENING HEIGHT = 57"



# Tall Contents

## CABINETS

<b>3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET</b> .....	13-14
<b>ANGLED CABINETS</b> .....	17
<b>CANNED GOOD STORAGE CABINET</b> .....	15
<b>MULTI-FOOD STORAGE CABINET</b> .....	16
<b>OVEN CABINET SINGLE CUTOUT</b>	
1 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	20-21
2 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	22-23
3 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	24-25
DOORS TOP AND BOTTOM.....	18-19
<b>OVEN CABINET TWO CUTOUTS</b>	
MICROWAVE/OVEN CABINET.....	26-27
OVEN/WARMING DRAWER CABINET.....	28-29
<b>REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET</b> .....	8A
<b>UTILITY CABINETS 13" DEEP</b> .....	3-4
<b>UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 13"...</b>	9-10
<b>UTILITY CABINETS 24" DEEP</b> .....	5-6
<b>UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 24"...</b>	11-12
<b>UTILITY CABINETS W/ ROLLOUT SHELVES</b> .....	7-8
<b>WINE RACK CABINET</b> .....	16

## ACCESSORIES

CLOSET RODS.....	35
END SKIN, LOOSE.....	35
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES.....	35
REFRIGERATOR LEGS.....	34-34A
ROLLOUT SHELVES.....	37
TALL PARTITION.....	35
TALL SHELF ON DOOR.....	35
TOE KICK DRAWER.....	39
TRAY DIVIDER.....	35

## FILLERS

OVERLAY FILLER STRIP.....	30
TALL FILLERS.....	30
TALL FILLER WITH RETURN.....	31-32B
TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN.....	33
TALL ANGLED FILLER.....	33

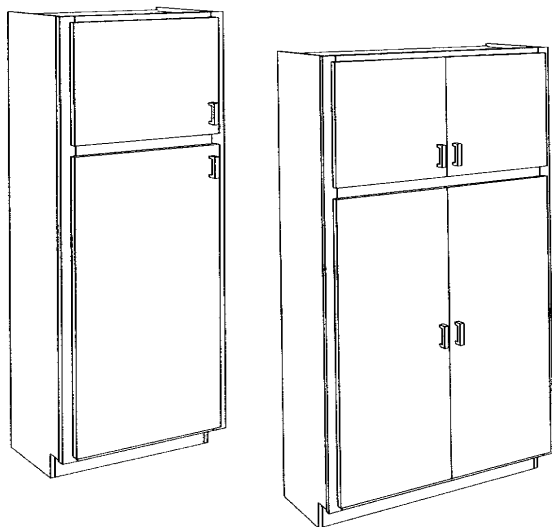
## MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	48
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	42
ADD CENTER STILE.....	42
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	48
ANGLED FRONT.....	46
ANGLED SIDE.....	46

## MODIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	46
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE.....	42
BACK TOE KICK.....	46
BEAD BOARD END.....	45
CLIPPED CORNER.....	47
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	42
DOOR STAY.....	48
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	46
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	48
DUCT CUTOUT.....	47
END ENTRY.....	46
EXTEND BOTTOM RAIL UP.....	41
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	41
EXTEND STILE.....	40-41
EXTEND TOP RAIL UP OR DOWN.....	41
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	45
FINISHED BACK.....	45
FINISHED END.....	45
FINISHED TOP.....	45
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	45
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	45
FLUSH TOE KICK.....	46
FLUTING.....	47
FRAME CHANGE.....	42
FRONT ONLY.....	42
FURNITURE END.....	44
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	45
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	42
INTEGRATED TOE KICK.....	46
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	41
LOOSE TOE BASE.....	46
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	42
OMIT DOORS.....	42
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX.....	48
OMIT TOE KICK.....	46
RECESSED SIDE.....	41
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	47
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES.....	48
SIDE TOE KICK.....	46
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE.....	47
SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	47
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL.....	41
VALANCE TOP RAIL.....	41
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	45

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13" DEEP



### 84" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

### 90" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Toe base shipped loose

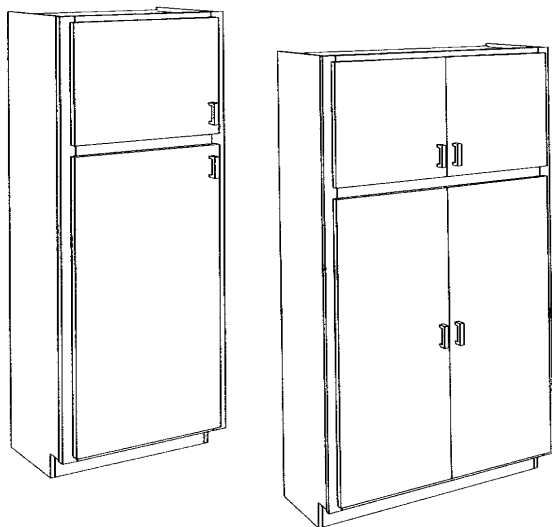
### 93" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128413		
	TUC158413		
	TUC188413		
	TUC218413		
	TUC248413-2		
	TUC248413-4		
	TUC278413		
	TUC308413		
	TUC338413		
	TUC368413		
90" tall	TUC129013		
	TUC159013		
	TUC189013		
	TUC219013		
	TUC249013-2		
	TUC249013-4		
	TUC279013		
	TUC309013		
93" tall	TUC129313		
	TUC159313		
	TUC189313		
	TUC219313		
	TUC249313-2		
	TUC249313-4		
	TUC279313		
	TUC309313		
	TUC339313		
	TUC369313		

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13" DEEP



### 96" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Toe base shipped loose

### 102" TALL CABINETS

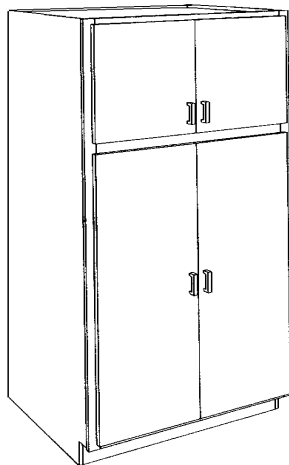
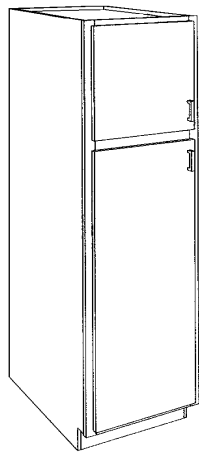
- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Toe base shipped loose

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129613		
	TUC159613		
	TUC189613		
	TUC219613		
	TUC249613-2		
	TUC249613-4		
	TUC279613		
	TUC309613		
	TUC339613		
	TUC369613		
102" tall	TUC1210213		
	TUC1510213		
	TUC1810213		
	TUC2110213		
	TUC2410213-2		
	TUC2410213-4		
	TUC2710213		
	TUC3010213		
	TUC3310213		
	TUC3610213		

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.



## TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24" DEEP



### 84" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

### 90" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Toe base shipped loose

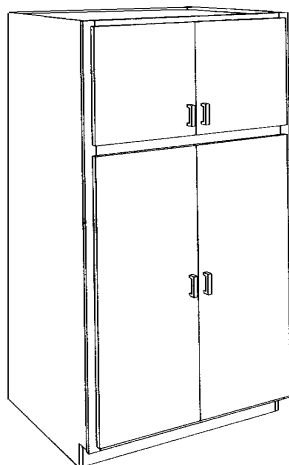
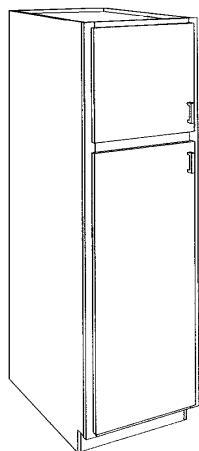
### 93" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128424		
	TUC158424		
	TUC188424		
	TUC218424		
	TUC248424-2		
	TUC248424-4		
	TUC278424		
	TUC308424		
	TUC338424		
	TUC368424		
90" tall	TUC129024		
	TUC159024		
	TUC189024		
	TUC219024		
	TUC249024-2		
	TUC249024-4		
	TUC279024		
	TUC309024		
	TUC339024		
	TUC369024		
93" tall	TUC129324		
	TUC159324		
	TUC189324		
	TUC219324		
	TUC249324-2		
	TUC249324-4		
	TUC279324		
	TUC309324		
	TUC339324		
	TUC369324		

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24" DEEP



### 96" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Toe base shipped loose

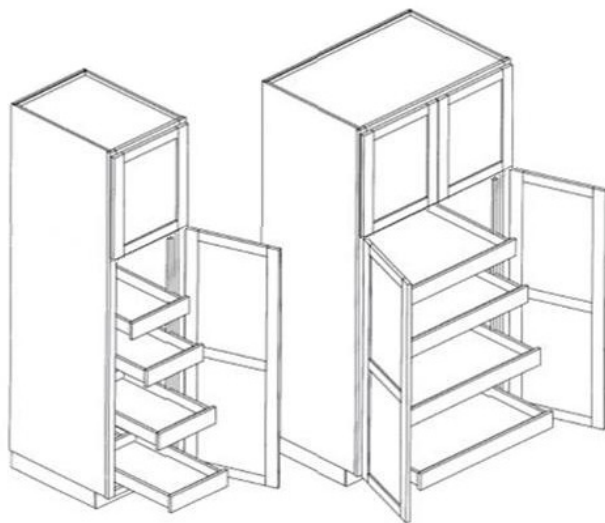
### 102" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129624		
	TUC159624		
	TUC189624		
	TUC219624		
	TUC249624-2		
	TUC249624-4		
	TUC279624		
	TUC309624		
	TUC339624		
	TUC369624		
102" tall	TUC1210224		
	TUC1510224		
	TUC1810224		
	TUC2110224		
	TUC2410224-2		
	TUC2410224-4		
	TUC2710224		
	TUC3010224		
	TUC3310224		
	TUC3610224		

## TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side on two door cabinets.

### 84" TALL CABINETS

- One full depth, adjustable shelf in upper section.

### 90" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

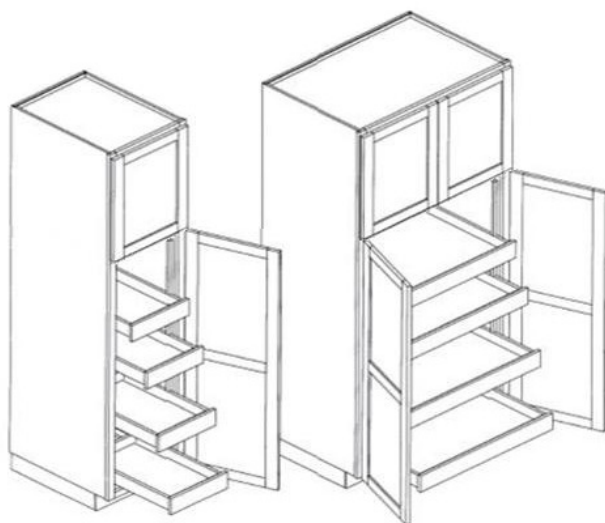
### 93" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128424+RO4		
	TUC158424+RO4		
	TUC188424+RO4		
	TUC218424+RO4		
	TUC248424-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC248424-4+RO4		
	TUC278424+RO4		
	TUC308424+RO4		
	TUC338424+RO4		
	TUC368424+RO4		
90" tall	TUC129024+RO4		
	TUC159024+RO4		
	TUC189024+RO4		
	TUC219024+RO4		
	TUC249024-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249024-4+RO4		
	TUC279024+RO4		
	TUC309024+RO4		
	TUC339024+RO4		
	TUC369024+RO4		
93" tall	TUC129324+RO4		
	TUC159324+RO4		
	TUC189324+RO4		
	TUC219324+RO4		
	TUC249324-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249324-4+RO4		
	TUC279324+RO4		
	TUC309324+RO4		
	TUC339324+RO4		
	TUC369324+RO4		

## TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for two door cabinets.

### 96" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

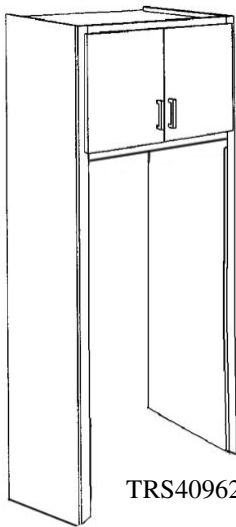
### 102" TALL CABINETS

- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

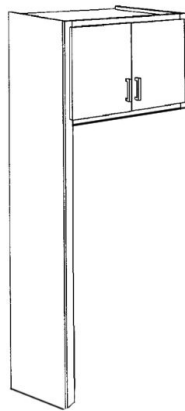
NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129624+RO4		
	TUC159624+RO4		
	TUC189624+RO4		
	TUC219624+RO4		
	TUC249624-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249624-4+RO4		
	TUC279624+RO4		
	TUC309624+RO4		
	TUC339624+RO4		
	TUC369624+RO4		
102" tall	TUC1210224+RO4		
	TUC1510224+RO4		
	TUC1810224+RO4		
	TUC2110224+RO4		
	TUC2410224-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC2410224-4+RO4		
	TUC2710224+RO4		
	TUC3010224+RO4		
	TUC3310224+RO4		
	TUC3610224+RO4		

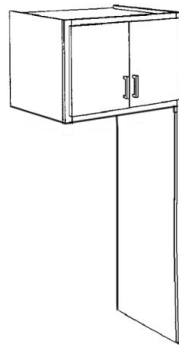
## TALL REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET



TRS409624B (Both Legs)



TRS409624L (Left Leg)



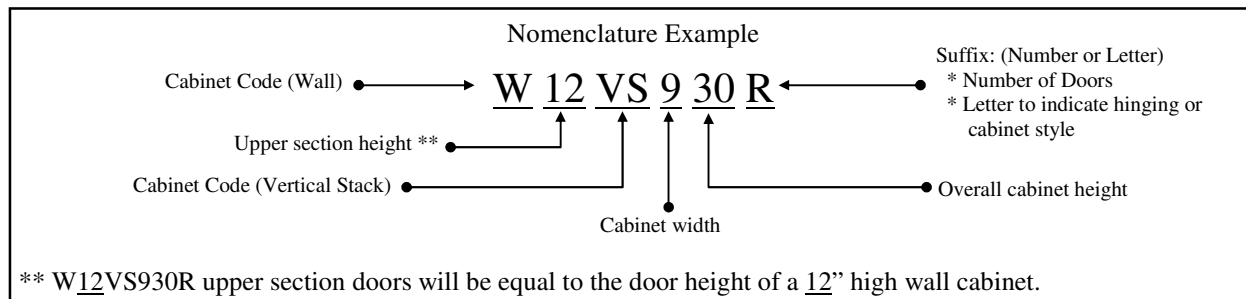
TRS409624R (Right Leg)

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" deep	TRS408424		
	TRS409024		
	TRS409324		
	TRS409624		
	TRS4010224		
	TRS4010824		
30" deep	TRS408430		
	TRS409030		
	TRS409330		
	TRS409630		
	TRS4010230		
	TRS4010830		

**Note:** When beaded Inset—Both leg version will be beaded around the lower appliance opening. Single Leg version will not have a bead around the lower opening unless specifically requested on the order by the designer.

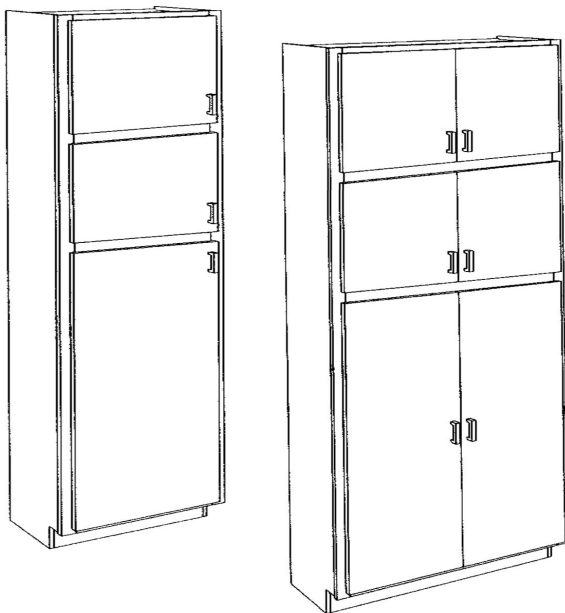
- 40" wide, standard
- Available at 24" and 30" deep.
- Lower opening is 37" wide, sized for 36" wide refrigerator unit.
- Standard with Furniture Flush Ends, Matching Wood Interior and Finished Wall Bottom.
- Lower opening is 73" high. Add MFC (frame change) with a note on the order for a taller lower opening.
- 1 1/2" full length framing on face of return.
- Specify B (both legs), L (left leg) or R (right leg).
- Cabinets that are 84" high, or any with an upper frame opening of less than 9" high, cannot have doors that are hinged left and right. Instead, these cabinets will have their doors hinged to the top, opening upwards.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in upper of 96" H cabinet.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in upper of 102" H and 108" H cabinet.
- Shipped with bracing that must be removed before installation.
- Verify ceiling height clearances for installation.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

## VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS



- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

## TALL UTILITY, VERTICAL STACK CABINET, 13" DEEP

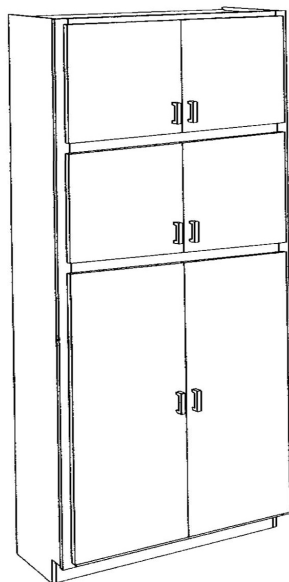
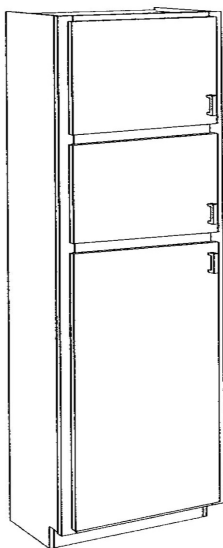


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
102" tall	T_VS1210213		
	T_VS1510213		
	T_VS1810213		
	T_VS2110213		
	T_VS2410213-2		
	T_VS2410213-4		
	T_VS2710213		
	T_VS3010213		
	T_VS3310213		
	T_VS3610213		
105" tall	T_VS1210513		
	T_VS1510513		
	T_VS1810513		
	T_VS2110513		
	T_VS2410513-2		
	T_VS2410513-4		
	T_VS2710513		
	T_VS3010513		
	T_VS3310513		
	T_VS3610513		
108" tall	T_VS1210813		
	T_VS1510813		
	T_VS1810813		
	T_VS2110813		
	T_VS2410813-2		
	T_VS2410813-4		
	T_VS2710813		
	T_VS3010813		
	T_VS3310813		
	T_VS3610813		

NOTE: When adding rollouts to a cabinet section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 13" DEEP



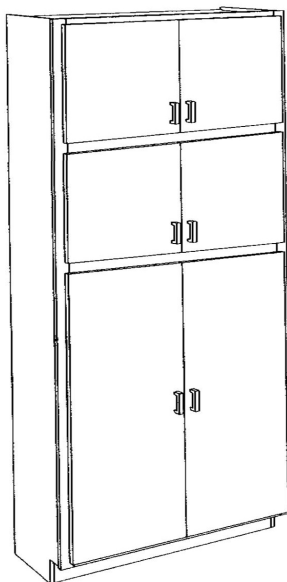
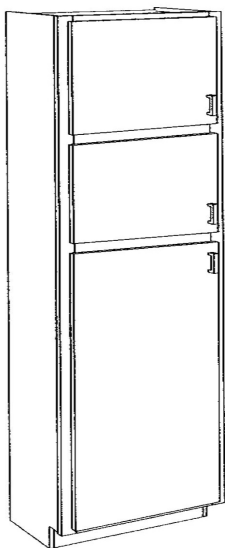
- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
111" tall	T_VS1211113		
	T_VS1511113		
	T_VS1811113		
	T_VS2111113		
	T_VS2411113-2		
	T_VS2411113-4		
	T_VS2711113		
	T_VS3011113		
	T_VS3311113		
	T_VS3611113		
114" tall	T_VS1211413		
	T_VS1511413		
	T_VS1811413		
	T_VS2111413		
	T_VS2411413-2		
	T_VS2411413-4		
	T_VS2711413		
	T_VS3011413		
	T_VS3311413		
	T_VS3611413		
117" tall	T_VS1211713		
	T_VS1511713		
	T_VS1811713		
	T_VS2111713		
	T_VS2411713-2		
	T_VS2411713-4		
	T_VS2711713		
	T_VS3011713		
	T_VS3311713		
	T_VS3611713		



## TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24" DEEP

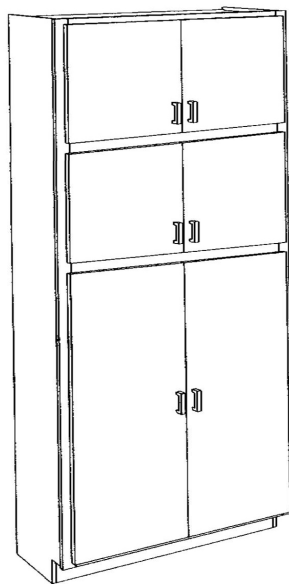
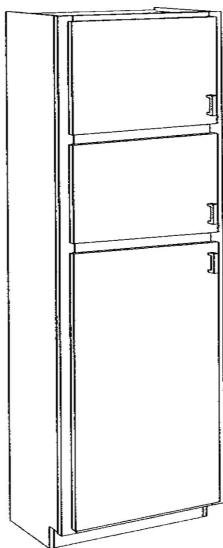


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
102" tall	T_VS1210224		
	T_VS1510224		
	T_VS1810224		
	T_VS2110224		
	T_VS2410224-2		
	T_VS2410224-4		
	T_VS2710224		
	T_VS3010224		
	T_VS3310224		
	T_VS3610224		
105" tall	T_VS1210524		
	T_VS1510524		
	T_VS1810524		
	T_VS2110524		
	T_VS2410524-2		
	T_VS2410524-4		
	T_VS2710524		
	T_VS3010524		
	T_VS3310524		
	T_VS3610524		
108" tall	T_VS1210824		
	T_VS1510824		
	T_VS1810824		
	T_VS2110824		
	T_VS2410824-2		
	T_VS2410824-4		
	T_VS2710824		
	T_VS3010824		
	T_VS3310824		
	T_VS3610824		

## TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24" DEEP

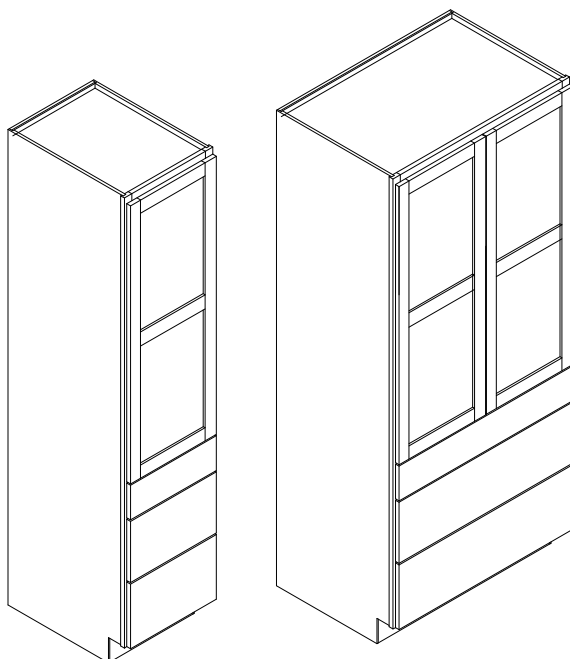


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
111" tall	T_VS1211124		
	T_VS1511124		
	T_VS1811124		
	T_VS2111124		
	T_VS2411124-2		
	T_VS2411124-4		
	T_VS2711124		
	T_VS3011124		
	T_VS3311124		
	T_VS3611124		
114" tall	T_VS1211424		
	T_VS1511424		
	T_VS1811424		
	T_VS2111424		
	T_VS2411424-2		
	T_VS2411424-4		
	T_VS2711424		
	T_VS3011424		
	T_VS3311424		
	T_VS3611424		
117" tall	T_VS1211724		
	T_VS1511724		
	T_VS1811724		
	T_VS2111724		
	T_VS2411724-2		
	T_VS2411724-4		
	T_VS2711724		
	T_VS3011724		
	T_VS3311724		
	T_VS3611724		

## TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24" deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2" high base configuration.
- 4" high standard top drawer box, two 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

### 84" TALL CABINETS

- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.

### 90" TALL CABINETS

- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

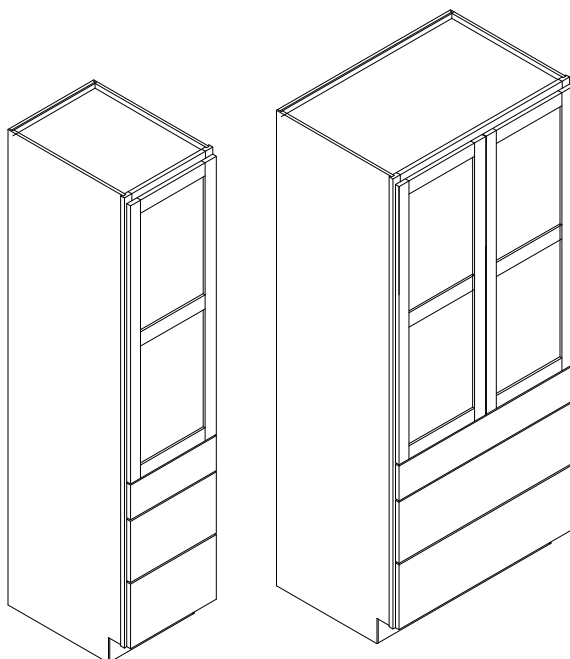
### 93" TALL CABINETS

- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T3DUC128424		
	T3DUC158424		
	T3DUC188424		
	T3DUC218424		
	T3DUC248424		
2 doors	T3DUC248424-2		
	T3DUC278424		
	T3DUC308424		
	T3DUC338424		
	T3DUC368424		
90" tall	T3DUC129024		
	T3DUC159024		
	T3DUC189024		
	T3DUC219024		
	T3DUC249024		
2 doors	T3DUC249024-2		
	T3DUC279024		
	T3DUC309024		
	T3DUC339024		
	T3DUC369024		
93" tall	T3DUC129324		
	T3DUC159324		
	T3DUC189324		
	T3DUC219324		
	T3DUC249324		
2 doors	T3DUC249324-2		
	T3DUC279324		
	T3DUC309324		
	T3DUC339324		
	T3DUC369324		

## TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24" deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2" high base configuration.
- 4" high standard top drawer box, two 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

### 96" TALL CABINETS

- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

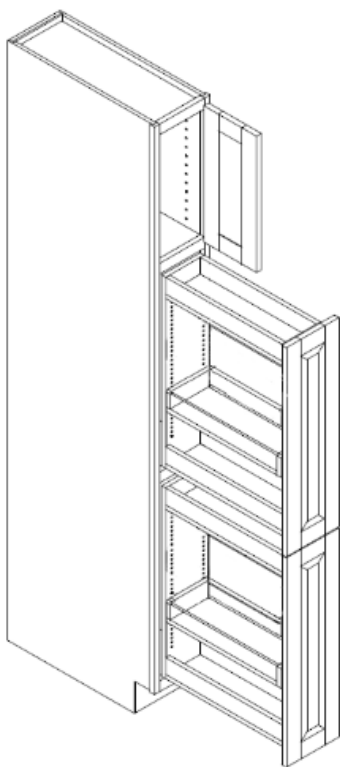
### 102" TALL CABINETS

- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	T3DUC129624		
	T3DUC159624		
	T3DUC189624		
	T3DUC219624		
	T3DUC249624		
2 doors	T3DUC249624-2		
	T3DUC279624		
	T3DUC309624		
	T3DUC339624		
	T3DUC369624		
102" tall	T3DUC1210224		
	T3DUC1510224		
	T3DUC1810224		
	T3DUC2110224		
	T3DUC2410224		
2 doors	T3DUC2410224-2		
	T3DUC2710224		
	T3DUC3010224		
	T3DUC3310224		
	T3DUC3610224		

## TALL CANNED GOOD STORAGE



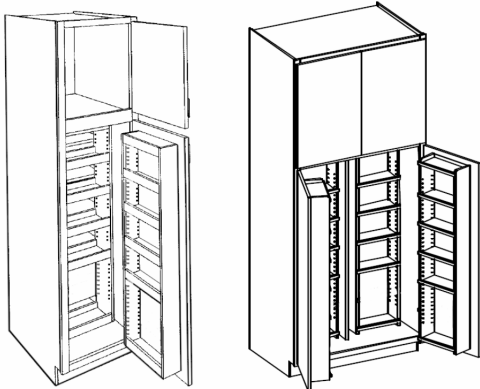
example of pullout unit

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One adjustable shelf in upper section	TCGS98424		
	TCGS128424		
	TCGS158424		
	TCGS188424		
	TCGS218424		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99024		
	TCGS129024		
	TCGS159024		
	TCGS189024		
	TCGS219024		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99324		
	TCGS129324		
	TCGS159324		
	TCGS189324		
	TCGS219324		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99624		
	TCGS129624		
	TCGS159624		
	TCGS189624		
	TCGS219624		
Three adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS910224		
	TCGS1210224		
	TCGS1510224		
	TCGS1810224		
	TCGS2110224		

- 24" deep standard
- Two separate pullout canned good storage racks
- One adjustable canned good shelf per pullout
- Top opening does not have pullout but instead will have full depth adjustable shelves based on overall cabinet height.
- 90", 93", 96" and 102" tall cabinets will ship with loose toe base.
- Specify hinge side for top door.

NOTE: Tall Canned Good Storage Units under 8" wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.

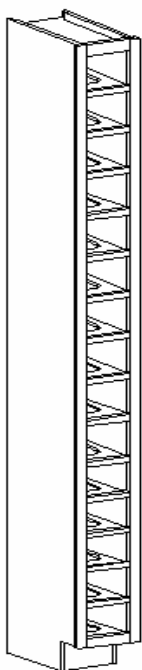
## TALL CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two door	TMFS188424		
	TMFS189024		
	TMFS189324		
	TMFS189624		
	TMFS1810224		
Four door	TMFS368424		
	TMFS369024		
	TMFS369324		
	TMFS369624		
	TMFS3610224		

### TALL MULTI-FOOD STORAGE

- 24" deep standard
- Wood shelf units
- Lower section has four adjustable shelves on each swing out and door mounted storage rack. Four shallow adjustable shelves at back.
- 36" wide cabinet has center partition in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinet: one shelf in upper section.
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinet: two shelves in upper section.
- 102" tall cabinet: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- Door(s) must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.



### TALL WINE CUBBY VERTICAL

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job specie /stain.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.

TWCV684

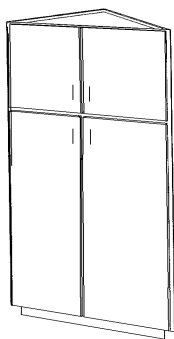
TWCV690

TWCV693

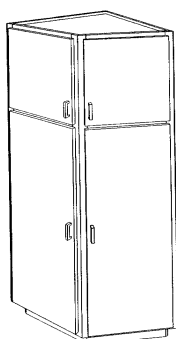
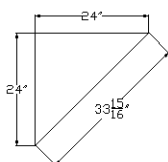
TWCV696

TWCV6102

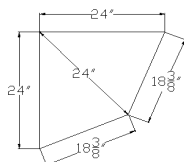
## TALL ANGLED CABINETS



TAC-1



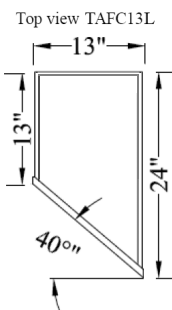
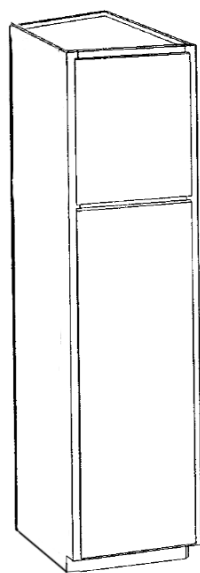
TAC-2



### 1 FRONT AND 2 FRONT ANGLED CABINETS

- 24" wide and 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102" tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
TAC-1 248424		
TAC-1 249024		
TAC-1 249324		
TAC-1 249624		
TAC-1 2410224		
TAC-2 248424		
TAC-2 249024		
TAC-2 249324		
TAC-2 249624		
TAC-2 2410224		



### TALL ANGLED FRONT CABINET

- 13" wide with 40 degree angled front frame
- Short side = 13" deep, long side = 24" deep
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side.
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (left (L) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on order.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102" tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11" wide with 13" depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11" keeping the width at 13".

T AFC1384
T AFC1390
T AFC1393
T AFC1396
T AFC13102

# TOC

## Tall Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A=\_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B=\_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet height

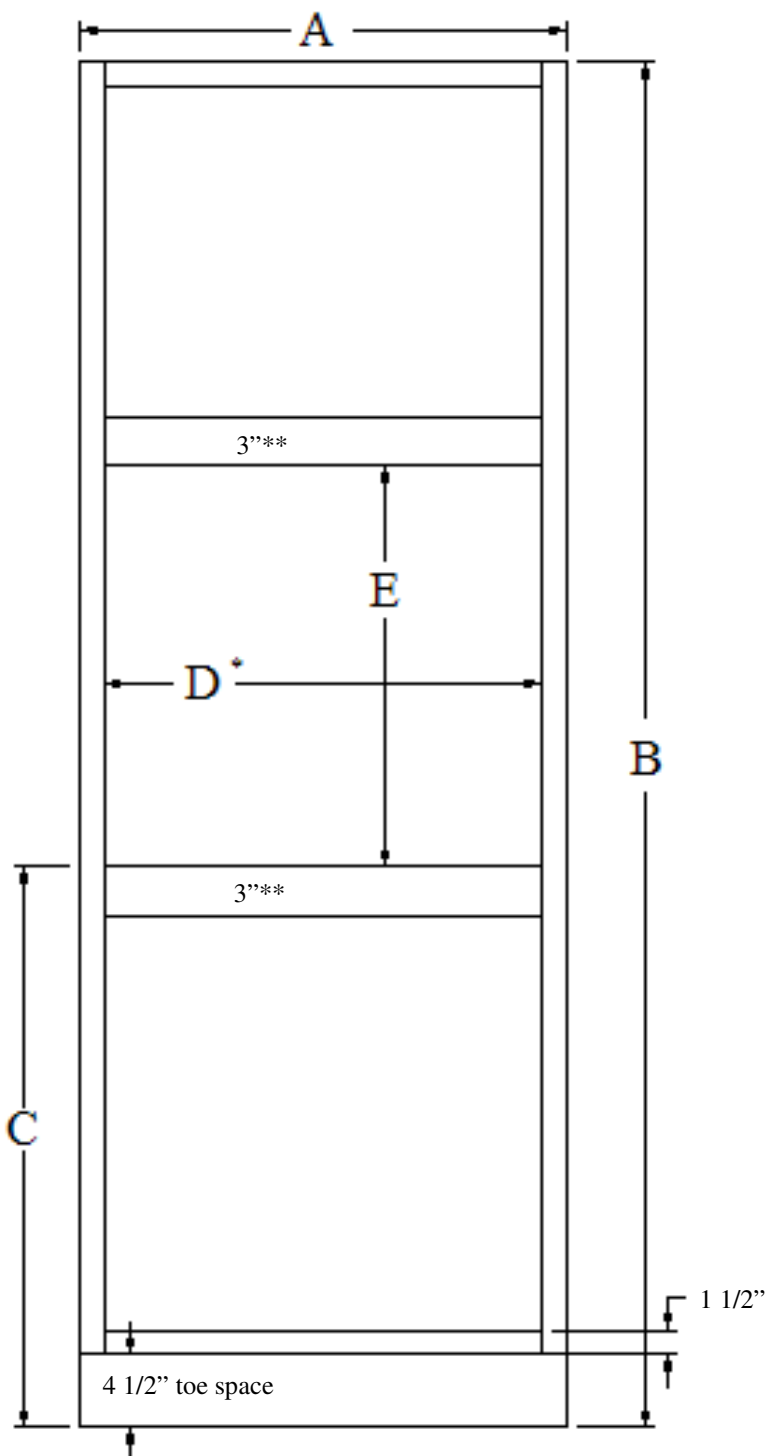
C=\_\_\_\_\_ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36" to align with std. base height cabinets)

D\*=\_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

E=\_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

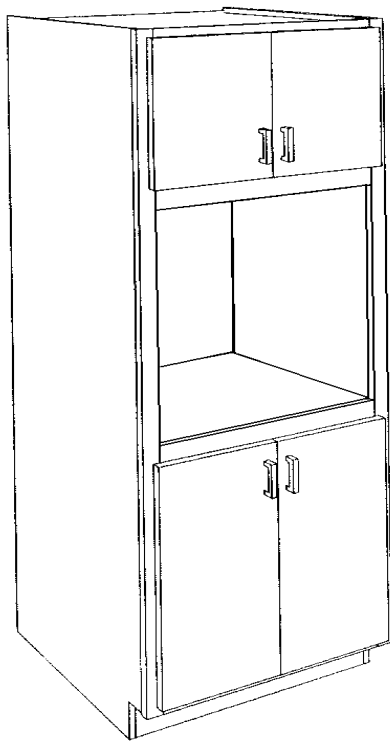
\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"





## TALL OVEN CABINET, 4 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for TOC is recommended.
- To allow for doors equal to standard base height, cutout must start at 36" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout standard.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TOC248424		
	TOC278424		
	TOC308424		
	TOC338424		
	TOC368424		
90" tall	TOC249024		
	TOC279024		
	TOC309024		
	TOC339024		
	TOC369024		
93" tall	TOC249324		
	TOC279324		
	TOC309324		
	TOC339324		
	TOC369324		
96" tall	TOC249624		
	TOC279624		
	TOC309624		
	TOC339624		
	TOC369624		
102" tall	TOC2410224		
	TOC2710224		
	TOC3010224		
	TOC3310224		
	TOC3610224		

NOTE: TOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

# T1DOC

## Tall One Drawer Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A=\_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B=\_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet height

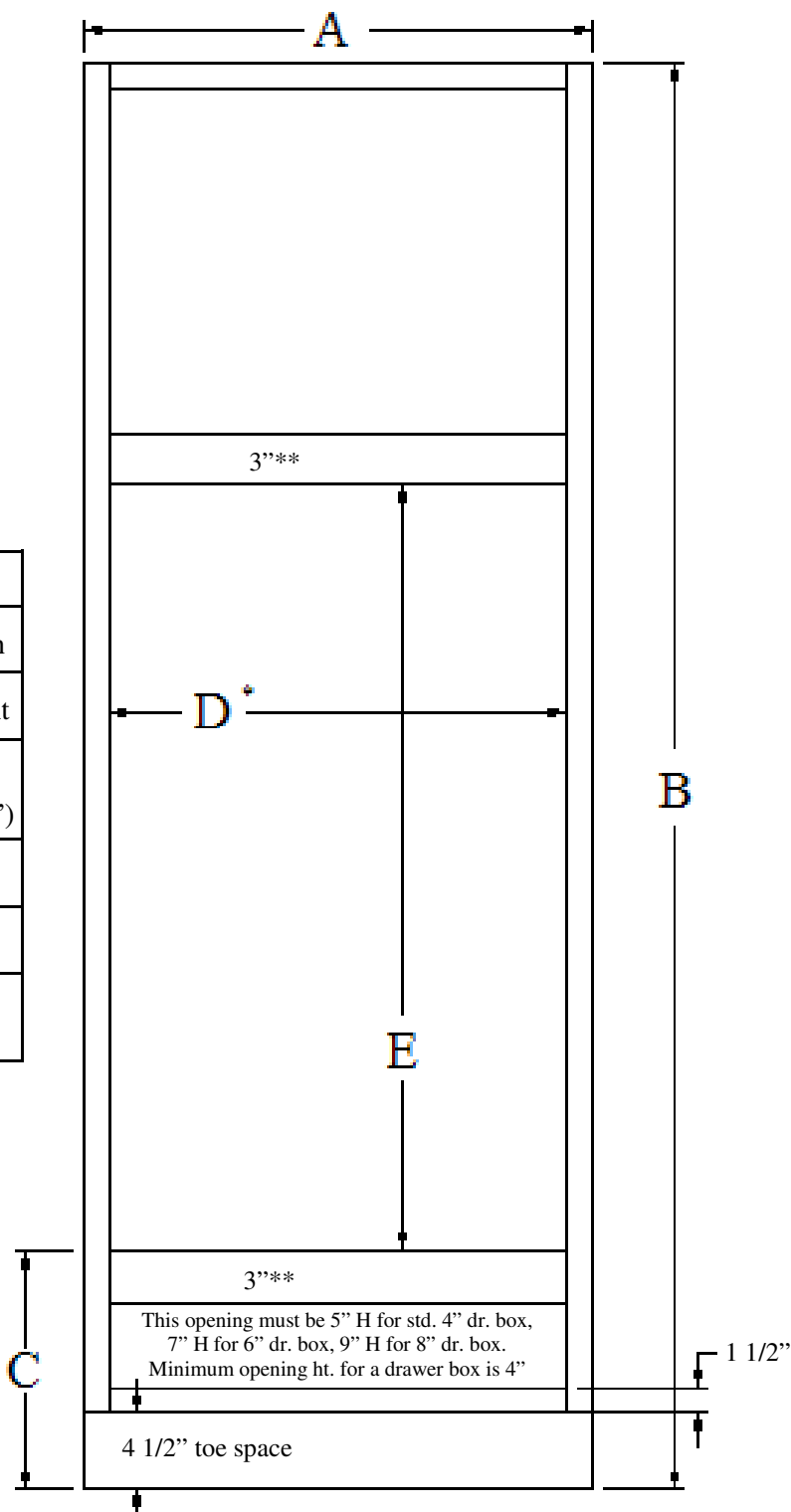
C=\_\_\_\_\_ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14")

D\*=\_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

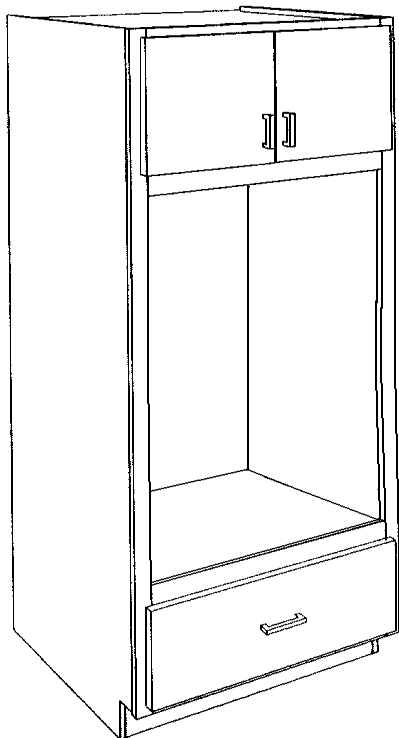
E=\_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



## TALL OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T1DOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T1DOC248424		
	T1DOC278424		
	T1DOC308424		
	T1DOC338424		
	T1DOC368424		
90" tall	T1DOC249024		
	T1DOC279024		
	T1DOC309024		
	T1DOC339024		
	T1DOC369024		
93" tall	T1DOC249324		
	T1DOC279324		
	T1DOC309324		
	T1DOC339324		
	T1DOC369324		
96" tall	T1DOC249624		
	T1DOC279624		
	T1DOC309624		
	T1DOC339624		
	T1DOC369624		
102" tall	T1DOC2410224		
	T1DOC2710224		
	T1DOC3010224		
	T1DOC3310224		
	T1DOC3610224		

NOTE: T1DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

# T2DOC

## Tall Two Drawer Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

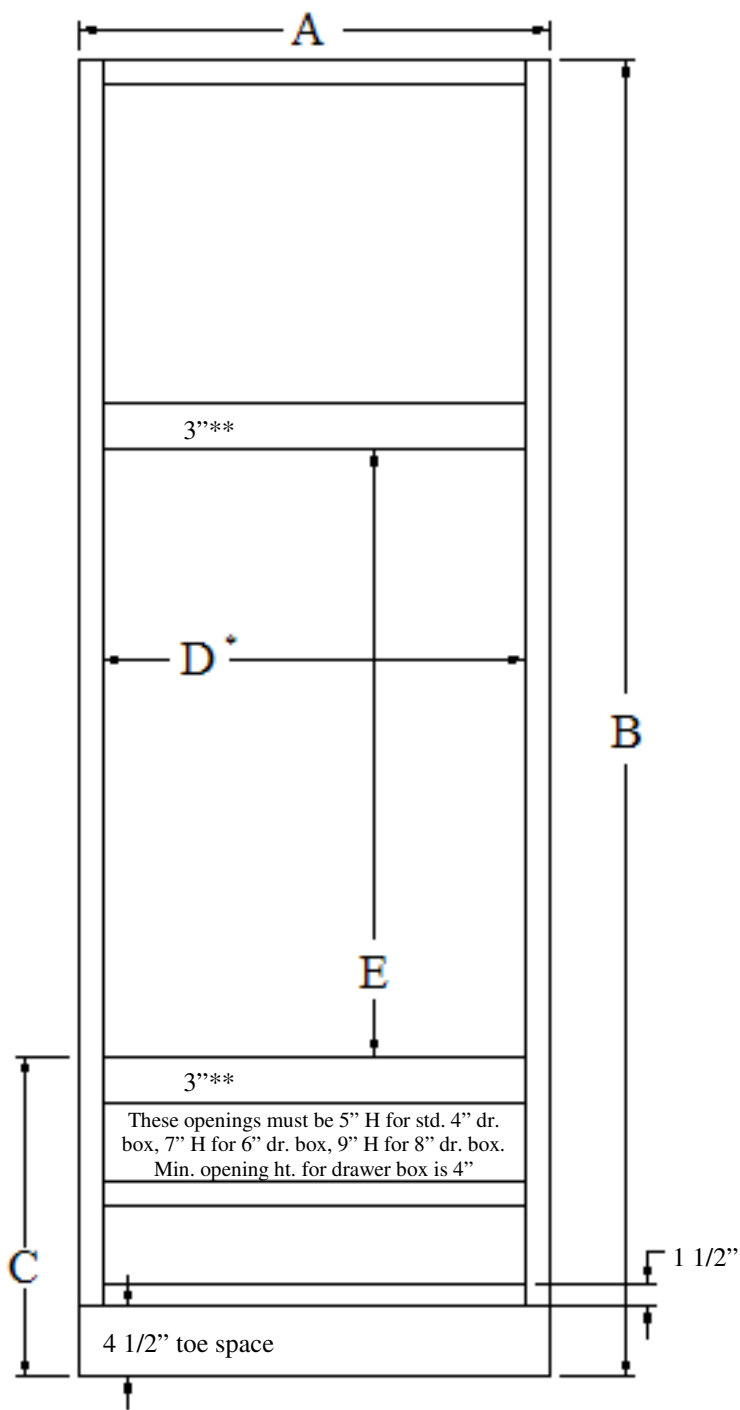
\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

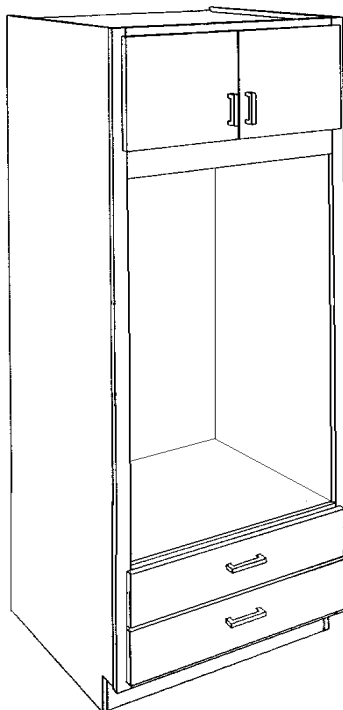
\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____Overall cabinet width
B=_____Overall cabinet height
C=_____Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 20 1/2" to allow for two std. 4" drawer boxes)
D*=_____Oven cutout width
E=_____Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



## TALL OVEN CABINET 2 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T2DOC is recommended.
- To allow for two standard size drawer boxes, the cutout must start at least 20 1/2" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T2DOC248424		
	T2DOC278424		
	T2DOC308424		
	T2DOC338424		
	T2DOC368424		
90" tall	T2DOC249024		
	T2DOC279024		
	T2DOC309024		
	T2DOC339024		
	T2DOC369024		
93" tall	T2DOC249324		
	T2DOC279324		
	T2DOC309324		
	T2DOC339324		
	T2DOC369324		
96" tall	T2DOC249624		
	T2DOC279624		
	T2DOC309624		
	T2DOC339624		
	T2DOC369624		
102" tall	T2DOC2410224		
	T2DOC2710224		
	T2DOC3010224		
	T2DOC3310224		
	T2DOC3610224		

NOTE: T2DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## Tall Three Drawer Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

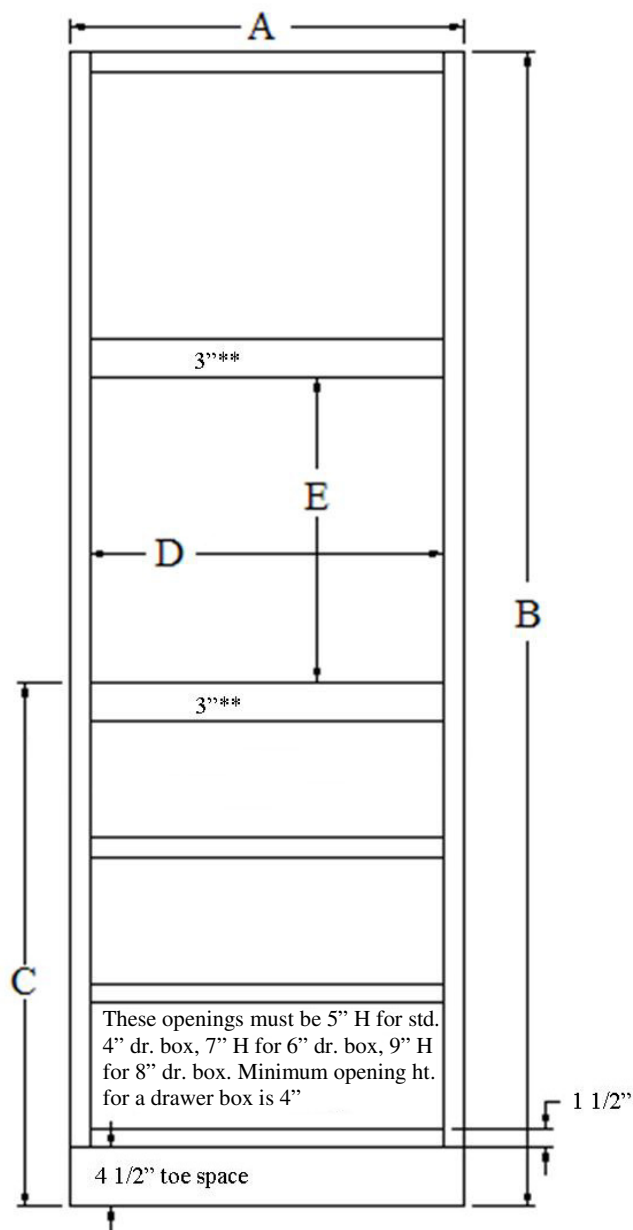
\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

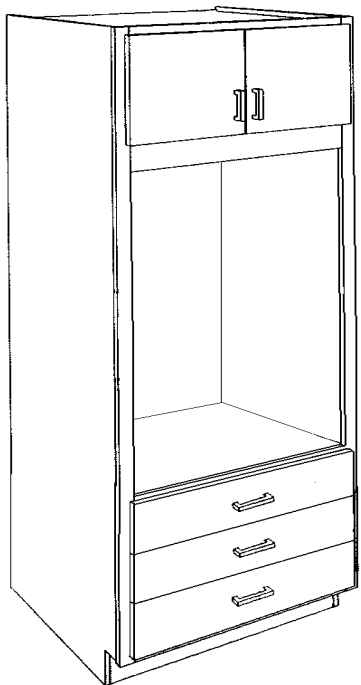
\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:	
A=_____	Overall cabinet width
B=_____	Overall cabinet height
C=_____	Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36" to align with std. base height cabinets)
D*=_____	Oven cutout width
E=_____	Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart	

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



## TALL OVEN CABINET 3 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T3DOC is recommended.
- To allow for drawers equal to standard height three drawer base, the cutout must start at 36" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size.  
This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T3DOC248424		
	T3DOC278424		
	T3DOC308424		
	T3DOC338424		
	T3DOC368424		
90" tall	T3DOC249024		
	T3DOC279024		
	T3DOC309024		
	T3DOC339024		
	T3DOC369024		
93" tall	T3DOC249324		
	T3DOC279324		
	T3DOC309324		
	T3DOC339324		
	T3DOC369324		
96" tall	T3DOC249624		
	T3DOC279624		
	T3DOC309624		
	T3DOC339624		
	T3DOC369624		
102" tall	T3DOC2410224		
	T3DOC2710224		
	T3DOC3010224		
	T3DOC3310224		
	T3DOC3610224		

NOTE: T3DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## Tall Microwave Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A=\_\_\_\_\_Overall cabinet width

B=\_\_\_\_\_Overall cabinet height

C=\_\_\_\_\_Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14")

D\*=\_\_\_\_\_Oven cutout width

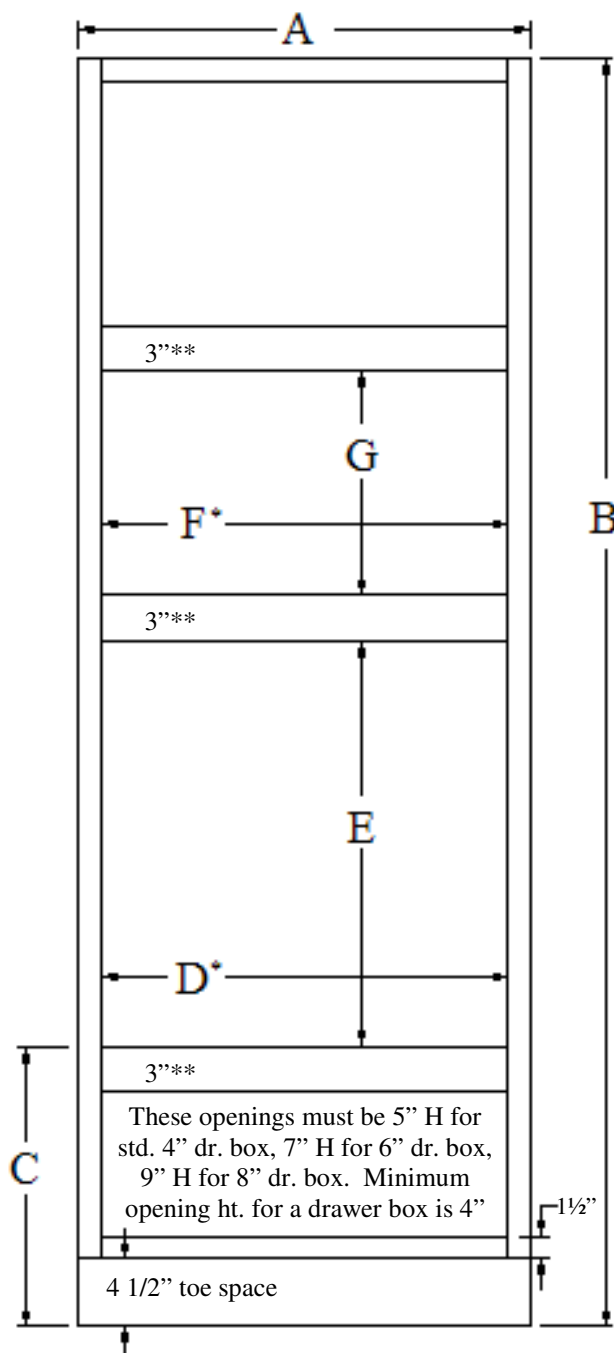
E=\_\_\_\_\_Oven cutout height

F\*=\_\_\_\_\_Microwave cutout width

G=\_\_\_\_\_Microwave cutout height

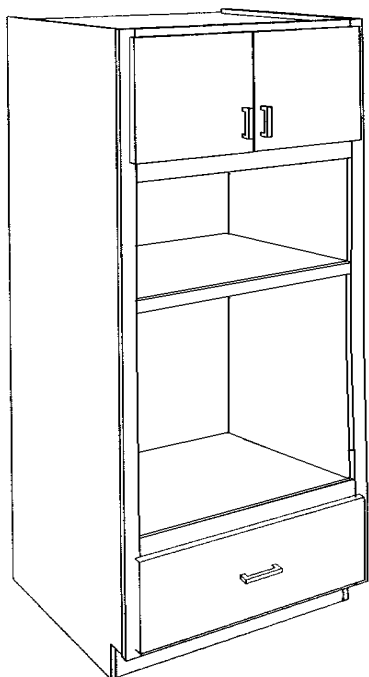
\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"





## TALL MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Two appliance cutouts
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TMOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor. A 3" rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TMOC248424		
	TMOC278424		
	TMOC308424		
	TMOC338424		
	TMOC368424		
90" tall	TMOC249024		
	TMOC279024		
	TMOC309024		
	TMOC339024		
	TMOC369024		
93" tall	TMOC249324		
	TMOC279324		
	TMOC309324		
	TMOC339324		
	TMOC369324		
96" tall	TMOC249624		
	TMOC279624		
	TMOC309624		
	TMOC339624		
	TMOC369624		
102" tall	TMOC2410224		
	TMOC2710224		
	TMOC3010224		
	TMOC3310224		
	TMOC3610224		

NOTE: TMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## Tall Warming Drawer Oven Cabinet

**\*\*Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

**NOTE:** Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

\*\*For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

\*\*\*SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A=\_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet width

B=\_\_\_\_\_ Overall cabinet height

C=\_\_\_\_\_ Height oven cutout to start from floor (see below for calculation of 'C')

D\*=\_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout width

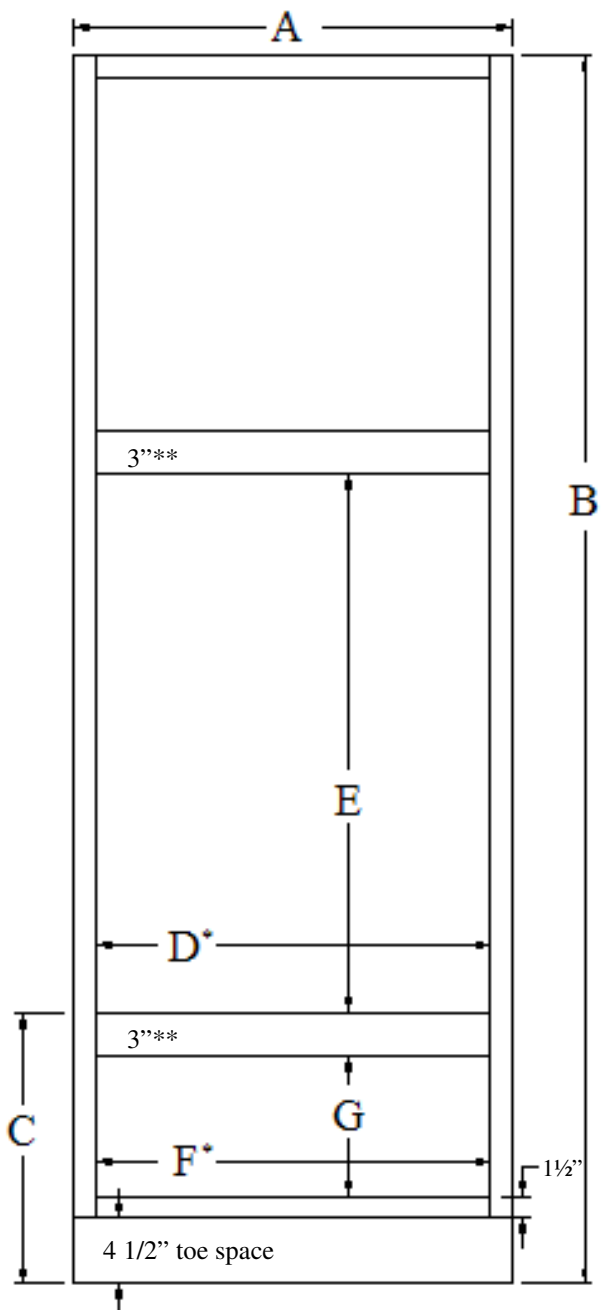
E=\_\_\_\_\_ Oven cutout height

F\*=\_\_\_\_\_ Warming drawer cutout width

G=\_\_\_\_\_ Warming drawer cutout height

\*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

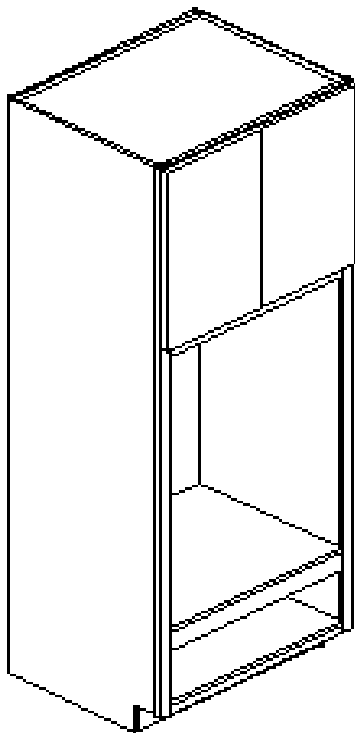
Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



To calculate dimension 'C' add:

(toe space height)	4 1/2"
(bottom frame rail)	+ 1 1/2"
(warming drawer cutout height)	+ 'G'
(mid-rail above warming drawer cutout)	+ 3"
total measurement for	'C'

## TALL OVEN CABINET WITH WARMING DRAWER



- 24" deep standard
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TWDOC is recommended.
- Standard placement is 6" off of floor. A 3" rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below oven cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TWDOC248424		
	TWDOC278424		
	TWDOC308424		
	TWDOC338424		
	TWDOC368424		
90" tall	TWDOC249024		
	TWDOC279024		
	TWDOC309024		
	TWDOC339024		
	TWDOC369024		
93" tall	TWDOC249324		
	TWDOC279324		
	TWDOC309324		
	TWDOC339324		
	TWDOC369324		
96" tall	TWDOC249624		
	TWDOC279624		
	TWDOC309624		
	TWDOC339624		
	TWDOC369624		
102" tall	TWDOC2410224		
	TWDOC2710224		
	TWDOC3010224		
	TWDOC3310224		
	TWDOC3610224		

NOTE: TWDOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

## TALL FILLERS

### TALL FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.



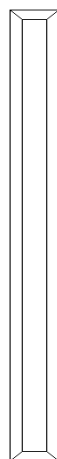
Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3" wide filler		6" wide filler	
TF379.5		TF679.5	
TF384		TF684	
TF385.5		TF685.5	
TF388.5		TF688.5	
TF390		TF 690	
TF391.5		TF691.5	
TF393		TF693	
TF396		TF696	
TF397.5		TF697.5	
TF3102		TF6102	
TF3103.5		TF6103.5	
TF3108		TF6108	

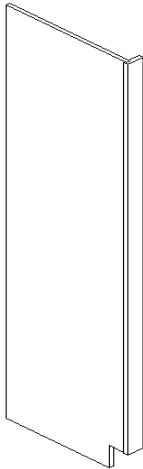
### TALL OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- Standard has all four edges profiled to match door edge.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:  
2 flutes are standard on TOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)  
5 flutes are standard on TOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2 3/4" wide	TOFS 384	
	TOFS 390	
	TOFS 393	
	TOFS 396	
	TOFS 3102	
5 3/4" wide	TOFS 684	
	TOFS 690	
	TOFS 693	
	TOFS 696	
	TOFS 6102	

## TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



### TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

- 1 1/2" wide, 3" wide, or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" return panel.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

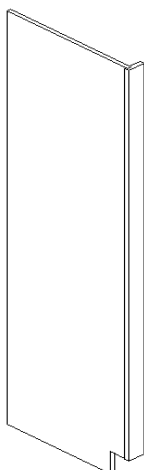


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	13" deep	
1.5" wide	TFR1.58413	
	TFR1.59013	
	TFR1.59313	
	TFR1.59613	
	TFR1.510213	
3" wide	TFR38413	
	TFR39013	
	TFR39313	
	TFR39613	
	TFR310213	
6" wide	TFR68413	
	TFR69013	
	TFR69313	
	TFR69613	
	TFR610213	
	24" deep	
1.5" wide	TFR1.58424	
	TFR1.59024	
	TFR1.59324	
	TFR1.59624	
	TFR1.510224	
3" wide	TFR38424	
	TFR39024	
	TFR39324	
	TFR39624	
	TFR310224	
6" wide	TFR68424	
	TFR69024	
	TFR69324	
	TFR69624	
	TFR610224	

(30" deep continued on next page)

## TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



### TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

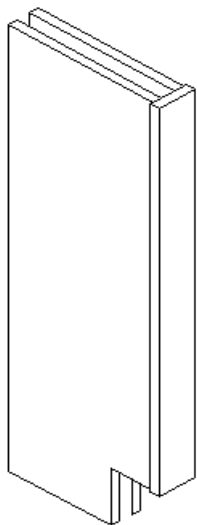
- 1 1/2" wide, 3" wide, or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" return panel.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
		30" deep
1.5" wide	TFR1.58430	
	TFR1.59030	
	TFR1.59330	
	TFR1.59630	
	TFR1.510230	
3" wide	TFR38430	
	TFR39030	
	TFR39330	
	TFR39630	
	TFR310230	
6" wide	TFR68430	
	TFR69030	
	TFR69330	
	TFR69630	
	TFR610230	

## TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



### TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" return panels.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

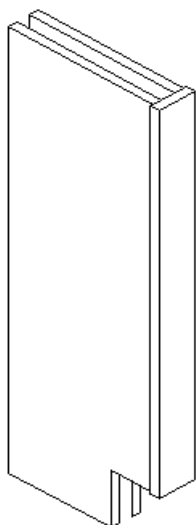


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	13" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38413	
	TFRB39013	
	TFRB39313	
	TFRB39613	
	TFRB310213	
6" wide	TFRB68413	
	TFRB69013	
	TFRB69313	
	TFRB69613	
	TFRB610213	
	24" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38424	
	TFRB39024	
	TFRB39324	
	TFRB39624	
	TFRB310224	
6" wide	TFRB68424	
	TFRB69024	
	TFRB69324	
	TFRB69624	
	TFRB610224	

(30" deep continued on next page)

## TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



### TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" return panels.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

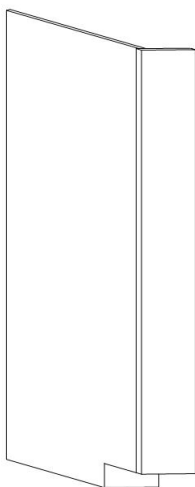


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	30" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38430	
	TFRB39030	
	TFRB39330	
	TFRB39630	
	TFRB310230	
6" wide	TFRB68430	
	TFRB69030	
	TFRB69330	
	TFRB69630	
	TFRB610230	



## TALL ANGLED FILLERS



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

TAFR384	
---------	--

TAFR390	
---------	--

TAFR393	
---------	--

TAFR396	
---------	--

TAFR3102	
----------	--

### TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" return panel
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).
- Overall depth is 24", return depth is 21"
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



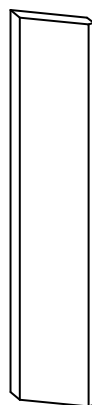
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

### TALL ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



TAF384
--------

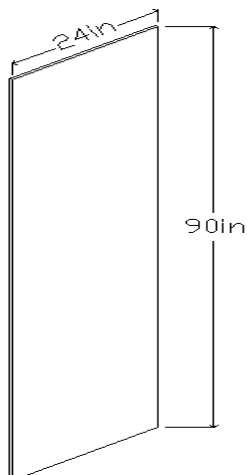
TAF390
--------

TAF393
--------

TAF396
--------

TAF3102
---------

## REFRIGERATOR LEGS



ARLS2490 illustrated

### REFRIGERATOR LEGS (STRAIGHT)

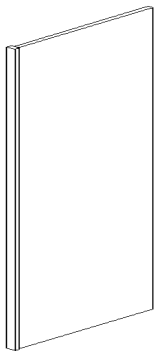
- 3/4" panel
- Finished both sides.
- Edge banding on one long 3/4" edge.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide	ARLS1384	
	ARLS1390	
	ARLS1393	
	ARLS1396	
	ARLS13102	
	ARLS13108	
24" wide	ARLS2484	
	ARLS2490	
	ARLS2493	
	ARLS2496	
	ARLS24102	
	ARLS24108	
27" wide	ARLS2784	
	ARLS2790	
	ARLS2793	
	ARLS2796	
	ARLS27102	
	ARLS27108	
30" wide	ARLS3084	
	ARLS3090	
	ARLS3093	
	ARLS3096	
	ARLS30102	
	ARLS30108	

## REFRIGERATOR LEGS



### REFRIGERATOR LEGS

- 1 1/2" front frame with 3/4" return panel.
- Finish end standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- For a Furniture flush end only on the ARL, add the Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification, MFURNARL.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



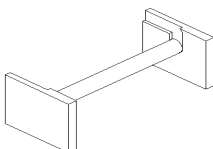

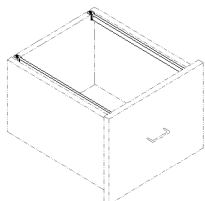
These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide	ARL1384	
	ARL1390	
	ARL1393	
	ARL1396	
	ARL13102	
	ARL13108	
24" wide	ARL2484	
	ARL2490	
	ARL2493	
	ARL2496	
	ARL24102	
	ARL24108	
27" wide	ARL2784	
	ARL2790	
	ARL2793	
	ARL2796	
	ARL27102	
	ARL27108	
30" wide	ARL3084	
	ARL3090	
	ARL3093	
	ARL3096	
	ARL30102	
	ARL30108	
Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification	MFURNARL	



## NOTES

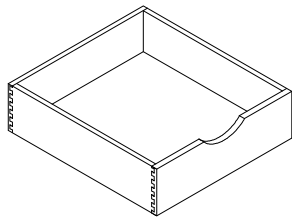
## TALL ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>TALL END SKIN, LOOSE</b>	ATSKIN	SQ FT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order.</li> </ul>		
<b>CLOSET ROD</b>	ACR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/2" thick natural maple closet rod, removable.</li> <li>If cabinet has the MWI modification, the closet rod accessory will match the specie and finish of the order.</li> </ul>		
<b>METAL CLOSET ROD</b>	AMR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/16" diameter steel closet rod with chrome finish, removable.</li> </ul>		
<b>TALL TRAY DIVIDER</b>	ATTD	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1/2" UV Birch veneer divider installed in upper section.</li> <li>Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.</li> <li>Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.</li> <li>Tray dividers are not removable.</li> <li>Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.</li> </ul>		
<b>TALL PARTITION</b>	ATP	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, located in lower opening.</li> <li>When specified for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides.</li> <li>Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side.</li> <li>Partition will be centered unless otherwise specified.</li> <li>Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if desired.</li> </ul>		
<b>TALL SHELF ON DOOR</b>	ATSD	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood shelf rack with adjustable shelves mounted on cabinet door of lower section.</li> </ul>		
<b>FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES</b>	AFDG	
Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Mini-	ALFDG	
mum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add to cabinet price; priced per set of doors.</li> <li>Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.</li> <li>When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.</li> <li>When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL -C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide.</li> <li>Doors larger than 26" wide or 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG).</li> </ul>		
<b>HANGING FILE RAILS</b>	AHANGINGFILE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.</li> </ul>		pair of rails
<b>Standard guidelines for file rail direction:</b> Cabinets with a <u>frame opening</u> of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide <u>frame opening</u> or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change)</li> </ul>		



## NOTES

## TALL ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES</b>		
	2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUARIOS2402
	2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUARIOS2502
	4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUARIOS2404
	4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUARIOS2504
	6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUARIOS2406
	6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUARIOS2506

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the specie and finish match the interior of a cabinet with a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability.

- Price per rollout shelf
- 100# weight capacity
- Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
- Dovetail construction
- Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
- Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 9" wide or 12" deep.

**\*\*Note:** when using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.

**See below for additional guidelines.**

### **Rollout Installation Guidelines**

We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet, will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

1. Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
  - a. When adding **a single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
  - b. Also, when adding **a single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
  - c. When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
  - d. Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)
2. Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
  - a. When adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
  - b. Also when adding **a single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.



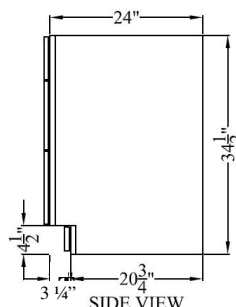
## NOTES



## TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP

ATKD1824

- Add to 24" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2124

ATKD2424

ATKD2724

ATKD3024

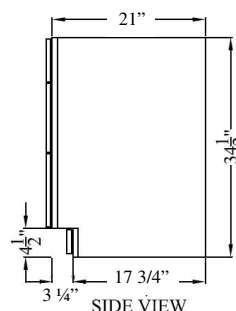
ATKD3324

ATKD3624

## TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

ATKD1821

- Add to 21" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2121

ATKD2421

ATKD2721

ATKD3021

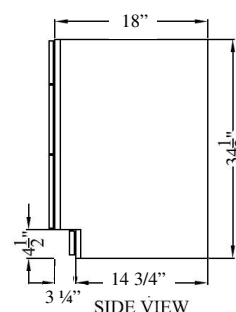
ATKD3321

ATKD3621

## TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

ATKD1818

- Add to 18" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2118

ATKD2418

ATKD2718

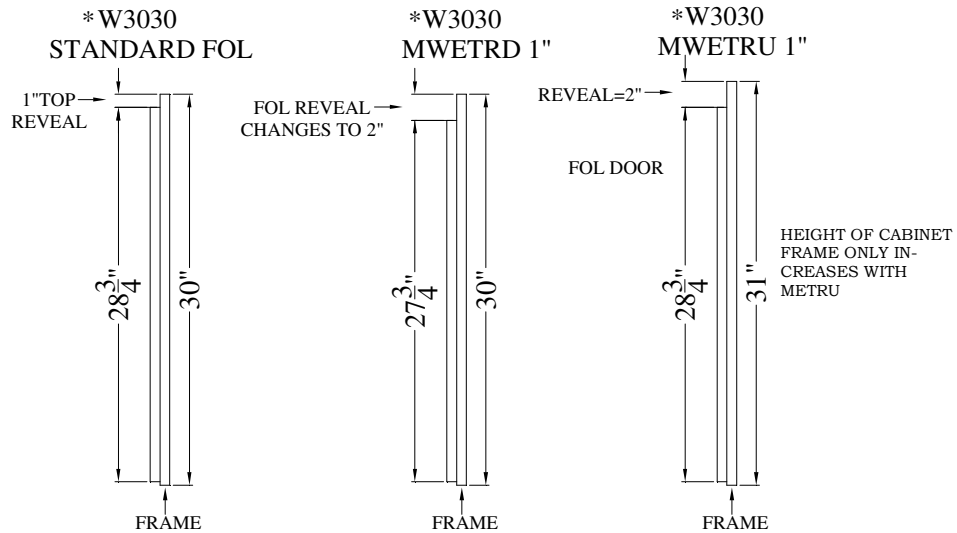
ATKD3018

ATKD3318

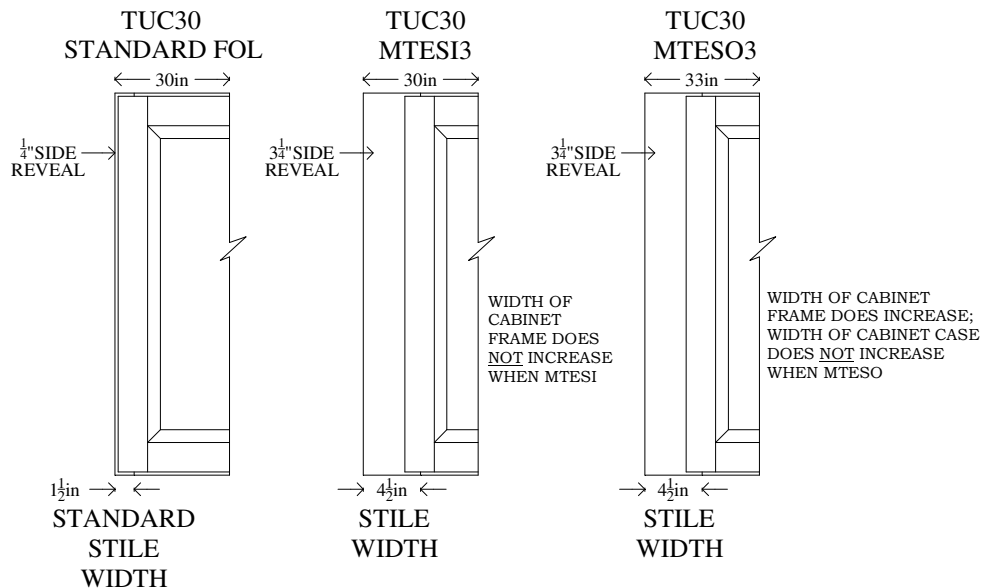
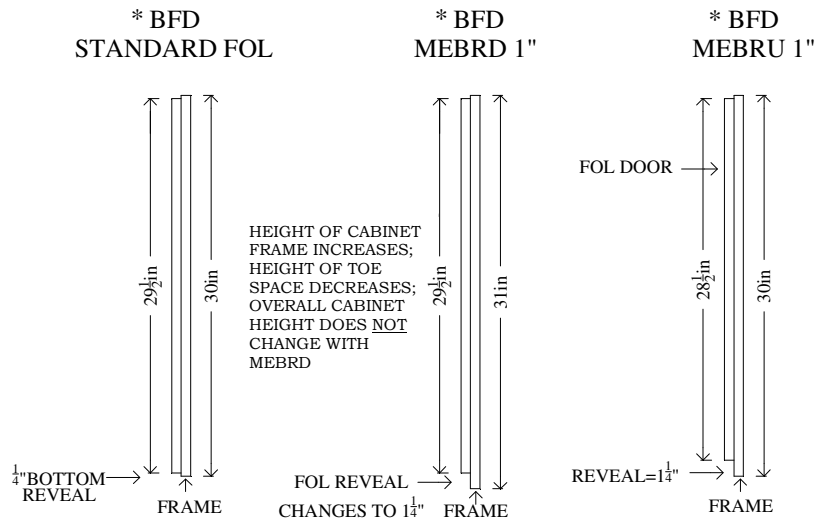
ATKD3618

## EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS

\* Tall cabinet top rail modifications will function like wall cabinets.

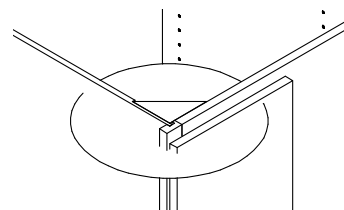


\* Tall cabinet bottom rail modifications will function like base cabinets.



## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3"</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO3	L / R	
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6"</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO6	L / R	
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3"</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI3	L / R	
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6"</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI6	L / R	
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
<b>TALL EXTENDED STILE DOWN</b>	MTESD	L / R	
Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.			
<b>EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU		
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
<b>EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN</b> (see previous page for illustrations)	METRD		
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
<b>VALANCE TOP RAIL</b>	MVTR		
Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
<b>VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL</b>	MVBR		
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
<b>TALL EXTEND SIDE BACK</b>	MTESB	L / R	
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges.			
<b>TALL RECESSED SIDE</b>	MTRS	L/R	
Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".			



## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
<b>TALL FRAME CHANGE</b>	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame. (excluding extended stiles and rails) Specify changes and dimensions; provide sketch		
<b>INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION</b>	MICDIM	+15%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
<b>MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR</b>	MMWI	+10%
Priced as % of list price, added to cabinet price. Wood specie and finish match frame and doors. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
<b>COMBINE CABINET CHARGE</b>	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
<b>TALL FRONT ONLY</b>	MTFRO	- 40%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: TUC1884R (std. 84" high overall) + MTFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 79 1/2".		
<b>OMIT DOORS</b>	MOD	-20%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
<b>ADD CENTER STILE</b>	MACST	
To add a vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
<b>ADD CENTER RAIL</b>	MACRT	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
<b>APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE</b>	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, and appliqué to cabinets.		



## NOTES

## TALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
-----------------	---------	------

---

### **Furniture Ends– *Locking Miter Joint***

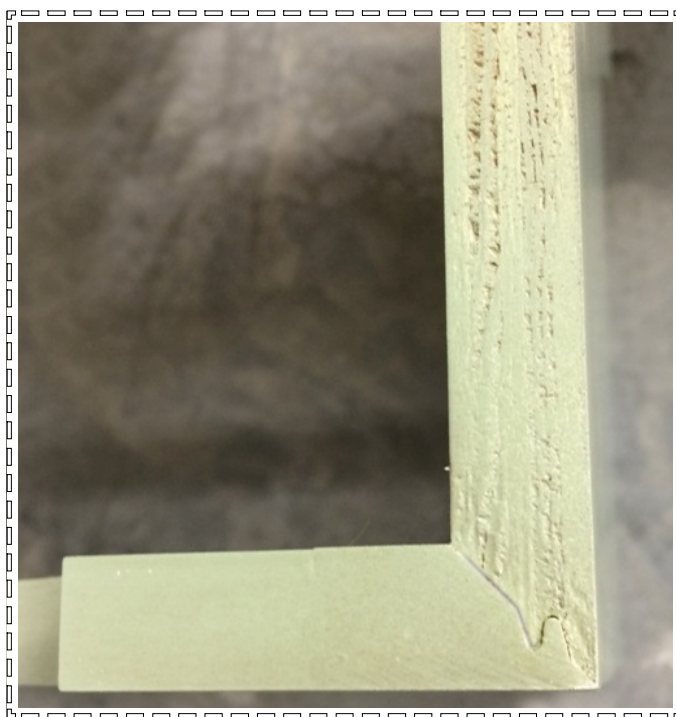
- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed.
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, clipped corner, or radius cabinets.

<b>Tall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MTFURNFE	L/R
--	----------	-----

<b>Tall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)</b>	MTFURNFD	L/R
---	----------	-----

<b>Tall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)</b>	MTFURNWP	L/R
---	----------	-----

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs
- 



## TALL MODIFICATIONS

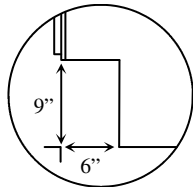
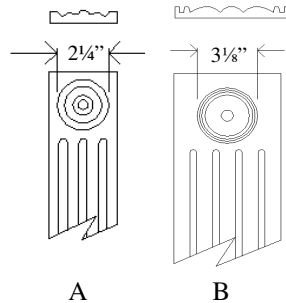
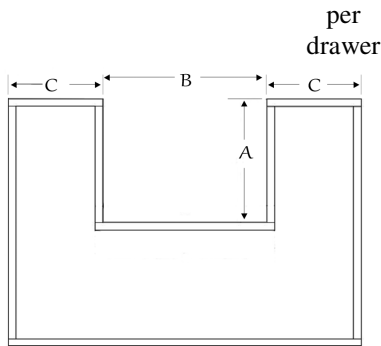
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>TALL FINISHED END</b>	MTFE	L / R	
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors.			SQ FT
Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side.			
Note: When installing shallower cabinets against the side of a tall cabinet, it is recommended to use a flush finished end modification to correctly align cabinets.			
<b>TALL FLUSH FINISHED END</b>	MTFFE	L / R	
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end.			SQ FT
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors.			
<b>FINISHED BACKS 1/2"</b>	MFBAH		
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
<b>TALL FALSE DOOR ON END</b>	MTFDE	L / R	
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
<b>TALL WAINSCOT END PANEL</b>	MTWEP	L / R	
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end.			SQ FT
Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet.			
Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation.			
<b>Not available for mitered door styles.</b>			
<b>TALL BEAD BOARD END</b>	MTBDE	L / R	
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.			SQ FT
<b>BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK</b>	MBDIB		
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
<b>TALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT</b>	MTGP	L / R	
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>TALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK</b>	MTGPIB		
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>TALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")</b>	MTGPBAH		
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. <b>Not available for any finish with wear sanding.</b> Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
<b>TALL FINISHED TOP</b>	MTFT		
Matches specie and finish of cabinet. Finished ASCRIBE-2 covers the exposed case sides and back for tall finished top. Edgebanding for the side edges and back top edge is an add-on option. This must be noted on order and appropriate EB charges apply.			
<b>TALL FLUSH FINISHED TOP</b>	MPFFT		
1/4" flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet.			SQ FT
To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			

# TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>TALL SIDE ANGLED</b>	MTSA	L / R	+50%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>TALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY</b>	MTAE	L / R	+100%
This modification is like tall side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>TALL ANGLED FRONT</b>	MTAF	L / R	+50%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
<b>TALL END ENTRY</b>	MTEE	L / R	1025
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
<b>DOUBLE ENTRY</b>	MDE		+ 50%
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
<b>FLUSH TOE KICK</b>	MFTK		
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
<b>LOOSE TOE KICK</b>	MLSTK		0
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
<b>OMIT TOE KICK</b>	NOTK		0
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
<b>INTEGRATED TOE KICK</b>	MINTTK		0
Toe kick area of tall cabinet is integrated into the case construction. Used on cabinets over 84" tall that ship standard with a loose toe base. Note: Adding this modification could interfere with installation of the cabinet. Allow for proper ceiling clearance.			
<b>SIDE TOE KICK</b>	MLTK MRTK MLRTK	(Left) (Right) (Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify left, or right, or left and right			
<b>BACK TOE KICK</b>	MBTK MBLTK MBRTK MBLRTK	(Back) (Back/Left) (Back/Right) (Back/Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)			



## TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE</b>  Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed. Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.	MUATOE		0
			
<b>TALL DUCT CUTOUT</b>  Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.	MTDCO		
<b>TALL CLIPPED CORNER</b>  Stile is angled at 45 degrees. This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.	MTCC	L / R	Per side
<b>TALL FLUTING</b>  Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended). Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2". Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.	MTFLUTE		
<b>ROSETTE DESIGN</b>  Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting. Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles. Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.	MROSETTE		
			
<b>U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION</b>  Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. <u>Drawer box</u> width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".	MUDRBOX		per drawer
			

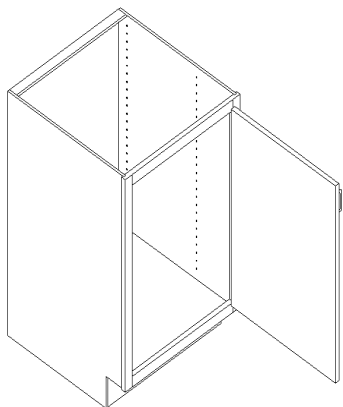
# TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
<b>TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD</b>	MTADS	SOL/INSET FOLC	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.		SLAB	
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		5-PIECE	
<b>TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP</b>	MTADD	SOL/INSET FOLC	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.		SLAB	
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		5-PIECE	
<b>5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE</b>	5-P(RAIS) -FOL		0
	5-P(FLAT) -FOL		0
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.	5-P(RAIS) -SOL/INSET		0
The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(FLAT) -SOL/INSET		0
<b>1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE</b>	1-INSLAB-FOL		
Price per drawer head.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET		
Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.			
<b>SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES</b>	MSDS		
Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified.			
Minimum drawer box height is 4".			
<b>OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX</b>	MOODB		
Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.			per drawer
<b>FLIP UP DOOR STAY</b>	MFUDS		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening</li> <li>Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum)</li> <li>Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high</li> </ul>			(2 doors max.)
<b>FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY</b>	MFDDS		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening</li> <li>Priced per piece (2 doors maximum)</li> <li>Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high</li> </ul>			(2 doors max.)
<b>90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)</b>	MT90DEG-L		
Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees.	MT90DEG-R		
Available for <u>concealed</u> hinges only.			
Priced per cabinet side			
Specify side: L or R			

# Residential Interior Contents

<b>ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS.....</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>FIREPLACE SURROUND</b>	
BASE MINI FILLER.....	27	CORNER FIREPLACE.....	26
BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER.....	27	FLAT FIREPLACE WITH APPLIQUE.....	25
PLANNING DESK LEG.....	6	FLAT FIREPLACE WITHOUT APPLIQUE..	25
<b>BASE MINI CABINETS</b>		<b>HUTCH.....</b>	<b>24</b>
1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR CABINET.....	3	<b>KEYPAD DRAWER, MINI.....</b>	<b>6</b>
2 DRAWER 1 DOOR CABINET.....	3	<b>MANTLE SHELF.....</b>	<b>24</b>
2 DRAWER CABINET.....	4	<b>NIGHT STANDS .....</b>	<b>22</b>
3 DRAWER CABINET.....	5	<b>PLANNING DESK, MINI .....</b>	<b>6</b>
FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET.....	2	<b>WINDOW SEATS</b>	
<b>BOOKCASES</b>		1 DRAWER SEAT.....	23
BASE BOOKCASE .....	8	2 DRAWER SEAT.....	23
COUNTERTOP BOOKCASE .....	10	FULL HEIGHT DOOR SEAT.....	23
TALL BOOKCASE .....	11-16	OPEN SEAT.....	23
TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE.....	17		
VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE.....	10A		
WALL BOOKCASE .....	9		
<b>DRESSER, 4 DRAWER.....</b>	<b>21</b>		
<b>FILE CABINETS</b>			
3 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	7		
4 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	7		
MINI 2 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	4		
MINI 3 DRAWER w/ FILE CABINET.....	5		

## BASE MINI FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S), 29" HIGH



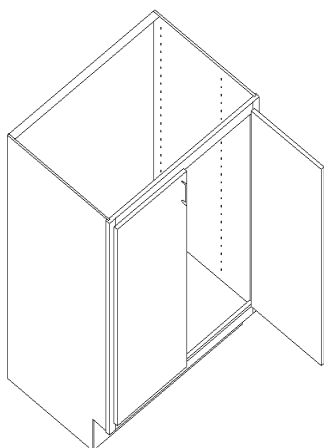
### BMFD, single door

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21" deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24" deep cabinet
- Single door, specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

21" deep	BMFD1221	
	BMFD1521	
	BMFD1821	
	BMFD2121	
	BMFD2421-1	

24" deep	BMFD1224	
	BMFD1524	
	BMFD1824	
	BMFD2124	
	BMFD2424-1	



### BMFD, two doors

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21" deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24" deep cabinet

Two Doors

21" deep	BMFD2421-2	
----------	------------	--

24" deep	BMFD2424-2	
----------	------------	--

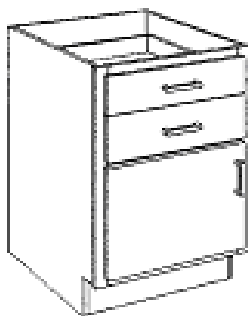
**BASE MINI 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29" HIGH**



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM1221		
	BM1521		
	BM1821		
	BM2121		
	BM2421-1		
24" deep	BM1224		
	BM1524		
	BM1824		
	BM2124		
	BM2424-1		

- Top drawers full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- One adjustable shelf
- 3" high pencil drawer.
- 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

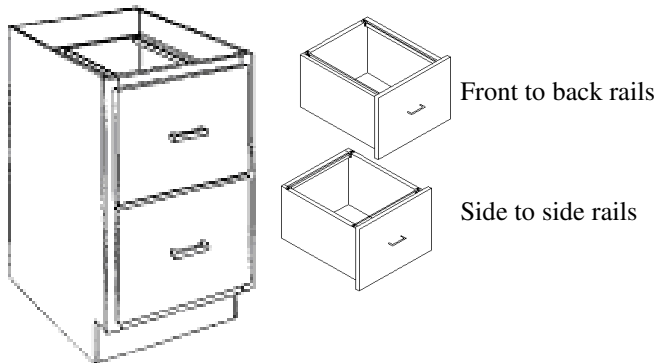
**BASE MINI 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29" HIGH**



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2D1221		
	BM2D1521		
	BM2D1821		
	BM2D2121		
	BM2D2421-1		
24" deep	BM2D1224		
	BM2D1524		
	BM2D1824		
	BM2D2124		
	BM2D2424-1		

- Top drawers full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- No adjustable shelf.
- Two 3" high pencil drawers.
- 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style

## BASE MINI 2 DRAWER FILE, 29" HIGH



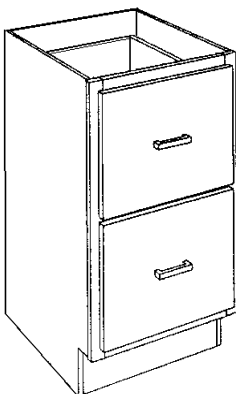
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2DF15		
	BM2DF18		
	BM2DF21		
	BM2DF24		
24" deep	BM2DF15		
	BM2DF18		
	BM2DF21		
	BM2DF24		

- Both drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files with low profile tabs.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered.
- All cabinet will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM2DF1521, BM2DF1821 will not accept legal files.)

### Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

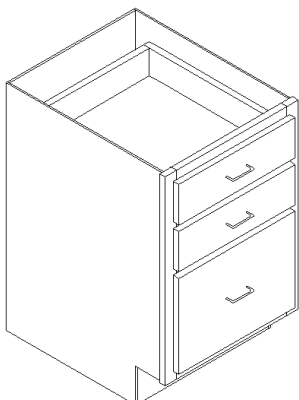
## BASE MINI 2 DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2ED1221		
	BM2ED1521		
	BM2ED1821		
	BM2ED2121		
	BM2ED2421		
24" deep	BM2ED1224		
	BM2ED1524		
	BM2ED1824		
	BM2ED2124		
	BM2ED2424		

- Two equal height drawer fronts.
- Two 8" high drawer boxes
- Will not accommodate hanging file folders.

## BASE MINI THREE DRAWER, 29" HIGH



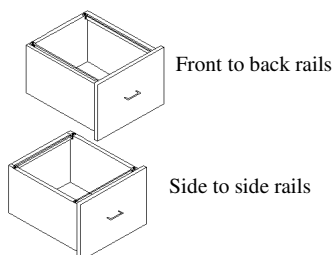
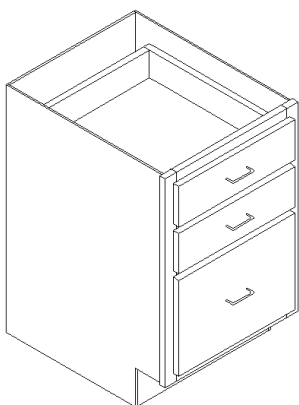
Note for 2 top drawers: 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

- 2-3" high pencil drawers at top.
- 2 top drawer fronts: full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- Bottom drawer will accept letter size files (not available for Inset) but hanging file rails are not included with this cabinet. To order see BM3DF or base accessories.

### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

21" deep	BM3D1221
	BM3D1521
	BM3D1821
	BM3D2121
	BM3D2421
24" deep	BM3D1224
	BM3D1524
	BM3D1824
	BM3D2124
	BM3D2424

## BASE MINI THREE DRAWER w/ FILE, 29" HIGH



Note for two top drawers: 5 piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

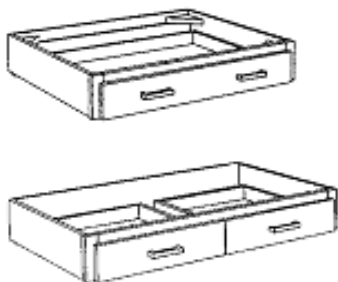
- Not available for Inset.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- Two 3" high pencil drawers at top.
- Two top drawer fronts: full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- Bottom drawer will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM3DF1221, BM3DF1521, BM3DF1821 will not accept legal files.)
- 12" and 15" wide cabinets will have file system side to side. 18" wide or wider cabinets will accept file system front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.

21" deep	BM3DF1221
	BM3DF1521
	BM3DF1821
	BM3DF2121
	BM3DF2421
24" deep	BM3DF1224
	BM3DF1524
	BM3DF1824
	BM3DF2124
	BM3DF2424

### Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (12" and 15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

## PLANNING DESK MINI



- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail, no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

One drawer

PDM1D2421

PDM1D2721

PDM1D3021

PDM1D3321

PDM1D3621

PDM1D2424

PDM1D2724

PDM1D3024

PDM1D3324

PDM1D3624

Two drawer

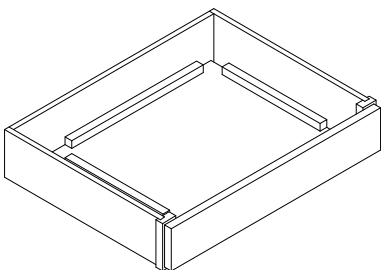
PDM2D3321

PDM2D3621

PDM2D3324

PDM2D3624

## SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS MINI



- Slide out keypad tray.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail, no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets, add increase height modification from base section.
- Fold down drawer front.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.
- Single drawer only.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of keypad tray.

21" deep

KPDM2421

KPDM2721

KPDM3021

KPDM3321

24" deep

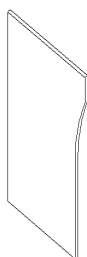
KPDM2424

KPDM2724

KPDM3024

KPDM3324

## PLANNING DESK MINI LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

PDLMA21

PDLMA24

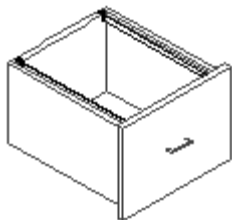
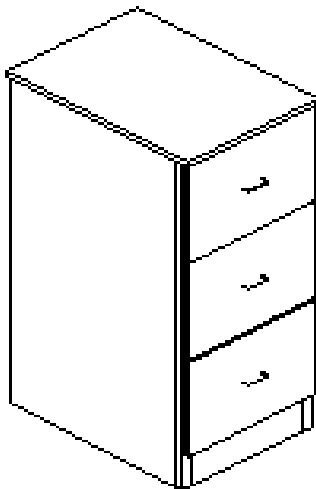
PDLMB21

PDLMB24

- Standard is 29" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Mini Planning Desk.



**BASE 3 DRAWER FILE, 45 3/4" HIGH**



Front to back rails

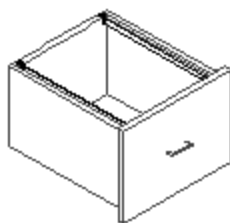
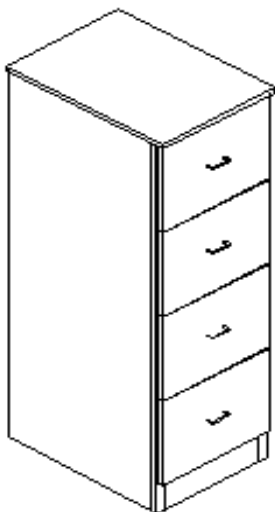
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

24" deep B3DF1845.75

**THREE DRAWER FILE CABINET**

- 3/4" applied top with machine edge standard.
- Finished sides are standard.
- Flush toe base.
- All drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files, front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- This unit must be secured to wall to prevent it from tipping.
- This cabinet will accept letter size files only.
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered.

**BASE 4 DRAWER FILE, 58 3/4" HIGH**



Front to back rails

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

24" deep B4DF1858.75

**FOUR DRAWER FILE CABINET**

- 3/4" applied top with machine edge standard.
- Finished sides are standard.
- Flush toe base.
- All drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files, front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- This unit must be secured to wall to prevent it from tipping.
- This cabinet will accept letter size files only.
- All top to bottom reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered

## BOOKCASES

All bookcases are 13" deep, with finished interiors as standard unless specifically noted. They are made from plywood veneers with solid wood face frames made of the same specie. Bookcases are standard with a straight, 5" top frame rail (6" for Inset orders) or valance top rails can be added at no additional charge for most designs. See Wall section for valance types or send drawing for custom valance. Bookcase shelves will all be made of 3/4" plywood with 1 1/2" frame stock attached to the front edge of the shelf. The frame stock will be flush with the top edge of the adjustable shelves. The entire shelf will then be behind the face frame of the cabinet. Desired finished end options must be selected when needed as all ends are built unfinished as standard.

Wall bookcases from 30" to 48" tall are wall cabinets that have had their doors removed and interiors finished with valance top rail.

Countertop bookcases are designed to rest on the countertop when installed. They do not have a bottom face frame rail or a floor. They are built with a shipping brace across the lower, front edge that is to be removed before installation.

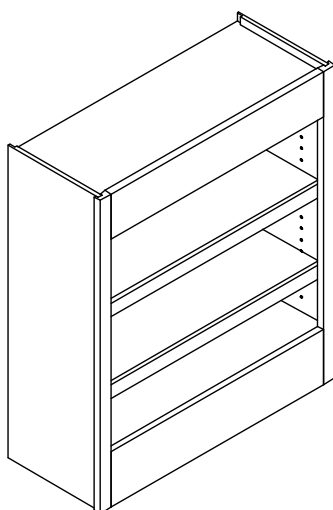
Base bookcases are really no more than wall bookcases with flush toe kicks added.

Tall bookcases are built with a face frame rail installed at 34 1/2" above the floor. Standard full height base doors can be fitted to this opening. Additionally they are made with a flush toe bottom frame rail. All tall bookcases over 84" high come with a full height frame (including the flush toe) that must be tipped up from the back to stand in the room. They also ship with the sub-toe platform unattached. The sub-toe must be slid into position when the cabinet is in its installation spot. Finished ends must also be considered when ordering bookcases over 84" tall. The sub-toe sides are not finished at the factory. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. The sub-toe can be integrated at the factory by request for no additional charge using the MINTTK modification. Contact Customer Service for other possible options.

See Wall, Tall, or Base sections for modifications and applicable pricing.

When ordering bookcases, please specify top rail valance type; straight valance is standard.

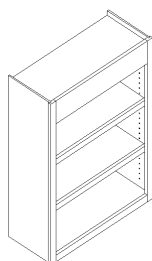
### BASE BOOKCASE UNIT



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BBU15	
BBU18	
BBU21	
BBU24	
BBU27	
BBU30	
BBU33	
BBU36	

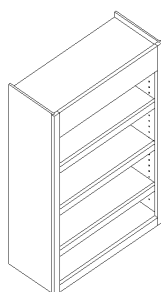
- 13" deep, 34 1/2" high standard
- Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Bottom rail with flush toe is 6" wide.

# WALL BOOKCASE UNIT, 13" DEEP



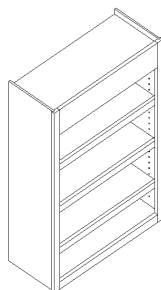
Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
30" tall	WBU1530	
	WBU1830	
	WBU2130	
	WBU2430	
	WBU2730	
	WBU3030	
	WBU3330	
	WBU3630	



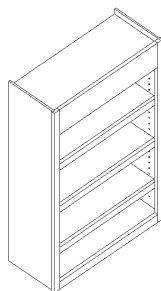
Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

36" tall	WBU1536	
	WBU1836	
	WBU2136	
	WBU2436	
	WBU2736	
	WBU3036	
	WBU3336	
	WBU3636	



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

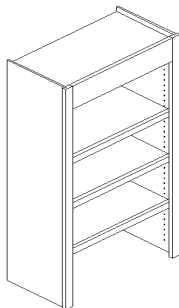
42" tall	WBU1542	
	WBU1842	
	WBU2142	
	WBU2442	
	WBU2742	
	WBU3042	
	WBU3342	
	WBU3642	



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

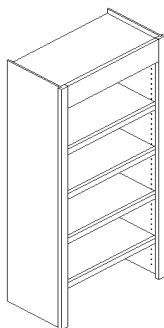
48" tall	WBU1548	
	WBU1848	
	WBU2148	
	WBU2448	
	WBU2748	
	WBU3048	
	WBU3348	
	WBU3648	

## COUNTER TOP BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



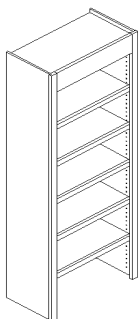
Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
48" tall	CTBU1848	
	CTBU2148	
	CTBU2448	
	CTBU2748	
	CTBU3048	
	CTBU3348	
	CTBU3648	



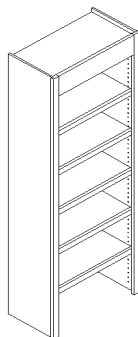
Four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

54" tall	CTBU1854	
	CTBU2154	
	CTBU2454	
	CTBU2754	
	CTBU3054	
	CTBU3354	
	CTBU3654	



Five 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

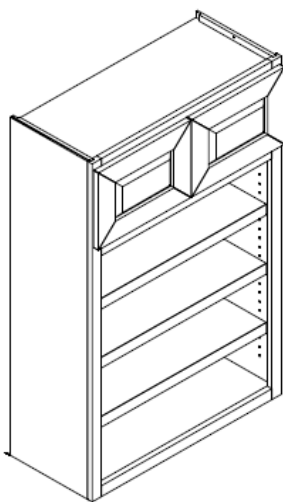
60" tall	CTBU1860	
	CTBU2160	
	CTBU2460	
	CTBU2760	
	CTBU3060	
	CTBU3360	
	CTBU3660	



Five 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.  
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

66" tall	CTBU1866	
	CTBU2166	
	CTBU2466	
	CTBU2766	
	CTBU3066	
	CTBU3366	
	CTBU3666	

## VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



WBU12VS3048 shown

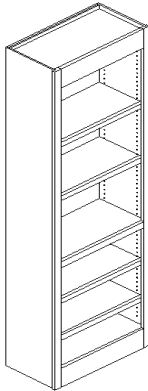
- 13" deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors only equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height that is equal to the first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See page W12 in the Wall Section for more details.
- Lower section is open (no doors) with matching wood interior throughout the entire cabinet as standard.
- Lower openings tall enough for shelves will have 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening. Butt-door version pictured.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- Add MOBREF, omit bottom rail and floor modification, for a vertical stacked CTBU look.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" tall	WBU_VS1848		
	WBU_VS2148		
	WBU_VS2448		
	WBU_VS2448-2		
	WBU_VS2748		
	WBU_VS3048		
	WBU_VS3348		
	WBU_VS3648		
54" tall	WBU_VS1854		
	WBU_VS2154		
	WBU_VS2454		
	WBU_VS2454-2		
	WBU_VS2754		
	WBU_VS3054		
	WBU_VS3354		
	WBU_VS3654		
60" tall	WBU_VS1860		
	WBU_VS2160		
	WBU_VS2460		
	WBU_VS2460-2		
	WBU_VS2760		
	WBU_VS3060		
	WBU_VS3360		
	WBU_VS3660		
66" tall	WBU_VS1866		
	WBU_VS2166		
	WBU_VS2466		
	WBU_VS2466-2		
	WBU_VS2766		
	WBU_VS3066		
	WBU_VS3366		
	WBU_VS3666		



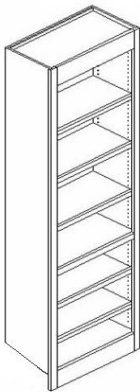
## NOTES

## TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



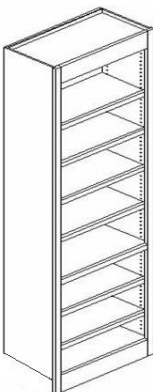
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84" tall	TBU188413	
	TBU218413	
	TBU248413	
	TBU278413	
	TBU308413	
	TBU338413	
	TBU368413	



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

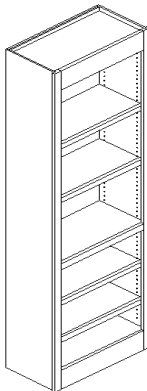
90" tall	TBU189013	
	TBU219013	
	TBU249013	
	TBU279013	
	TBU309013	
	TBU339013	
	TBU369013	



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

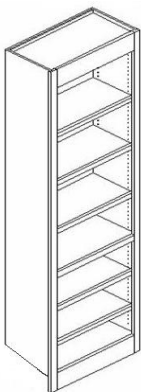
96" tall	TBU189613	
	TBU219613	
	TBU249613	
	TBU279613	
	TBU309613	
	TBU339613	
	TBU369613	

## TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 16" DEEP



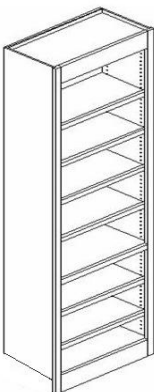
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84" tall	TBU188416	
	TBU218416	
	TBU248416	
	TBU278416	
	TBU308416	
	TBU338416	
	TBU368416	



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

90" tall	TBU189016	
	TBU219016	
	TBU249016	
	TBU279016	
	TBU309016	
	TBU339016	
	TBU369016	

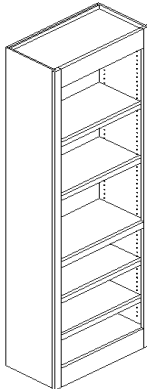


- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96" tall	TBU189616	
	TBU219616	
	TBU249616	
	TBU279616	
	TBU309616	
	TBU339616	
	TBU369616	

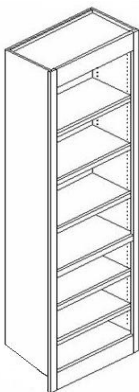


## TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 18" DEEP



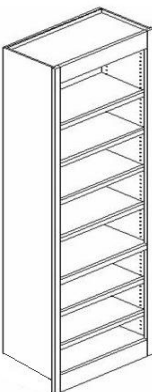
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84" tall	TBU188418	
	TBU218418	
	TBU248418	
	TBU278418	
	TBU308418	
	TBU338418	
	TBU368418	



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

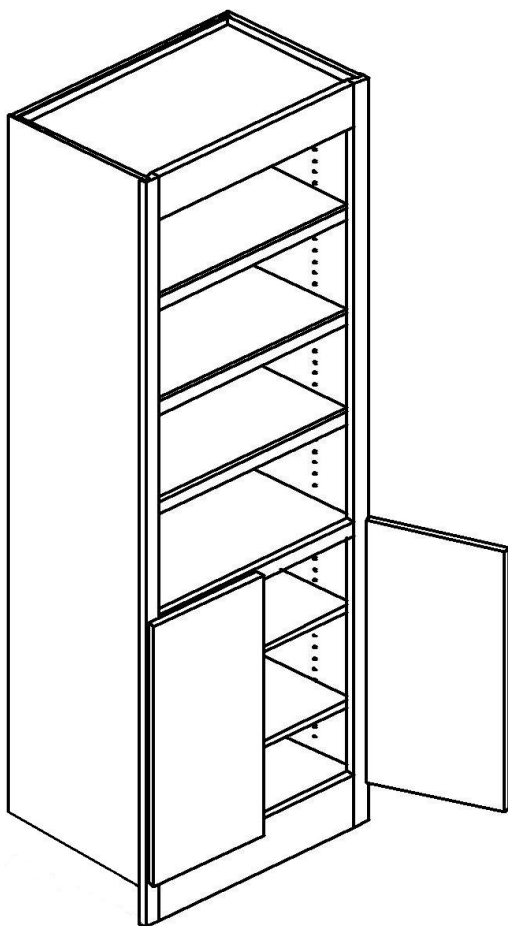
90" tall	TBU189018	
	TBU219018	
	TBU249018	
	TBU279018	
	TBU309018	
	TBU339018	
	TBU369018	



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96" tall	TBU189618	
	TBU219618	
	TBU249618	
	TBU279618	
	TBU309618	
	TBU339618	
	TBU369618	

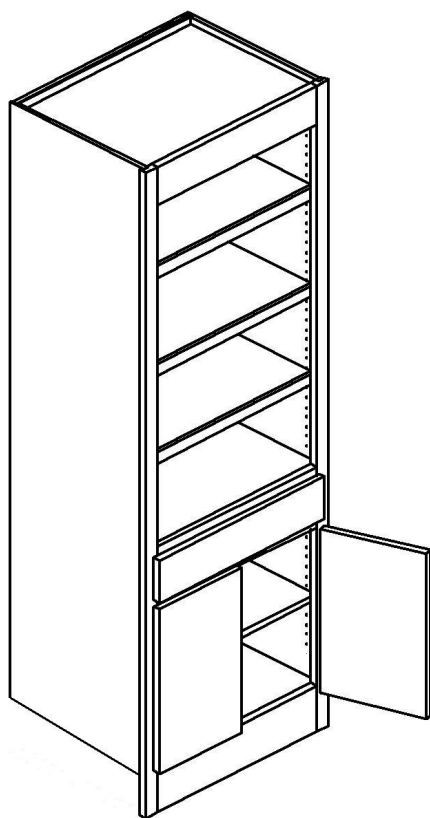
## TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH LOWER DOOR(S)



- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Door(s) over lower opening.
- Door(s) align with standard 34 1/2"H BFD configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4" adjustable shelves.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBUFD1884-1		
	TBUFD2184-1		
	TBUFD2484-1		
	TBUFD2484-2		
	TBUFD2784-2		
	TBUFD3084-2		
	TBUFD3384-2		
	TBUFD3684-2		
90" tall	TBUFD1890-1		
	TBUFD2190-1		
	TBUFD2490-1		
	TBUFD2490-2		
	TBUFD2790-2		
	TBUFD3090-2		
	TBUFD3390-2		
	TBUFD3690-2		
96" tall	TBUFD1896-1		
	TBUFD2196-1		
	TBUFD2496-1		
	TBUFD2496-2		
	TBUFD2796-2		
	TBUFD3096-2		
	TBUFD3396-2		
	TBUFD3696-2		

## TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DRAWER AND DOOR(S)



- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- 4" drawer box above lower door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer align with standard 34 1/2"H base configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have one 3/4" adjustable shelf.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85"to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91"to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

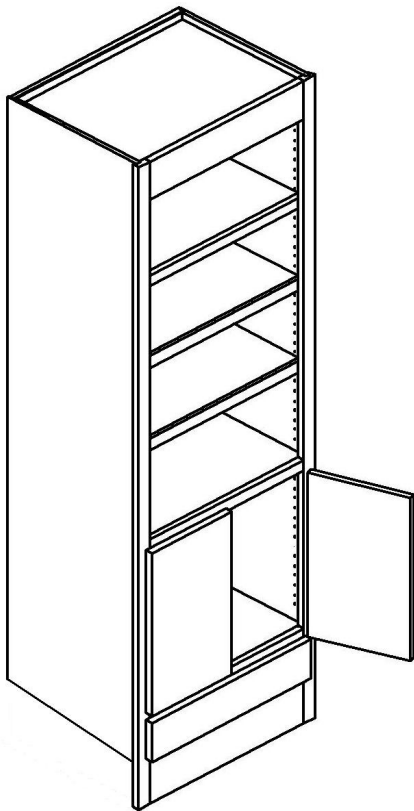
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBU1D1884-1		
	TBU1D2184-1		
	TBU1D2484-1		
	TBU1D2484-2		
	TBU1D2784-2		
	TBU1D3084-2		
	TBU1D3384-2		
	TBU1D3684-2		

90" tall	TBU1D1890-1		
	TBU1D2190-1		
	TBU1D2490-1		
	TBU1D2490-2		
	TBU1D2790-2		
	TBU1D3090-2		
	TBU1D3390-2		
	TBU1D3690-2		

96" tall	TBU1D1896-1		
	TBU1D2196-1		
	TBU1D2496-1		
	TBU1D2496-2		
	TBU1D2796-2		
	TBU1D3096-2		
	TBU1D3396-2		
	TBU1D3696-2		

**NOTE:** Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12" deep. If depth is reduced below 12", other glides will be substituted.

**TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DOOR(S) AND DRAWER AT BOTTOM  
(INVERTED CONFIGURATION)**

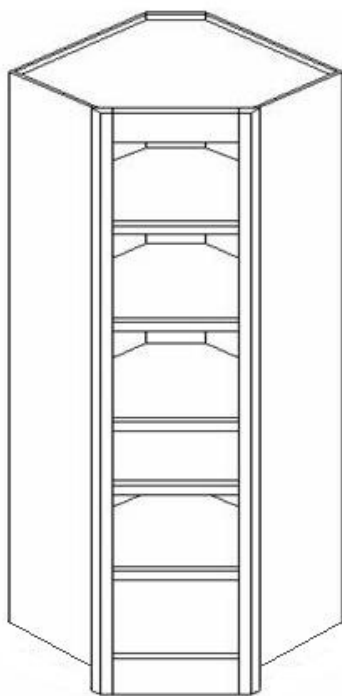


- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- 4" drawer box below door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer align with standard 34 1/2"H inverted base configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box.
- Lower section will have one 3/4" adjustable shelf.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBUI1884-1		
	TBUI2184-1		
	TBUI2484-1		
	TBUI2484-2		
	TBUI2784-2		
	TBUI3084-2		
	TBUI3384-2		
	TBUI3684-2		
90" tall	TBUI1890-1		
	TBUI2190-1		
	TBUI2490-1		
	TBUI2490-2		
	TBUI2790-2		
	TBUI3090-2		
	TBUI3390-2		
	TBUI3690-2		
96" tall	TBUI1896-1		
	TBUI2196-1		
	TBUI2496-1		
	TBUI2496-2		
	TBUI2796-2		
	TBUI3096-2		
	TBUI3396-2		
	TBUI3696-2		

**NOTE:** Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12" deep. If depth is reduced below 12", other glides will be substituted.

## TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE UNITS



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	<hr/>	
	13" deep	
84" tall	TDBU248424	
	<hr/>	
90" tall	TDBU249024	
	<hr/>	
96" tall	TDBU249624	
	<hr/>	
	16" deep	
84" tall	TDBU278427	
	<hr/>	
90" tall	TDBU279027	
	<hr/>	
96" tall	TDBU279627	
	<hr/>	

- Standard 13" deep / 24" wide or 16" deep / 27" wide
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.
- Doors can be added with an upcharge.



## NOTES



## NOTES



## NOTES



## 4 DRAWER DRESSER UNIT

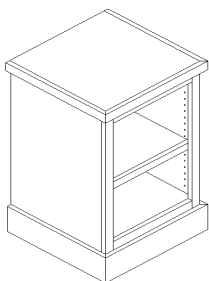


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" tall	DU4D3036		
	DU4D3636		
	DU4D4236		
42" tall	DU4D3042		
	DU4D3642		
	DU4D4242		
48" tall	DU4D3048		
	DU4D3648		
	DU4D4248		
54" tall	DU4D3054		
	DU4D3654		
	DU4D4254		

### 4 DRAWER DRESSER UNIT

- Built with 1 1/2" wood top and Crown A trim.
- One small top drawer and three large drawers.
- Specify choice of Bun feet, French legs or Tapered legs.
- Standard 21" deep.
- Finished sides
- This unit must be attached to the wall to prevent it from tipping over.

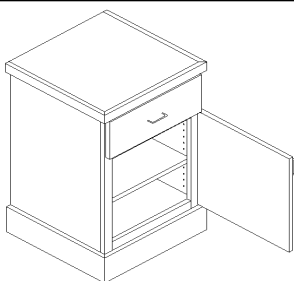
## BASE NIGHT STANDS



### BASE NIGHT STAND OPEN

- Flush finish left and right standard.
- 30 1/2" tall night stand with finished interior.
- One full depth adjustable shelf with frame stock added to front edge.
- Flush toe with ABM3 applied.
- 1 1/2" wood top

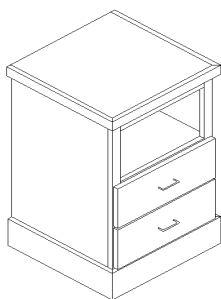
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" deep	BNS1518		
	BNS1818		
	BNS2118		
21" deep	BNS1521		
	BNS1821		
	BNS2121		



### BASE NIGHT STAND, DOOR AND DRAWER

- Flush finish left and right standard
- 30 1/2" tall night stand with finished interior.
- One full depth adjustable shelf for 18" deep night stands.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf for 21" deep night stands.
- Flush toe with ABM-3 applied
- 1 1/2" wood top

18" deep	BNS1D1518		
	BNS1D1818		
	BNS1D2118		
21" deep	BNS1D1521		
	BNS1D1821		
	BNS1D2121		



### BASE NIGHT STAND, TWO DRAWERS

- Flush finish left and right standard
- 30 1/2" Tall night stand with finished interior.
- Two equal height drawers with opening above drawers.
- Flush toe with ABM-3 applied.
- 1 1/2" wood top

18" deep	BNS2D1518		
	BNS2D1818		
	BNS2D2118		
21" deep	BNS2D1521		
	BNS2D1821		
	BNS2D2121		

## BASE WINDOW SEATS

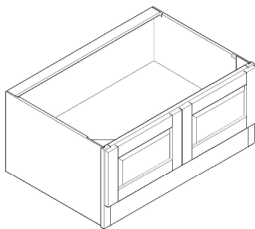
### BASE WINDOW SEAT CABINETS

16 1/2" high, 24" deep

Offered in 4 versions: two full height doors (BWSFD), one 8" high drawer (BWS1D), two side-by-side 8" high drawers (BWS2D), and open to the floor (BWSOPEN).

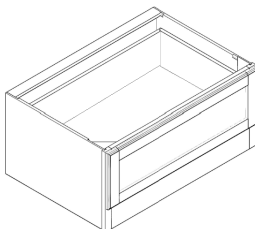
Flush toe except for BWSOPEN.

No top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately.



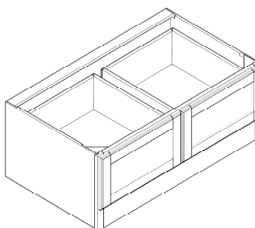
### BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

two full height doors (BWSFD)



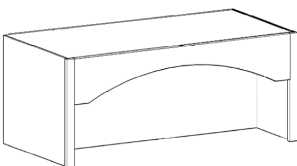
### BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH ONE DRAWER

one 8" high drawer (BWS1D)



### BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH TWO DRAWERS

two side-by-side 8" high drawers (BWS2D)



### BASE WINDOW SEAT OPEN

open to the floor (BWSOPEN)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BWSFD24		
---------	--	--

BWSFD27		
---------	--	--

BWSFD30		
---------	--	--

BWSFD33		
---------	--	--

BWSFD36		
---------	--	--

BWSFD39		
---------	--	--

BWSFD42		
---------	--	--

BWS1D24		
---------	--	--

BWS1D27		
---------	--	--

BWS1D30		
---------	--	--

BWS1D33		
---------	--	--

BWS1D36		
---------	--	--

BWS1D39		
---------	--	--

BWS1D42		
---------	--	--

BWS2D36		
---------	--	--

BWS2D39		
---------	--	--

BWS2D42		
---------	--	--

BWS2D45		
---------	--	--

BWS2D48		
---------	--	--

BWSOPEN36		
-----------	--	--

BWSOPEN39		
-----------	--	--

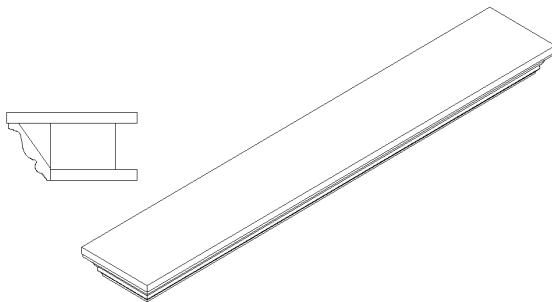
BWSOPEN42		
-----------	--	--

BWSOPEN45		
-----------	--	--

BWSOPEN48		
-----------	--	--

- BWSOPEN has no cabinet bottom and is open to the floor.
- Standard with 6" arched valance top rail
- Finished interior matching to specie /finish.
- Interior useable space is 13" only from front to back due to a fixed center partition that spans the width and is necessary for support.
- No finished top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately.

**MANTLE SHELF**

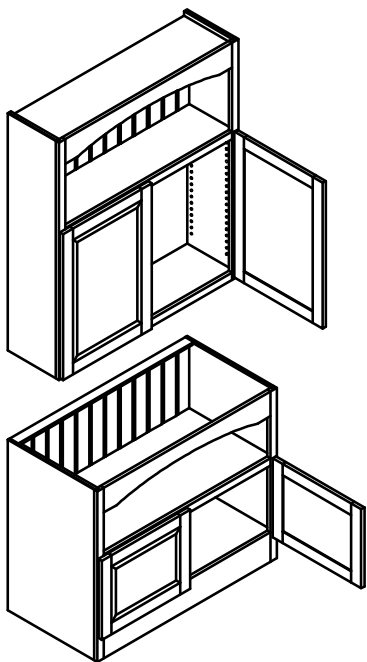


PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
MNTLSH	Linear Foot

**MANTLE SHELF**

- Includes mounting plate
- 9" deep X 4 5/8" tall X specified length.
- Crown 6 placed around 3 sides.

**HUTCH**



- 1 1/2" wood top between upper and lower section
- 13" deep upper section
- Top, open section is equivalent to 18" high cabinet
- 21" deep, 34 1/2" high lower section
- Both ends finished
- Finished interior, flush toe, and arched valance rails standard

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" high	THTC2484		
Two adjustable shelves in upper	THTC2784		
	THTC3084		
	THTC3384		
	THTC3684		
	THTC3984		
	THTC4284		
90" high	THTC2490		
Three adjustable shelves in upper	THTC2790		
	THTC3090		
	THTC3390		
	THTC3690		
	THTC3990		
	THTC4290		
96" high	THTC2496		
Three adjustable shelves in upper	THTC2796		
	THTC3096		
	THTC3396		
	THTC3696		
	THTC3996		
	THTC4296		

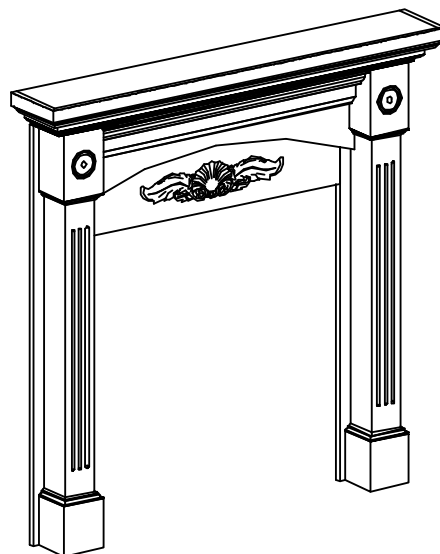
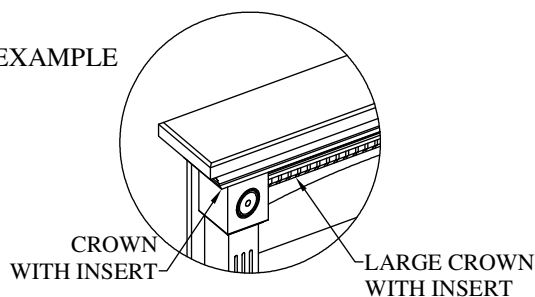
### FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #1

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify choice of appliques: Shell, Grape, Acanthus, etc.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

FFPU1	
-------	--

#### EXAMPLE



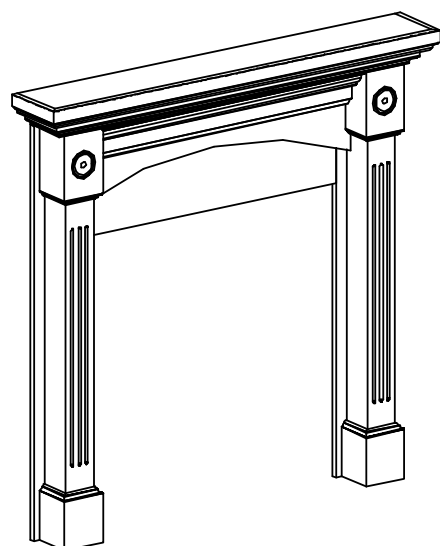
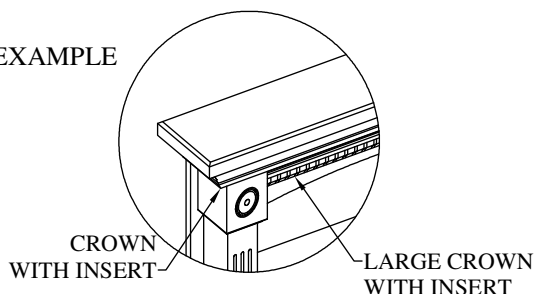
### FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #2

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

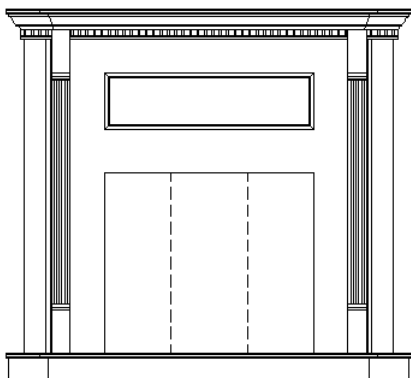
FFPU2	
-------	--

#### EXAMPLE



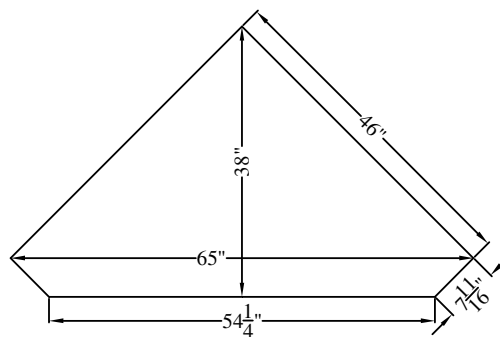
**CORNER FIREPLACE**  
\*\*NOT AVAILABLE IN RED BIRCH\*\*

\*\*Please ensure that your specific fireplace insert will fit in the unit with the dimensions specified.\*\*  
\*\*Satisfaction of local and state building and fire code is YOUR responsibility.\*\*



PRODUCT CODE      LIST

CFPU



TOP VIEW

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Overall height is 59 3/4 inches including moldings.
- Specify opening height and width
- Max opening height is 37 in.
- Max opening width is 40 1/2 in.
- The front panel above opening flips down to reveal a hidden storage area.
- Columns standard with flutes
- Not available in Red Birch.

## RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

### BASE MINI FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
--------------	------

BMF324.5	
----------	--

BMF329	
--------	--

BMF624.5	
----------	--

BMF629	
--------	--

### BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
  - 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
  - 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



2 3/4" wide	
-------------	--

BMOFS3	
--------	--

5 3/4" wide	
-------------	--

BMOFS6	
--------	--

## OTHER RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES & MODIFICATIONS

- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base-Mini and File Cabinets and Dresser units.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Wall section as needed for Wall Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Tall section as needed for Tall Bookcase Cabinets.



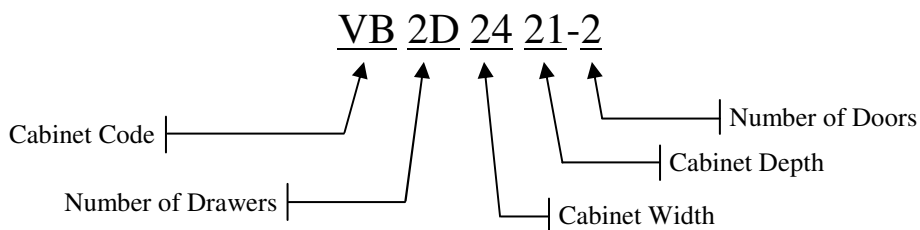
## NOTES



## SPECIFICATIONS

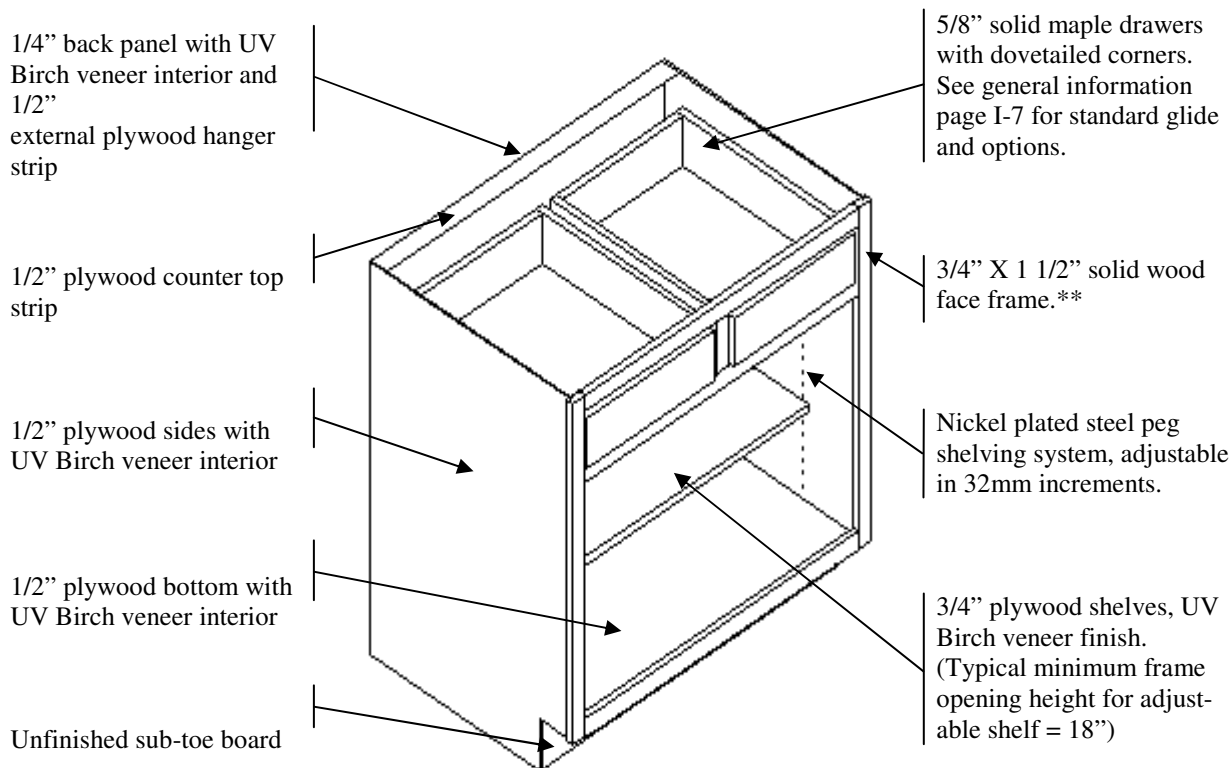
### VANITY CABINETS 31" HIGH BASE HEIGHT (BH) VANITY CABINETS 34 1/2" HIGH ( See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)

#### Vanity Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD CABINET DEPTHS: 18" AND 21"  
(Sink cabinets can be increased in depth only up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge.)

STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"



\*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

# Vanity Contents

## 31" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

### **BASES WITH DOOR/DRAWERS**

FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER.....	4
SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS.....	4

### **DRAWER BASES**

2 DRAWER BASE.....	6
3 DRAWER BASE.....	6
4 DRAWER BASE.....	7

### **FLOATING VANITIES.....**

### **FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE.....**

### **HAMPER BASE.....**

### **IRONING BOARD CABINET.....**

### **INVERTED BASE CABINETS.....**

### **PLANNING DESK.....**

### **PLANNING DESK MINI.....**

### **RADIUS DRAWER FRONT SINK BASE.....**

### **RADIUS SINK BASE.....**

### **SHAKER VANITY.....**

### **SINK BASE WITH DRAWERS**

TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW.....	10
VANITY SINK COMBO BASE.....	10

### **SINK BASE/DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS**

ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	11
TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE.....	11
ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	11

### **SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD**

FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD.....	3
SIDE BY SIDE.....	3

### **SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS.....**

### **WASTE CABINET.....**

## BASE HEIGHT (BH, 34 1/2") CABINETS

### **BASES WITH DOOR/ DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")**

FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER.....	14B
SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS.....	14B

### **DRAWER BASES (BH, 34 1/2")**

2-DRAWER BASE.....	15
3-DRAWER BASE.....	16
4-DRAWER BASE.....	16

### **FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE (BH, 34 1/2").....**

### **HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT (BH, 34 1/2").....**

### **HAMPER BASE (BH, 34 1/2").....**

### **IRONING BOARD CABINET (BH, 34 1/2").....**

### **INVERTED BASE CABINETS (BH, 34 1/2").....**

### **RADIUS DRAWER FRONT SINK BASE (BH, 34 1/2") 18B**

### **RADIUS SINK BASE (BH, 34 1/2")..... 18A**

### **SHAKER VANITY (BH, 34 1/2")..... 22**

### **SINK BASE DOOR/DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")**

OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER (BH).....	18
TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW.....	19
VANITY SINK COMBO BASE.....	19

### **SINK BASE DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS (BH, 34 1/2")**

ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	20
TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE.....	20
ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	20

### **SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD (BH, 34 1/2")**

FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD.....	13
SIDE BY SIDE.....	13

### **SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS (BH, 34 1/2")..... 14**

### **SPA VANITY BASES (BH, 34 1/2")..... 20A-C**

### **TAPER LEG VANITY CABINET..... 22**

### **WASTE CABINET (BH, 34 1/2")..... 20D**

## VANITY WALL AND TALL CABINETS

### **MEDICINE CABINETS**

SINGLE.....	23
BI-VIEW.....	24
RECESSED CENTER MIRROR.....	23
TRI-VIEW.....	24

### **SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR..... 25**

### **TALL CABINETS**

84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL.....	12A-B
--------------------------------	-------

### **TALL CABINETS TO MATCH BH VANITIES**

84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL.....	20F, 21
--------------------------------	---------

### **WALL CABINETS WITH DRAWERS..... 24A-C**

### **WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET..... 24D**

### **WALLETTE..... 25**

## VANITY ACCESSORIES

### **FILLERS**

CORNER FILLER.....	28
FILLER.....	28
FILLER WITH RETURN.....	28
OVERLAY FILLER.....	28

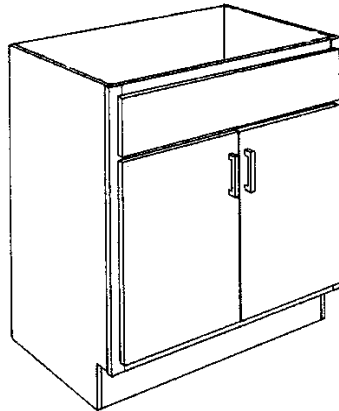
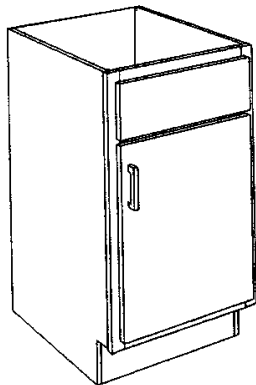
### **FURNITURE PLATFORMS..... 27**

### **PLANNING DESK LEG..... 9**

### **TOE KICK DRAWER ACCESSORY..... 26**

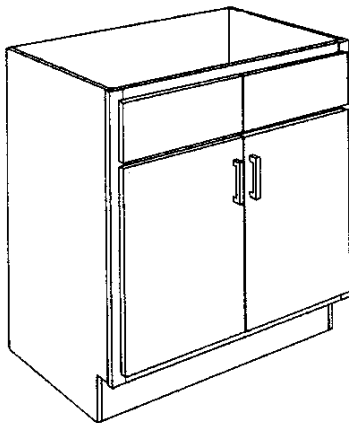
### **MODIFICATIONS, OTHER ACCESSORIES, AND BH (34 1/2") FILLERS: SEE BASE AND / OR TALL SECTIONS**

## VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 31" HIGH



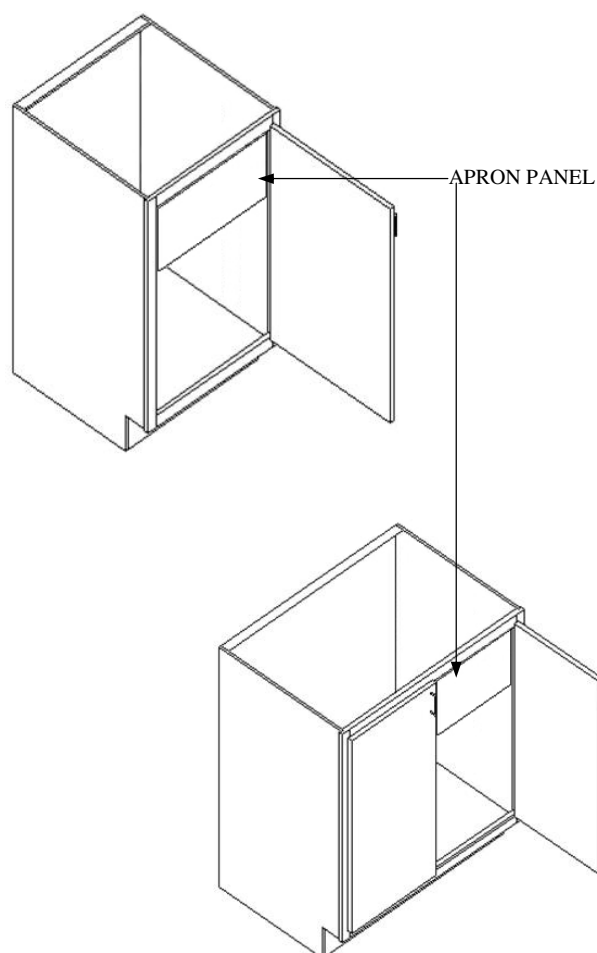
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSB1818		
	VSB2118		
	VSB2418-1		
	VSB2418-2		
	VSB2718		
	VSB3018		
	VSB3318		
	VSB3618		
21" Deep	VSB1821		
	VSB2121		
	VSB2421-1		
	VSB2421-2		
	VSB2721		
	VSB3021		
	VSB3321		
	VSB3621		

## VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS 31" HIGH



18" Deep	VSB2D3018		
	VSB2D3318		
	VSB2D3618		
	VSB2D3918		
	VSB2D4218		
	VSB2D4518		
	VSB2D4818		
21" Deep	VSB2D3021		
	VSB2D3321		
	VSB2D3621		
	VSB2D3921		
	VSB2D4221		
	VSB2D4521		
	VSB2D4821		

## VANITY BASES SINK CABINET, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep One Door	VSFD1818		
	VSFD2118		
	VSFD2418-1		
18" Deep Two Door	VSFD2418-2		
	VSFD2718		
	VSFD3018		
	VSFD3318		
	VSFD3618		
	VSFD3918		
	VSFD4218		
	VSFD4518		
21" Deep One Door	VSFD4818		
	VSFD1821		
	VSFD2121		
21" Deep Two Door	VSFD2421-1		
	VSFD2421-2		
	VSFD2721		
	VSFD3021		
	VSFD3321		
	VSFD3621		
	VSFD3921		
	VSFD4221		
	VSFD4521		
	VSFD4821		

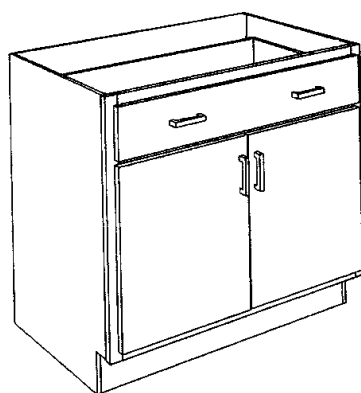
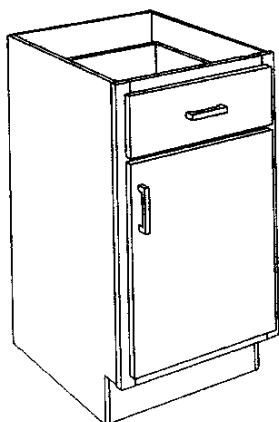
### VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame specie and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



## NOTES

## VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 31" HIGH



### **VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.**

- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep

1-Full depth  
adjustable  
shelf

PRODUCT CODE    LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2

VB1D1218

VB1D1518

VB1D1818

VB1D2118

VB1D2418-1

VB1D2418-2

VB1D2718

VB1D3018

VB1D3318

VB1D3618

21" Deep

1-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelf

VB1D1221

VB1D1521

VB1D1821

VB1D2121

VB1D2421-1

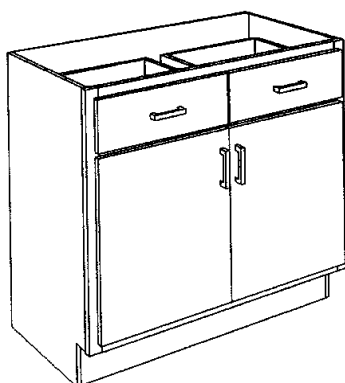
VB1D2421-2

VB1D2721

VB1D3021

VB1D3321

VB1D3621



### **VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.**

- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep

1-Full depth  
adjustable  
shelf

VB2D3018

VB2D3318

VB2D3618

VB2D4218

VB2D4518

VB2D4818

21" Deep

1-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelf

VB2D3021

VB2D3321

VB2D3621

VB2D4221

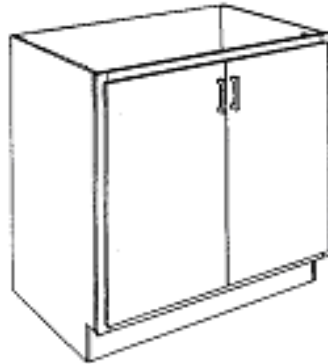
VB2D4521

VB2D4821

## VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31" HIGH



18" deep  
Full depth,  
adjustable  
shelves



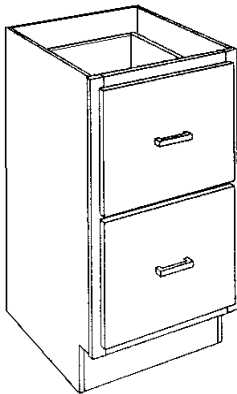
21" deep  
3/4 depth,  
adjustable  
shelves

### VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR (S)

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VFD1818		
VFD2118		
VFD2418-1		
VFD2418-2		
VFD2718		
VFD3018		
VFD3318		
VFD3618		
VFD1821		
VFD2121		
VFD2421-1		
VFD2421-2		
VFD2721		
VFD3021		
VFD3321		
VFD3621		

**VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH**

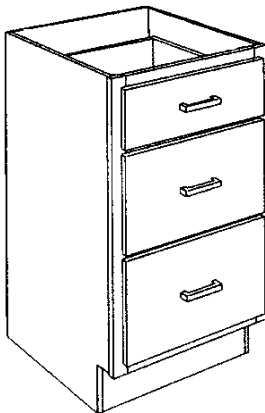


**VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE.**

- 2-10" Drawer boxes.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	V2DB1218		
	V2DB1518		
	V2DB1818		
	V2DB2118		
	V2DB2418		
21" Deep	V2DB1221		
	V2DB1521		
	V2DB1821		
	V2DB2121		
	V2DB2421		

**VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH**



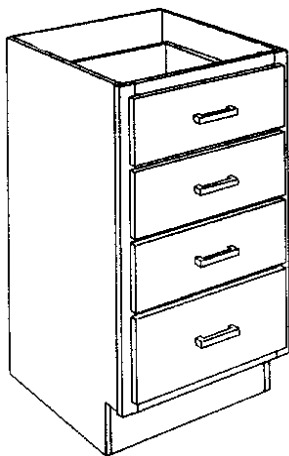
**VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE.**

- 1-4" Drawer box
- 2-6" Drawer boxes

18" Deep	V3DB1218		
	V3DB1518		
	V3DB1818		
	V3DB2118		
	V3DB2418		
21" Deep	V3DB1221		
	V3DB1521		
	V3DB1821		
	V3DB2121		
	V3DB2421		



## VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH



18" Deep

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

V4DB1218		
----------	--	--

V4DB1518		
----------	--	--

V4DB1818		
----------	--	--

V4DB2118		
----------	--	--

V4DB2418		
----------	--	--

21" Deep

V4DB1221		
----------	--	--

V4DB1521		
----------	--	--

V4DB1821		
----------	--	--

V4DB2121		
----------	--	--

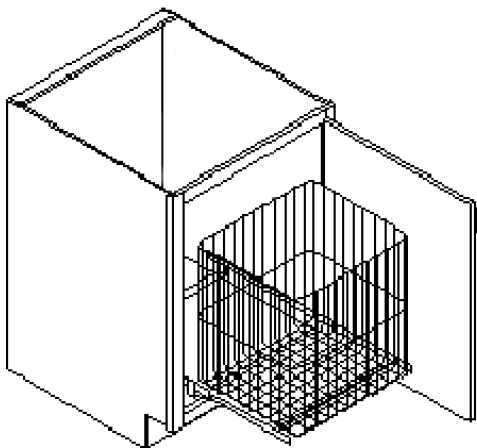
V4DB2421		
----------	--	--

### VANITY 4 DRAWER BASE.

- 4- 4" H drawer boxes standard
- Not recommended for inset

**Note for Inset configuration:** The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and bottom drawer boxes will be 4" high, two middle drawer boxes will be 3" high. The two center drawer fronts will always be slab.

## VANITY HAMPER BASE 31" HIGH



21" Deep

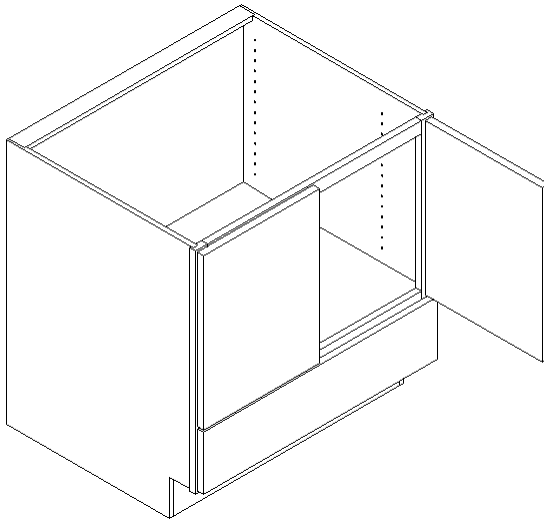
VHB1521		
---------	--	--

VHB1821		
---------	--	--

### VANITY HAMPER BASE, 31" HIGH .

- White epoxy coated steel wire basket.
- Specify right (R) or left (L) hinge.

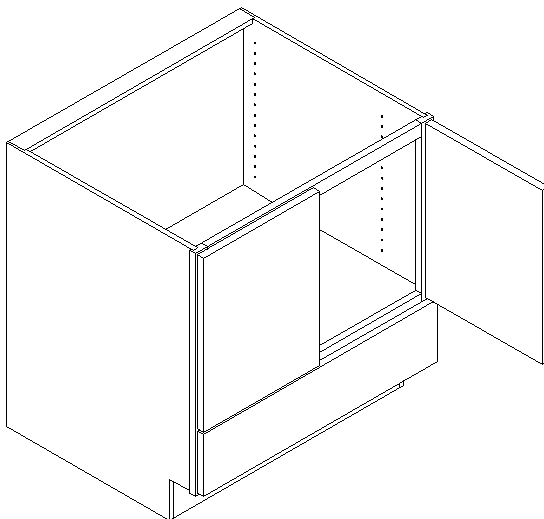
INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—31" HIGH, 18" DEEP



- 4" drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2418-2		
VBI1D2718		
VBI1D3018		
VBI1D3318		
VBI1D3618		

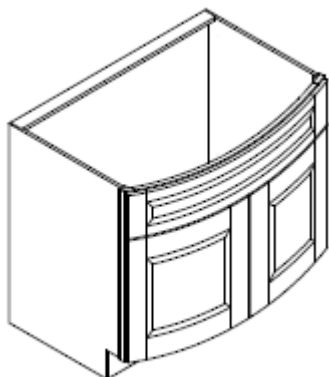
INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—31" HIGH, 21" DEEP



- 4" drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2421-2		
VBI1D2721		
VBI1D3021		
VBI1D3321		
VBI1D3621		

VANITY RADIUS SINK BASE, 1 FALSE DRAWER, 2 DOORS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VRSB3018		
VRSB3318		
VRSB3618		
VRSB3021		
VRSB3321		
VRSB3621		

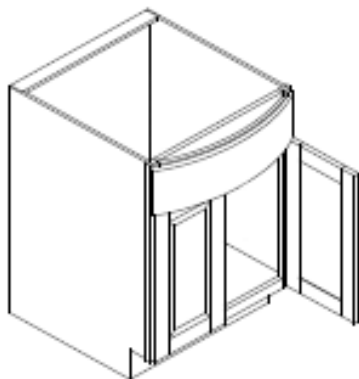
**VANITY RADIUS SINK BASE, 1 False drawer and 2 Doors**

- Side door reveals are adjusted to allow operation of doors and drawers on adjacent cabinets.
- Face frame has a 3" rise. (Example: 21" deep VRSB3021 has 21" deep case sides with a 24" overall depth to face of center frame)
- Standard recessed toe will be squared.
- Tilt-out fronts are not available.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith. If ordering Churchill-Inset, top drawer front is not available for 5 piece and must be slab.
- Furniture ends not available.

**Please send for a custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- Mullion door is desired
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings

## VANITY SINK BASE W/ RADIUS DRAWER FRONT



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

VSBRD3018		
-----------	--	--

VSBRD3318		
-----------	--	--

VSBRD3618		
-----------	--	--

VSBRD3021		
-----------	--	--

VSBRD3321		
-----------	--	--

VSBRD3621		
-----------	--	--

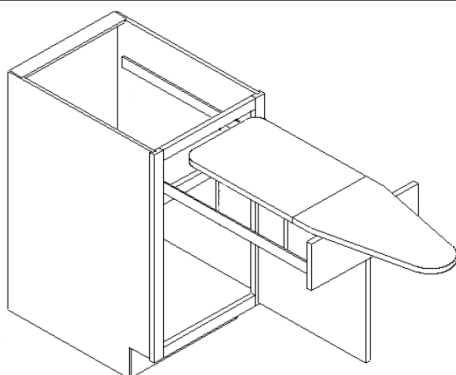
### VANITY SINK BASE W/ RADIUS DRAWER FRONT

- Single Radius Drawer Front above 2 non-radius doors.
- Radius portion of face frame has a 3" rise. Example: 21" deep VSBRD3021 has 21" deep case sides with a 24" overall depth to center of radius face frame.
- Tiltout drawer fronts are not available.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith. If ordering Churchill-Inset, top drawer front is not available for 5 piece and must be slab.
- Furniture ends not available.

#### Please send for a custom quote if any of the following apply:

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings.

## VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

18" Deep		
----------	--	--

VIRON1818		
-----------	--	--

VIRON2118		
-----------	--	--

21" Deep		
----------	--	--

VIRON1821		
-----------	--	--

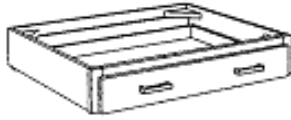
VIRON2121		
-----------	--	--

#### **Note:**

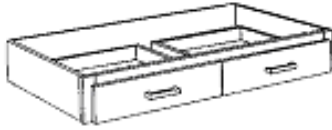
- Maximum counter overlay of 1-1/4" recommended.
- Solid Surface counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4"

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

## PLANNING DESK



One Drawer



Two Drawer

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

PD1D2421

PD1D2721

PD1D3021

PD1D3321

PD1D3621

PD2D3321

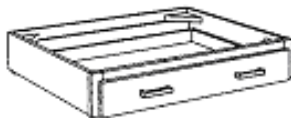
PD2D3621

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (4" opening with a 1 1/2" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. a minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. With some exceptions (See specific door styles).

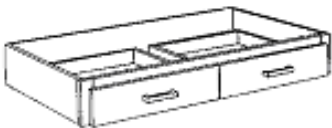
Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high.

To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

## PLANNING DESK MINI



One Drawer



Two Drawer

PDM1D2421

PDM1D2721

PDM1D3021

PDM1D3321

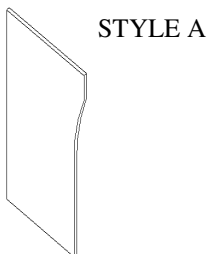
PDM1D3621

PDM2D3321

PDM2D3621

- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (A 1 1/4" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- 2" High drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

## VANITY PLANNING DESK LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

VPDLA21

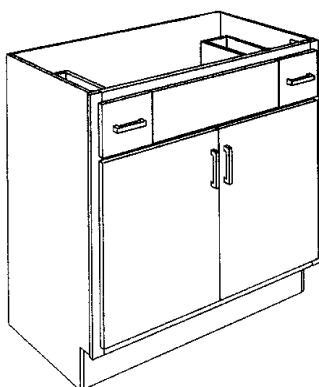
VPDLA24

VPDLB21

VPDLB24

- Standard is 31" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

## VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 31" HIGH



### VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER AND FALSE CENTER DRAWER

- Working drawers to the left and right of an 18" standard center opening.
- **NOTE:** If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are modified to be smaller than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, then solo glides must be substituted.

#### PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

18" Deep

VSB3D3618

VSB3D3918

VSB3D4218

VSB3D4518

VSB3D4818

21" Deep

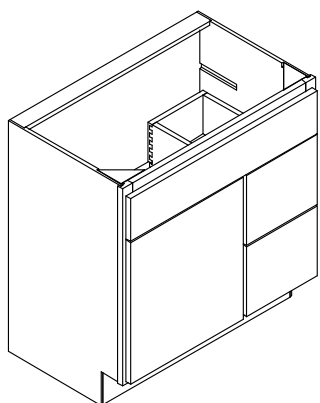
VSB3D3621

VSB3D3921

VSB3D4221

VSB3D4521

VSB3D4821



18" Deep

VBCD2418

VBCD2718

VBCD3018

VBCD3318

VBCD3618

VBCD3918

VBCD4218

21" Deep

VBCD2421

VBCD2721

VBCD3021

VBCD3321

VBCD3621

VBCD3921

VBCD4221

### VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

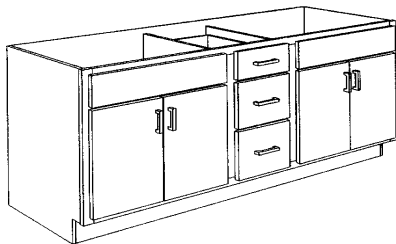
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

#### NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

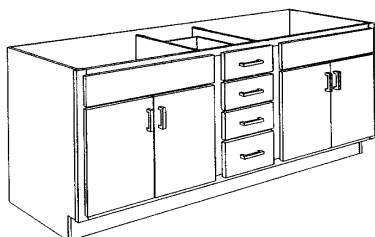
**NOTE:** When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBC3D6018		
	VSBC3D6618		
	VSBC3D7218		
21" Deep	VSBC3D6021		
	VSBC3D6621		
	VSBC3D7221		

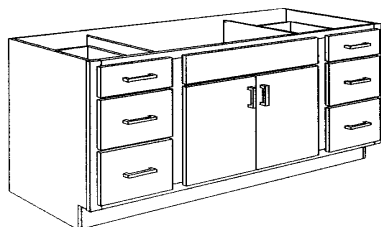


## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.
- Not recommended for inset

**Note for Inset configuration:** The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and bottom drawer boxes will be 4" high, two middle drawer boxes will be 3" high. The two center drawer fronts will always be slab.

18" Deep	VSBC4D6018		
	VSBC4D6618		
	VSBC4D7218		
21" Deep	VSBC4D6021		
	VSBC4D6621		
	VSBC4D7221		

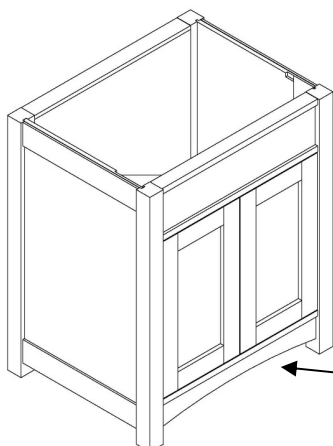


## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two 12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC6D4818		
	VSBC6D5418		
	VSBC6D6018		
	VSBC6D6618		
	VSBC6D7218		
21" Deep	VSBC6D4821		
	VSBC6D5421		
	VSBC6D6021		
	VSBC6D6621		
	VSBC6D7221		

## SHAKER VANITY CABINET, VANITY WASTE CABINET

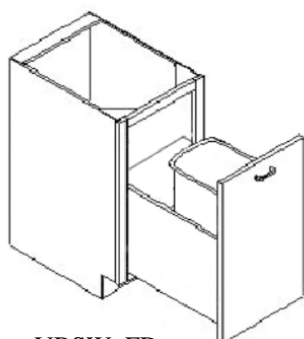


Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

### SHAKER VANITY, 31" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 31" high standard
- Top front is false
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset NOT available.
- Both sides finished
- Only modifications allowed are changes to width, height, or depth. **Any other changes must be quoted in advance.** (Furniture End construction is NOT available.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
18" Deep	SHV2418-2	
	SHV2718	
	SHV3018	
	SHV3318	
	SHV3618	
	SHV3918	
	SHV4218	
21" Deep	SHV2421-2	
	SHV2721	
	SHV3021	
	SHV3321	
	SHV3621	
	SHV3921	
	SHV4221	



VBSW\_FD

Full Height Door  
with white basket

Full Height Door  
with pewter basket

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBSW1521FDW		
VBSW1821FDW		
VBSW1521FDP		
VBSW1821FDP		

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521FD	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1821FD	One 35 Qt bin

### VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 31" HIGH

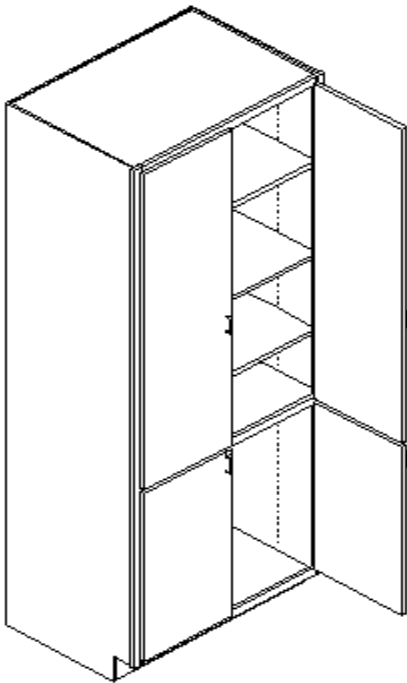
- 21" deep, 31" high
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- One 35 quart bin only.
- Drawer above trash pullout not available.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



Single 35qt. pullout  
(Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)



## VANITY TALL CABINETS

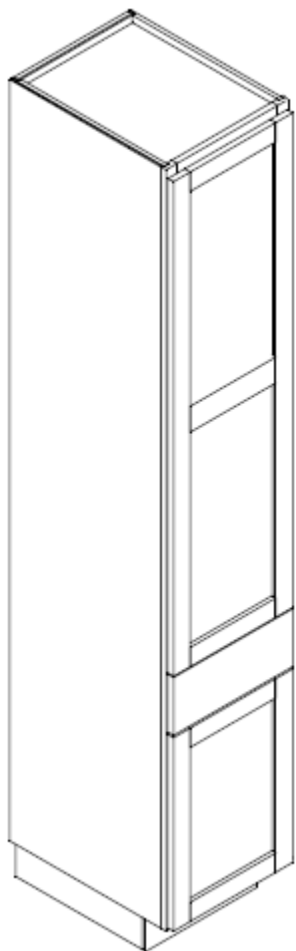


### **VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET**

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 31" high. (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on 90" and 96" tall units unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC158421		
Two-Door	VTUC188421		
	VTUC218421		
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4		
Four-Door	VTUC278421		
	VTUC308421		
	VTUC338421		
	VTUC368421		
90" Tall	VTUC159021		
Two-Door	VTUC189021		
	VTUC219021		
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4		
Four-Door	VTUC279021		
	VTUC309021		
	VTUC339021		
	VTUC369021		
93" Tall	VTUC159321		
Two-Door	VTUC189321		
	VTUC219321		
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4		
Four-Door	VTUC279321		
	VTUC309321		
	VTUC339321		
	VTUC369321		
96" Tall	VTUC159621		
Two-Door	VTUC189621		
	VTUC219621		
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4		
Four-Door	VTUC 279621		
	VTUC309621		
	VTUC339621		
	VTUC369621		

## VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS

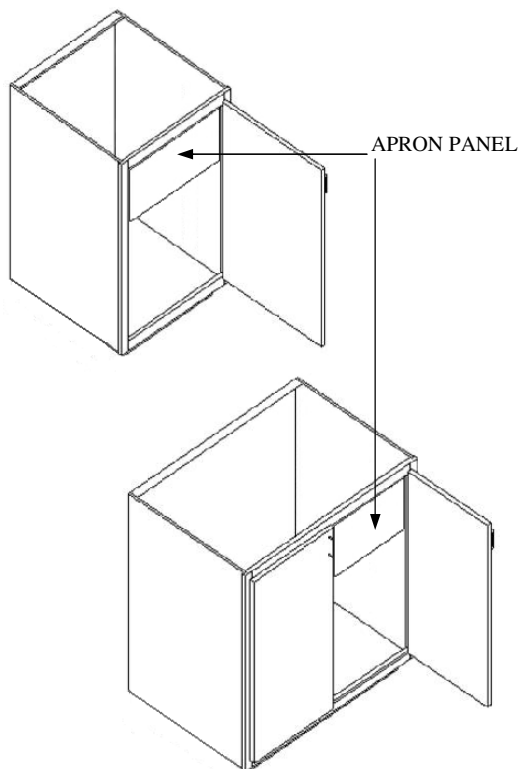


### VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 31" high cabinet (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC1D158421		
Two-Door	VTUC1D188421		
	VTUC1D218421		
84" Tall	VTUC1D248421-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D278421		
	VTUC1D308421		
	VTUC1D338421		
	VTUC1D368421		
90" Tall	VTUC1D159021		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189021		
	VTUC1D219021		
90" Tall	VTUC1D249021-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279021		
	VTUC1D309021		
	VTUC1D339021		
	VTUC1D369021		
93" Tall	VTUC1D159321		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189321		
	VTUC1D219321		
93" Tall	VTUC1D249321-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279321		
	VTUC1D309321		
	VTUC1D339321		
	VTUC1D369321		
96" Tall	VTUC1D159621		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189621		
	VTUC1D219621		
96" Tall	VTUC1D249621-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279621		
	VTUC1D309621		
	VTUC1D339621		
	VTUC1D369621		

## FLOATING VANITY SINK BASE



- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame specie and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

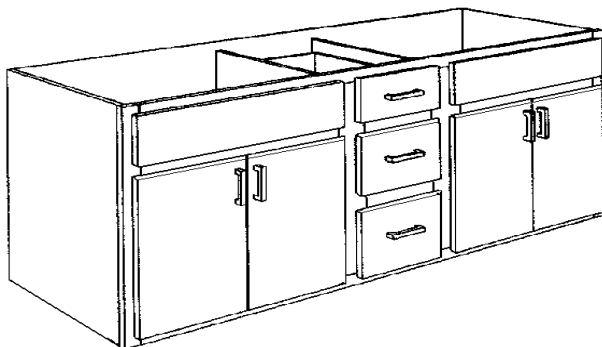
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFLT1818		
One Door	VSFLT2118		
	VSFLT2418-1		
18" Deep	VSFLT2418-2		
Two Door	VSFLT2718		
	VSFLT3018		
	VSFLT3318		
	VSFLT3618		
	VSFLT3918		
	VSFLT4218		
	VSFLT4518		
	VSFLT4818		
21" Deep	VSFLT1821		
One Door	VSFLT2121		
	VSFLT2421-1		
21" Deep	VSFLT2421-2		
Two Door	VSFLT2721		
	VSFLT3021		
	VSFLT3321		
	VSFLT3621		
	VSFLT3921		
	VSFLT4221		
	VSFLT4521		
	VSFLT4821		

### \*\*\*NOTE\*\*\*

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

## FLOATING VANITY SINK, DOORS/ DRAWERS COMBINATIONS

**NOTE:** When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



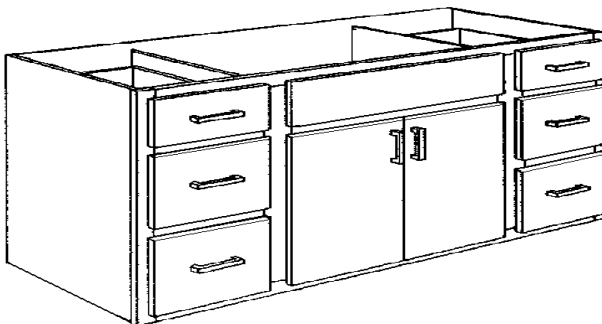
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFLTC3D6018		
	VSFLTC3D6618		
	VSFLTC3D7218		
21" Deep	VSFLTC3D6021		
	VSFLTC3D6621		
	VSFLTC3D7221		

### FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

### \*\*\*NOTE\*\*\*

**Customer MUST provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.**

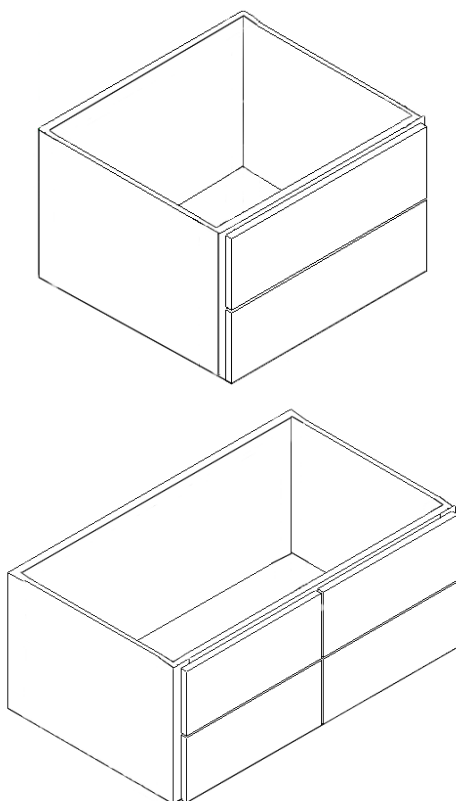


18" Deep	VSFLTC6D4818		
	VSFLTC6D5418		
	VSFLTC6D6018		
	VSFLTC6D6618		
	VSFLTC6D7218		
21" Deep	VSFLTC6D4821		
	VSFLTC6D5421		
	VSFLTC6D6021		
	VSFLTC6D6621		
	VSFLTC6D7221		

### FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

## FLOATING VANITY SINK



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VS2DFLT2418		
	VS2DFLT3018		
18" deep	VS2DFLT3618		
	VS2DFLT2421		
21" deep	VS2DFLT3021		
	VS2DFLT3621		
Four false drawer fronts	VS4DFLT3018		
	VS4DFLT3618		
18" deep	VS4DFLT4818		
	VS4DFLT3021		
21" deep	VS4DFLT3621		
	VS4DFLT4821		

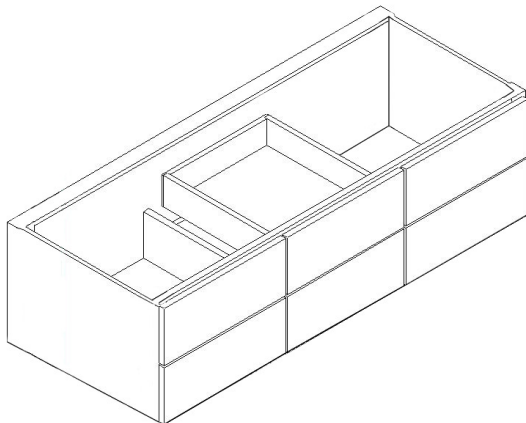
### \*\*\*NOTE\*\*\*

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

### FLOATING VANITY SINK WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- 18" or 21" deep standard
- 18" high standard
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are equal size
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

## FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION



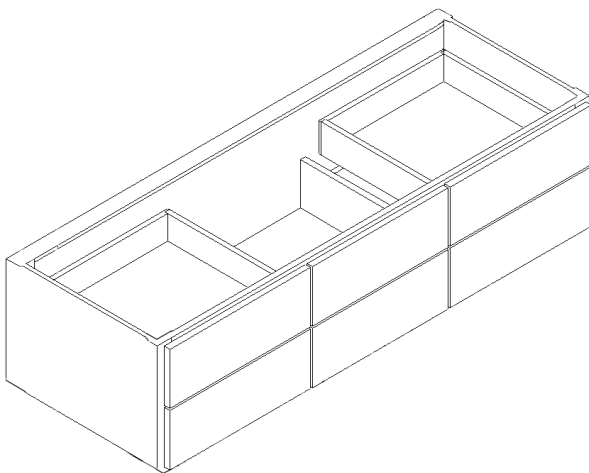
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two functional drawers, four false drawer fronts	VSFLTC2D5418		
	VSFLTC2D6018		
	VSFLTC2D7218		
	VSFLTC2D5421		
	VSFLTC2D6021		
	VSFLTC2D7221		

### FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Two center functional drawers, four outer false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

#### \*\*\*NOTE\*\*\*

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

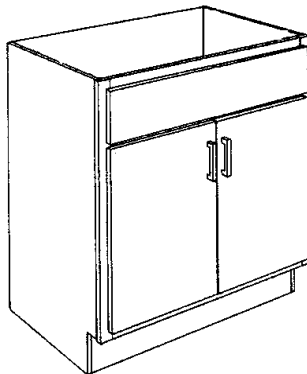
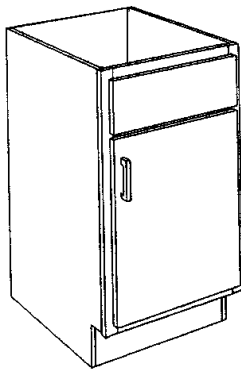


Four functional drawers, two false drawer fronts	VSFLTC4D5418		
	VSFLTC4D6018		
	VSFLTC4D7218		
	VSFLTC4D5421		
	VSFLTC4D6021		
	VSFLTC4D7221		

### FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

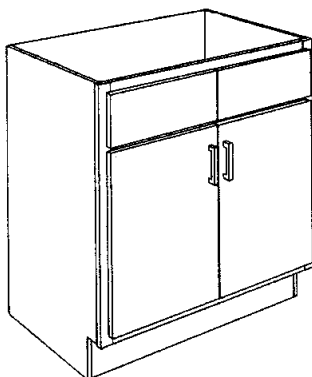
- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Four outer functional drawers, two center false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

# BASE HEIGHT VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 34 1/2" HIGH



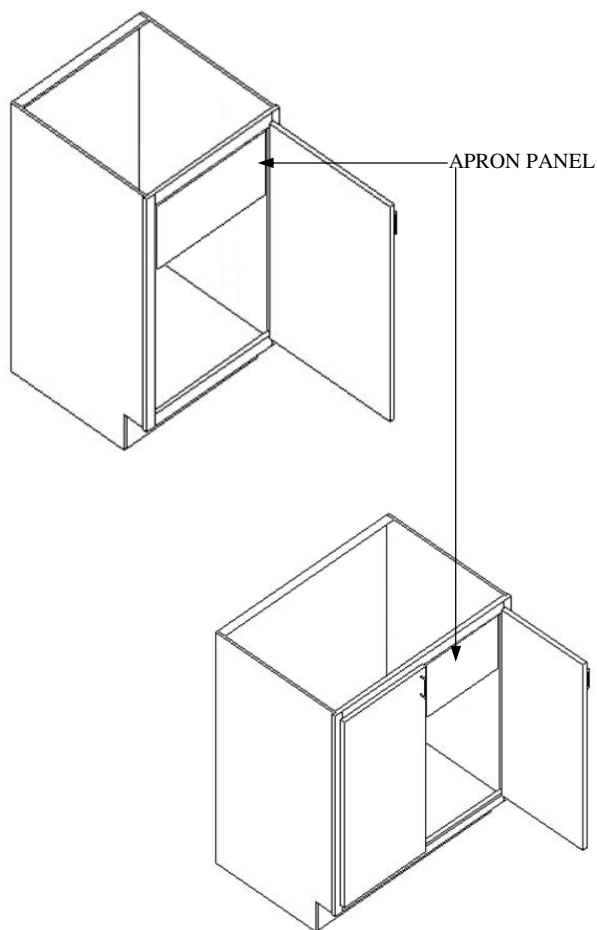
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSB1818BH		
	VSB2118BH		
	VSB2418-1BH		
	VSB2418-2BH		
	VSB2718BH		
	VSB3018BH		
	VSB3318BH		
	VSB3618BH		
21" Deep	VSB1821BH		
	VSB2121BH		
	VSB2421-1BH		
	VSB2421-2BH		
	VSB2721BH		
	VSB3021BH		
	VSB3321BH		
	VSB3621BH		

# VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep	VSB2D3018BH		
	VSB2D3318BH		
	VSB2D3618BH		
	VSB2D3918BH		
	VSB2D4218BH		
	VSB2D4518BH		
	VSB2D4818BH		
21" Deep	VSB2D3021BH		
	VSB2D3321BH		
	VSB2D3621BH		
	VSB2D3921BH		
	VSB2D4221BH		
	VSB2D4521BH		
	VSB2D4821BH		

## VANITY BASE SINK, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH



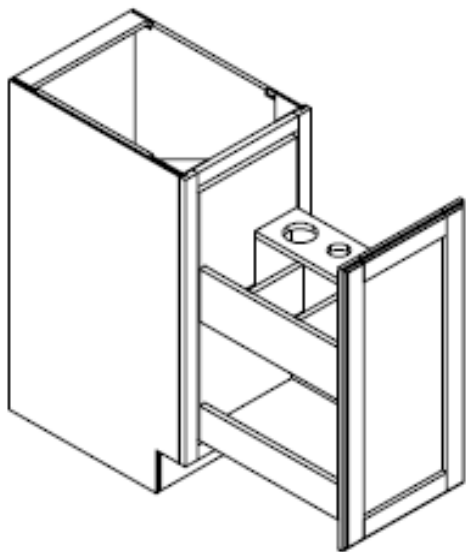
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFD1818BH		
One Door	VSFD2118BH		
	VSFD2418-1BH		
18" Deep	VSFD2418-2BH		
Two Door	VSFD2718BH		
	VSFD3018BH		
	VSFD3318BH		
	VSFD3618BH		
	VSFD3918BH		
	VSFD4218BH		
	VSFD4518BH		
	VSFD4818BH		
21" Deep	VSFD1821BH		
One Door	VSFD2121BH		
	VSFD2421-1BH		
21" Deep	VSFD2421-2BH		
Two Door	VSFD2721BH		
	VSFD3021BH		
	VSFD3321BH		
	VSFD3621BH		
	VSFD3921BH		
	VSFD4221BH		
	VSFD4521BH		
	VSFD4821BH		

### VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

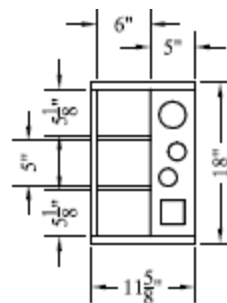
- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame specie and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



## VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" deep	VHAP1518-BH		
21" deep	VHAP1521-BH		



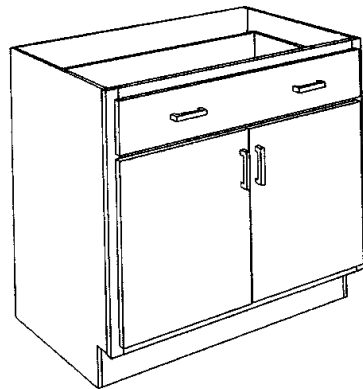
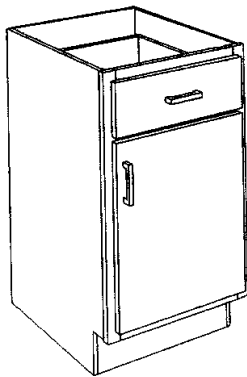
Top view of pullout

### VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT

- 18" or 21" deep, 34 1/2" high, standard
- Changes to any cabinet dimensions or pullout configuration must be quoted.
- Full height door attached to pullout
- Storage cubbies for various hair accessories such as blow dryer, curling iron, flat iron, brushes, combs, etc. Hot appliance bins may be stainless steel instead of black (shown in pic) due to supplier availability.
- Fixed floor for additional storage at bottom of pullout



## VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep  
1-Full depth  
adjustable  
shelf

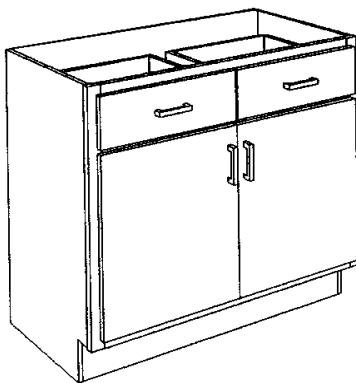
21" Deep  
1-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelf

### VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.

- Top functioning drawer.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

VB1D1218BH		
VB1D1518BH		
VB1D1818BH		
VB1D2118BH		
VB1D2418-1BH		
VB1D2418-2BH		
VB1D2718BH		
VB1D3018BH		
VB1D3318BH		
VB1D3618BH		
VB1D1221BH		
VB1D1521BH		
VB1D1821BH		
VB1D2121BH		
VB1D2421-1BH		
VB1D2421-2BH		
VB1D2721BH		
VB1D3021BH		
VB1D3321BH		
VB1D3621BH		



18" Deep  
1-Full depth  
adjustable  
shelf

21" Deep  
1-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelf

### VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.

- Top functioning drawers.

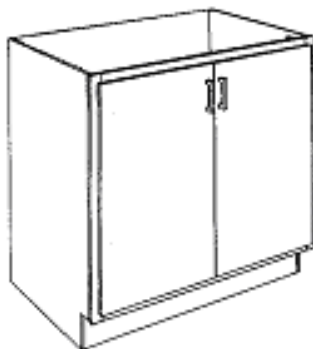
VB2D3018BH		
VB2D3318BH		
VB2D3618BH		
VB2D4218BH		
VB2D4518BH		
VB2D4818BH		
VB2D3021BH		
VB2D3321BH		
VB2D3621BH		
VB2D4221BH		
VB2D4521BH		
VB2D4821BH		

## VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

Full depth  
adjustable  
shelves



21" Deep

2-3/4 depth  
adjustable  
shelves

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

VFD1818BH

VFD2118BH

VFD2418-1BH

VFD2418-2BH

VFD2718BH

VFD3018BH

VFD3318BH

VFD3618BH

VFD1821BH

VFD2121BH

VFD2421-1BH

VFD2421-2BH

VFD2721BH

VFD3021BH

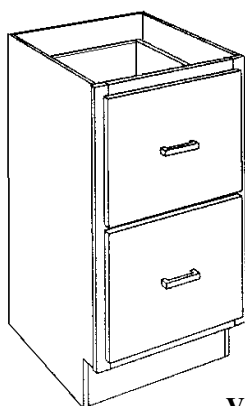
VFD3321BH

VFD3621BH

### VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

## VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

21" Deep

V2DB1218BH

V2DB1518BH

V2DB1818BH

V2DB2118BH

V2DB2418BH

V2DB1221BH

V2DB1521BH

V2DB1821BH

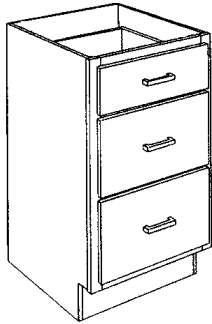
V2DB2121BH

V2DB2421BH

### VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE

- 2- 10" Drawer boxes.

**VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH**



18" Deep

PRODUCT CODE      LEVEL 1      LEVEL 2

V3DB1218BH

V3DB1518BH

V3DB1818BH

V3DB2118BH

V3DB2418BH

21" Deep

V3DB1221BH

V3DB1521BH

V3DB1821BH

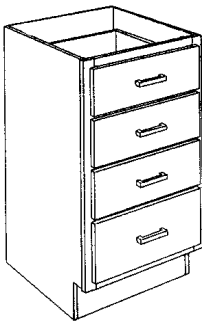
V3DB2121BH

V3DB2421BH

**VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE.**

- One 4" Drawer box
- Two 8" Drawer boxes

**VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH**



18" Deep

V4DB1218BH

V4DB1518BH

V4DB1818BH

V4DB2118BH

V4DB2418BH

21" Deep

V4DB1221BH

V4DB1521BH

V4DB1821BH

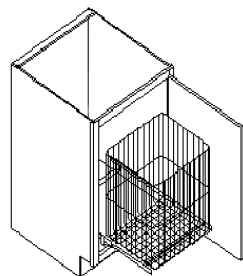
V4DB2121BH

V4DB2421BH

**VANITY BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET**

- Top 3 drawer boxes are 4" standard.
- Larger 6" drawer box at bottom position is standard.
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom is required. (Add frame change modification)

**VANITY HAMPER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH**



21" Deep

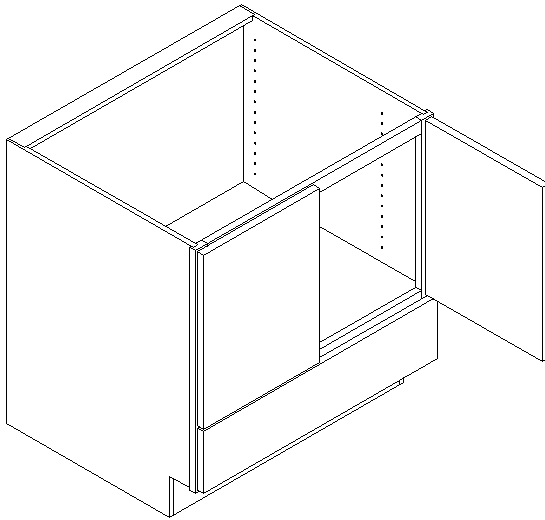
VHB1521BH

VHB1821BH

**VANITY HAMPER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**

- White epoxy coated steel wire basket.
- Specify right (R) or left (L) hinge.

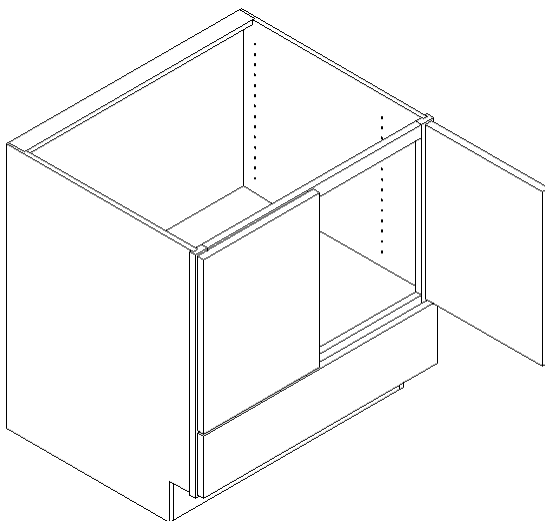
INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—34 1/2" HIGH, 18" DEEP



- 4" drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2418-2 BH		
VBI1D2718BH		
VBI1D3018BH		
VBI1D3318BH		
VBI1D3618BH		

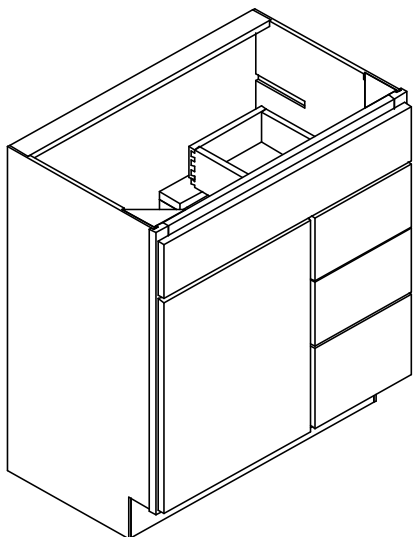
INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



- 4" drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2421-2BH		
VBI1D2721BH		
VBI1D3021BH		
VBI1D3321BH		
VBI1D3621BH		

## VANITY OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER



- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

### NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

PRODUCT CODE    LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2

18" Deep

VOC3018BH

VOC3318BH

VOC3618BH

VOC3918BH

VOC4218BH

21" Deep

VOC3021BH

VOC3321BH

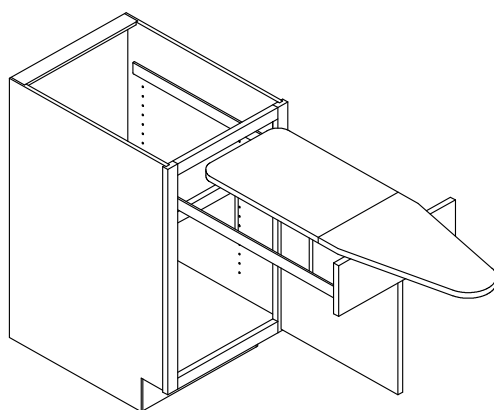
VOC3621BH

VOC3921BH

VOC4221BH

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

## VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

VIRON1818BH

VIRON2118BH

21" Deep

VIRON1821BH

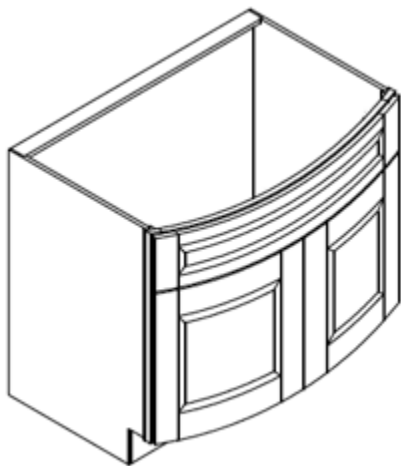
VIRON2121BH

### NOTE:

- Maximum counter overlay of 1-1/4" recommended.
- Solid Surface counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4"

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

**VANITY RADIUS SINK BASE, 1 FALSE DRAWER, 2 DOORS 34 1/2" HIGH**



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VRSB3018-BH		
VRSB3318-BH		
VRSB3618-BH		
VRSB3021-BH		
VRSB3321-BH		
VRSB3621-BH		

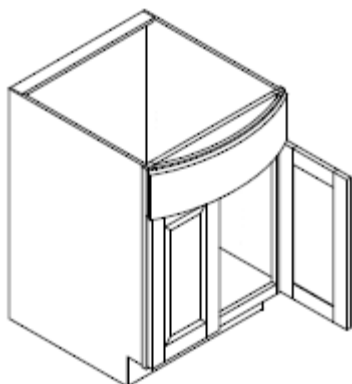
**VANITY RADIUS SINK BASE, 1 False drawer and 2 Doors BASE HEIGHT**

- Side door reveals are adjusted to allow operation of doors and drawers on adjacent cabinets.
- Face frame has a 3" rise. (Example: 21" deep VRSB3021-BH has 21" deep case sides with a 24" overall depth to face of center frame)
- Standard recessed toe will be squared.
- Tilt-out fronts are not available.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead times apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith. If ordering Churchill-Inset, top drawer front is not available for 5 piece and must be slab.
- Furniture ends not available.

**Please send for a custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- Mullion door is desired
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings

**VANITY SINK BASE W/ RADIUS DRAWER FRONT 34 1/2" HIGH**



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VSBRD3018-BH		
VSBRD3318-BH		
VSBRD3618-BH		
VSBRD3021-BH		
VSBRD3321-BH		
VSBRD3621-BH		

**VANITY SINK BASE W/ RADIUS DRAWER FRONT BASE HEIGHT**

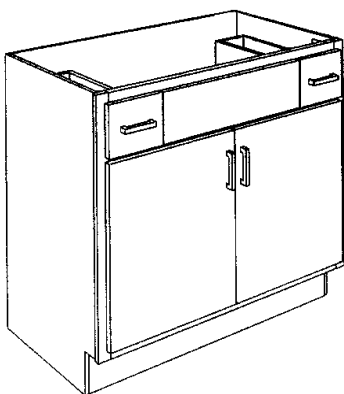
- Single Radius Drawer Front above 2 non-radius doors.
- Radius portion of face frame has a 3" rise. Example: 21" deep VSBRD3021 has 21" deep case sides with a 24" overall depth to center of radius face frame.
- Tiltout drawer fronts are not available.
- Radius cabinets may ship separately from the rest of the order. Extended lead time apply.
- The following door styles are not available: Cafe, Craftsman, Cottage, Lakeland, LaPorte, Lincoln, Madrid, Newport, Prairie, Sardinia, Valletta, Verona, Woodridge, or Zenith. If ordering Churchill-Inset, top drawer front is not available for 5 piece and must be slab.
- Furniture ends not available.

**Please send for a custom quote if any of the following apply:**

- Cabinet height is modified above 42"
- Cabinet width or depth is changed
- Another cabinet configuration is wanted
- MDF door style is chosen (Summit MDF not available)
- See general accessories for radius molding offerings



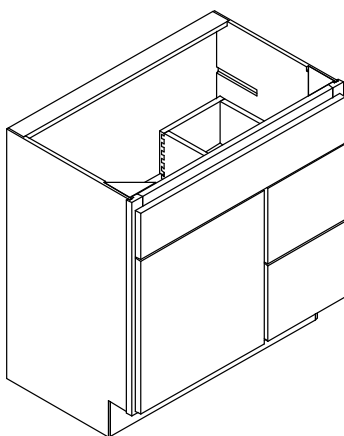
## VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH



### VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER AND FALSE CENTER DRAWER.

- Working drawers to the left and right of an 18" standard center opening.
- **NOTE:** If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are modified to be smaller than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, then solo glides must be substituted.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBD3D3618BH		
	VSBD3D3918BH		
	VSBD3D4218BH		
	VSBD3D4518BH		
	VSBD3D4818BH		
21" Deep	VSBD3D3621BH		
	VSBD3D3921BH		
	VSBD3D4221BH		
	VSBD3D4521BH		
	VSBD3D4821BH		



### VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

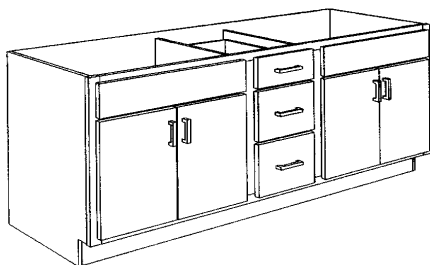
CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

18" Deep	VBCD2418BH		
	VBCD2718BH		
	VBCD3018BH		
	VBCD3318BH		
	VBCD3618BH		
	VBCD3918BH		
	VBCD4218BH		
21" Deep	VBCD2421BH		
	VBCD2721BH		
	VBCD3021BH		
	VBCD3321BH		
	VBCD3621BH		
	VBCD3921BH		
	VBCD4221BH		

#### NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

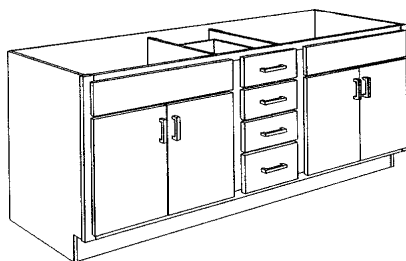
**NOTE:** When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

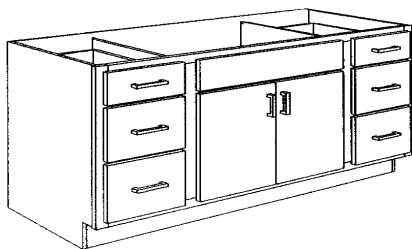
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBC3D6018BH		
	VSBC3D6618BH		
	VSBC3D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC3D6021BH		
	VSBC3D6621BH		
	VSBC3D7221BH		



## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC4D6018BH		
	VSBC4D6618BH		
	VSBC4D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC4D6021BH		
	VSBC4D6621BH		
	VSBC4D7221BH		

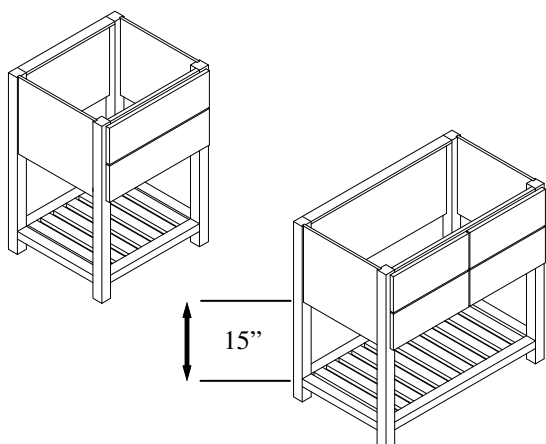


## VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC6D4818BH		
	VSBC6D5418BH		
	VSBC6D6018BH		
	VSBC6D6618BH		
	VSBC6D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC6D4821BH		
	VSBC6D5421BH		
	VSBC6D6021BH		
	VSBC6D6621BH		
	VSBC6D7221BH		

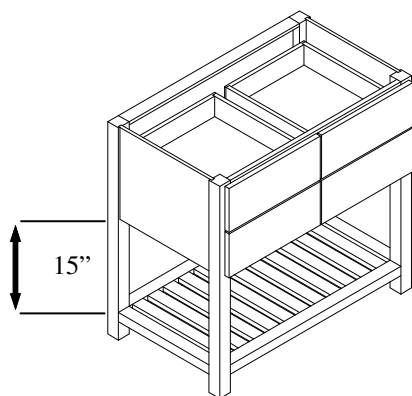
## VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VSPA2421-BH		
	VSPA3021-BH		
Four false drawer fronts	VSPA3621-BH		
	VSPA4821-BH		

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor in cabinet area
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

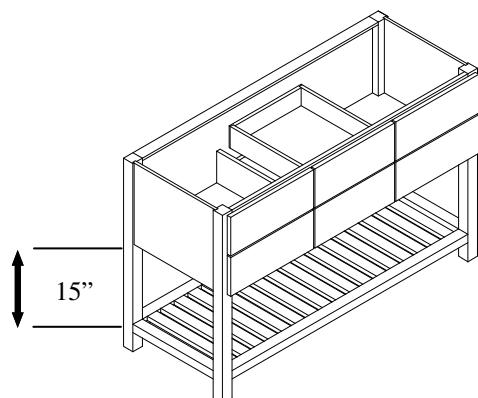


Four functional drawers	VSPA4D3621-BH
	VSPA4D4821-BH

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four functional, 4" drawer boxes
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

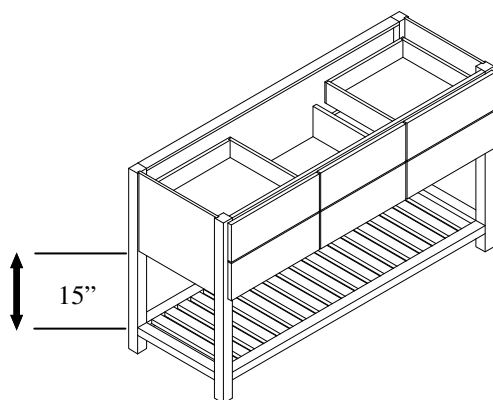
## VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two functional drawers, four false drawer fronts	VSPA2D5421-BH		
	VSPA2D6021-BH		
	VSPA2D7221-BH		

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Two center functional, 4" drawer boxes and four outer false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at outer false drawer sections of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

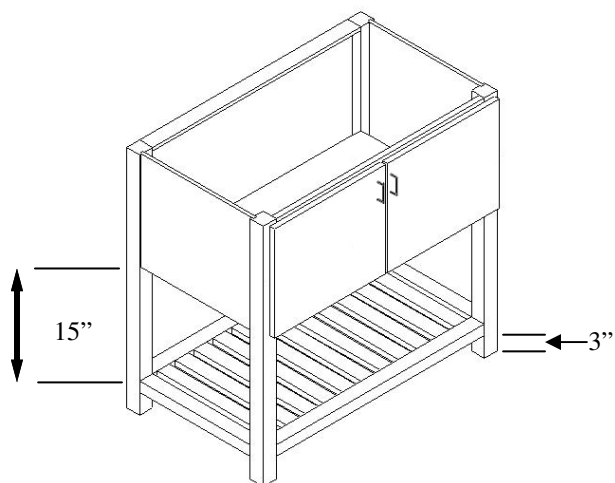


Four functional drawers, two false drawer fronts	VSPA4D5421-BH		
	VSPA4D6021-BH		
	VSPA4D7221-BH		

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four outer functional, 4" drawer boxes and two center false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at center false drawer section of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

## VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH

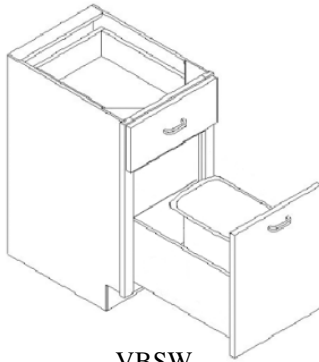


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two Door	VSPA2421-2 BH		
	VSPA3021-2 BH		
	VSPA3621-2 BH		
	VSPA4821-2 BH		

### VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO DOORS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging , the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".
- Fixed center frame stile when 42" wide or more.

## VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



VBSW

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	------------	------------

Waste Cabinet  
w/ top dr. box and  
white basket

VBSW1521W-BH

VBSW1821W-BH

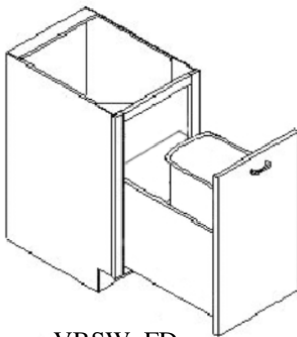
Waste Cabinet  
w/ top dr. box and  
pewter basket

VBSW1521P-BH

VBSW1821P-BH

- 21" Standard depth
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (VBSW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.

**NOTE:** Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height VBSW, please use VBSWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.



VBSW\_FD

Full Height Door  
with white basket

VBSW1521FDW-BH

VBSW1821FDW-BH

Full Height Door  
with pewter basket

VBSW1521FDP-BH

VBSW1821FDP-BH

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521-BH	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1821-BH	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1521FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin
VBSW1821FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin



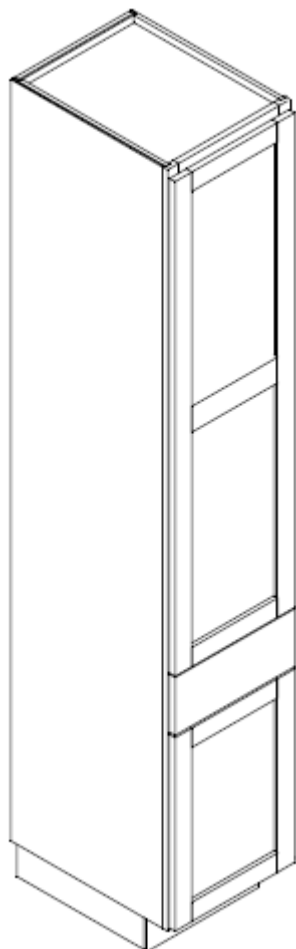
Above Left: double 50qt. pullout (Vanity unit will have 1 waste bin only.)

Above Right: single 35qt. pullout (Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)



## **NOTES**

## VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS, BASE HEIGHT



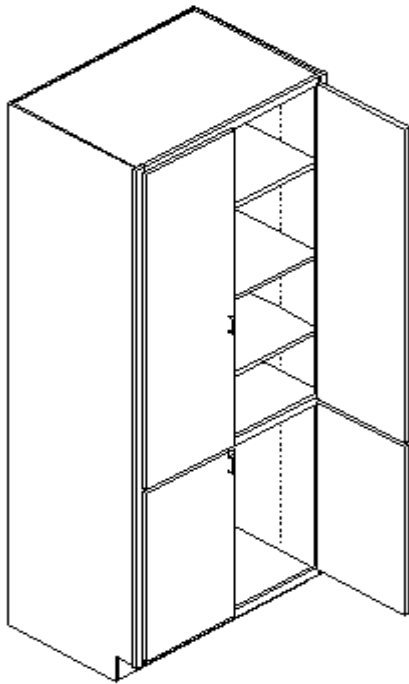
### **VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET**

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 34 1/2" high cabinet (standard base cabinet height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC1D158421BH		
Two-Door	VTUC1D188421BH		
	VTUC1D218421BH		
84" Tall	VTUC1D248421BH-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D278421BH		
	VTUC1D308421BH		
	VTUC1D338421BH		
	VTUC1D368421BH		
90" Tall	VTUC1D159021BH		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189021BH		
	VTUC1D219021BH		
90" Tall	VTUC1D249021BH-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279021BH		
	VTUC1D309021BH		
	VTUC1D339021BH		
	VTUC1D369021BH		
93" Tall	VTUC1D159321BH		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189321BH		
	VTUC1D219321BH		
93" Tall	VTUC1D249321BH-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279321BH		
	VTUC1D309321BH		
	VTUC1D339321BH		
	VTUC1D369321BH		
96" Tall	VTUC1D159621BH		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189621BH		
	VTUC1D219621BH		
96" Tall	VTUC1D249621BH-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279621BH		
	VTUC1D309621BH		
	VTUC1D339621BH		
	VTUC1D369621BH		



## VANITY TALL CABINETS TO MATCH 34 1/2" HIGH VANITIES

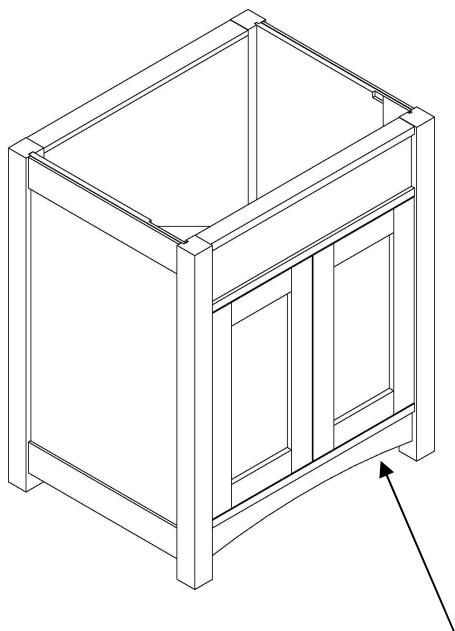


### **VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET**

- 2 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 34 1/2" high. (Base height)
- Toe base shipped loose as standard on cabinets over 84" tall unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC158421BH		
Two-Door	VTUC188421BH		
	VTUC218421BH		
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC278421BH		
	VTUC308421BH		
	VTUC338421BH		
	VTUC368421BH		
90" Tall	VTUC159021BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189021BH		
	VTUC219021BH		
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC279021BH		
	VTUC309021BH		
	VTUC339021BH		
	VTUC369021BH		
93" Tall	VTUC159321BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189321BH		
	VTUC219321BH		
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC279321BH		
	VTUC309321BH		
	VTUC339321BH		
	VTUC369321BH		
96" Tall	VTUC159621BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189621BH		
	VTUC219621BH		
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC 279621BH		
	VTUC309621BH		
	VTUC339621BH		
	VTUC369621BH		

## SHAKER VANITY CABINETS, 34 1/2 HIGH



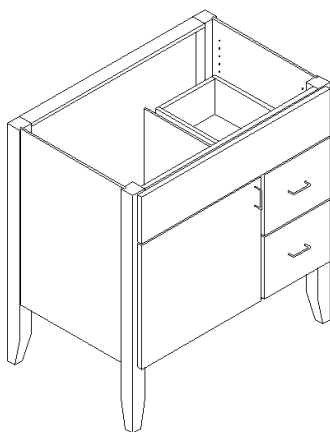
Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
18" Deep	SHV2418-2BH	
	SHV2718BH	
	SHV3018BH	
	SHV3318BH	
	SHV3618BH	
	SHV3918BH	
	SHV4218BH	
21" Deep	SHV2421-2BH	
	SHV2721BH	
	SHV3021BH	
	SHV3321BH	
	SHV3621BH	
	SHV3921BH	
	SHV4221BH	

### SHAKER VANITY , 34 1/2" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 34 1/2" high standard
- Top front is false
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset is NOT available.
- Both sides finished
- Only modifications allowed are changes to width, height, or depth. **Any other changes must be quoted in advance.** (Furniture End construction is NOT available.)

## TAPER LEG VANITY SINK, 34 1/2" HIGH



PRODUCT    LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2  
CODE

34 1/2" tall    VTLC3021BH

VTLC3321BH

VTLC3621BH

VTLC3921BH

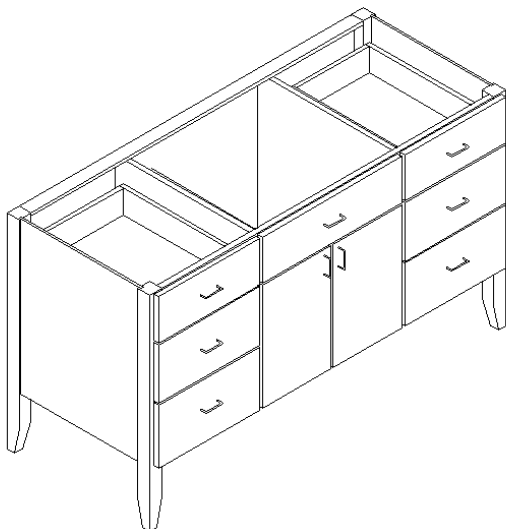
VTLC4221BH

**NOTE:** When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

### VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 30"- 42" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- Designate left ( L ) or right ( R ) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"



34 1/2" tall    VTLC4821BH

VTLC5421BH

VTLC6021BH

**NOTE:** When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

### VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 48"- 60" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- VTLC4821 unit has two 12"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC5421 unit has two 15"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC6021 unit has two 18"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

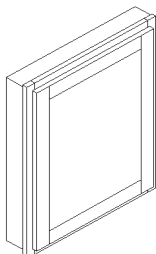


NOTES
-------

## MEDICINE CABINETS

The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

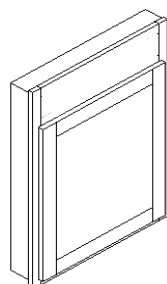
### SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
SDMC1629		
SDMC2429		

**NOTE:** If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.



#### WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

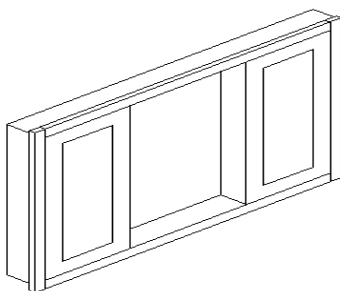
with extended top

SDMET1632

SDMET2432

### RECESSED CENTER MIRROR MEDICINE CABINETS

Recessed center mirror medicine cabinets are constructed with both right and left medicine compartments that are hinged to the inside for a tri-view effect when opened. The center section is a fully recessed mirror that is surrounded with wood trim. Both the right and left compartment doors are framed doors with mirrors in place of center panels. The 48" wide cabinet has a 22" center mirror and the 42" wide cabinet has a 16" center mirror.



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior and interior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right sections
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
RCMMC4229		
RCMMC4829		

#### WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

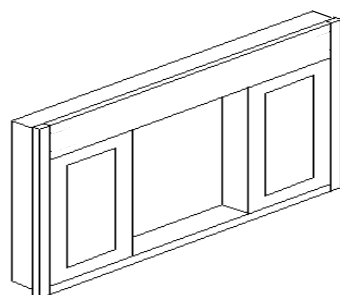
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished interior and exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right side
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

**NOTE:** If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

with extended top

RCMET4232

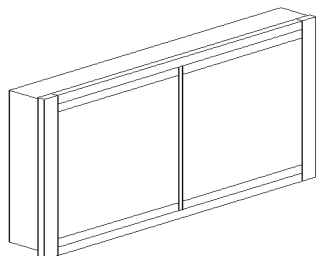
RCMET4832



## MEDICINE CABINETS

The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

### BI-VIEW MEDICINE CABI-

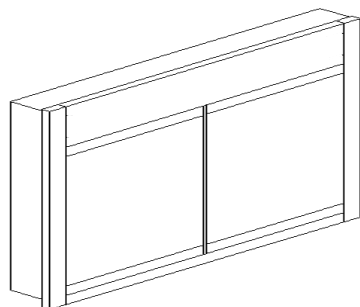


- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

BMC3029	
---------	--

BMC3629	
---------	--



#### WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

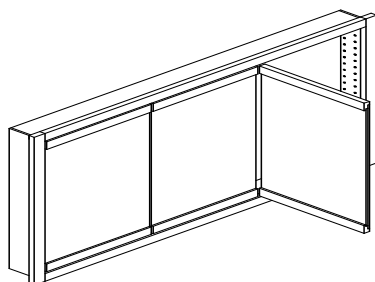
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting.  
Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top

BMET3032	
----------	--

BMET3632	
----------	--

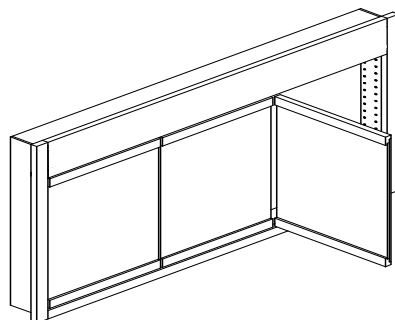
### TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABI-



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard

TMC4229	
---------	--

TMC4829	
---------	--



#### WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

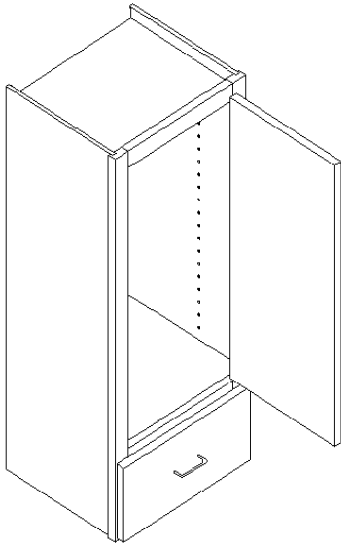
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting.  
Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top

TMET4232	
----------	--

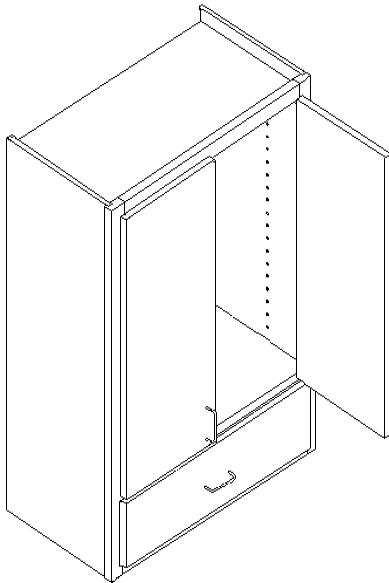
TMET4832	
----------	--

## VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER



48" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VW1D1248		
VW1D1548		
VW1D1848		
VW1D2148		
VW1D2448		
VW1D2448-2		



54" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

VW1D1254		
VW1D1554		
VW1D1854		
VW1D2154		
VW1D2454		
VW1D2454-2		

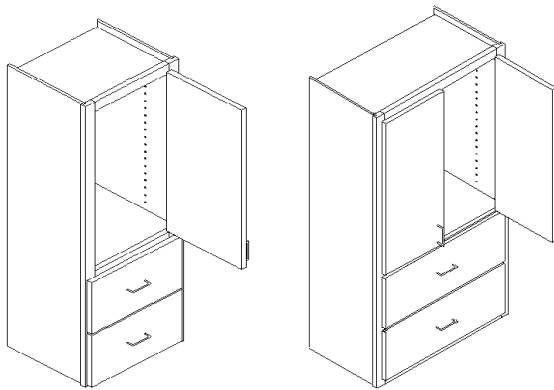
60" high  
4 adjustable  
shelves

VW1D1260		
VW1D1560		
VW1D1860		
VW1D2160		
VW1D2460		
VW1D2460-2		

### VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available.
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer box is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.

## VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER MINI



### VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER MINI

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

PRODUCT CODE      LEVEL 1      LEVEL 2

VW2DM1548

VW2DM1848

VW2DM2148

VW2DM2448

VW2DM2448-2

54" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

VW2DM1554

VW2DM1854

VW2DM2154

VW2DM2454

VW2DM2454-2

60" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

VW2DM1560

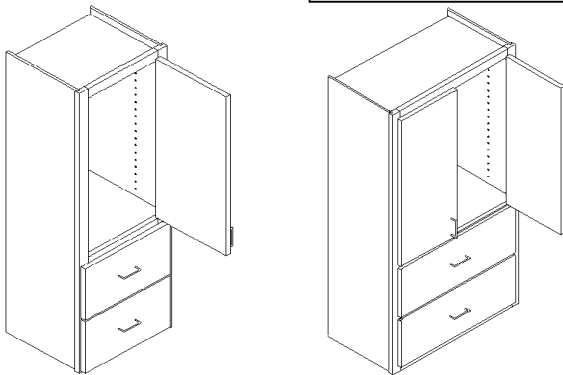
VW2DM1860

VW2DM2160

VW2DM2460

VW2DM2460-2

## VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER



### VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- Designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

VW2D1548

VW2D1848

VW2D2148

VW2D2448

VW2D2448-2

54" high  
2 adjustable  
shelves

VW2D1554

VW2D1854

VW2D2154

VW2D2454

VW2D2454-2

60" high  
3 adjustable  
shelves

VW2D1560

VW2D1860

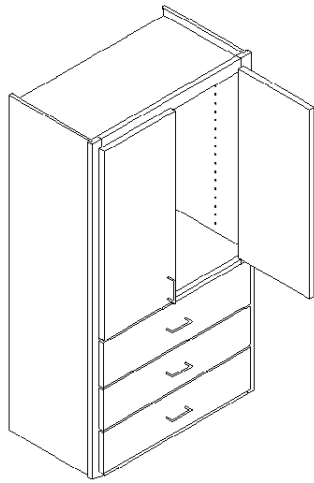
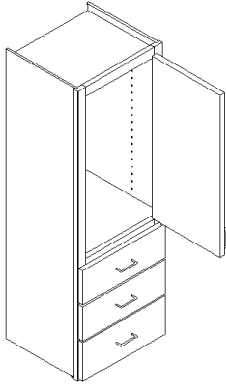
VW2D2160

VW2D2460

VW2D2460-2



## VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER

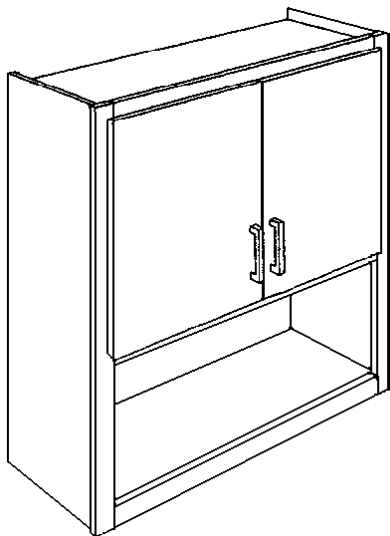


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	VW3D1548		
	VW3D1848		
	VW3D2148		
	VW3D2448		
	VW3D2448-2		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	VW3D1554		
	VW3D1854		
	VW3D2154		
	VW3D2454		
	VW3D2454-2		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	VW3D1560		
	VW3D1860		
	VW3D2160		
	VW3D2460		
	VW3D2460-2		

### VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER

- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- Designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

## VANITY WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET

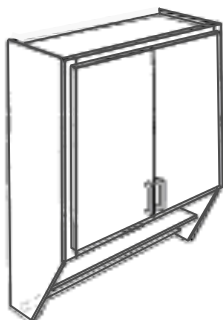


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	VWOSC2430		
	VWOSC2730		
36" high 1_adjustable shelf	VWOSC2436		
	VWOSC2736		
42" high 2_adjustable shelves	VWOSC2442		
	VWOSC2742		

- 10" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 12" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

## VANITY WALLS

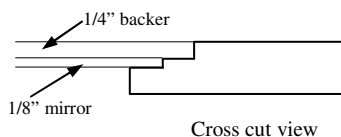
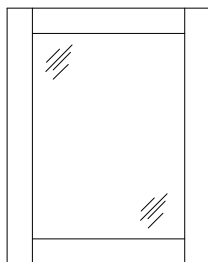
### VANITY WALLETTE



- 10" deep cabinet
- Open section is specie and stain matched.
- Upper section comes standard with UV Birch veneer interior.
- Flush finished hutch ends and bottom are standard.
- Towel bar under open shelf is solid wood.
- Open section including towel bar area is 12" high.
- One adjustable shelf in 36" tall cabinet and two adjustable shelves in 42" tall cabinet.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VWC2436		
VWC2736		
VWC2442		
VWC2742		

### SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR



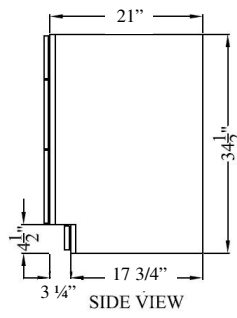
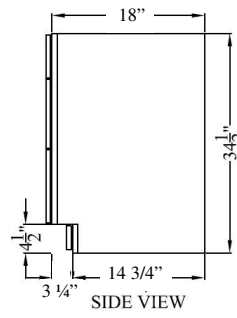
SFM



- 3/4" thick, open framed door with 1/8" mirror and 1/4" flush backer panel.
- Priced per square foot.
- Beveled mirror will require the BVLDEGE upcharge.
- The mirror framing will match the door design on the order unless otherwise specified. Shaker door style illustrated. Inset orders will not include an outer frame (like a cabinet frame) surrounding the door.
- Maximum size of 48" wide x 36" tall OR 36" wide x 48" tall. SFM ordered over these dimensions will be made using mirror molding (AMM) and will not ship with a mirror included. AMM may not match exactly to the door design ordered.
- Two sets of ZCLIP hardware included loose for field install. (see picture) The ZCLIP will hold the SFM approximately 1/4" off the wall. Factory does not install the Z clips to the mirror frame.

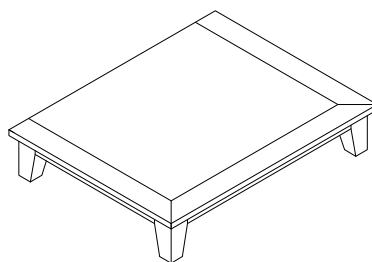
NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

## VANITY ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add to 21" deep cabinets.</li> <li>• Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.</li> <li>• 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.</li> <li>• Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.</li> <li>• Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.</li> <li>• Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.</li> <li>• Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.</li> <li>• Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.</li> </ul>	ATKD1821	
	ATKD2121	
	ATKD2421	
	ATKD2721	
	ATKD3021	
	ATKD3321	
	ATKD3621	
		
<b>TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add to 18" deep cabinets.</li> <li>• Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.</li> <li>• 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.</li> <li>• Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.</li> <li>• Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.</li> <li>• Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.</li> <li>• Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.</li> <li>• Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.</li> </ul>	ATKD1818	
	ATKD2118	
	ATKD2418	
	ATKD2718	
	ATKD3018	
	ATKD3318	
	ATKD3618	
		

## VANITY ACCESSORIES

### TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

TAFP2421	
----------	--

TAFP2721	
----------	--

TAFP3021	
----------	--

TAFP3321	
----------	--

TAFP3621	
----------	--

TAFP3921	
----------	--

TAFP4221	
----------	--

TAFP4521	
----------	--

TAFP4821	
----------	--

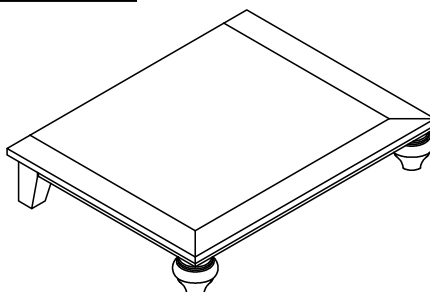
TAFP5121	
----------	--

TAFP5421	
----------	--

TAFP5721	
----------	--

TAFP6021	
----------	--

### COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2421	
----------	--

CFFP2721	
----------	--

CFFP3021	
----------	--

CFFP3321	
----------	--

CFFP3621	
----------	--

CFFP3921	
----------	--

CFFP4221	
----------	--

CFFP4521	
----------	--

CFFP4821	
----------	--

CFFP5121	
----------	--

CFFP5421	
----------	--

CFFP5721	
----------	--

CFFP6021	
----------	--

## VANITY ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

### VANITY BASE FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
VBFB326.5	
VBFB331	
VBFB626.5	
VBFB631	

### VANITY BASE CORNER FILLER

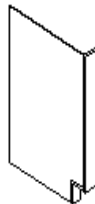
- 90 degree angle
- VBFCF330 spans 3" for each leg. VBFCF630 spans 6" for each leg.
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



VBFCF326.5
VBFCF626.5

### VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

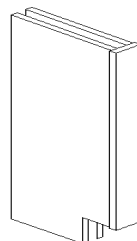
- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return
- 31" high, 21" deep standard
- Specify left (L) or (R) side for return (left shown).
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.



VBFR331
VBFR631

### VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns
- 31" high, 21" deep standard
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.



VBFR B 331
VBFR B 631

### VANITY BASE OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edge.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- When adding flutes to standard 2 3/4" wide overlay, two flutes are standard.
- Finished on face and all four edges.



2 3/4" WIDE	VOFS 3
5 3/4" WIDE	VOFS 6

## OTHER VANITY ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

- For vanity modifications or other accessories refer to Base Cabinets and Tall cabinet modifications and accessories sections.

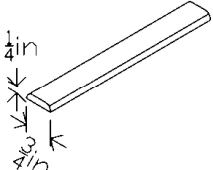
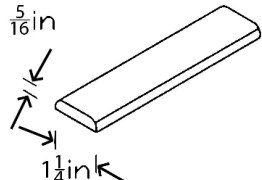
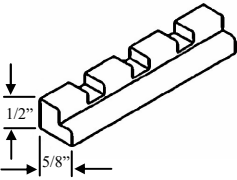
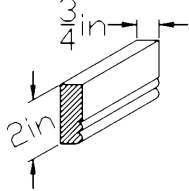
## General Accessories Contents

<b>86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP.....</b>	10	<b>OUTLET PLATE.....</b>	18B
<b>APPLIQUES.....</b>	26	<b>PAINT QUARTS.....</b>	19
<b>BEAD BOARD 1/2".....</b>	18A	<b>PANEL, CUT TO SIZE.....</b>	17
<b>BUMPERS.....</b>	10	<b>PLASTIC INSERT.....</b>	10
<b>BUN FEET.....</b>	13	<b>PLINTE BLOCK MATERIAL.....</b>	9
<b>BUTCHER BLOCK COUNTER TOPS.....</b>	18	<b>POST / LEG.....</b>	14-15
<b>CARVINGS.....</b>	24	<b>PRIMED EXTERIOR.....</b>	19
<b>COLUMN.....</b>	16	<b>REFRIGERATOR PANELS.....</b>	19
<b>CORBELS.....</b>	24-25	<b>ROLLOUT LADDERS, LOOSE.....</b>	11
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLES.....</b>	16B	<b>ROUTED FINGER PULLS.....</b>	10
<b>COUNTRY FRENCH FEET.....</b>	13	<b>ROUTING.....</b>	9
<b>CUTTING BOARD, LOOSE.....</b>	18	<b>SALES AIDES</b>	
<b>DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT.....</b>	9	BROCHURES .....	20
<b>DISHWASHER PANELS.....</b>	19	CROWN DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
<b>DOOR, FALSE ON PANEL.....</b>	17	DISPLAY UNIT.....	20
<b>DOOR, LOOSE.....</b>	10	DOOR DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
<b>DOOR STAY, LOOSE.....</b>	10B	DOOR SAMPLES.....	20
<b>DRAWER FRONT, LOOSE.....</b>	10	GLASS SAMPLES.....	20
<b>DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER.....</b>	11	HINGE DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
<b>EDGE BANDING.....</b>	17	MOLDING CHAINS.....	20
<b>FRAME STOCK.....</b>	9	SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAY .....	20
<b>FRENCH LEGS.....</b>	13	SIGNAGE.....	20
<b>GLASS FOR DOORS.....</b>	10A	STAIN BLOCK SAMPLES.....	20
<b>GROMMET .....</b>	18	<b>SHAKER FEET.....</b>	16B
<b>GROOVED PANEL.....</b>	18A	<b>SHELVES</b>	
<b>HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT.....</b>	11	SHELF, BOOKCASE.....	12
<b>HANGING FILE.....</b>	11	SHELF, GLASS.....	12
<b>HINGE, LOOSE.....</b>	10B	SHELF, LOOSE.....	12
<b>HUTCH ENDS.....</b>	9	SHELF, MATCHING WOOD.....	12
<b>KNIFE BLOCK.....</b>	11	SHELF, WINE RACK BOTTLE .....	12
<b>KNOBS, WOOD.....</b>	10B	SHELF, WOOD FRAMED w/ GLASS.....	12
<b>LOCKS .....</b>	10	<b>SHELF CLIPS.....</b>	12
<b>MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES.....</b>	10	<b>SHELF SUPPORTS, WOOD.....</b>	12A-12B
<b>MATCHING TOE KICK.....</b>	3	<b>SOFT CLOSE PLUNGER, LOOSE.....</b>	10
<b>MIRROR MOLDING*.....</b>	3	<b>SPICE RACK.....</b>	10B
<b>MOLDINGS, 8 FOOT LENGTHS*</b>		<b>SQUARE FOOT.....</b>	13
BASE MOLDING*.....	5	<b>STAIN QUARTS.....</b>	19
CASE MOLDING*.....	6	<b>SWITCH PLATE.....</b>	18B
CROWN MOLDING*.....	6A-6D	<b>TAPERED FEET.....</b>	13
LIGHT RAIL MOLDING*.....	6D-7	<b>TOUCH-UP KITS.....</b>	19
MISCELLANEOUS MOLDINGS*.....	2-4	<b>TV PULLOUT SWIVEL.....</b>	12
PANEL MOLDING*.....	8	<b>UNFINISHED EXTERIOR.....</b>	19
RADIUS MOLDING*.....	6D	<b>UTILITY BIN PULLOUT.....</b>	11
<b>MYSTERY OIL.....</b>	18	<b>WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE) .....</b>	18A
<b>ORNAMENTS.....</b>	21-24	<b>WASTE BIN.....</b>	10B
		<b>WOOD TOPS.....</b>	18

**\*Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material.**

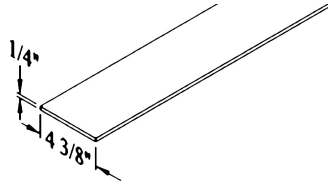
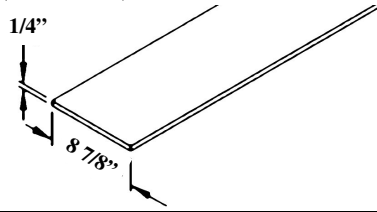
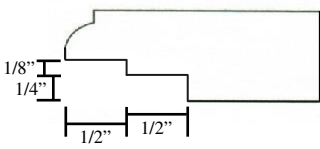
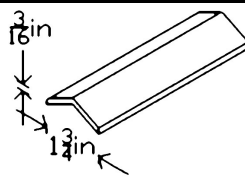
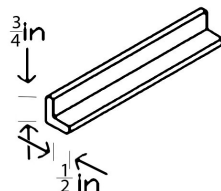
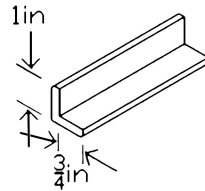
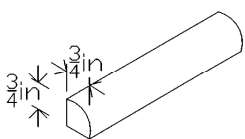
## MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

**8' MOLDINGS:** Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material. 8' moldings are not sold in lengths less than 8 foot. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

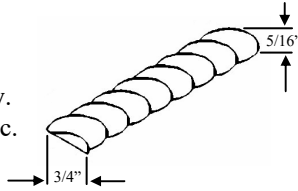
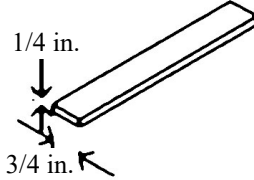
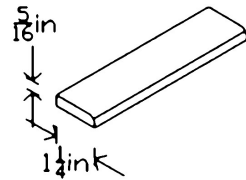
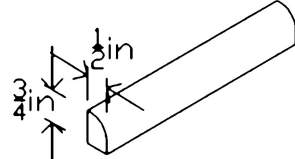
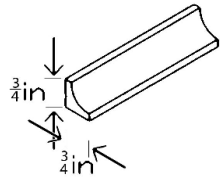
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE</b> Charge for factory applied moldings, ornaments, appliqué and doors to cabinets or panels.	MAMC	
<b>INCREASE MOLDING TO 10' LENGTH</b>	MIM10	+30%
<b>INCREASE MOLDING TO 12' LENGTH</b>	MIM12	+50%
Available on most 8' moldings. NOT available for Red Birch or Rustic Alder. Recommended to call Customer Service in advance to verify availability of your specific molding before placing the order. Moldings over 8' long may have an extended lead time. <u>Additional charges for shipment of moldings over 7' long may apply.</u>		
<b>BATTEN MOLDING #1</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ABATTEN-1
<b>BATTEN MOLDING #2</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ABATTEN-2
<b>DENTIL MOLDING</b>  Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Standard grade wood will be substituted for rustic.		ADM
<b>DOUBLE BEAD MOLDING, 2"</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ADBAM



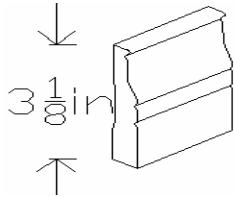
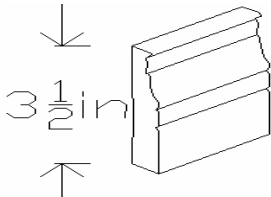
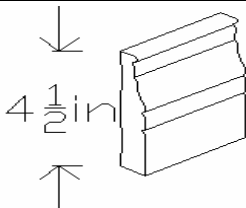
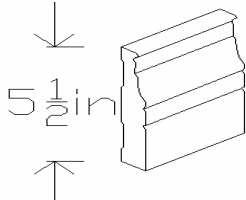
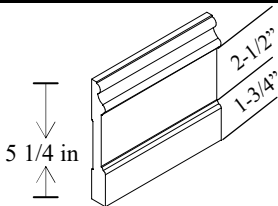
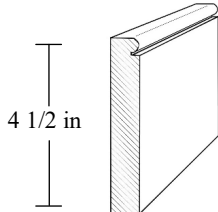
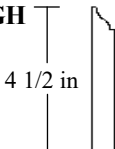
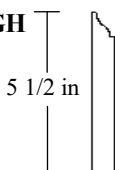
## MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>MATCHING TOE KICK</b>		AMTK	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>MATCHING TOE KICK - UNIVERSAL ACCESS</b>		AUAMTK	
8 7/8" tall matching toe cover sized to fit the toe space of cabinets that have the 9" high, Universal Access Toe Modification (MUATOE) added.			
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>MIRROR MOLDING</b>		AMM296	
		AMM396	
		AMM496	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8' length, 3/4" thick solid wood</li> <li>Double rout on back edge: 1/2" wide X 1/8" deep for mirror with second rout measuring 1/2" wide X 1/4" deep for 1/4" backer panel</li> <li>One face edge routed to match frame bead of door style on order as closely as possible. Specify if different frame bead is desired. Ogee frame bead not available. ("Regular" frame bead is illustrated)</li> <li>Opposite face edge = Machine Edge. Additional routing charges per linear foot applies if other profile is specified.</li> </ul>			
<b>OUTSIDE 45 DEGREE CORNER MOLDING</b>		AOC-45	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #1</b>		AOC-1	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #2</b>		AOC-2	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>QUARTER ROUND</b>		AQTRND	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			

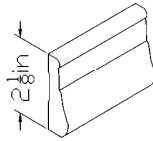
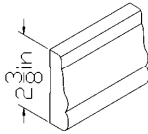
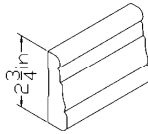
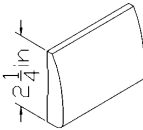
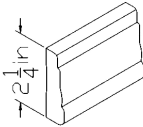
## MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>ROPE MOLDING</b>  Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.	ARM	
		
<b>SCRIBE MOLDING #1</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASCRIBE-1	
		
<b>SCRIBE MOLDING #2</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASCRIBE-2	
		
<b>SHOE MOLDING</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASHOE	
		
<b>SMALL COVE MOLDING</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASC	
		

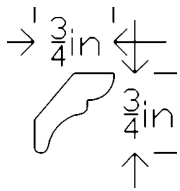
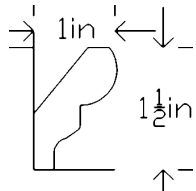
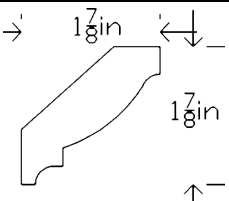
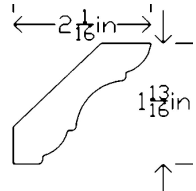
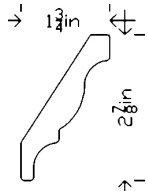
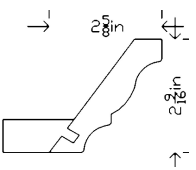
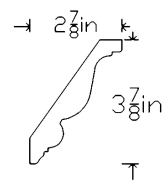
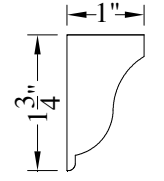
**BASE MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS**

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>BASE MOLDING #1</b>		ABM1	
<b>BASE MOLDING #2</b>		ABM2	
<b>BASE MOLDING #3</b>		ABM3	
<b>BASE MOLDING #4</b>		ABM4	
<b>BASE MOLDING #5</b>		ABM5	
<b>BASE MOLDING #6</b>		ABM6	
<b>BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 4 1/2" HIGH</b>		ABM-OGEE4.5	
<b>BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 5 1/2" HIGH</b>		ABM-OGEE5.5	

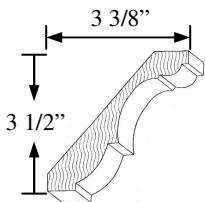
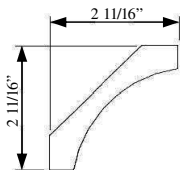
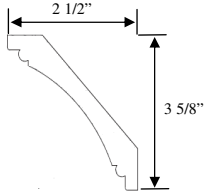
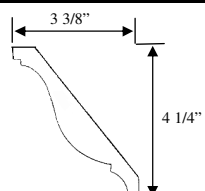
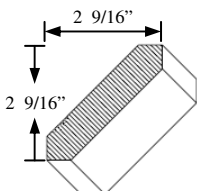
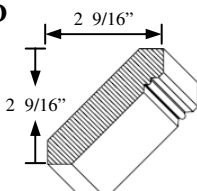
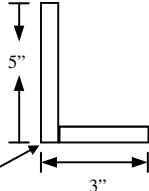
**CASE MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS**

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CASE MOLDING #1</b>	ACM1	
		
<b>CASE MOLDING #2</b>	ACM2	
		
<b>CASE MOLDING #3</b>	ACM3	
		
<b>CASE MOLDING #4</b>	ACM4	
		
<b>CASE MOLDING #5</b>	ACM5	
		

# CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CROWN MOLDING A</b>		ACROWNA	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>CROWN MOLDING #1</b>		ACROWN1	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
<b>CROWN MOLDING #2</b>		ACROWN2	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #3</b>		ACROWN3	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #4</b>		ACROWN4	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #5</b>		ACROWN5	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #6</b>		ACROWN6	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #7</b>		ACROWN7	
(Typical molding used on Brighton's hoods.)			

## CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CROWN MOLDING #8</b>		ACROWN8	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #9</b>		ACROWN9	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #10</b>		ACROWN10	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #11</b>		ACROWN11	
<b>CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE (PLAIN)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured.</li> </ul> <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>		ACROWNSHKR	
<b>CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE BEADED</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured.</li> </ul> <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>		ACROWNSHBD	
<b>RISER FOR MOLDING</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4\" thick, 8' long pieces pre-assembled riser for use when installing top molding, typically crown molding.</li> <li>Bottom edge routed with same profile as door outside edge. Machine edge for Sardinia and Valletta doors.</li> </ul> <p>Note: Keep in mind that FOL-C upper cabinets include 1\" additional reveal at the top rail for molding application and Inset upper cabinets include 1 1/2\" additional reveal at the top rail.</p>		ARISER	

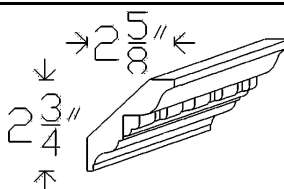
## CROWN / INSERT MOLDINGS

PRODUCT  
CODE

LIST  
PRICE

### CROWN MOLDING WITH DENTIL

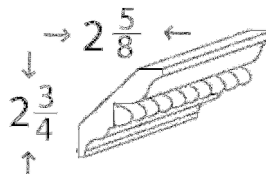
Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak,  
Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory.  
Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.



ADMCM

### CROWN MOLDING WITH ROPE

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak,  
Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory.  
Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.

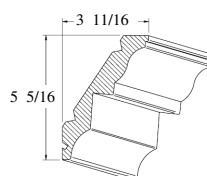


ARMCM

### LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1621

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

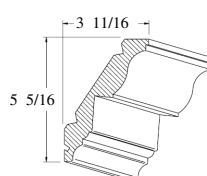


AC-1621

### LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1622

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

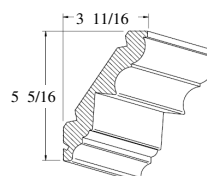


AC-1622

### LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1623

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

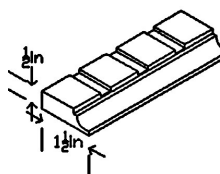


AC-1623

### LARGE DENTIL MOLDING

- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

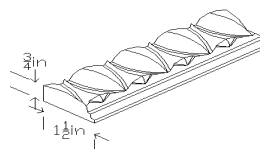


ALDM

### LARGE EGG & DART MOLDING

- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

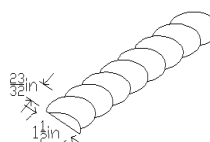


ALEDM

### LARGE ROPE MOLDING

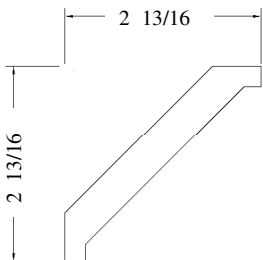
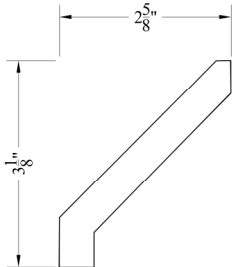
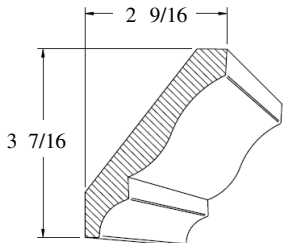
- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry



ALRM

## CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>CROWN MOLDING #12</b>		ACROWN12	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #13</b>		ACROWN13	
<b>CROWN MOLDING #14</b>		ACROWN14	

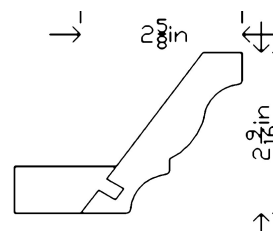
## RADIUS MOLDINGS

### **RADIUS CROWN MOLDING (matches ACROWN5)**

- Priced per piece
- One piece will cover the face frame of standard WRC
- Please contact customer service for other radius molding options
- CROWN5R must be quoted if needed without heel mounting plate

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

### **CROWN5R**

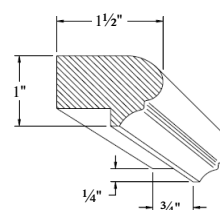


### **RADIUS LIGHT RAIL MOLDING #1 (matches ALR1)**

- Priced per piece
- One piece will cover the face frame of standard WRC
- Please contact customer service for other radius molding options

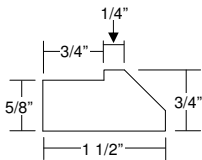
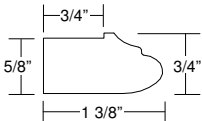
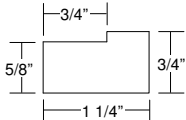
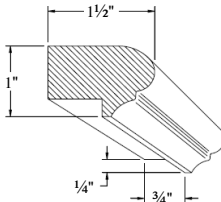
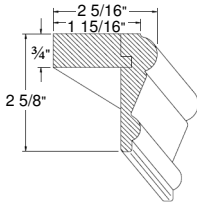
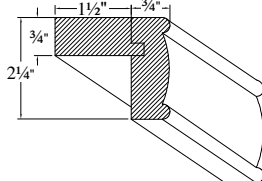
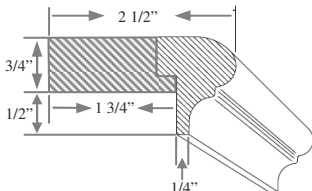
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

### **ALR1R**

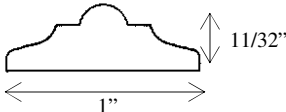

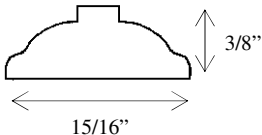
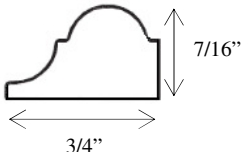




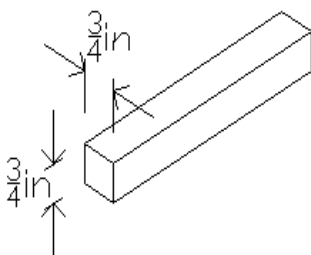
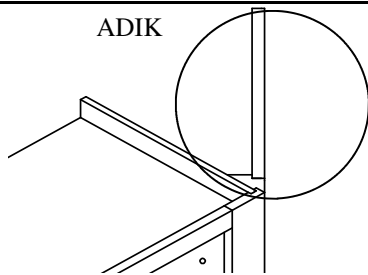
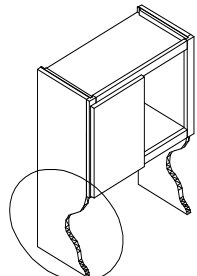
# LIGHT RAIL MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>BEVELED LIGHT RAIL</b>  	ABVLR	
<b>SMALL LIGHT RAIL</b>  	ASMLR	
<b>SQUARE LIGHT RAIL</b>  	ASQLR	
<b>LIGHT RAIL #1</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR1	
		
<b>LIGHT RAIL #3</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR3	
		
<b>LIGHT RAIL #4</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR4	
		
<b>LIGHT RAIL #5</b>  Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR5	
		

# PANEL MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>PANEL MOLDING #1</b>		APM1	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
<b>PANEL MOLDING #3</b>		APM3	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
<b>PANEL MOLDING #4</b>		APM4	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
<b>PANEL MOLDING #5</b>		APM5	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			

## MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS / ACCESSORIES

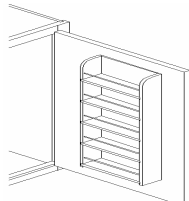

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>3/4" SQUARE MOLDING</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edge routing is not available. If a routed profile is needed, please order FS1.5 and specify the width as 3/4" along with the desired profile and routing charges.</li> </ul> <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>	<b>ASQM</b>  	
<b>FRAME STOCK –8' LENGTHS</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per 8 foot length</li> <li>3/4" solid wood</li> <li>Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required.</li> <li>Add routing charges <b><u>PER LINEAR FOOT.</u></b></li> <li>Standard = finish on one face and two long edges.</li> </ul>	FS1.596 (1 1/2" X 3/4") FS296 (2" X 3/4") FS396 (3" X 3/4") FS4.596 (4 1/2" X 3/4") FS596 (5" X 3/4") FS696 (6" X 3/4")	
<b>FRAME STOCK PER LINEAR FOOT</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per linear foot.</li> <li>3/4" solid wood.</li> <li>Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required.</li> <li>Add routing charges per linear foot.</li> <li>Standard = finish on one face and two long edges.</li> </ul>	FS1.5LF (1 1/2" X 3/4") FS2LF (2" X 3/4") FS3LF (3" X 3/4") FS4.5LF (4 1/2" X 3/4") FS5LF (5" X 3/4") FS6LF (6" X 3/4")	
<b>ROUTING</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routing on frame stock is priced per linear foot and per edge.</li> <li>Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.</li> </ul>	<b>ROUTING</b>	
<b>DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes 1 piece of corner molding and 1 piece of 3/4" thick end panel, assembled and finished at the factory.</li> <li>Return depth is 35 1/2" including molding.</li> <li>Kit is shipped 96" tall and may be cut down in the field.</li> <li>Field attach to edge of cabinet frame.</li> </ul>	<b>ADIK</b>  	
<b>HUTCH ENDS</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4" Plywood with edge-banding on the show edge.</li> <li>Hutch ends are finished on both sides to match specie and finish of order.</li> <li>Hutch ends are 18" tall plus cabinet height, specify if other dimensions are needed.</li> <li>When factory installed, the hutch ends sit behind the frame, flush with the outer face frame edges.</li> </ul>	<b>AHND</b>  	
<b>PLINTHE BLOCK MATERIAL</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plinthe block material is 1 1/16" thick.</li> <li>Specify width X length, grain will run with the length.</li> <li>Example (4" X 6"=24 sq in X 3=\$72.00 list)</li> </ul>	<b>APBM</b>	Square inch

## ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>LOOSE DOOR</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum charge of one square foot applies for each piece ordered.</li> <li>Specify dimensions, W x L.</li> <li>Specify if for wall, base or tall.</li> <li>Standard has no hinge or hinge bore. Specify left or right for hinge side, if needed. No additional charge required for hinging.</li> <li>Specie and finish charges apply.</li> <li>Add pricing for mullions when ordered.</li> <li>Level 2+ door designs will receive the applicable +\$ upcharge per piece.</li> </ul>	ALBDP (base) ALTDP (tall) ALWDP (wall)	
<b>LOOSE DRAWER FRONT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No minimum square foot charge for loose drawer front.</li> <li>Specify by slab, 1 inch slab, 5-piece flat, or 5-piece raised.</li> <li>Specify dimensions, W x H.</li> <li>Specie and finish charges apply.</li> <li>Level 2+ designs will receive the applicable +\$ upcharge per piece.</li> </ul>	ALDFSLAB ALDF1INSLAB ALDF5PC-F ALDF5PC-R	
<b>PLASTIC INSERT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retainer for glass windows added to doors with mullions or prepped for glass.</li> </ul>	PLASTIC INSERT	
<b>BUMPER</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per 100</li> </ul>	BUMPER	
<b>MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES</b> Must be used with free swing style hinge only. Will not function correctly with <u>self</u> closing hinge. All of Brighton's concealed hinges (cup hinges) and knife hinges are <u>self</u> closing.	ATL-L (Loose) ATL-I (Installed)	
<b>LOCKS FOR CABINETS</b>	LOCKS	QUOTE ONLY
<b>ROUTED FINGER PULLS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per finger pull</li> <li>Due to very small gaps between doors and/or drawer fronts, finger pulls are not recommended for FOL-C.</li> <li>Not available on Madrid, Sardinia, or Valletta door design or for doors with the E-2 outside edge such as Meadowview and Fairfield.</li> <li>Not available on Inset or SOLK-Lipped doors.</li> </ul>	AFINGERPULL	
<b>SOFT CLOSE DOOR PLUNGER (loose)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priced per plunger</li> <li>Not available for use with inset hinge or knife hinge doors.</li> <li>Not recommended for use on pie cut doors.</li> <li>Please specify FOL or SOL</li> </ul>	ASC DP-FOL ASC DP-SOL	
<b>86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP (loose)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restricts door opening to 86 degrees.</li> <li>Priced per clip. (One clip per hinge.)</li> <li>Only for concealed hinges with the integrated soft close feature: full-overlay (FOL-C), semi-overlay (SOL-C), inset concealed (INS-CONC)</li> </ul>	A86ARC-OL overlay-concealed hinge  A86ARC-INS inset-concealed hinge	

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>GLASS INSERTS FOR DOORS</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/8" thick glass, ships in door</li> <li>• Maximum door height of 42"</li> <li>• All directional patterns will be vertical unless otherwise specified by the customer</li> <li>• Priced per square foot</li> <li>• <u>Must</u> select tempered, clear glass for base level applications. Contact customer service for tempered, patterned glass availability and pricing.</li> <li>• Glass inserts other than clear, non-patterned glass or mirror may contain inconsistencies or imperfections. This occurs naturally during the glass manufacturing process and will not be considered cause for warranty.</li> <li>• Brighton Cabinetry cannot replace glass under warranty that is received broken when ordered to be shipped loose.</li> </ul>		
<b>CLEAR, DOUBLE STRENGTH GLASS</b>	CLGLS	
<b>PATTERN 62</b>	P62GLS	
<b>WATER GLASS</b>	WATERGLS	
<b>REED GLASS (1/2" spacing)</b>	REEDGLS	
<b>CROSS REED GLASS (1/2" squares)</b>	CRSRDGLS	
<b>THIN REED GLASS (1/8" spacing)</b>	THINRDGLS	
<b>SEEDED GLASS</b>	SEEDGLS	
<b>CRACKLED GLASS</b>	CRKLGLS	
<b>FROSTED GLASS</b>	FROSTGLS	
<b>LEAF PRINT GLASS</b>	LFPRGLS	
<b>MIRROR, 1/8" THICK</b> If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the <u>Beveled Edge Option</u> in conjunction with the <u>Mirror</u> option.	MIRR18	
<b>TEMPERED, CLEAR GLASS</b> All doors at base level with glass inserts shipped from the factory will be <u>clear</u> tempered glass. *Additional charges may apply if the diagonal measurement of the glass is less than 17".	TEMPERED	
<b>BEVELED EDGE OPTION</b> Beveled edge glass inserts are 1/4" thick beveled to 1/8" thick edges. Approximately 3/4" of bevel will be visible.	BVLDEDGE	LIST (from above) +70% /sq ft

## ACCESSORIES

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<hr/>			
<b>WASTE BIN</b>	20 qt / white	AWSTBIN20-WH	
Replacement waste bin container.	35 qt / white	AWSTBIN35-WH	
Priced individually.	35 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN35-PT	
Shipped loose.	50 qt / white	AWSTBIN50-WH	
	50 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN50-PT	
<hr/>			
<b>LOOSE HINGE</b>	Full overlay concealed with soft close	FOLC	
Priced per individual hinge	Full overlay concealed, 90 degree	FOLC90	
	Semi overlay concealed with soft close	SOLC	
	Semi overlay concealed, 90 degree	SOLC90	
	Semi overlay knife	SOLK	
	Semi overlay knife, lipped door	SOLKLIP	
	Pie cut, hinges door to frame	PIECUT170	
	Pie cut, hinges door to door	PIECUT60	
	Black inset	INSBLK	
	Polished brass inset	INSPBR	
	Nickel inset	INSNIC(ball)	
	Sterling Nickel inset	INSSTNIC(minaret)	
	Oil rubbed bronze inset	INSOLRBBZ	
	Wrought iron inset	INSWRTIRN	
	Antique English inset	INSANENG	
	Concealed inset with soft close	CONCINSET	
<hr/>			
<b>DOOR STAY, LOOSE</b>		ADSTAY-LOOSE	
Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet			
Priced per piece			
Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high			
Shipped loose for field install			
<hr/>			
<b>SPICE RACK</b>		ASROD	
Wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on cabinet door.			
Approximately 2" less than door size.			
			
<hr/>			
<b>WOOD KNOBS</b>		AKNOBM (maple)	
<u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak and Cherry		AKNOBC (cherry)	
		AKNOBO (red oak)	
			
<hr/>			

## ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT  
CODE

LIST  
PRICE

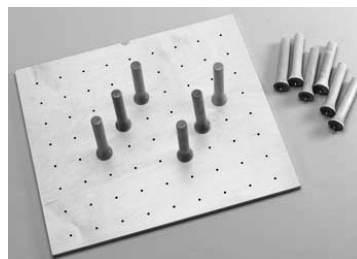
### DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER

Maple pegboard used to store plates, bowls, etc. in deep drawers.

Priced per drawer.

Includes adjustable posts. See chart for quantity shipped with specific cabinet widths.

Cabinet Width	# posts
27" wide and under	9
Larger than 27" thru 33" wide	12
Larger than 33" thru 42" wide	16



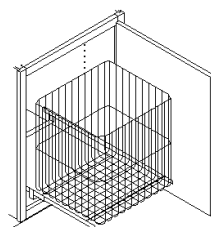
ADPLO

### HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUTS

Add to cabinet price.

White epoxy coated steel wire basket.

Glides mounted to bottom of cabinet.



AROHB

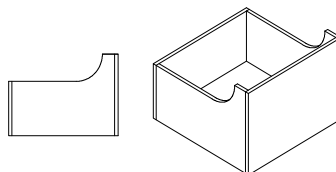
### UTILITY BIN PULLOUT

Available in 15" thru 21" wide cabinets only.

10" deep box, scooped.

1/2" bottom.

Blumotion undermount glides



AUB

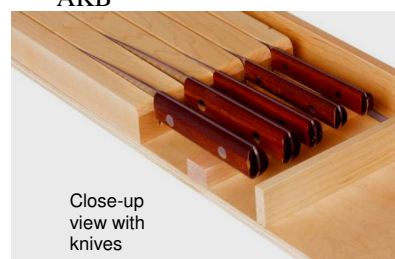
### KNIFE BLOCK

Block made of maple and will fit in top drawer of B15 and smaller.

Or if the cabinet has two side-by-side top drawers, fits a single drawer of a 30" wide cabinet or smaller.



AKB



### HANGING FILE RAILS

One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

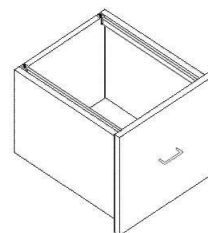
#### Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change)

AHANGINGFILE

pair of rails



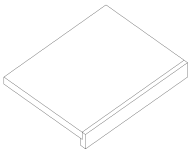
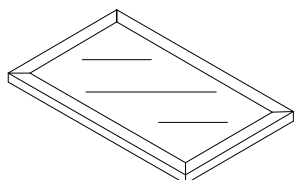
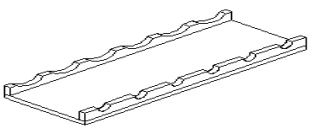
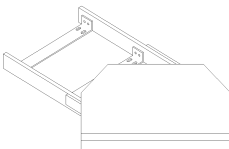
### LOOSE ROLLOUT LADDERS

Sold per individual piece, not per set.

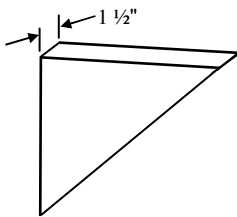
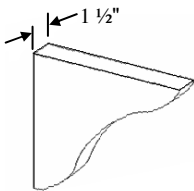



ALAD

## ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>LOOSE SHELF-STANDARD</b> Specify dimensions (width X length) 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood with one length edge banded.	SHELF	
<b>LOOSE MATCHING WOOD SHELF FINISHED</b> Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify specie and stain, both sides finished. 3/4" plywood with one length edge banded. Specie and finish charges apply.	MWISHELF	
<b>LOOSE BOOKCASE SHELF</b> Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify specie and stain, both sides finished. 1 1/2" frame stock add to one long edge. Specie and finish charges apply.	BCSHELF	
<b>WOOD FRAMED GLASS SHELF</b> 3/4" thick x 1 1/2" wide wood frame with routed lip to hold 1/4" thick clear glass. Glass will <u>not</u> be secured in frame. Wood frame will match the interior of the cabinet. If the cabinet does not have a finished interior, the frame will be Maple/Natural unless otherwise specified. Add to any 13" or 16" deep cabinet.	AWFGSHELF	
<b>1/4" GLASS SHELF</b> 1/4" thick glass shelf with penciled edge If ordered loose, specify dimensions (width X length) Includes cushioned shelf pegs	AGLASSSHELF14	
<b>WINE RACK BOTTLE SHELF</b> Price per square foot. 4 1/2" centers on rail holders. Specie and finish charges apply.	WRBS SHELF	
<b>SHELF PEGS</b> Priced per 100	SHELF PEGS	
<b>MULTI-FOOD STORAGE SHELF CLIPS</b> Used for Multi Food Storage Shelves Can be used for shelves up to 5/16" thick. Specify if for shelves over 5/16" thick.	MFS CLIP	
<b>GLASS SHELF PEGS</b> Cushioned shelf pegs designed for use with glass shelves Priced for a set of four pegs.	GLS PEGS	
<b>TV PULLOUT SWIVEL</b> 180 lb. capacity. 360 degree swivel. Hardware mechanism with wood shelf attached.	ATVS	


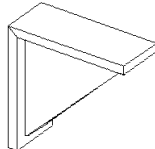

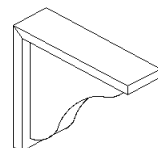



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED</b>  1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with angled front edge Provide a sketch if special design is require	WSSA9 WSSA12 WSSA15	
		
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS</b>  1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSR9 WSSR12 WSSR15	
		
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE</b>  1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge Provide a sketch if special design is required. Routed on both sides with rosette Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page.	WSSD9 WSSD12 WSSD15	
		



Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.

## ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED WITH BRACKET</b>  3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSAB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D. 90° triangular shape with angled front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSAB9 WSSAB12 WSSAB15	
	 	
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS WITH BRACKET</b>  3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSRB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D. 90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSRB9 WSSRB12 WSSRB15	
	 	
<b>WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE WITH BRACKET</b>  3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSDB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D. 90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required Routed on both sides with rosette Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page. Fluted on all 3/4" edges of brackets. See photo at bottom of page.	WSSDB9 WSSDB12 WSSDB15	

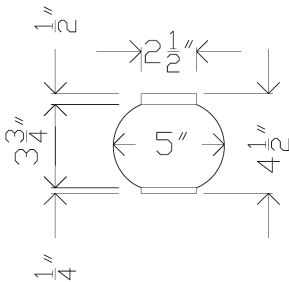
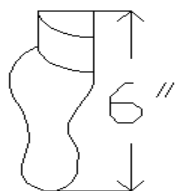
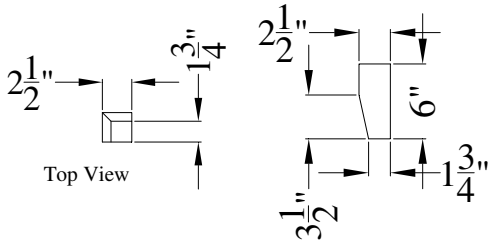
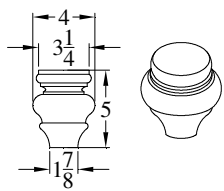


Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.

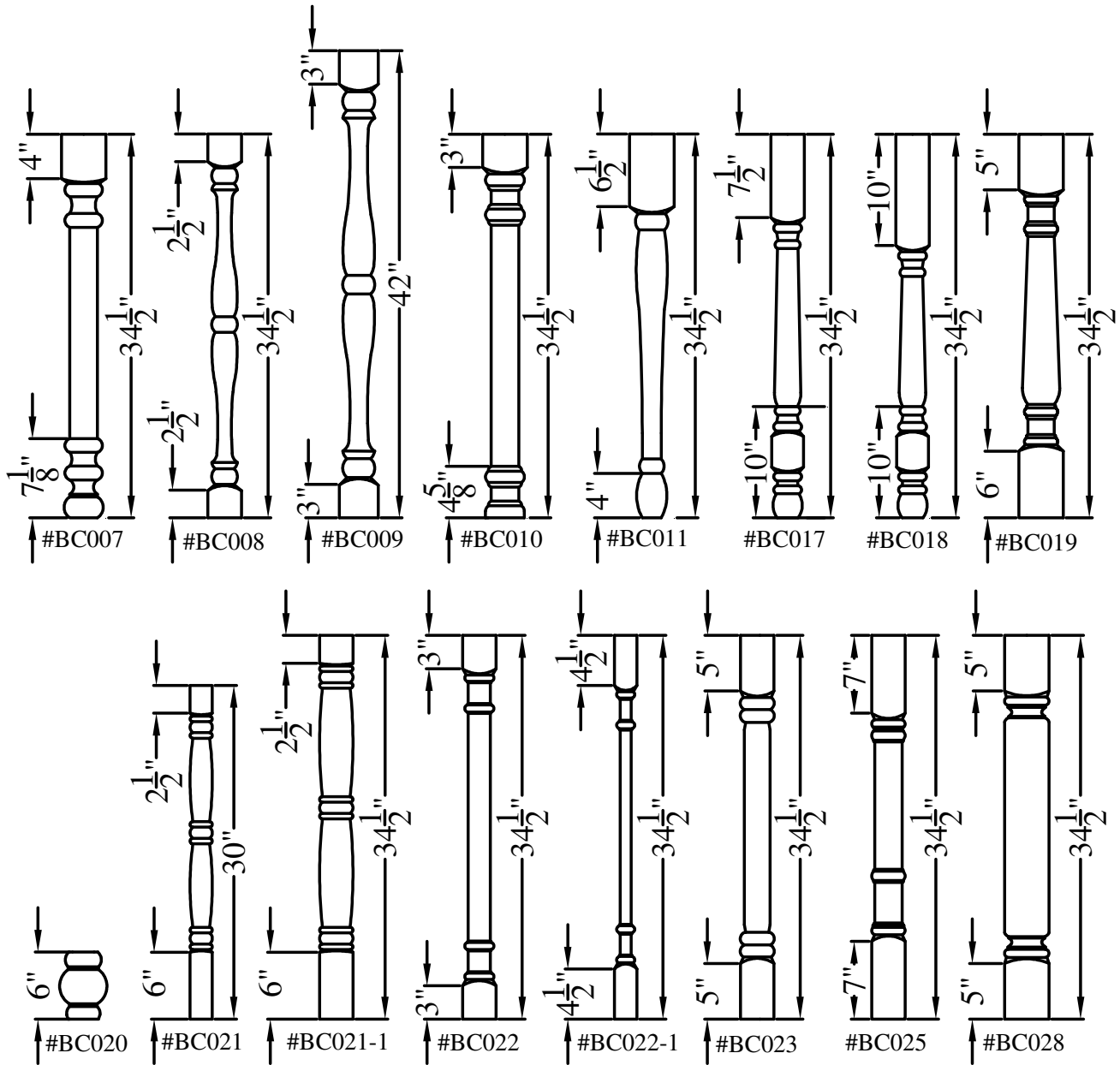


Close up view of fluted edge of bracket

## ACCESSORIES

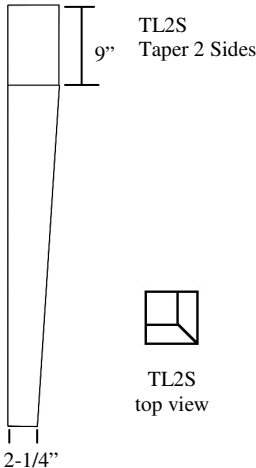
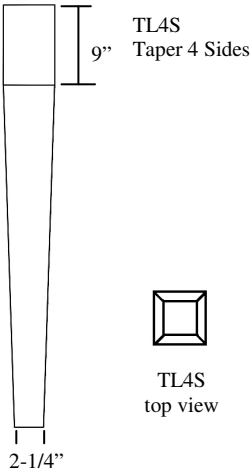


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>BUN FEET</b>  Loose will ship at 4 1/2" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth. 5" diameter Stem is 1/2" tall. For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.		ABNFTL (Loose)  ABNFTI (Installed)
<b>FRENCH LEG</b>  Loose will be 6" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.		AFRLGL (Loose)  AFRLGI (Installed)
<b>TAPERED FEET</b>  Loose will be 6" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space. Flushed Finished Ends should be used when installed in the Factory.		ATAFTL (Loose)  ATAFTI (Installed)
<b>SQUARE FOOT</b>  Offered at 2" x 2" or 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" widths. Loose will be 6" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space. Flushed Finished Ends should be used when installed in the factory.		ASQFTL-2 ASQFTL-2.5 (Loose)  ASQFTI-2 ASQFTI-2.5 (Installed)
<b>COUNTRY FRENCH FEET</b>  Loose will be 5" tall. Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth. 4" diameter For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.		ACFFTL (Loose)  ACFFTI (Installed)

**TURNPOST DESIGNS**



**NOTE:** Most of the sketches shown above depict a turned post from 3" to 4" wide. When the width of the post is reduced or enlarged, the appearance may slightly change. You may request a CAD drawing prior to placing your order to determine if the required dimensions result in a desirable appearance. For base applications it is recommended that the post be ordered at a taller height for exact field trimming.

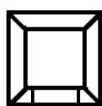
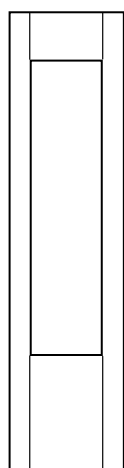
## ACCESSORIES

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<p><b>TURNED POST</b>—See illustration page for selection</p> <p>Maximum height is 48", maximum width is 6", if a larger post is required, please send for a quote.</p> <p>Please specify overall dimensions of post and specific post design number as shown on illustration page.</p> <p>Custom designs at these sizes are available. Quote prior to order is recommended for availability, include drawing.</p>	less than and equal to 3" wide	ATPST330	
		ATPST334.5	
		ATPST336	
		ATPST342	
		ATPST348	
	larger than 3" and equal to 4" wide	ATPST430	
		ATPST434.5	
		ATPST436	
		ATPST442	
		ATPST448	
<p><b>SQUARE LEG</b> - All wood, square post</p> <p>Use <b>ATPST</b> and specify post design <b>SQL</b></p>	larger than 4" and equal to 5" wide	ATPST530	
		ATPST534.5	
		ATPST536	
		ATPST542	
		ATPST548	
	larger than 5" and equal to 6" wide	ATPST630	
		ATPST634.5	
		ATPST636	
		ATPST642	
		ATPST648	
<p><b>TAPERED LEG</b> - See Illustration</p> <p>2 sided leg use <b>ATPST</b> and specify post design <b>TL2S</b></p> <p>4 sided leg use <b>ATPST</b> and specify post design <b>TL4S</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>TL2S Taper 2 Sides</p> <p>TL2S top view</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>TL4S Taper 4 Sides</p> <p>TL4S top view</p> </div> </div>			
<b>REEDS ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)</b>		 TOP VIEW	MTPR
<b>FLUTES ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)</b>		 TOP VIEW	MTPF
<b>SPLIT POST</b>			MSPLPST
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add this modification charge to Turn Post selected.</li> <li>• 2-half posts will be shipped.</li> </ul>			

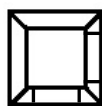
## ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>SQUARE PILASTER COLUMN</b>	1 side	ASQPC1
5" wide x 5" deep square hollow column. 34 1/2' high.	2 side	ASQPC2
Mortise and tenon construction with 1 1/2" stiles. Wide top and bottom rails to closely match a wainscot panel look.	3 side	ASQPC3
When available the inside frame bead will match the door style on the order. When a matching frame bead cannot be used, the Square frame bead will be used instead.	4 side	ASQPC4
Available as 1-side, 2-side, 3-side, 4-side with decorative panels.		

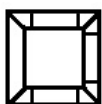
This item can be shipped in two halves, prepped with biscuit joints, for field assembly. Select **MSPLPST**, split post, for this modification.



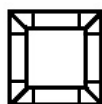
1 sided-1S



2 sided-2S



3 sided-3S



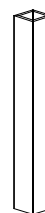
4 sided-4S

### SQUARE HOLLOW COLUMN

6" wide x 6" deep plywood, square hollow column.

Priced per linear foot of column height.

Shipped in two halves, prepped with biscuit joints for field assembly.



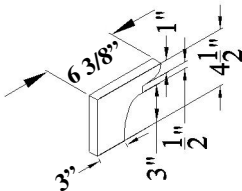
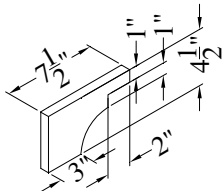
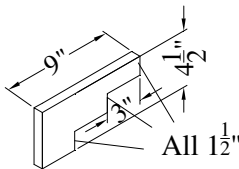
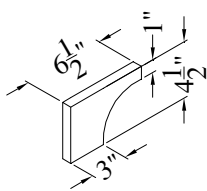
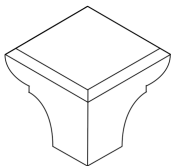
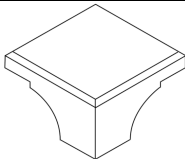
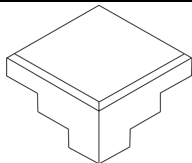
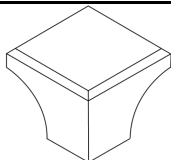
ASHC

linear  
foot



## NOTES

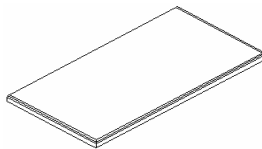
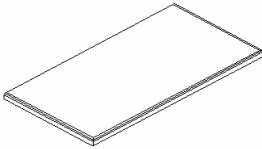
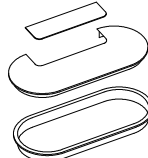
## ACCESSORIES

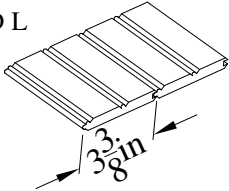
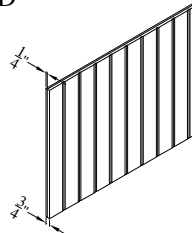
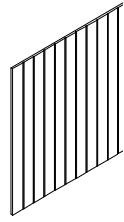
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE A</b>  Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTAL (Loose)	
		ASHFTAI (Installed)	
<b>HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE B</b>  Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTBL (Loose)	
		ASHFTBI (Installed)	
<b>HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE C</b>  Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTCL (Loose)	
		ASHFTCI (Installed)	
<b>HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE D</b>  Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTDL (Loose)	
		ASHFTDI (Installed)	
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE A</b>  Each face will measure 6 3/8" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTAL (Loose)	
		ASCFTAI (Installed)	
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE B</b>  Each face will measure 7 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTBL (Loose)	
		ASCFTBI (Installed)	
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE C</b>  Each face will measure 9" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTCL (Loose)	
		ASCFTCI (Installed)	
<b>CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE D</b>  Each face will measure 6 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTDL (Loose)	
		ASCFTDI (Installed)	



## ACCESSORIES

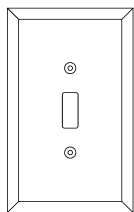
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>PANEL CUT TO SIZE</b>		
		Width up to 48"
	PCZ14	
	PCZ12	
	PCZ2S12	
	PCZ34	
	PCZ2S34	
		Width @ 48" to 95"
	PCZ14	
	PCZ12 †	
	PCZ2S12 †*	
	PCZ34 †	
	PCZ2S34 †**	
		† Designates panel with maximum allowable height of 47" and maximum allowable width of 95". *PCZ2S12 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 3/8" ** PCZ2S34 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 5/8"
		Width over 95" to 120"
	PCZ14	
	PCZ12	
	PCZ2S12	
	PCZ34	
	PCZ2S34	
<b>EDGE BANDING</b>	EB	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Per linear foot</li> <li>• Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</li> </ul>		
<b>FALSE DOOR(S) ON PANEL</b>	MFDP	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modification to add false door(s) attached to PCZ at the factory.</li> <li>• Priced per square foot</li> <li>• Standard maximum door width = 24" wide. Equal sized, multiple doors will be applied when over 24" wide.</li> <li>• Not recommended for use with Inset. Please use wainscoting instead of false doors applied to panels for the most consistent look.</li> </ul>		

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WOOD TOP (PLYWOOD)</b> <i><b>*Not FDA approved as food safe.</b></i>	WTOP (PLYWOOD)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4" plywood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.</li> <li>Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.</li> <li>Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.</li> <li>Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.</li> <li>Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.</li> <li>Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. Wood tops with brushed glaze finishes cannot be supplied in multiple pieces. <b><u>Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply.</u></b></li> </ul>		
<b>WOOD TOP (SOLID)</b> <i><b>*Not FDA approved as food safe.</b></i>	WTOP (SOLID)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3/4" solid wood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.</li> <li>Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.</li> <li>Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.</li> <li>Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.</li> <li>Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.</li> <li>Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. <b><u>Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply.</u></b></li> </ul>		
<b>BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS</b>	ABBCT	QUOTE
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At your specified dimensions. <b><u>Additional charges for shipment of tops over 8' long may apply.</u></b></li> <li>Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.</li> <li>Made from Hard Rock Maple. Also available in Red Oak. Call for availability of other species.</li> <li>A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.</li> </ul>		
<b>CUTTING BOARD LOOSE</b>	ACB-LOOSE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Butcher block cutting boards are 1 1/2" thick, 25" wide and 18" deep.</li> <li>Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.</li> <li>Other dimensions are available, please send for a quote.</li> <li>These are not installed in cabinets.</li> <li>A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.</li> </ul>		
<b>BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL</b> 15oz. bottle	ABMYOIL	
For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.		
<b>OVAL GROMMET</b>	AGRMT	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installed in wood top.</li> <li>Grommet measures 6 1/2" X 3"</li> <li>Specify exact location (Include sketch)</li> <li>Available in Black or White.</li> </ul>		

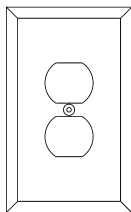
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE)</b>	ALBWP (base) ALWWP (wall)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not available for mitered door styles.</li> <li>• Selection made for base or wall specific configuration.</li> <li>• List = \$ per square foot with one square ft minimum charge.</li> <li>• *Add \$ to square foot price for additional center panel. (Example: A 7 square foot wainscot panel divided to have 3 center panels total would be \$ (7 sq. ft) plus \$ additional center panel charges) = \$ list.</li> <li>• Level 2+ would be added per each center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at Level 2+ \$ would have \$ added per each center panel)</li> <li>• Maximum width or height of 120".</li> <li>• <b><u>Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply.</u></b></li> </ul>		
<p>A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation.</p>		
	MLFERL Loose furniture end route, Left	
	MLFERR Loose furniture end route, Right	
	MLFERB Loose furniture end route, Both	
<b>1/2" BEAD BOARD LOOSE</b>	ABDBD L	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors.</li> <li>• Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.</li> <li>• 3 1/8" face is visible after installation</li> <li>• 8' lengths cut to size and installed in field</li> </ul>		
		
<b>BEADBOARD PANEL</b>	ABDBD	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors.</li> <li>• Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.</li> <li>• 1/2" beadboard attached to 1/4" backer in the factory</li> <li>• Specify dimensions W x L, maximum 120" width</li> <li>• For finished edges, edgebanding must be applied. See EB accessory for pricing.</li> <li>• <b><u>Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply.</u></b></li> </ul>		
		
<b>1/4" GROOVED PANEL CUT TO SIZE</b>	AGPCZ14	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specify dimensions (width X length). Cannot exceed 48" in width or 96" in length as one panel. Multiple panels will need to be used in the field if a larger area is to be covered.</li> <li>• Loose 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.</li> <li>• Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</li> <li>• <b><u>Not available for any wear sanded finish.</u></b></li> </ul>		
		
<b>4' X 8' GROOVED PANEL</b>	AGP48	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4' X 8', 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request.</li> <li>• Grain runs with the panel height (8')</li> <li>• Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</li> <li>• <b><u>Not available for any wear sanded finish.</u></b></li> </ul>		

## ACCESSORIES

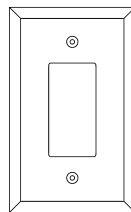
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>WALL PLATES</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood plates for light switches, standard outlets, and GFI outlets provided in specie / finish to match the order.</li> <li>• Standard offerings for single and duplex gang plates.</li> <li>• Shipped with metal backing.</li> <li>• Standard cove edge shape, see picture below. Other edge shapes may be available, contact Customer Service for details.</li> <li>• Custom plates by quote available in 1 to 8-gang configurations.</li> </ul>	ASWITCHPLATE1	
	ASWITCHPLATE2	
	AOUTLET1	
	AOUTLET2	
	AGFIPLATE1	
	AGFIPLATE2	



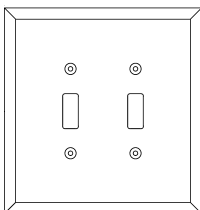
ASWITCHPLATE1



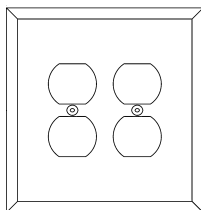
AOUTLET1



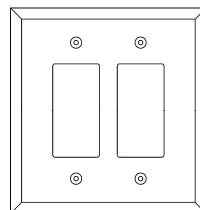
AGFIPLATE1 (also for toggle switch)



ASWITCHPLATE2



AOUTLET2



AGFIPLATE2 (also for toggle switch)



Cove edge

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>UNFINISHED EXTERIOR</b>	UNFIN	
<b>PRIMED EXTERIOR</b>	PRIMED	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interiors are UV Birch veneer.</li> <li>• Surfaces to be finished will be primed for paint unless otherwise specified as Unfinished.</li> <li>• Modifications for Finished ends, Flush finished ends, and Matching Wood interior must still be applied.</li> <li>• Immediately before painting, all surfaces must be sanded in the field to insure adhesion.</li> </ul>		
<b>TOUCH UP KIT</b>	ATUK	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contains one putty stick, one felt tip marker, and one ounce of clear top coat. Glaze may also be included when applicable.</li> </ul>		
<b>QUART OF PAINT</b>	QTPAINT	
<b>QUART OF STAIN</b>	QTSTAIN	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finishing materials to match the order. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application.</li> <li>• Clear top coat is not supplied with finish materials unless the finish color ordered is Natural. Must be ordered as a separate quart and specified as clear top coat.</li> <li>• Not available for amounts less than one quart.</li> <li>• Some components may only be able to ship through common carrier such as UPS. Hazardous Material charges apply when shipped via common carrier. For finishes requiring multiple components, each component must be packaged separately and incur Haz-Mat shipping fees when applicable.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Multiple materials may be used to achieve the end finish color and may require a variety of application techniques. Please reference the pages for Finish Process Information and Field Application of Finishes located in the Introduction of the product catalog. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application.</p>		
	PRODUCT CODE	Level 1    Level 2
<b>REFRIGERATOR PANELS</b>	ARDP36	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order.</li> <li>• Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width.</li> <li>• Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc.</li> <li>• Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles.</li> <li>• If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard.</li> </ul>	ARDP42	
	ARDP48	
<b>SUB-ZERO REFRIGERATOR PANELS</b>	SUBZERO36	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4" door attached to 3/8" luaun panel.</li> <li>• Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width.</li> <li>• Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc.</li> <li>• Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles.</li> <li>• If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard.</li> </ul>	SUBZERO42	
	SUBZERO48	
<b>CUSTOM DISHWASHER PANELS</b>	ACDP	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order.</li> <li>• Provide sketch including overall panel width and height and door reveals on all sides.</li> </ul>		

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<b>BROCHURES</b>	<b>BROCH</b>	
Pocketed brochure with door/accessory insert		
<b>STANDARD DOOR SAMPLES</b>	<b>DRSMP</b>	<b>LEVEL 1    LEVEL 2</b>
Working door and false drawer head, attached to 15" x 30" frame. Non-working door when ordered as Inset with concealed hinges unless specified otherwise. Price for non-standard door samples may require additional charges. Overlay, specie and finish upcharges apply. 5 piece drawer front and Level 2+ door charges apply.		
<b>STAIN BLOCKS SET</b>	<b>STBLST</b>	
Complete set of solid wood blocks (approx. size=4 1/2" x 9 3/4") in all standard finish colors.		
<b>STAIN BLOCK SINGLES</b>	<b>STBLEA</b>	
Solid wood block (4 1/2" x 9 3/4") must specify color needed. Specie and finish upcharges apply.		
<b>DOOR DISPLAY BOARD</b>	<b>DRDSPBD</b>	
(48" x 48") 1/2" panel with 6" x 6" corner sections of standard door styles (unfinished) mounted on it.		
<b>MOULDING CHAIN</b>		
6" Sample of all Brighton miscellaneous trim items. (Not listed below on a chain.)	<b>MLDGCHN-1</b>	
6" Sample of all Brighton crown moldings and crown inserts on a chain.	<b>MLDGCHN-2</b>	
6" Sample of all Brighton base moldings, all case moldings and all light rail moldings on a chain.	<b>MLDGCHN-3</b>	
<b>DISPLAY UNIT</b>	<b>DSPUT</b>	
Free standing unit Unit includes base section with accessories added, exact configuration determined by Brighton Cabinetry. Top section includes door samples determined by Brighton Cabinetry.		
<b>SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAYS</b>	<b>SHNSMP</b>	
<b>HINGE DISPLAY BOARD</b>	<b>HGDSPBD</b>	
3/4" x 14" x 16 1/2" board displaying the standard hinge options		
<b>GLASS SAMPLE SET</b>	<b>SAMPLEGLASS</b>	
One set of standard glass pattern samples		
<b>CROWN DISPLAY BOARD</b>	<b>CRWNDSPPD</b>	
Wall mount display of crown moldings on backer board Approximately 14" wide x 48" high.		
<b>BRIGHTON LOGO SIGN</b>	<b>BRSIGN18</b>	
Acrylic signage with Brighton Cabinetry logo. Available in two standard sizes, approximately 18" wide x 9" high or 36" wide x 18" high. Contact Customer Service for custom size or configuration.	<b>BRSIGN36</b>	

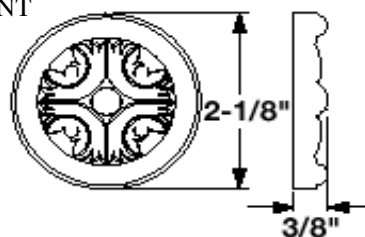
## ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

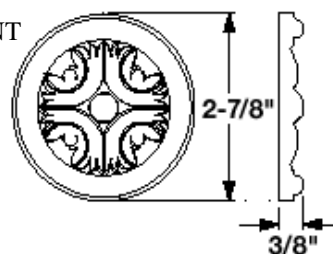
SMALL ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT  
SMALL ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMSRAO  
ACSRAO



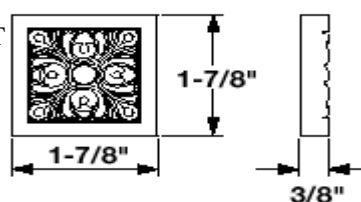
LARGE ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT  
LARGE ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMLRAO  
ACLRAO



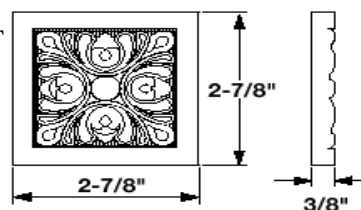
SMALL MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT  
SMALL CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMSSAO  
ACSSAO



LARGE MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT  
LARGE CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMLSAO  
ACLSAO



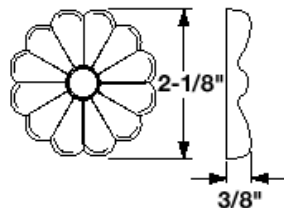
ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT LIST  
CODE PRICE

**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

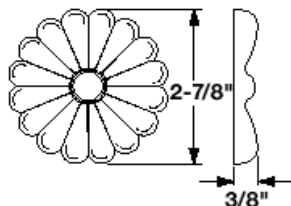
SMALL MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY



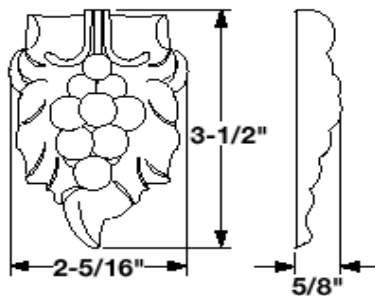
AMSFO

LARGE MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT  
LARGE CHERRY FLOWER ORNAMENT



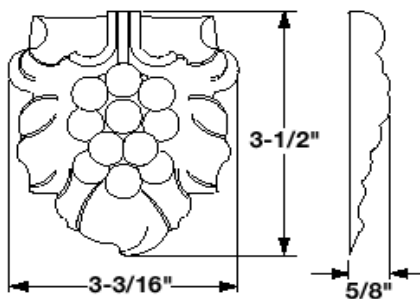
AMLFO  
ACLFO

SMALL MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT  
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT



AMSGO  
ACSGO

LARGE MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT  
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT



AMLGO  
ACLGO



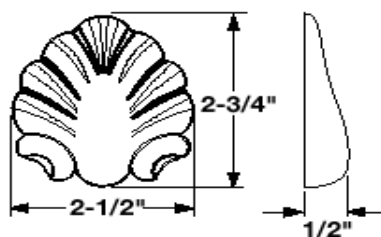
ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT  
CODE LIST  
PRICE

**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

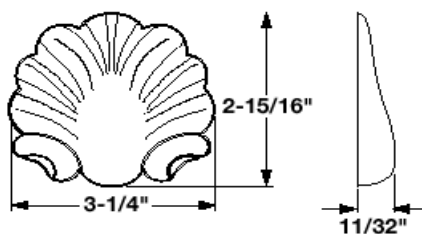
SMALL MAPLE SHELL ORNAMENT  
SMALL CHERRY SHELL ORNAMENT

AMSSO  
ACSSO



LARGE MAPLE SHELL ORNAMENT  
LARGE CHERRY SHELL ORNAMENT

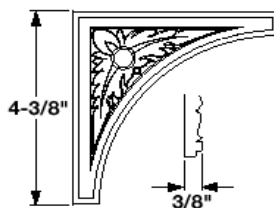
AMLSO  
ACLSO



MAPLE CORNER ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMACO

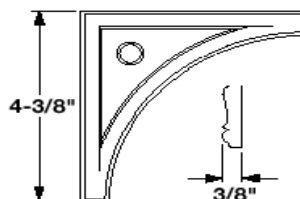
AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY



MAPLE BULLSEYE CORNER ORNAMENT

AMBCO

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY

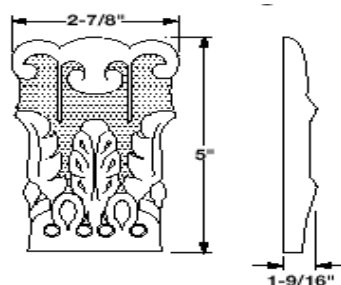


ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT  
CODE LIST  
PRICE

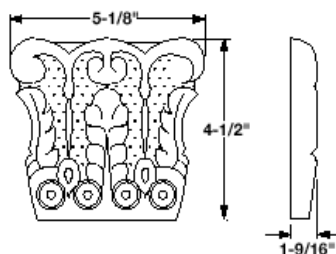
**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING  
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING



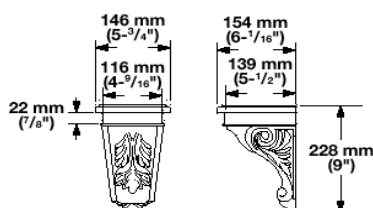
AMSCA  
ACSCA

LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING  
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING



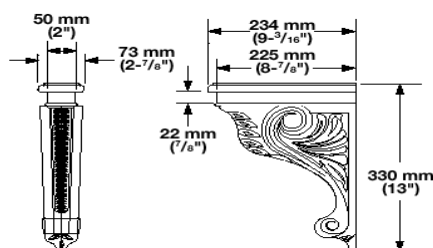
AMLCA  
ACLCA

SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL  
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL



AMSAC  
ACSAC

LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL  
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL



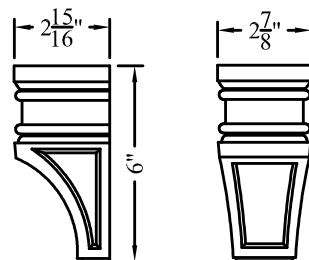
AMLAC  
ACLAC

## ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

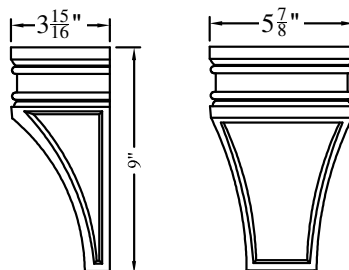
**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL  
SMALL CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



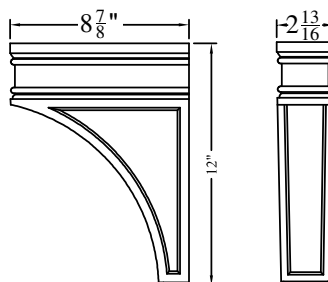
ASMACC  
ASCACC

MEDIUM MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL  
MEDIUM CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



AMMACC  
AMCACC

LARGE MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL  
LARGE CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



ALMACC  
ALCACC



## NOTES

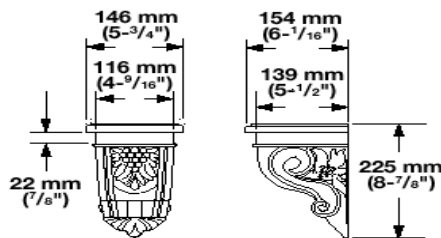
## ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT LIST  
CODE PRICE

**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

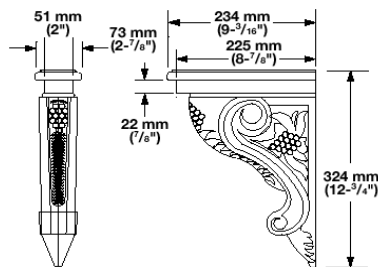
SMALL MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL  
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE CORBEL

AMSGC  
ACSGC



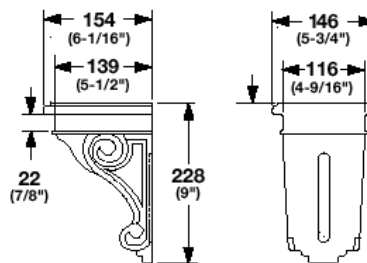
LARGE MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL  
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE CORBEL

AMLGC  
ACLCG



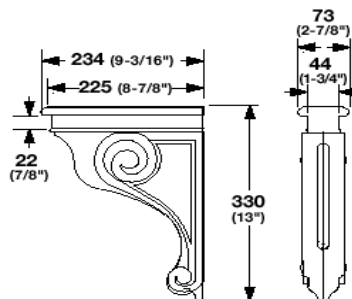
SMALL MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL  
SMALL CHERRY SCROLL CORBEL

AMSSC  
ACSSC



LARGE MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL  
LARGE CHERRY SCROLL CORBEL

AMLSC  
ACLSC



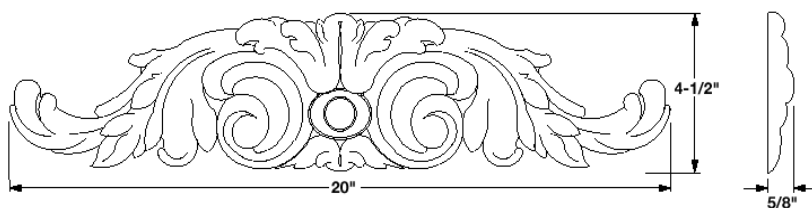
ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT  
CODE LIST  
PRICE

**NOTE:** The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

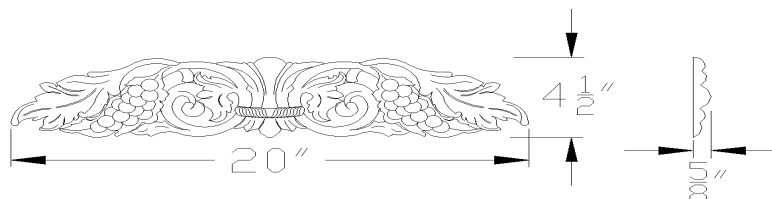
MAPLE ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ  
CHERRY ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ

AMAA  
ACAA



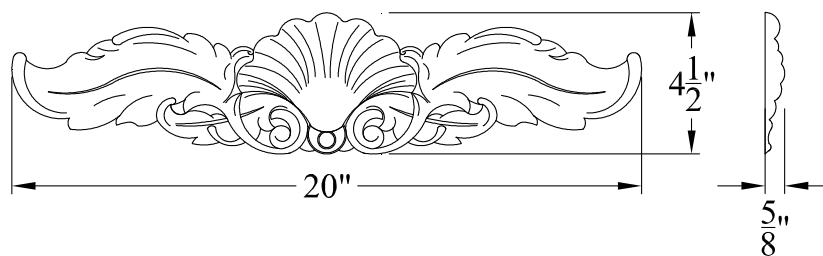
MAPLE GRAPE APPLIQUÉ  
CHERRY GRAPE APPLIQUÉ

AMGA  
ACGA



MAPLE SHELL APPLIQUÉ  
CHERRY SHELL APPLIQUÉ

AMSA  
ACSA





## Custom Idea Section

The following section contains ideas for customized items that can be quoted by Brighton as needed. These are only suggested ideas. Variations of these items may be requested during the quote process. We recommend that a new quote be obtained for these pieces per order. Quotes are valid for 60 days from the date listed on the quote and are based on Brighton's current pricing. When wanting a quote for one of the examples shown in the custom idea section, please reference the specific BCI#### shown by that listing.

Browse through the following collection of ideas, and if these do not suit your needs, they may inspire a unique design for your upcoming project. Please do not hesitate to ask for a quote on any cabinetry or accessory not found within the catalog.

Quotes are processed as first in / first out. Please allow three business days for the typical quote process time. While Brighton strives to return quotes promptly, custom items require that specific details are worked out to achieve the most accurate design and pricing. Your patience is greatly appreciated during this process.

Brighton reserves the right to require a quote when an order is placed with a customized item that falls outside the range of standard product offerings. Be aware this will cause a delay in order lead time. To ensure a smooth flow through our order entry process and to avoid delays, please have a quote finalized and approved prior to placing your actual order.



## **Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process**

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (Any units or modifications not included in our catalog.) Following these steps should ensure that our customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the customer/salesperson is necessary prior to receiving the order. (Customer Name, Drawings, Species, Overlay, Color, Door Style, Drawer Front Style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the order form in the front of our catalog. **\*\*Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for quote.\*\***
2. Please send all quotes via e-mail to [quotes@brightoncabinetry.com](mailto:quotes@brightoncabinetry.com). This email address is now up and working and the quotes will be forwarded to the appropriate people. Otherwise fax them to (217)895-3005 and put, ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page.
3. A Quote Number will be given to each unit to be quoted.
4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.
5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Specie, Stain, or Overlay up charges because when you add the custom units into 20/20, it will automatically figure those percentages from the list price of the quote.
6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the salesperson for approval.
7. If changes are to be made, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in delayed lead time of the quoted item, or incurred price increases.)
8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote, and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be re-emailed to the salesperson for approval.
9. When ordering the Custom Unit, the Custom cabinet from the drag and drop list must be picked in 20/20 and the salesperson must reference the Quote Number for each item. Enter the price from the Quote for this cabinet into 20/20. Also, include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.
10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the Quoted Number and process the custom item accordingly.
11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. All quotes should be returned to salesperson within 3 days from placing the quote.





1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, IL 62447  
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

Quote (completed  
drawing and price ) ☐

Quote  
(price only)\* ☐

PAGE OF

<b>DEALER</b>		<p><b>*On a "Price Only" Quote, Brighton is not responsible for details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Also, orders including a quote of this kind, may have extended lead times due to the need to detail the item for production after the order is placed.</b></p>
Name:		
Address:		
City/State/Zip:		
Phone	Fax	
Email		

JOB NAME:	Quote Submittal Date:
SALESPERSON:	

<b>Reference Original BCI Sales Order Number:</b>		<b>Order Processing Preference:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Expedite (Requires 30% Upcharge) <input type="checkbox"/> Warranty <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Aid / Display	<b>Wood Specie:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CHERRY <input type="checkbox"/> HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> MAPLE <input type="checkbox"/> MDF (Doors) <input type="checkbox"/> QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RED BIRCH <input type="checkbox"/> RED GRANDIS <input type="checkbox"/> RED OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> WALNUT <input type="checkbox"/> WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO
<b>Hinge-reveal:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE LIPPED <input type="checkbox"/> FOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE	<b>Select wood grade for doors, if applicable:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Standard doors <input type="checkbox"/> Premium doors (Upcharge applies) <b>Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Base door style:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SOFT CLOSE DOOR UPGRADE	<b>Select one if applicable:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Standard Sheen <input type="checkbox"/> Low Sheen	
<b>**Inset Barrel Hinge Color:</b>	<b>Wall door style:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SOFT CLOSE DOOR UPGRADE	<b>Finish color:</b>	

Drawer front type: ☐ SLAB ☐ 1" SLAB ☐ 5-PIECE FLAT ☐ 5-PIECE RAISED

<b>COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:</b>	<b>Outside Edge:</b>
<b>Center Panel:</b>	<b>Inside Frame Bead:</b>

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:**

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS	PRICE

**Brighton is not responsible for any details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Submitted orders containing a quoted item may have extended lead times for production if revisions to the quote are not made prior to the actual order being placed.**

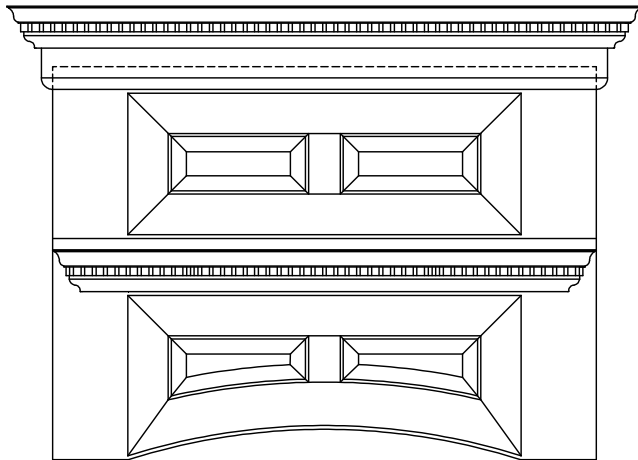
## QUOTE FORM

**PAGE**

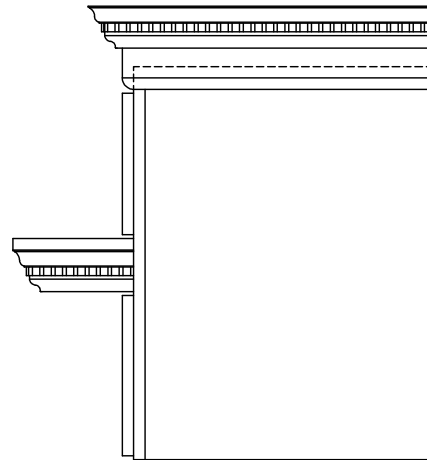
**OF**

[illegible]

## BCI0001 Custom Hood

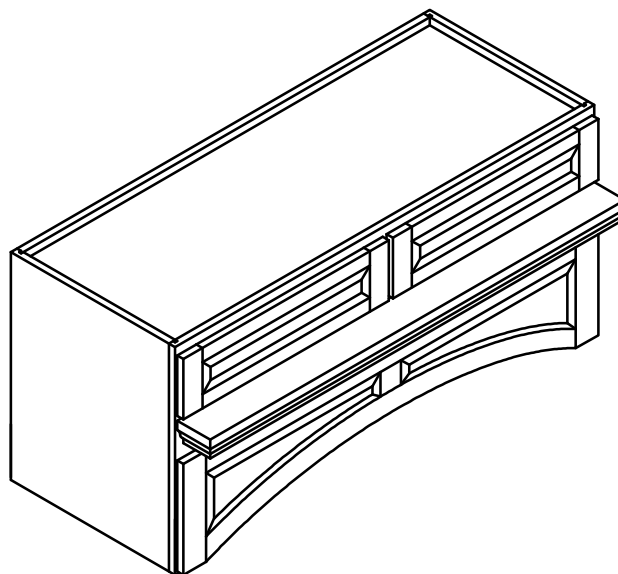


FRONT VIEW

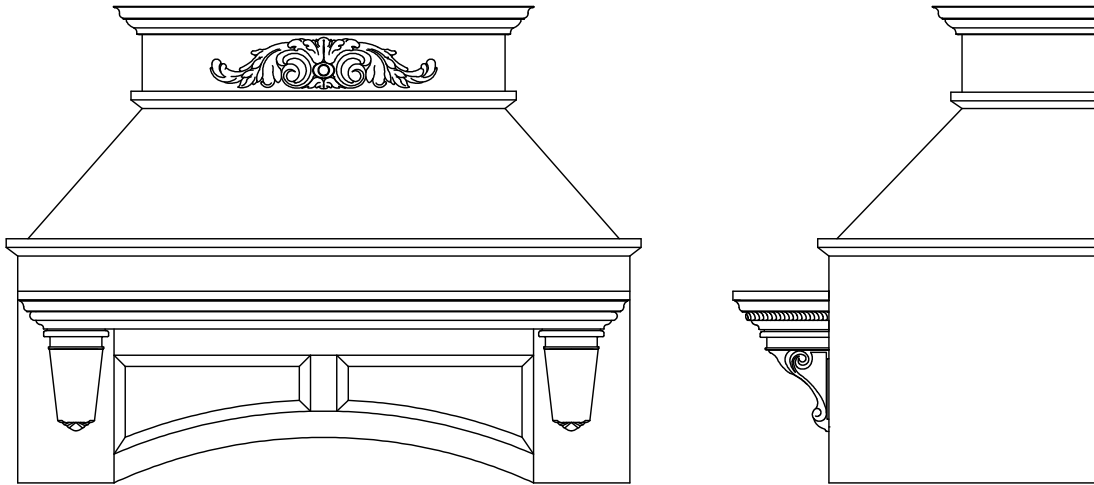


SIDE VIEW

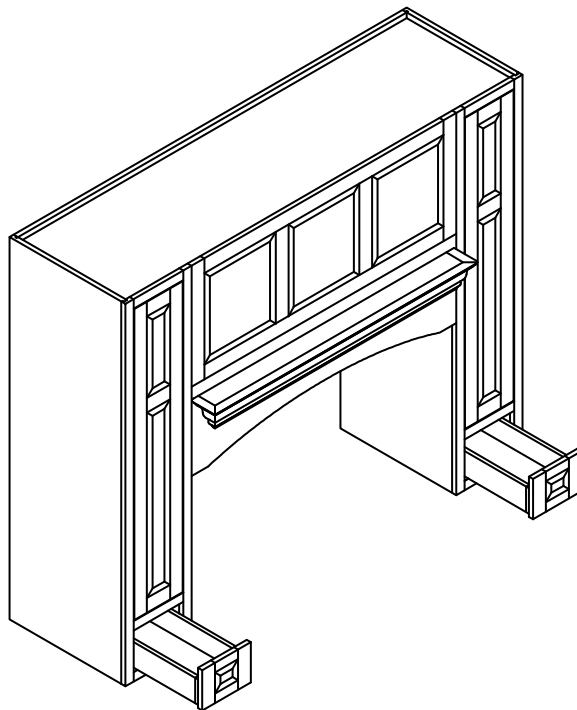
## BCI0002 Custom Hood



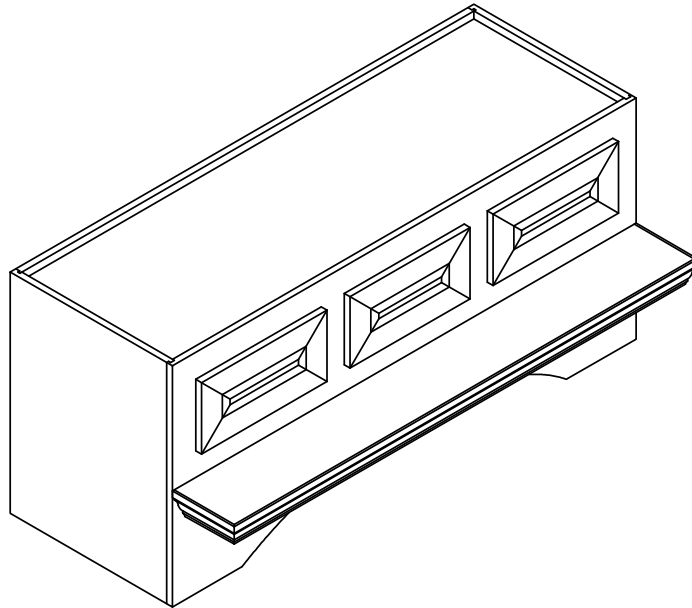
## BCI0003 Custom Hood



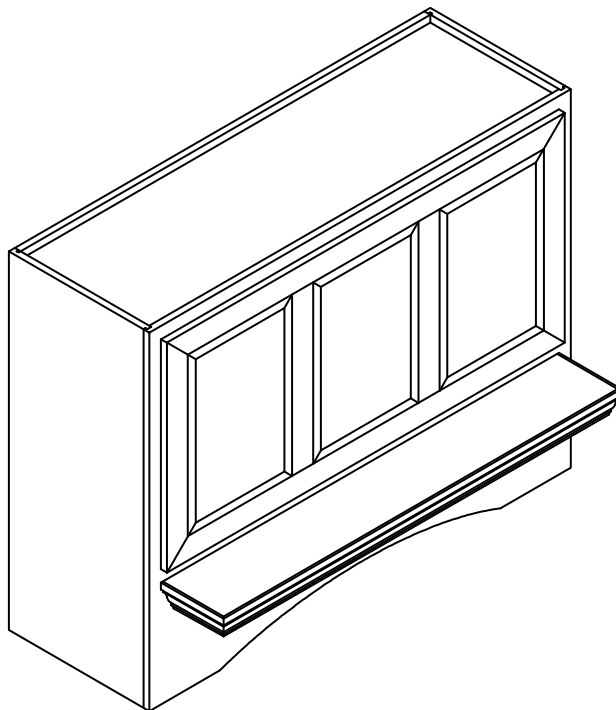
## BCI0004 Custom Hood



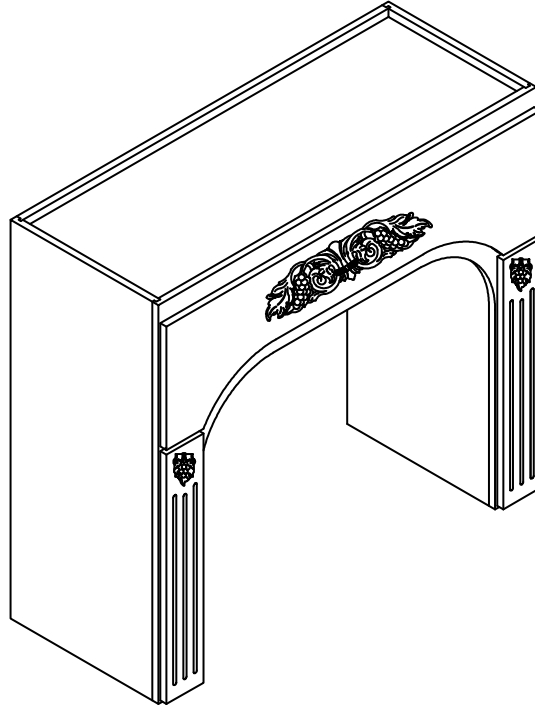
## BCI0005 Custom Hood



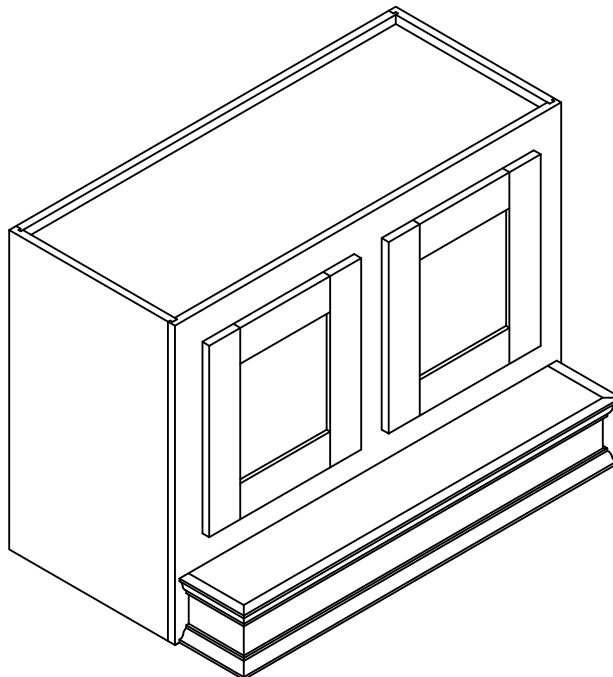
## BCI0006 Custom Hood



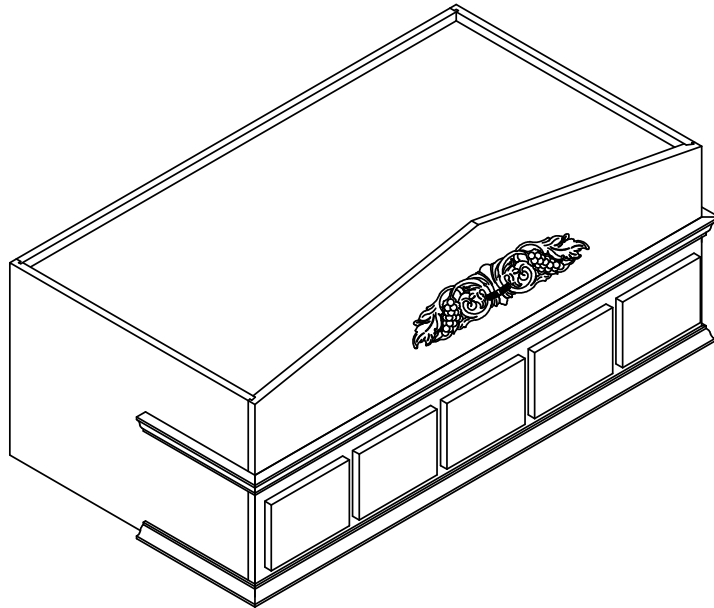
## BCI0007 Custom Hood



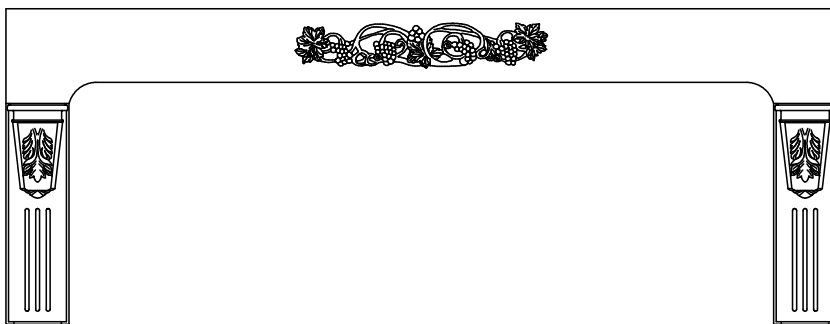
## BCI0008 Custom Hood



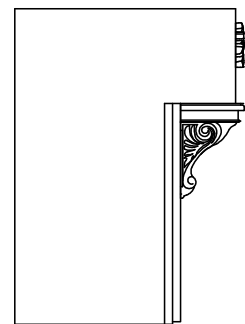
## BCI0009 Custom Pediment



## BCI0010 Custom Valance

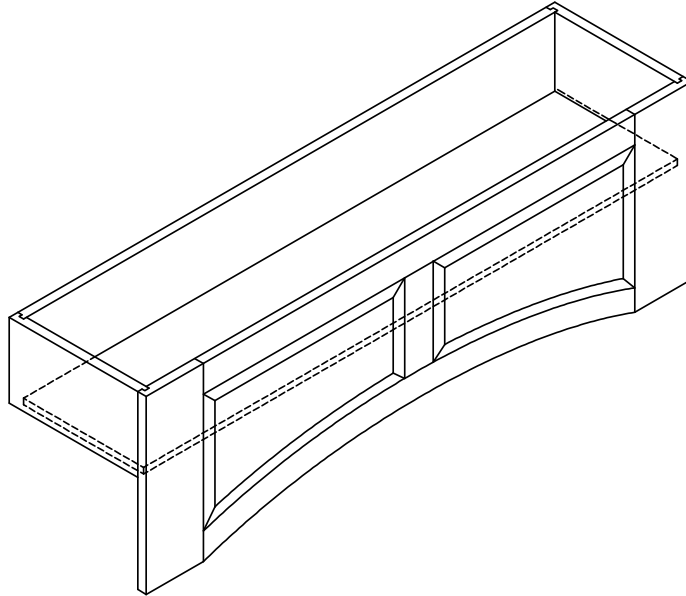


FRONT VIEW

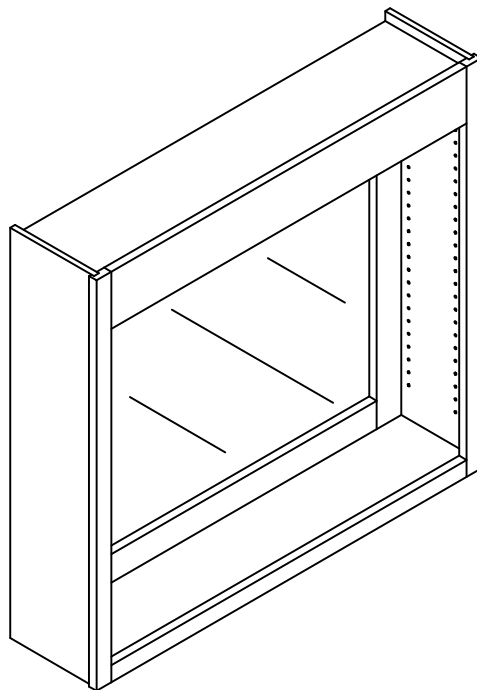


SIDE VIEW

## BCI0011 Custom Valance

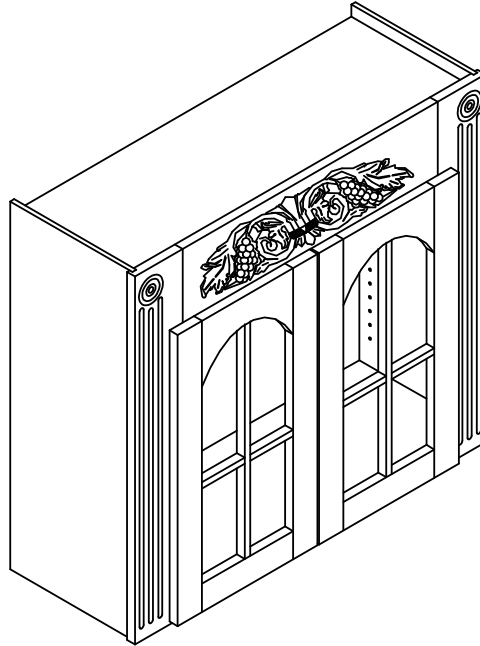


## BCI0012 Custom Mirror

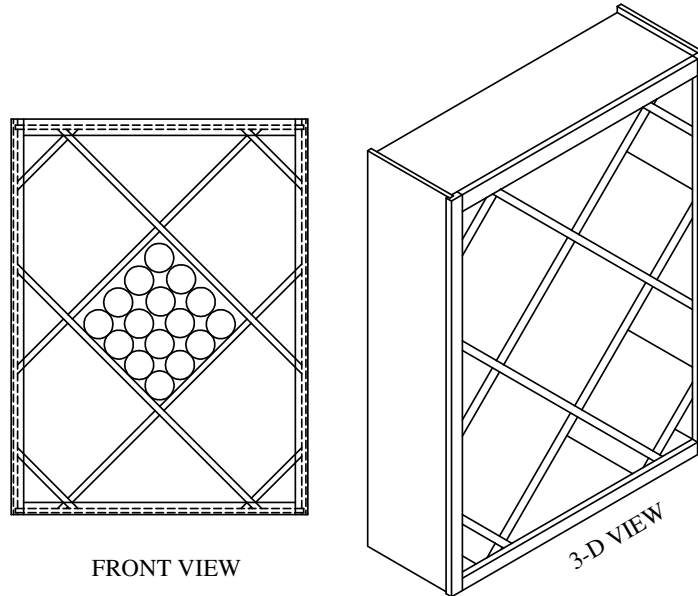




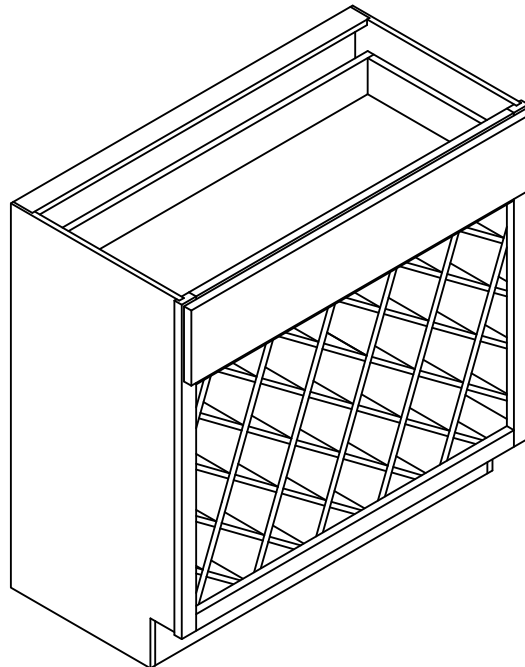
## BCI0013 Custom Wall with Applique



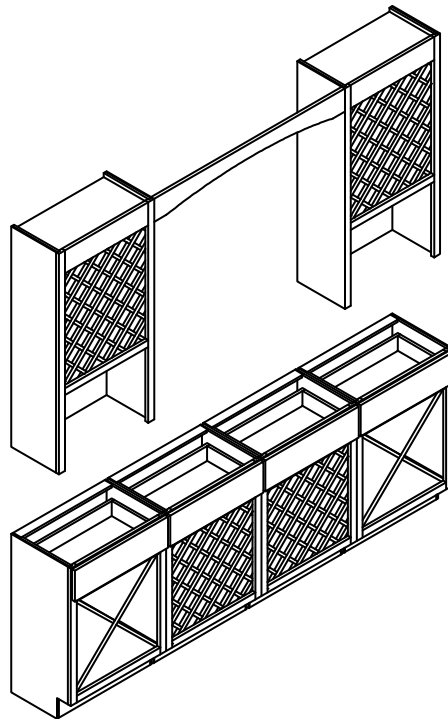
## BCI0015 Custom Wine



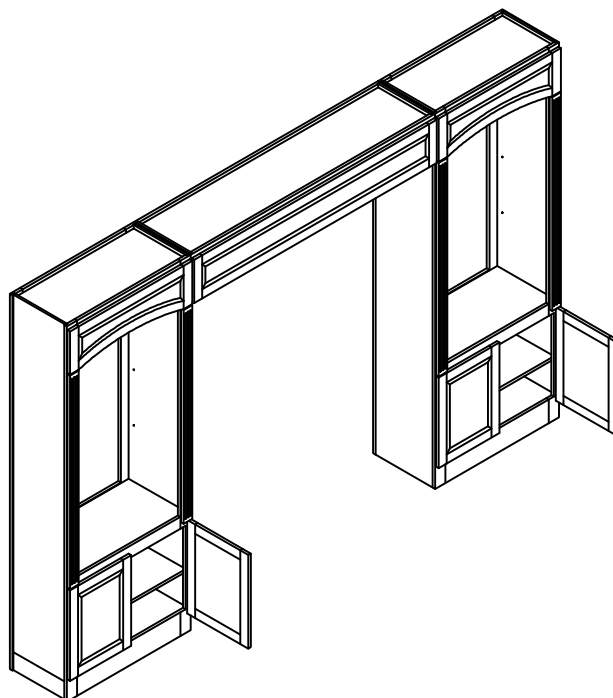
## BCI0016 Custom Wine Base



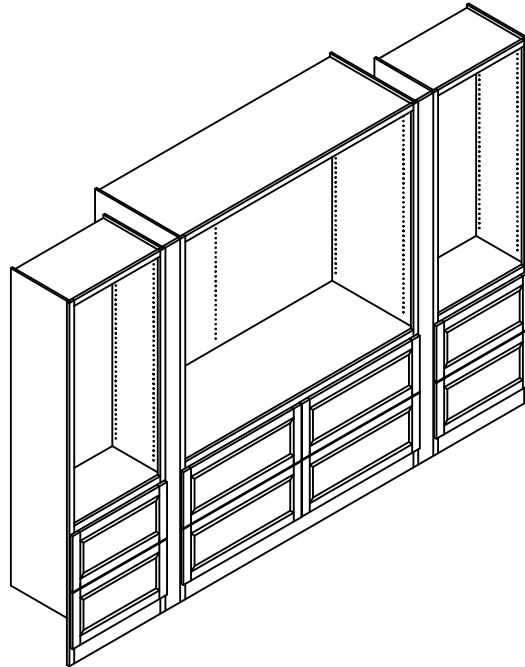
## BCI0017 Custom Wine



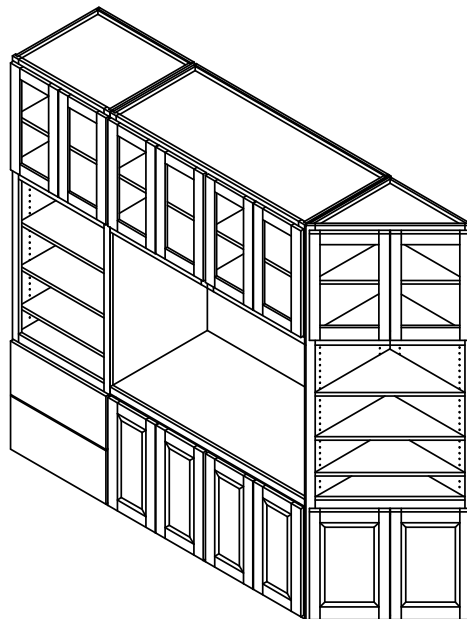
## BCI0018 Custom Passthrough



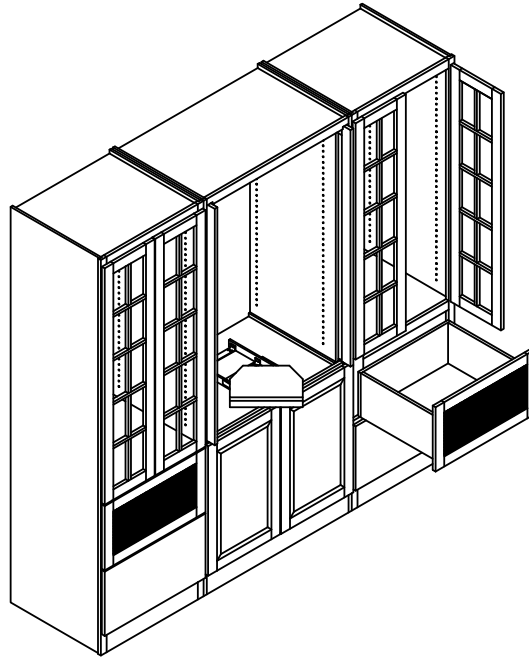
## BCI0019 Custom Entertainment Center



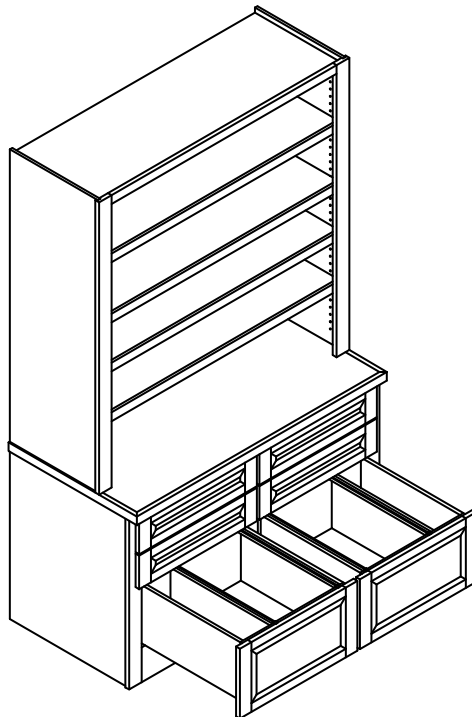
## BCI0020 Custom Entertainment Center



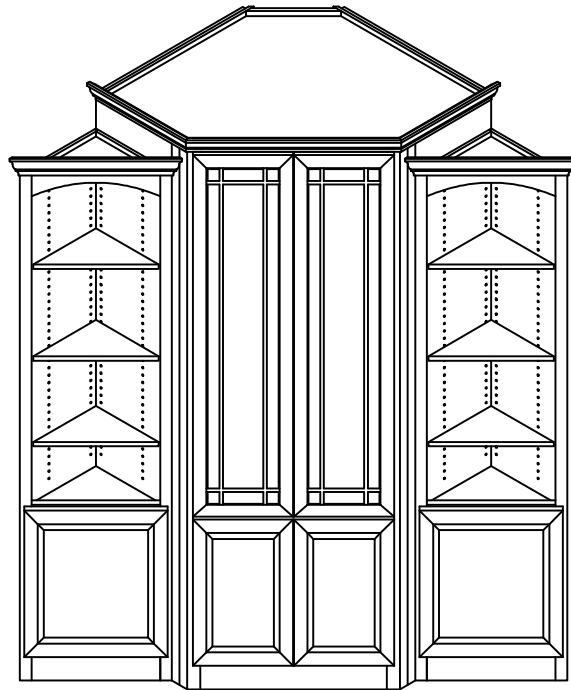
## BCI0021 Custom Entertainment Center



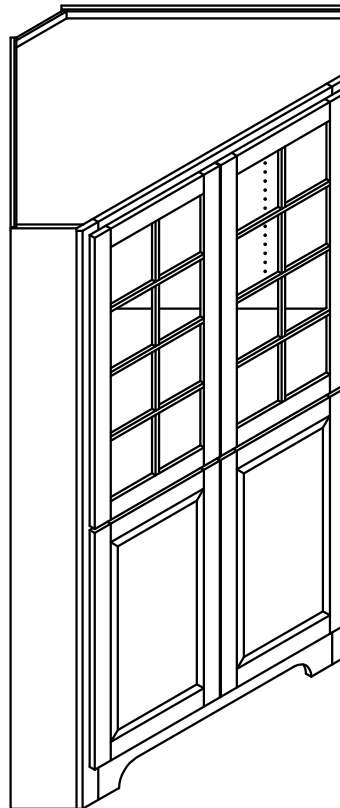
## BCI0022 Custom File



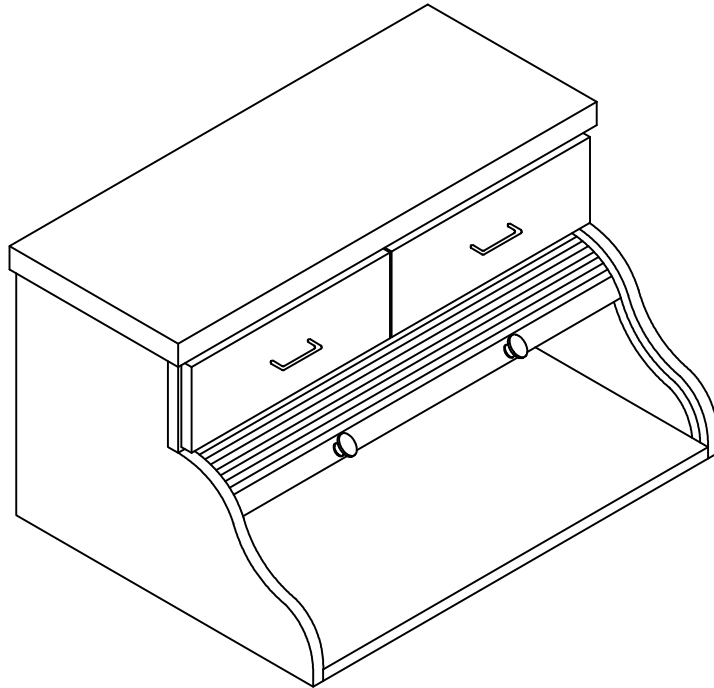
## BCI0023 Custom Hutch



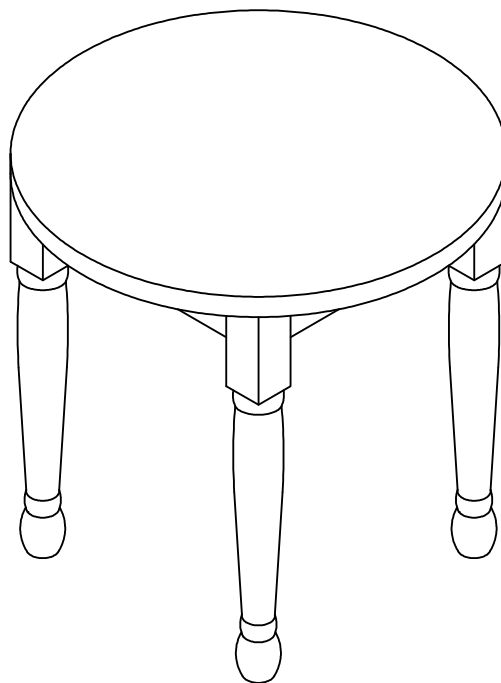
## BCI0024 Custom Angle



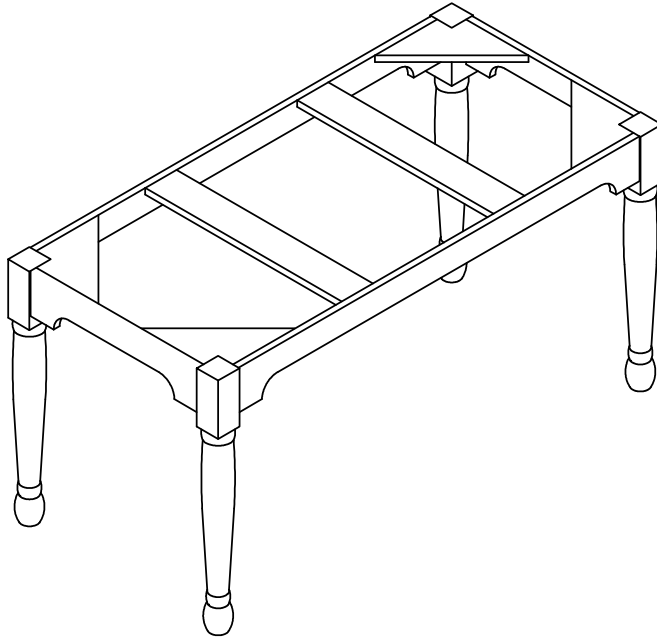
## BCI0025 Custom Rolltop Desk



## BCI0026 Custom Table

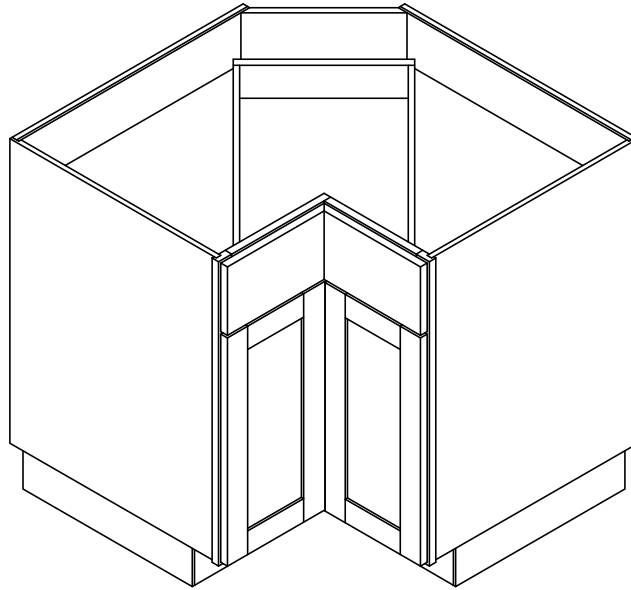


## BCI0027 Custom Table

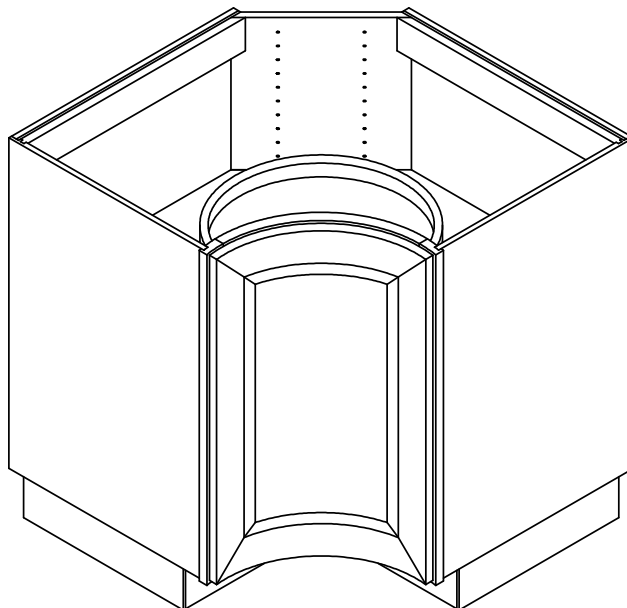




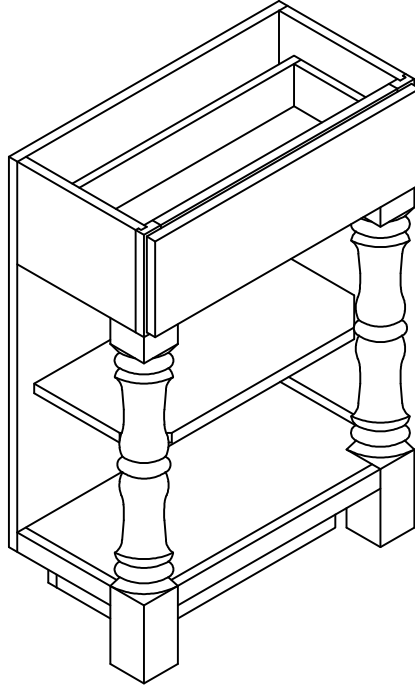
## BCI0029 Custom Pie Cut



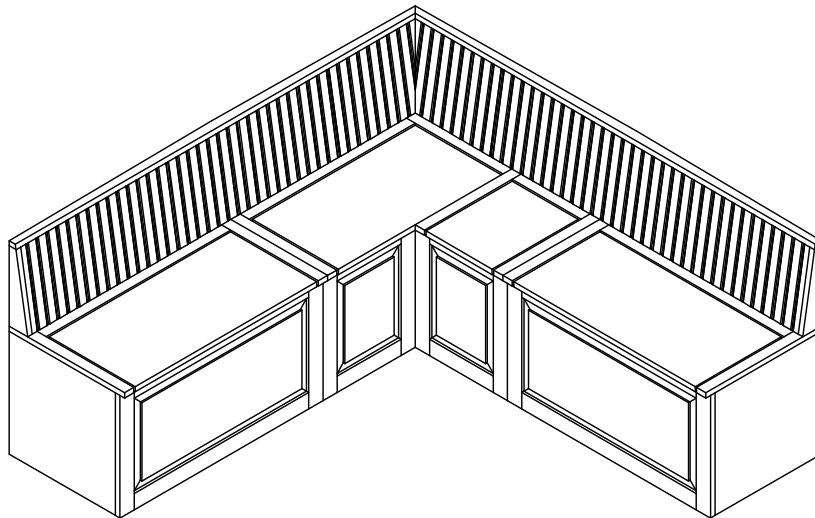
## BCI0030 Custom Radius



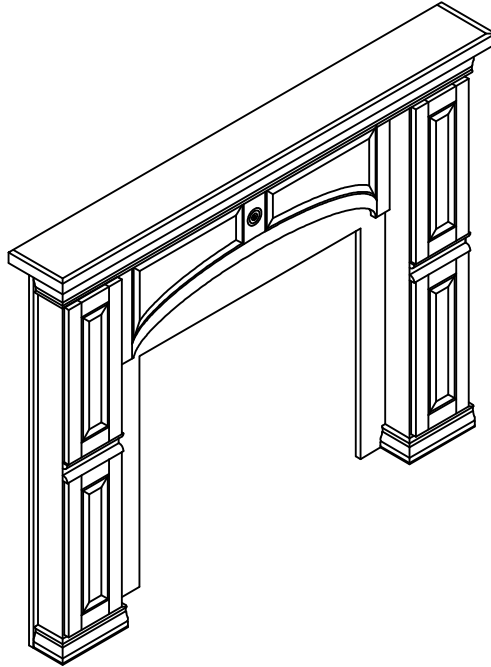
## BCI0031 Custom End Shelf



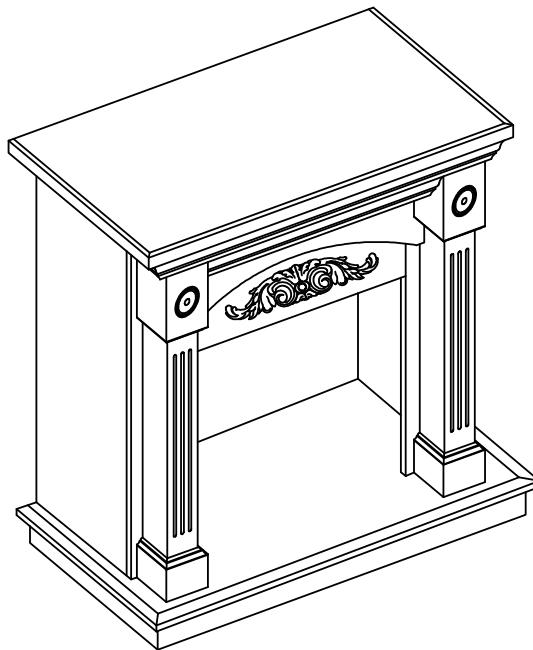
## BCI0032 Custom Bench Seat



## BCI0033 Custom Fireplace



## BCI0034 Custom Fireplace





## Household Storage and Organization

Over the years, Brighton Cabinetry has offered a variety of accessories that add value to your cabinets. We have access to a wide range of well known suppliers in the cabinet industry. Among those brands are Rev-A-Shelf, Hafele, Broan, CH Briggs, Enkeboll, Outwater, plus many others. While you will find a number of enhancements throughout our catalog, there are still many items not specifically listed here. Please feel free to contact us for a quote on any accessory for your cabinet that you do not see within our pages. You may also contact our customer service department with any questions regarding accessory products.

# Index

1/4" GLASS SHELF .....	A12
1-INSLAB .....	B69, I36, T48, W83
5-PDWHD .....	B69, I35, T48, W83

## A

A86ARC .....	A10
AARV .....	W72
AARVLB .....	W75
ABATTEN .....	A2
ABBCT .....	A18
ABBL .....	B59
ABCR .....	B58
ABDBD .....	A18A
ABDBDL .....	A18A
ABM .....	A5
ABMYOIL .....	A18, B58
ABNFTI .....	A13
ABNFTL .....	A13
ABP .....	B62
ABPPC .....	B62
ABSKIN .....	B62
ABTD .....	B62
ABVLR .....	A7
ABWRS .....	B62A
AC-16## .....	A6C
ACAA .....	A26
ACAV .....	W72
ACAVLB .....	W75
ACB-BD .....	B58
ACB-LOOSE .....	A18
ACB-OD .....	B58
ACD .....	B59
ACDP .....	A19
ACDST .....	B60B
ACDUT .....	B60B
ACFFTI .....	A13
ACFFTL .....	A13

ACGA .....	A26
ACLAC .....	A24
ACLCA .....	A24
ACLFO .....	A22
ACLGC .....	A25
ACLGO .....	A22
ACLRAO .....	A21
ACLSAO .....	A21
ACLSC .....	A25
ACLSO .....	A23
ACM .....	A6
ACR .....	T35
ACROWN .....	A6A - 6D
ACSA .....	A26
ACSAC .....	A24
ACSCA .....	A24
ACSGC .....	A25
ACSGO .....	A22
ACSRAO .....	A21
ACSSAO .....	A21
ACSSC .....	A25
ACSSO .....	A23
ADBAM .....	A2
ADD .....	B59
ADIK .....	A9
ADM .....	A2
ADMCM .....	A6C
ADPLO .....	A11
ADPR .....	W76
ADSR .....	B59
ADSTAY-LOOSE .....	A10B
ADUARIOS .....	B60, T37
AEAV .....	W72
AEAVLB .....	W75
AEDCM .....	A6C
AEDM .....	A2
AFDG .....	B58, T35, W77

## INDEX

AFINGERPULL .....	A10	AMLGO .....	A22
AFRLGI .....	A13	AMLRAO .....	A21
AFRLGL .....	A13	AMLSAO .....	A21
AFUV .....	W72	AMLSC .....	A25
AFUVLB .....	W75	AMLSO .....	A23
AGFIPLATE .....	A18B	AMM .....	A3
AGLASSSHELF14 .....	A12	AMMACC .....	A24A
AGP48 .....	A18A	AMR .....	T35
AGPCZ14 .....	A18A	AMSA .....	A26
AGRMT .....	A18	AMSAC .....	A24
AHANGINGFILE .....	A11, B59, T35	AMSCA .....	A24
AHND .....	A9	AMSFO .....	A22
AKB .....	A11, B60B	AMSGC .....	A25
AKNOB .....	A10B	AMSGO .....	A22
ALAD .....	A11	AMSRao .....	A21
ALBDP .....	A10	AMSSAO .....	A21
ALBWP .....	A18A	AMSSC .....	A25
ALCACC .....	A24A	AMSSO .....	A23
ALDF .....	A10	AMTK .....	A3
ALDM .....	A6C	AMUL .....	I39-42
ALEDM .....	A6C	AOC .....	A3
ALFDG .....	B58, T35, W77	AOUTLET .....	A18B
ALMACC .....	A24A	APBM .....	A9
ALR .....	A6D-7	APM .....	A8
ALR1R .....	A6D	AQTRND .....	A3
ALRM .....	A6C	ARDP .....	A19
ALTDP .....	A10	ARISER .....	A6B
ALUMS .....	B62	ARL .....	T34A
ALWDP .....	A10	ARLS .....	T34
ALWWP .....	A18A	ARM .....	A4
AMAA .....	A26	ARMCM .....	A6C
AMACO .....	A23	AROHb .....	A11, B62
AMBCO .....	A23	ARPV .....	W74
AMCACC .....	A24A	ASBDT .....	B62A
AMESBURY DOOR .....	I16	ASC .....	A4
AMGA .....	A26	ASCACC .....	A24A
AMLAC .....	A24	ASCDa .....	B58, T23, W77
AMLCA .....	A24	ASCDP .....	A10
AMLFO .....	A22	ASCFTAI .....	A16
AMLGC .....	A25		



ATR .....	B62
ATSD .....	T35
ATSKIN .....	T35
ATSTP KIT .....	B59
ATSTP .....	B59
ATSTS KIT .....	B59
ATSTS .....	B59
ATTD .....	T35
ATUK .....	A19
ATVS .....	A12
AUAMTK .....	A3
AUB .....	A11
AUTKB .....	B60B
AVTF .....	B56
AWBAD. ....	B58
AWBAS .....	B58
AWFGSHELF .....	A12
AWP .....	W76
AWSKIN .....	W76
AWSTBIN .....	A10B
AWTD .....	W76
AWWRS .....	W76

B1D1D.....	B8
B1D1D+RO1 .....	B15
B1D1D+RO2 .....	B15
B1D2D.....	B8
B1D2D+RO1 .....	B15
B1D2D+RO2 .....	B15
B2AF.....	B55
B2AFR.....	B55
B2D2D.....	B8
B2D2D+RO1 .....	B16

## INDEX

B2D2D-RO2 .....	B16	BCI0001 .....	C5
B2ED .....	B19	BCI0002 .....	C5
B2SD .....	B19	BCI0003 .....	C6
B2T4D .....	B21	BCI0004 .....	C6
B3D.....	B20	BCI0005 .....	C7
B3D3D.....	B8	BCI0006 .....	C7
B3DF .....	R7	BCI0007 .....	C8
B4D.....	B20	BCI0008.....	C8
B4DF .....	R7	BCI0009.....	C9
BAC-1 .....	B42	BCI0010.....	C9
BAC-2.....	B42	BCI0011 .....	C10
BACA .....	B43	BCI0012.....	C10
BACR .....	B43	BCI0013.....	C11
BAD.....	B47	BCI0015.....	C12
BAF .....	B55	BCI0016.....	C12
BAFC.....	B40	BCI0017.....	C13
BAFR.....	B55	BCI0018.....	C13
BAIC.....	B39	BCI0019.....	C14
BAOC .....	B39	BCI0020.....	C14
BAPD.....	B29	BCI0021 .....	C15
BASF .....	B25	BCI0022.....	C15
BASFFLOOR .....	B25	BCI0023 .....	C16
BATP .....	B29	BCI0024.....	C16
BBC .....	B9	BCI0025.....	C17
BBSOW .....	B10	BCI0026.....	C17
BBSP .....	B10	BCI0027.....	C18
BBU .....	R8	BCI0029.....	C19
BC0.....	A14	BCI0030.....	C19
BCC2D .....	B34A	BCI0031 .....	C20
BCC3D .....	B33	BCI0032.....	C20
BCC4D.....	B34A	BCI0033.....	C21
BCD.....	B44	BCI0034.....	C21
BCF.....	B53	BCSHELF .....	A12
BCGS.....	B45		



## INDEX

BDCA .....	B24	BRC .....	B43
BDDC .....	B31	BRCS .....	B27
BDS .....	B27	BRDP .....	B23
BDSFD .....	B27	BREE .....	B41
BDW .....	B17	BROCH .....	A20
BDWFD .....	B17	BRPC .....	B38
BES .....	B52	BRS1D .....	B12
BF .....	B53	BRSIGN .....	A20
BFD .....	B4-6	BRT .....	B34
BFDTD .....	B7	BRYANT DOOR .....	I16A
BFR .....	B54	BS .....	B10B
BFRB .....	B54	BS1D .....	B10B
BFS .....	B10B	BSCC .....	B14
BFSP .....	B54	BSCC1D .....	B14
BI1D .....	B9	BSCS .....	B26
BIRON .....	B44	BSFD .....	B11
BM .....	R3	BSPN .....	B13
BM2D .....	R3	BSPN1D .....	B13
BM2DF .....	R4	BSRD .....	B12
BM2ED .....	R4	BSW .....	B17
BM3D .....	R5	BSWFD .....	B17
BM3DF .....	R5	BTPC .....	B7
BMC .....	V24	BUMPER .....	A10
BMET .....	V24	BUOC .....	B10A
BMF .....	R27	BUSD .....	B24
BMFD .....	R2	BUSP .....	B23
BMFS .....	B45	BVB .....	B46
BMOC .....	B30, 31	BVLDEGE .....	A10A
BMOFS .....	R27	BWBS .....	B48
BMOT-FEUG .....	B59	BWCV .....	B48-48A
BNS .....	R22	BWDC .....	B32, 33
BNS1D .....	R22	BWL .....	B48
BNS2D .....	R22	BWS1D24 .....	R23
BOC .....	B28, 29	BWS2D36 .....	R23
BOFS .....	B53	BWSFSD .....	R23
BPCA .....	B23	BWSD .....	B47
BPS .....	B52	BWSL .....	B48
BPSC .....	B35	BWSOPEN .....	R23
BPSCFD .....	B35		

C	F
CABINET CARE .....I45	FAIRFIELD DOOR ..... I19
CAFÉ DOOR.....I16B	FAIRFIELD VFP DOOR.....I34A
CASCADE DOOR .....I16B	FAIRHAVEN DOOR .....I19
CFFP.....B57, V27	FEG150 ..... B59
CFPU .....R26	FFDWEP ..... B54
CHURCHILL DOOR .....I17	FFPU ..... R25
CLGLS .....A10A	FI.....B49
COMBINE.....B62B, T42, W78	FINISH AGREEMENT ..... I5-6A
CONCINSET.....A10B	FOLC ..... A10B, I7, I8C
COTTAGE DOOR .....I18	FOLC90 ..... A10B
CRAFTSMAN DOOR.....I18	FROSTGLS.....A10A
CRKLGLS .....A10A	FS .....A9
CROWN5R.....A6D	FVTF.....B56
CRSRDGLS .....A10A	
CRWNDSBPD .....A20	G
CTBU .....R10	GLASS SHELF PEGS.....A12
CUMBERLAND DOOR .....I18A	GLENDALE DOOR .....I20
CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST FORM.....I12A	
CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM .....I14B-15	H
	HAMILTON DOOR .....I20A
D	HAMPTON DOOR.....I20B
DOOR & DRAWER PROFILES .....I14-14A	HAMPTON VFP DOOR.....I34A
DOOR, Loose .....A10	HANOVER DOOR.....I20C
DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES.....I35-37	HEARTLAND DOOR .....I21
DRDSPBD.....A20	HEARTLAND MDF DOOR.....I22
DRSMP. ....A20	HEARTLAND VFP DOOR.....I34B
DSPUT .....A20	HERITAGE DOOR.....I22
DU4D .....R21	HGDSPBD .....A20
	HH1M .....W62
E	HH2M .....W62
EB.....A17	HHPK.....W62
ECLIPSE DOOR.....I18B	HIGHLAND DOOR .....I22A
ECLIPSE VFP DOOR.....I34	HILLSBRAD.....I22B
	HOMELAND DOOR .....I23
	HOMELAND VFP DOOR.....I34B

## INDEX

### I

IEPFD .....	B49
IEPWP .....	B49
INPLANT LEAD TIMES.....	I4B-4C
INSANENG.....	A10B
INSBLK.....	A10B
INSET HINGE DOOR SPEC.....	I8B
INSNIC.....	A10B
INSOLRBBZ.....	A10B
INSPBR .....	A10B
INSSTNIC .....	A10B
INSWRTIRN.....	A10B

### K

KPD.....	B51
KPDM .....	B51, R6

### L

LAKELAND DOOR .....	I24
LAPORTE DOOR .....	I24
LASALLE DOOR .....	I24A
LFPRGLS .....	A10A
LINCOLN DOOR .....	I24B
LOCKS .....	A10
LUNA DOOR.....	I25

### M

MACRB.....	B62B
MACRT.....	T42
MACRW .....	W78
MACSB .....	B62B
MACST .....	T42
MACSW .....	W78
MADRID DOOR.....	I25

MAMC.....	A2, B62B, T42, W78
MARQUIS DOOR.....	I26
MB90DEG .....	B69
MBADD.....	B69
MBADS .....	B69
MBAE.....	B67
MBAF .....	B67
MBBCF.....	B67
MBBDE .....	B64
MBCC.....	B68
MBDCO.....	B68
MBDIB .....	B64, T45, W79
MBEE .....	B67
MBES.....	B65
MBFBS .....	B9, B67
MBFDE.....	B64
MBFE.....	B64
MBFFE .....	B64
MBFLUTE.....	B68
MBFRO .....	B62B
MBFT.....	B64
MBFURN.....	B63
MBGP .....	B64
MBGPBAH.....	B64
MBGPIB .....	B64
MBLRTK.....	B67, T46
MBLTK .....	B67, T46
MBRS .....	B65
MBRTK .....	B67, T46
MBSA .....	B67
MBTK.....	B67, T46
MBWEP.....	B64
MDE .....	B67, T46, W82
MDSDF.....	B69
MEADOWVIEW DOOR.....	I26A

## INDEX

MEBRD.....	W80	MTADS .....	T48
MEBRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAE .....	T46
METRD.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAF .....	T46
METRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTBDE .....	T45
MFBAH.....	B64, T45, W79	MTCC .....	T47
MFC.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTDCO.....	T47
MFDDS .....	B69, T48, W84	MTEE .....	T46
MFDP .....	A17	MTES.....	T41
MFS CLIP .....	A12	MTFDE.....	T45
MFTK.....	B67, T46	MTFE.....	T45
MFUDS .....	T48, W84	MTFFE .....	T45
MFURNARL.....	T34	MTFLUTE.....	T47
MICDIM.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTFRO.....	T42
MIM.....	A2	MTFT.....	T45
MINTTK .....	T46	MTFURN.....	T44
MIRR18.....	A10A	MTGP .....	T45
MLDGCHN.....	A20	MTGPBAH.....	T45
MLFER.....	B63	MTGPIB .....	T45
MLRTK.....	B67, T46	MTKAW.....	W78
MLSTK .....	B67, T46	MTPF .....	A15
MLTK.....	B67, T46	MTPR .....	A15
MMWI.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTRS .....	T41
MNTLSH.....	R24	MTSA .....	T46
MOBRF .....	W78	MTWEP.....	T45
MOD.....	B62B, T42, W78	MUDRBOX.....	B69, T47, W82
MONROE DOOR.....	I26C	MUATOE .....	B68, T47
MOODB .....	B69, T48	MVBR.....	B65, T41, W80
MPFFB .....	W79	MVTR.....	B65, T41, W80
MPFFT .....	B64, T45, W79	MW90DEG.....	W84
MROSETTE .....	B68, T48, W83	MWADD .....	W83
MRPC.....	B68	MWADS .....	W83
MRTK .....	B67, T46	MWAE.....	W82
MSDS .....	B69, T48	MWAF.....	W82
MSPLPST.....	A15	MWBDE .....	W79
MSSCO .....	B68	MWCC.....	W83
MT90DEG.....	T48	MWDCO.....	W83
MTADD .....	T48		

## INDEX

MWEE.....	W82	PB1D.....	B36-37
MWESB .....	W80	PBB.....	B35
MWESI.....	W80	PBFD .....	B36
MWESO.....	W80	PCZ.....	A17
MWFB.....	W79	PD .....	B50, V9
MWFBS.....	W15,16	PDL.....	B50
MWFDE .....	W79	PDLM .....	R6
MWFE.....	W79	PDM.....	B50, R6, V9
MWFFE.....	W79	PH .....	W56
MWFLUTE .....	W83	PIECUT170.....	A10B
MWFRO.....	W78	PIECUT60.....	A10B
MWFT.....	W79	PLAINFIELD DOOR .....	I28A
MWFURN .....	W78B	PLAINFIELD MDF DOOR.....	I28B
MWGP.....	W79	PLASTIC INSERT .....	A10
MWGPBAH .....	W79	PRAIRIE DOOR.....	I28B
MWGPIB.....	W79	PREP.....	I39
MWISHELF .....	A12	PREPSP .....	I40
MWRB .....	W80	PRIMED .....	A19
MWRS.....	W80	PW .....	W17-18
MWSA.....	W82		
MWWEP .....	W79		

### N

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED DOOR.....	I27
NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP DOOR .....	I34C
NEOGA RIDGE DOOR.....	I28
NEOGA RIDGE VFP DOOR.....	I34C
NEWPORT DOOR.....	I28A
NOTK.....	B67, T46

### O

ORDER FORM .....	I43, I44
------------------	----------

### P

P62GLS .....	A10A
PB.....	B36-37

### Q

QTSTAIN .....	A19
QUICK SHIP GUIDELINES.....	I4C
QUOTE PROCESS.....	I4A, C2

### R

RAMSEY DOOR.....	I29
RCMET.....	V23
RCMMC .....	V23
REEDGLS.....	A10A
RODERA DOOR.....	I29
ROUTING.....	A9

## INDEX

<b>S</b>	
SAMPLEGLASS.....	A20
SARDINIA DOOR.....	I30
SAXONY DOOR.....	I30
SDMC .....	V23
SDMET .....	V23
SEEDGLS .....	A10A
SFM.....	V25
SHAKER DOOR.....	I30A
SHAKER MDF DOOR .....	I30A
SHAKER VFP DOOR .....	I34 D
SH-MEDIUM DOOR.....	I30B
SH-MEDIUM VFP DOOR .....	I34D
SHELDON DOOR .....	I30B
SHELF PEGS.....	A12
SHELF.....	A12
SHNSMP .....	A20
SHV .....	V12
SHVBH .....	V22
SOLC.....	A10B, I7, I8C
SOLC90.....	A10B
SOLK .....	A10B, I7
SOLKLIP .....	A10B, I7
SQL .....	A15
SRDWEP.....	B54
STBLEA.....	A20
STBLST .....	A20
SUBZERO.....	A19
SUMMIT DOOR.....	I31
SUMMIT MDF DOOR .....	I32
SUMMIT VFP DOOR .....	I34E
SUNRISE DOOR.....	I32A
SUNRISE MDF DOOR .....	I32B
SUNRISE VFP DOOR.....	I34E
<b>T</b>	
T1DOC.....	T20-21
T2DOC.....	T22-23
T3DOC .....	T24-25
	T3DUC .....
	T13-14
	TAC-1 .....
	T17
	TAC-2.....
	T17
	TAF.....
	T33
	TAFC.....
	T17
	TAFP .....
	B57, V27
	TAFR.....
	T33
	TBU .....
	R11-13
	TBUFD-1 .....
	R14
	TBU1D .....
	R15
	TBUFD-2.....
	R14
	TBUI.....
	R16
	TCGS .....
	T15
	TDBU .....
	R17
	TEMPERED (glass).....
	A10A
	TERMS & CONDITIONS.....
	I3-4
	TF .....
	T30
	TFR.....
	T31-32
	TFRB .....
	T32A-32B
	THINRDGLASS.....
	A10A
	THOMPSON DOOR .....
	I32B
	THTC.....
	R24
	TKSS .....
	B61
	TL2S .....
	A15
	TL4S .....
	A15
	TMC.....
	V24
	TMET .....
	V24
	TMFS.....
	T16
	TMOC.....
	T26-27
	TOC .....
	T18-19
	TOFS .....
	T30
	TRS.....
	T8A
	TUC+RO4.....
	T7-8
	TUC .....
	T3-6
	T_VS.....
	T9-12
	TWDOC.....
	T28-29
	TWCV .....
	T16
<b>U</b>	
	UNFIN .....
	A19

## INDEX

### V

V2DB.....	V6
V2DB-BH.....	V15
V3DB.....	V6
V3DB-BH.....	V16
V4DB.....	V7
V4DB-BH.....	V16
VALLETTA DOOR.....	I32C
VB1D1D.....	V4B
VB1D1D-BH.....	V14B
VB1D2D.....	V4B
VB1D2D-BH.....	V14B
VB2D2D.....	V4B
VB2D2D-BH.....	V14B
VBCD.....	V10
VBCD-BH.....	V19
VBCF.....	V28
VBF.....	V28
VBFR.....	V28
VBFRB.....	V28
VBI1D.....	V8
VBI1D-BH.....	V17
VBSW.....	V12
VBSW-BH.....	V20D
VERONA DOOR.....	I32C
VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS.....	I34-34E
VFD.....	V5
VFD-BH.....	V15
VHAP.....	V5
VHAP-BH.....	V14A
VHB.....	V7
VHB-BH.....	V16
VIRON.....	V8B
VIRON-BH.....	V18
VOC-BH.....	V18
VOFS.....	V28
VPDLA.....	V9
VPDLB.....	V9
VRSB.....	V8A
VRSB-BH.....	V18A
VSB1D1D.....	V3

VSB1D1D-BH.....	V13
VSB1D2D.....	V3
VSB1D2D-BH.....	V13
VSB2D2D.....	V3
VSB2D2D-BH.....	V13
VSB3D.....	V10
VSB3D-BH.....	V19
VSBC3D.....	V11
VSBC3D-BH.....	V20
VSBC4D.....	V11
VSBC4D-BH.....	V20
VSBC6D.....	V11
VSBC6D-BH.....	V20
VSRD.....	V8B
VSRD-BH.....	V18B
VSFD.....	V4
VSFD-BH.....	V14
VSFLT.....	V12C-F
VSPA-BH.....	V20A-C
VTLC-BH.....	V22A
VTUC.....	V12A
VTUC-BH.....	V21
VTUC1D.....	V12B
VTUC1D-BH.....	V20F
VW1D.....	V24A
VW2D.....	V24B
VW3D.....	V24C
VWC.....	V25
VWOSC.....	V24D

### W

W12VS.....	W12-14A
W15VS.....	W12-14A
W18VS.....	W12-14A
W1D.....	W4-8
W1D1D.....	W42
W1D2D.....	W43
W21VS.....	W12-14A
W2AF.....	W71
W2AFR.....	W71
W2D.....	W4-8, 10

## INDEX

W2D1D .....	W45	WDRLG.....	W37
W2D2D .....	W45	WDRT.....	W34
W2DM.....	W44	WDTCO.....	W35
W3D .....	W8B-9	WES.....	W53
W3D1D .....	W46	WESA .....	W53
W3D2D .....	W46	WESAT.....	W53
WABASH DOOR.....	I32D	WESB .....	W54
WAC-1 .....	W27	WESBT.....	W54
WAC-2 .....	W27	WESCC.....	W54
WADH.....	W57	WEST.....	W53
WADV.....	W57	WESTCC .....	W54
WAF .....	W71	WF .....	W68
WAFR .....	W71	WFR.....	W70
WAGC.....	W40	WFR-B.....	W70
WAIC .....	W28	WFSHELF .....	W52B
WAOC.....	W28	WHSA.....	W58
WARRANTY .....	I2-2A	WHV .....	W59
WATERGLS .....	A10A	WHVA .....	W60
WBC.....	W 14E-16	WHVS.....	W60
WBU.....	R9	WIDE RAIL SHAKER DOOR.....	I32D
WCAD.....	W19	WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP DOOR.....	I34F
WCF .....	W68	WLAG .....	W41
WCPH .....	W19	WMWC.....	W49
WCWBS .....	W20	WMSG .....	W52A
WCWCH .....	W20	WOFS .....	W69
WCWWL.....	W21	WOHC .....	W11
WCWWLS .....	W21	WOOD CHARACTERISTICS .....	I4D
WDAAG.....	W36	WOODRIDGE DOOR.....	I33
WDAG.....	W35	WORC .....	W11
WDALG .....	W37	WOSC.....	W48
WDAT .....	W34	WOTSC .....	W47
WDCA.....	W14D, 32	WPCA.....	W14B, 29
WDCR.....	W14D, 32	WPCA3D .....	W14C, 30
WDPA .....	W33	WPCR.....	W29
WDPR .....	W33	WPPA .....	W31
WDRAG.....	W36	WPPR.....	W31
		WPRC.....	W26



WPS.....	W55
WPST .....	W55
WRBSSHELF.....	A12
WRC .....	W28A
WSAG .....	W39
WSHM.....	W64-67
WSMC .....	W50
WSP.....	W24B, W25
WSSA .....	A12A
WSSAB .....	A12B
WSSD.....	A12A
WSSDB .....	A12B
WSSR .....	A12A
WSSRB .....	A12B
WSTCO .....	W39
WSWRA.....	W76
WSWRL .....	W76
WTC .....	W38
WTOP.....	A18
WUCCS.....	W52
WUCS .....	W52
WUSC .....	W51
WWBS.....	W23
WWCH.....	W23
WWCV .....	W23
WWL .....	W22
WWRD.....	W24
WWSL.....	W22
WWXSL.....	W24A
W__VS .....	W14A-F

Z

ZENITH DOOR .....	I33
-------------------	-----



## **NOTES**